This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

US 57.40

Harvard College Library

FROM

American Historical Association.

11 Feb. 1915

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1911

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES ON UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN HISTORY PUBLISHED DURING THE YEAR 1911, WITH SOME MEMORANDA ON OTHER PORTIONS OF AMERICA

COMPILED BY

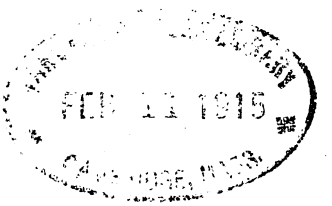
GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN

Reprinted from the Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1911, pages 529–814

WASHINGTON
1913

Digitized by Google

~~U S 57.44~~
U S 57.40



American Historical Association

Digitized by Google

XXII. WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1911.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES ON UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN HISTORY PUBLISHED DURING THE YEAR 1911, WITH SOME MEMORANDA ON OTHER PORTIONS OF AMERICA.

COMPILED BY

GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN.

73565°—13——34

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

The annual bibliography which follows is the sixth number of a continuous series opening with 1906. A volume entitled "Writings on American History, 1902," prepared by Prof. Ernest C. Richardson, librarian of Princeton University, and Mr. Anson Ely Morse, was published at Princeton in 1904. A volume of a plan more like the present, "Writings on American History, 1903," prepared by Prof. Andrew C. McLaughlin, Mr. William A. Slade, and Mr. Ernest D. Lewis, under the auspices of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, was published by that institution at Washington in 1905. After an interval followed the series, "Writings on American History, 1906, 1907, and 1908," prepared by Miss Grace Gardner Griffin, and originally published by the Macmillan Company (New York, 1908, 1909, 1910). From the beginning of this new series the enterprise has been sustained by a group of subscribers consisting of various historical societies and individuals, the present list being the following: The American Antiquarian Society, the American Historical Association, the Chicago Historical Society, the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Massachusetts Historical Society, the New York Historical Society, Mr. Charles Francis Adams, Prof. Henry W. Farnam, Hon. George L. Rives, and Mr. J. LeRoy White. Independent publication, however, ceased with the volume for 1908. Beginning with the volume for 1909, though the preparation of the material has continued to be provided for by such a subscription, the printing and publication of the annual bibliography has been assumed by the American Historical Association. In its Annual Reports for 1909 and 1910 bibliographies of the material published in those years were included. The present list continues the matter through the issues of the calendar year 1911.

To those who desire to have complete sets of the volumes hitherto published, it may be useful to know that the volume for 1902 can still be obtained from the library of Princeton University, that for 1903 from the Carnegie Institution of Washingtion, while those for 1906, 1907, 1908 (independent volumes), and "separates" of those for 1909, 1910, and 1911, can be obtained from the secretary of the American Historical Association.

The ensuing pages have been prepared upon the same system as in the preceding volumes. The intention of the compiler has been to include all books and articles, however brief, which contain anything of value to the history of the United States and of British North

Digitized by Google

America. With respect to the regions lying south of the continental United States, however, and to the Pacific islands, the intention has been to include all writings on the history of these regions published in the United States or Europe; but the product (not relating to the United States) of South America and other southward regions has been left to their own bibliographers. New editions of books, if they contain no new material, have not been noticed. When no other date of publication is given, the date is 1911. The annotations have been confined to explanations of titles which seem to need explanation; to analyses of contents (in many cases taken from the catalogue cards of the Library of Congress), when analyses seemed requisite; and to mention of critical appraisals in a few journals whose criticisms have value.

A topical arrangement has been followed. As a rule, the books and articles in any division are arranged alphabetically by the authors' names. In a few cases another arrangement appeared to be more helpful; in the case of biography and genealogy the subject of the book or article determines the alphabetical arrangement. Attention is called to the special index, which serves as an alphabetical guide to the material here presented in a methodical classification, and which precedes the general index of this volume.

In the compilation of the material, performed at the Library of Congress, Miss Griffin has had most obliging assistance from Dr. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress, and from Mr. Appleton P. C. Griffin, Chief Assistant Librarian.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	Page.
GENERALITIES:	
Bibliography	551
Archives and manuscript collections	555
Historiography, methodology, study, and teaching	556
AMERICA IN GENERAL:	
Aboriginal America—	
Antiquities	559
Indians	562
Mexico, Central America, West Indies, and South America	566
Discovery and exploration	570
Later discovery and exploration	573
UNITED STATES:	
Description and travel	575
Comprehensive	577
Text-books, outlines, etc	578
Territorial expansion	579
Colonial history to 1763—	
General	579
French and Indian War	581
Regional colonial (arranged geographically)	582
1763–1783—	
Sources and documents	589
General	591
Special	592
Revolutionary soldiers: Names	596
Revolutionary societies	597
1783–1789	597
1789–1829—	
Sources and documents	598
War of 1812	598
Miscellaneous	599
1829–1861—	
Miscellaneous	599
Mexican War	601
Slavery	601
1861–1865—	
General	602
Regimental histories	611
1865–1911—	
General	612
Spanish-American War	613
Miscellaneous	613
Regional (local) history—	
General	614
Alabama	615

Digitized by Google

UNITED STATES—Continued.
Regional (local) history—Continued. Page.
Arizona 615
Arkansas 615
California 616
Colorado 617
Connecticut 617
Delaware 618
District of Columbia 618
Florida 618
Georgia 619
Illinois 619
Indiana 620
Iowa 621
Kansas 622
Kentucky 623
Louisiana 623
Maine 624
Maryland 624
Massachusetts 625
Michigan 628
Minnesota 629
Mississippi 629
Missouri 629
Montana 630
Nebraska 630
Nevada 631
New Hampshire 631
New Jersey 631
New Mexico 632
New York 632
North Carolina 636
Ohio 636
Oklahoma 637
Oregon 638
Pennsylvania 639
Rhode Island 641
South Carolina 642
South Dakota 642
Tennessee 642
Texas 642
Utah 643
Vermont 643
Virginia 644
Washington 644
West Virginia 645
Wisconsin 645
Wyoming 645
Biography—
Comprehensive 646
Individual (arranged alphabetically by subject) 647
Genealogy—
General 667
Collected genealogy 667

Digitized by Google

UNITED STATES—Continued.
Genealogy—Continued. Page.
Individual families ... 669
Regional genealogy, vital records, etc ... 678
Military and naval history ... 683
Politics, government, and law—
Diplomatic history and foreign relations ... 686
Monroe doctrine ... 690
Constitutional history and discussion ... 691
Politics ... 692
Law ... 693
National government and administration ... 695
State and local government and administration ... 696
Municipal government ... 698
Social and economic history—
Generalities ... 700
Agriculture; forestry; land ... 700
Commerce and industry ... 701
Communication; transportation; public works ... 703
Finance; money ... 704
Labor ... 706
Libraries, societies, institutions ... 707
Life and manners ... 709
Philanthropy ... 710
Population and race elements ... 710
Printing and publishing ... 713
Religious history—
General ... 714
Particular denominations (arranged alphabetically by denominations). 714
Biography ... 720
Educational history—
General ... 724
Regional ... 724
Particular institutions ... 726
Biography ... 729
Fine arts—
General ... 731
Biography ... 731
Literature—
General ... 732
Regional ... 733
Biographical and critical ... 733
Music ... 736
BRITISH AMERICA ... 737
LATIN AMERICA:
General ... 750
Mexico ... 751
Central America ... 753
West Indies ... 755
South America—
General ... 757
Argentine Republic ... 757
Bolivia ... 758
Brazil ... 758

Digitized by Google

LATIN AMERICA—Continued.
South America—Continued. Page.
Chile ... 758
Colombia ... 759
Guiana ... 759
Paraguay ... 759
Peru ... 759
Uruguay ... 760
Venezuela ... 760
PACIFIC ISLANDS:
Hawaiian Islands ... 761
Philippine Islands ... 761
INDEX ... 763

Digitized by Google

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTED, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.[1]

Alcan. Félix Alcan, 108 boulevard St-Germain, Paris.
Allaben geneal. co. Frank Allaben genealogical co., 3 W. 42d st., New York.
Allen. Allen, Lane and Scott, 1211–1213 Clover st, Philadelphia.
Allen and co. George Allen and co., Ruskin House, 44 and 45, Rathbone Place, Oxford st., W., London.
Am. Baptist publication soc. American Baptist publication society, 1701 Chestnut st., Philadelphia; 16 Ashburton place, Boston.
Am. bk. co. American book company, 100 Washington square, New York.
America press. America press, 59 E. 83d st., New York.
Appleton. D. Appleton and co., 29–35 W. 32d st., New York.
Arnold. Edward Arnold, 41 and 43 Maddox st., W., London.
Badger. R. G. Badger (The Gorham press), 194–200 Boylston st., Boston.
Baker. Baker and Taylor co., 33 E. 17th st., New York.
Barnes co. A. S. Barnes and co., 341 Fourth ave., New York.
Bell and sons. George Bell and sons, York House, 6 Portugal st., Lincoln's Inn Fields, W. C., London.
Bigot. Eugène Bigot, 22 rue de La Tour-d'Auvergne, Paris.
Blackie. Blackie and son, 50 Old Bailey, E. C., London.
Blackwood. William Blackwood and sons, 45 George st., Edinburgh; 37 Paternoster Row, E. C., London.
Bloud. Bloud et cie., 7 place Saint-Sulpice, Paris.
Booz brothers. Booz brothers, 314 W. 53d st., New York.
Boston bk. co. Boston book company, 83–91 Francis st., Boston.
Brainard. W. F. Brainard, 27 W. 23d st., New York.
Broadway pub. co. Broadway publishing co., 835 Broadway, New York.
Brown print. and bind. co. M. B. Brown printing and binding co., 53 Park place, New York.
Buchanan co. George H. Buchanan co., 420 Sansom st., Philadelphia.
Burbank and co. S. H. Burbank and co., 147 N. 10th st., Philadelphia.
Burrows. Burrows brothers co., 633 Euclid ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
Campbell. W. J. Campbell, 1623 Chestnut st., Philadelphia.
Carlisle. A. Carlisle and co., 251 Bush st., San Francisco.
Cassell. Cassell and co., La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, E. C., London; 43 and 45 E. 19th st., New York.
Century co. The Century co., 33 E. 17th st., New York.
Century hist. co. Century history co., 54 Dey st., New York.
Chapman and Hall, 11 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Clarendon press. *See* Froude.
A. H. Clark. Arthur H. Clark co., 209 Caxton building, Cleveland, Ohio.
S. J. Clarke. S. J. Clarke publishing co., 542 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
W. B. Clarke. W. B. Clarke co., 26 Tremont st., Boston.
Colin. Armand Colin et cie., 5 rue de Mézières, Paris.

[1] And with citation of addresses when deemed needful.

Digitized by Google

Columbia univ. press. Columbia university press, Lemcke and Buechner, agents, 30 W. 27th st., New York.
Conant. Conant and Newhall, printers, 32 Hawley st., Boston.
Conkey. W. B. Conkey co., 204 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Constable. Archibald Constable and co., 10 Orange st., Leicester square, London.
Cupples and Leon. Cupples and Leon co., 443–449 Fourth ave., New York.
George H. Dean. George H. Dean, printer, 177 High st., Boston.
De Vinne press, 395 Lafayette st., New York.
Diederichs. Eugen Diederichs Verlag, Carl Zeissplatz 5, Jena.
Donnelley. R. R. Donnelley and sons co., 140–146 Monroe st., Chicago.
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page and co., Garden City, N. Y.
Dresden pub. co. Dresden publishing co., 215 Fourth ave., New York.
Duffield. Duffield and co., 36–38 W. 37th st., New York.
Duncker und Humblot, Dresdnerstr. 17, Leipzig.
Dupont. Imp. P. Dupont, 4 rue du Bouloi, Paris.
Eaton. Eaton and Mains, 150 Fifth ave., New York.
Ebering. E. Ebering, Verlagsbuchhandlung und Buchdruckerei, Mittelstr. 39, Berlin.
Eichelberger bk. co. Eichelberger book co., 308 North Charles st., Baltimore, Md.
Ellis. George H. Ellis co., 272 Congress st., Boston.
Estes. Dana Estes and co., 208–218 Summer st., Boston.
Everett pub. co. Everett publishing co. (E. H. Johnson), 17 Milk st., Boston.
Fasquelle. Libr. E. Fasquelle, 11 rue de Grenelle, Paris.
Fischer. S. Fischer, Verlag, Bülowstr. 90, Berlin.
Flanagan. A. Flanagan co., 521 South Wabash ave., Chicago.
Fortanet. Imprenta de Fortanet, Barbieri 22, Madrid.
Frowde. Henry Frowde, Clarendon press, Amen Corner, E. C., London.
Frowde (Henry) and Hodder and Stoughton, Oxford press warehouse, Falcon square, E. C., London.
Funk. Funk and Wagnalls, 44–60 E. 23d st., New York; 133 and 134 Salisbury square, E. C., London.
Garnier. Garnier frères, 6 rue des Sts-Pères, Paris.
Gibson. Gibson brothers, 1238–1240 Pennsylvania ave., Washington.
Gilson. F. H. Gilson co., 58 Stanhope st., Boston.
Ginn. Ginn and co., 29 Beacon st., Boston; 70 Fifth ave., New York.
González Rojas. Imprenta, litografía y casa editorial de Felipe González Rojas, Rodríguez San Pedro, 9, Madrid.
Goodspeed historical association, 440 South Dearborn st., Chicago.
Gov. print. bureau. Government printing bureau, Ottawa, Canada.
Gov. print. off. Government printing office, Washington.
Greene. Stephen Greene co., printers, 16th st., corner Arch st., Philadelphia.
Harper. Harper and brothers, Franklin square, New York; 45 Albemarle st., W., London.
Harrap. George G. Harrap and co., 3 Portsmouth st., Kingsway, W. C., London.
Harrison. Harrison and sons, 45 Pall Mall, S. W., London.
Hartley-Thomas co., 225 Fifth ave., New York.
Heath. D. C. Heath and co., 120 Boylston st., Boston.
Heinemann. William Heinemann, 21 Bedford st., Strand, W. C., London.
Henrich. Imprenta de Henrich y comp., Córcega 348, Barcelona.
Herder. B. Herder, 17 South Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
Hinds, Noble and Eldredge, 31–35 W. 15th st., New York; 1722 Arch st., Philadelphia.
Hitchcock. F. H. Hitchcock, 105 W. 40th st., New York.
Holt. Henry Holt and co., 34 W. 33d st, New York.

Digitized by Google

Holmes press, 1336 Cherry st., Philadelphia.
Houghton Mifflin. Houghton Mifflin co., 4 Park st., Boston; 16 E. 40th st., New York.
Huebsch. B. W. Huebsch, 225 Fifth ave., New York.
Imprimerie nationale, 87 rue Vieille-du-Temple, Paris.
Jacobs. G. W. Jacobs co., 208 West Washington square, Phildelphia.
Jennings. Jennings and Graham, 220 W. 4th st., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Jorro. Daniel Jorro, librería y editor, Paz 23, Madrid.
Joseph and Sefton. Joseph and Sefton, publishers, 32 Broadway, New York.
Kennerley. Mitchell Kennerley, 2 E. 29th st., New York.
Kimball-Storer. Kimball-Storer co., 500 S. 4th st., Minneapolis, Minn.
King and son. P. S. King and son, 2 and 4 Great Smith st., Westminster, SW., London.
Knickerbocker press, 2 W. 45th st., New York.
Laflamme. Laflamme and Proulx, Quebec.
Lakeside press (R. R. Donnelley and sons co.), Lakeside press building, Plymouth Court, Chicago.
Lane. John Lane co., 116–120 W. 32d st., New York.
Lasher. Press of G. F. Lasher, 147 N. 10th st., Philadelphia.
Lechner. Hermann Lechner, 96 Fifth ave., New York.
Lewis hist. pub. co. Lewis historical publishing co., 265 Broadway, New York.
Lewis pub. co. Lewis publishing co., 358 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Librería de los sucesores de Hernando, Calle del Arenal 11, Madrid.
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott co., East Washington square, Philadelphia; 5 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Little. Little, Brown and co., 34 Beacon st., Boston.
Little chronicle co., 542 South Dearborn st., Chicago.
Littlefield. George E. Littlefield, 67 Cornhill, Boston.
Longmans. Longmans, Green and co., 443 Fourth ave., New York.
Lord Baltimore press, Greenmount ave., corner Oliver st., Baltimore, Md.
Lothrop, Lee and Shepard co., 93 Federal st., Boston.
Low, Marston and co. Sampson Low, Marston and co., Tudor House, Warwick Lane, E. C., and 100 Southwark st., S. E., London.
Lowdermilk. Lowdermilk and co., 1424–1426 F st. NW., Washington.
Lowenthal-Wolf. Lowenthal-Wolf co., 220 East Baltimore st., Baltimore, Md.
Lutheran publication society, 1424 Arch st., Philadelphia.
McClurg. A. C. McClurg and co., 350–352 East Ohio st., Chicago.
Macmillan. The Macmillan co., 66 Fifth ave., New York; St. Martin's st., Leicester square, W. C., London.
Marquis. A. N. Marquis and co., 440 South Dearborn st., Chicago.
Marshall. Horace Marshall and son, Temple House, Temple ave., E. C., and 123–125 Fleet st., E. C., London.
Maucci. Casa editorial Maucci, Mallorca 166, Barcelona.
Merrill. Charles E. Merrill co., 44–60 E. 23d st., New York.
Merrymount press, 232 Summer st., Boston.
Methuen. Methuen and co., 36 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.
Moffat. Moffat, Yard and co., 116–120 W. 32d st., New York.
Moods pub. co. Moods publishing co., 34 W. 38th st., New York.
Murphy co. John Murphy co., 200 West Lombard st., Baltimore, Md.
Murray. John Murray, 50A Albemarle st., W. London.
National Americana society, 265 Broadway, New York.
National educational pub. co. National educational publishing co., 36 W. 25th st., New York.

Digitized by Google

National pub. co. National publishing co., 239 South American st., Philadelphia.
National society, 19 Great Peter st., Westminster, S. W., London.
Neale. Neale publishing co., Broadway, Fifth ave. and 23d st. (Flatiron building), New York; 431 Eleventh st. NW., Washington.
New era print. New era printing co., 41 North Queen st., Lancaster, Pa.
Nijhoff. Martinus Nijhoff, Nobelstraat 18, The Hague.
Nourry. Emile Nourry, 14 rue Notre-Dame-de-Lorette, Paris.
Oldenbourg. R. Oldenbourg, Glückstr. 8, Munich.
Oliphant print. co. Oliphant printing co., 508 South Dearborn st., Chicago.
Ollendorff. Paul Ollendorff, 50 rue de la Chaussée d'Antin, Paris.
Oxford print, 148 High st., Boston.
Page. L. C. Page and co., 53 Beacon st., Boston.
Paul, Trench, Trübner and co., Broadway House, 68–74 Carter Lane, E. C., London.
Pilgrim press, 14 Beacon st., Boston; 120 South Wabash ave., Chicago.
Pioneer pub. co. Pioneer publishing co., 542 South Dearborn st., Chicago.
Plon-Nourrit. Plon-Nourrit et cie., 5 rue Garancière, Paris.
Pub. wkly. The Publishers' Weekly, 298 Broadway, New York.
Pueyo. Libr. de Pueyo, Romanos 34, Madrid.
Puritan press, 234 Congress st., Boston.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's sons, 2–6 W. 45th st., New York; 24 Bedford st., Strand, W. C., London.
Rand, McNally and co., 536 South Clark st., Chicago; 40 E. 22d st., New York.
D. Reimer. Dietrich Reimer, Wilhelmstr. 29, Berlin.
G. Reimer. Georg Reimer, Genthinerstr. 38, Berlin.
Review of reviews co., 30 Irving Place, New York.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell and co., 158 Fifth ave., New York; 125 North Wabash ave., Chicago.
Richmond-Arnold pub. co., 1411 Masonic Temple, Chicago.
Riverside press, Cambridge, Mass.
Robertson. A. M. Robertson, 222 Stockton st., Union square, San Francisco, Cal.
Rockwell and Churchill press, 291 Congress st., Boston.
Roger et cie. Pierre Roger et cie., éditeurs, 54 rue Jacob, Paris.
Rousseau. A. Rousseau, 23 rue d'Aboukir, Paris.
Routledge. G. Routledge and sons, Broadway House, 68–74 Carter Lane, Ludgate Hill, E. C., London.
Rudge. Press of W. R. Rudge, 218 William st., New York.
Salem press. Salem press co., Salem, Mass.
Sanborn and co. B. H. Sanborn and co., 120 Boylston st., Boston; 24 W. 39th st., New York.
Savaète. Libr. A. Savaète, 15 rue Malebranche, Paris.
Schwartz, Kirwin and Fauss, 42 Barclay st., New York.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's sons, 153–157 Fifth ave., New York.
Sherman, French and co., 6 Beacon st., Boston.
Siegismund. Karl Siegismund, Dessauerstr. 13, Berlin.
Silver. Silver, Burdett and co., 239 W. 39th st., New York; 218–223 Columbus ave., Boston.
Society for Americana, 6 Beacon st., Boston.
Sonnenschein. Sonnenschein and co., 25 High st., Bloomsbury, W. C., London.
Sower co. Christopher Sower co., 124 N. 18th st., Philadelphia.
Henry Stevens, son and Stiles, 39 Great Russell st., W. C., London.
Stewart and co. W. Stewart and co., 19 Newcastle st., E. C., London.
Stockhausen. Paul C. Stockhausen, 53 N. 7th st., Philadelphia.
Stokes. Frederick A. Stokes co., 443–449 Fourth ave., New York.
Sturgis. Sturgis and Walton co., 31–33 E. 27th st., New York.

Digitized by Google

Suárez. Libr. de Victoriano Suárez, Preciados 48, Madrid.
Sudwarth co. Press of the Sudwarth co., 510 12th st. NW., Washington.
Taylor and co. D. Taylor and co., 8 Warren st., New York.
Teubner. B. G. Teubner, Poststr. 3, Leipzig.
Thomas and Evans print. co., 210–212 Guilford ave., Baltimore, Md.
Trow press, 201–213 E. 12th st., New York.
Unwin. T. Fisher Unwin, 1 Adelphi Terrace, Strand, W. C., London.
Van Stockum. Van Stockum's Antiquariaat, Prinsegracht 15, The Hague.
Vieweg. Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, Vor der Burg 18, Braunschweig.
Voigtländer. R. Voigtländer's Verlag, Hospitalstr. 10, Leipzig.
Walter. L. W. Walter co., 633 Plymouth Court, Chicago.
Waverly press (Williams and Wilkins pub. co.) 2427 Greenmount ave., Baltimore, Md.
Weidmann. Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, Zimmerstr. 94, Berlin.
Welter. H. Welter, 4 rue Bernard-Palissy, Paris.
Whitcomb and Barrows, Huntington Chambers, Boston.
Whitehall pub. co. Whitehall publishing co., 31–33 E. 27th st., New York.
Wilson and son. John Wilson and son, University press, Cambridge, Mass.
Wilson co. H. W. Wilson co., 1401–1405 University ave. S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.
Windsor pub. co. Windsor publishing co., 225 Fifth ave., New York.
Winston. John C. Winston co., 1006–1016 Arch st., Philadelphia.
Winter. Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, Lutherstr. 59, Heidelberg.
Wright and Potter. Wright and Potter printing co., 18 Post Office square, Boston.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PERIODICALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Acad. des inscrip. et belles-lettres comptes rendus. Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, comptes rendus, Paris.

Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub. Academy of Pacific coast history, publications, Berkeley, Cal.

Acad. pol. sci. proc. Academy of political science in the city of New York, proceedings.

Academy. Academy, London.

Ala. state bar assoc. proc. Alabama state bar association, proceedings, Montgomery, Ala.

Am. anthrop. American anthropologist, Washington.

Am. antiq. American antiquarian and Oriental journal, Benton Harbor, Mich.

Am. antiq. soc. proc. American antiquarian society, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.

Am. antiq. soc. trans. and coll. American antiquarian society, transactions and collections, Worcester, Mass.

Am. arch. American architect, Boston.

Am. bar assoc. rep. American bar association, report of the annual meeting, Baltimore, Md.

Am. Cath. hist. rec. American Catholic historical society of Philadelphia, records.

Am. Cath. hist. research. American Catholic historical researches, Philadelphia.

Am. Cath. quar. rev. American Catholic quarterly review, Philadelphia.

Am. econ. rev. American economic review, Princeton, N. J.

Am. geog. soc. bul. American geographical society, bulletin, New York.

Am. hist. assoc. rep. American historical association, report, Washington.

Am. hist. rev. American historical review, New York.

Am. Irish hist. soc. jour. American Irish historical society, journal, Boston.

Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub. American Jewish historical society, publications, Baltimore, Md.

Am. jour. archaeol. American journal of archaeology, Norwood, Mass.

Am. jour. internat. law. American journal of international law, New York.

Am. jour. sci. American journal of science, New Haven, Conn.

Am. jour. sociol. American journal of sociology, Chicago.

Am. jour. theol. American journal of theology, Chicago.

Am. law rev. American law review, St. Louis, Mo.

Am. mag. American magazine, New York.

Am. mo. mag. American monthly magazine, Washington.

Am. mus. jour. American museum journal, published by the American museum of natural history, New York.

Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap. American museum of natural history, anthropological papers, New York.

Am. phil. soc. proc. American philosophical society, proceedings, Philadelphia.

Am. pol. sci. rev. American political science review, Baltimore, Md.

Am. scenic and hist. preservation soc. rep. American scenic and historic preservation society, annual report, Albany, N. Y.

Am. soc. civil engineers proc. American society of civil engineers, proceedings, New York.

Digitized by Google

Am. statistical assoc. pub. American statistical association, publications, Boston.
Americana. Americana, New York.
Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci. Annals of the American academy of political and social science, New York.
Ann. géog. Annales de géographie, Paris.
Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.
Ann. révolution. Annales révolutionnaires, Paris.
L'anthropologie. L'anthropologie, Paris.
Anthropos. Anthropos, Salzburg.
Arch. rec. Architectural record, New York.
Archæol. bul. Archæological bulletin, Council Grove, Kan.
Archæol. inst. Am. bul. Archæological institute of America, bulletin, New York.
Archiv f. Anthrop. Archiv für Anthropologie, Brunswick.
Archiv f. Sozialwissenschaft. Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Tübingen.
Archiv. p. l'antrop. Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia, Florence.
Archivo investigaciones hist. Archivo de investigaciones históricas, Madrid.
Ark. hist. assoc. pub. Arkansas historical association, publications, Fayetteville, Ark.
Athenæum. Athenæum, London.
Atlantic. Atlantic monthly, Boston.
Autograph. Autograph, New York.
Bergen co. hist. soc. pap. Bergen county historical society, papers and proceedings, Hackensack, N. J.
Bib. sacra. Bibliotheca sacra, Oberlin, Ohio.
Bib. world. Biblical world, Chicago.
Bibliog. soc. Am. pap. Bibliographical society of America, papers, New York.
Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh.
Bookman. Bookman, New York.
Bost. soc. proc. Bostonian society, proceedings, Boston.
Bost. soc. pub. Bostonian society, publications, Boston.
Bradford co. hist. soc. ann. Bradford county historical society, annual, Towanda, Pa.
Branch hist. pap. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon college.
Brookline hist. soc. proc. Brookline historical society, proceedings, Brookline, Mass.
Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo historical society, publications, Buffalo, N. Y.
Bul. of bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography, Boston.
Bul. recherch. hist. Bulletin des recherches historiques, Levis, Quebec.
Bul. soc. Neuchat. géog. Bulletin de la Société Neuchateloise de géographie, Neuchatel.
Bunker Hill monu. assoc. proc. Bunker Hill monument association, proceedings, Boston.
Cal. univ. chron. University of California chronicle, Berkeley, Cal.
Canad. antiq. and numismat. jour. Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal, Montreal.
Canad. archives pub. Canadian archives, publications, Ottawa.
Canad. mag. Canadian magazine, Toronto.
Caribbeana. Caribbeana, London.
Carnegie lib. bul. Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, bulletin.
Cassell's. Cassell's magazine, London.
Cassier's. Cassier's magazine, New York.
Cath. univ. bul. Catholic university bulletin, Washington.
Cath. world. Catholic world, New York.
Century. Century magazine, New York.

Digitized by Google

Chambers's jour. Chambers's journal, Edinburgh.
Champlain soc. pub. Champlain society, publications, Toronto.
Chaut. Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y.
Chicago hist. soc. rep. Chicago historical society, annual report, Chicago.
City hist. soc. Phila. pub. City history society of Philadelphia, publications.
Ciudad de dios. La Ciudad de dios, Madrid.
Coast. The Coast, Seattle, Wash.
Col. soc. Mass. pub. Colonial society of Massachusetts, publications, Boston.
Collector. Collector, New York.
Columb. hist. soc. rec. Columbia historical society, records, Washington.
Columb. law rev. Columbia law review, New York.
Columb. univ. quar. Columbia university quarterly, New York.
Columb. univ. stud. Columbia university studies in history, economics, and public law, New York.
Confed. vet. Confederate veteran, Nashville, Tenn.
Conn. acad. arts and sciences, trans. Connecticut academy of arts and sciences, transactions, New Haven, Conn.
Conn. hist. soc. coll. Connecticut historical society, collections, Hartford, Conn.
Contemp. rev. Contemporary review, London.
Cornhill mag. Cornhill magazine, London.
Corresp. Correspondant, Paris.
Cosmopol. Cosmopolitan, New York.
Craftsman. Craftsman, Syracuse, N. Y.
D. A. R. 13th rep. National society of the Daughters of the American revolution, thirteenth annual report, Washington.
Del. hist. soc. pap. Delaware historical society, papers, Wilmington, Del.
Deutsch. Pionier-Verein v. Phila. Mitteil. Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Philadelphia, Mitteilungen.
Deutsch-Am. Geschichtsblätter. Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago.
Deutsche Rev. Deutsche Revue, Berlin.
Deutsche Rundschau. Deutsche Rundschau, Berlin.
Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, Vienna.
Dial. The Dial, Chicago.
Eccles. rev. Ecclesiastical review, Philadelphia.
L'écon. franc. L'économiste français, Paris.
Econ. jour. Economic journal, London.
Econ. rev. Economic review, London.
Economist. Economist, The Hague.
Edinburgh rev. Edinburgh review, Edinburgh.
Educ. Education, Boston.
Educ. rev. Educational review, New York.
Emp. rev. Empire review, London.
Eng. hist. rev. English historical review, London.
Engineer. mag. Engineering magazine, New York.
Engineer. rec. Engineering record, New York.
España mod. España moderna, Madrid.
España y Amér. España y América, Madrid.
Essex inst. hist. coll. Essex institute historical collections, Salem, Mass.
Études. Études, Paris.
Everybody's. Everybody's magazine, New York.
Filson club pub. Filson club publications, Louisville, Ky.
Fortn. rev. Fortnightly review, London.
Forum. Forum, New York.
France-Amérique. France-Amérique, Paris.

Digitized by Google

Franklin inst. jour. Franklin institute journal, Philadelphia.
Friends' hist. soc. bul. Friends' historical society of Philadelphia, bulletin.
Friends' hist. soc. jour. Friends' historical society, journal, London.
Ga. hist. soc. coll. Georgia historical society, collections, Savannah.
Geneal. Genealogist, London.
Geog. Jahr. Geographisches Jahrbuch, Gotha.
Geog. jour. Geographical journal, London.
Geog. Zeits. Geographische Zeitschrift, Leipzig.
La géographie. La géographie; bulletin de la Société de géographie, Paris.
Ger. Am. ann. German American annals, Philadelphia.
Granite monthly. Granite monthly, Concord, N. H.
Granite state mag. Granite state magazine, Manchester, N. H.
Green bag. Green bag, Boston.
Hampton's. Hampton's magazine, New York.
Harper's. Harper's monthly magazine, New York.
Harv. grad. mag. Harvard graduates' magazine, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. hist. stud. Harvard historical studies, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. theol. rev. Harvard theological review, New York.
Hawaiian hist. soc. rep. Hawaiian historical society, annual report, Honolulu.
Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub. Historical and philosophical society of Ohio, quarterly publications, Cincinnati.
Hist. pub. Canad. Review of historical publications relating to Canada, Toronto.
Hist. teach. mag. History teacher's magazine, Philadelphia.
Hist. Vierteljahrschrift. Historische Vierteljahrschrift, Leipzig.
Hist. Zeits. Historische Zeitschrift, Munich and Berlin.
L'homme préhist. L'homme préhistorique, Paris.
Hug. soc. S. C. trans. Huguenot society of South Carolina, transactions, Charleston.
Ia. bar assoc. proc. Iowa state bar association, proceedings, Iowa City, Ia.
Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history and politics, Iowa City, Ia.
Iberville hist. soc. pap. Iberville historical society, papers, Mobile, Ala.
Ill. bar assoc. proc. Illinois state bar association, proceedings, Chicago.
Ill. hist. lib. coll. Illinois state historical library, collections, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. jour. Illinois state historical society, journal, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. law rev. Illinois law review, Chicago.
Ind. bar assoc. rep. Indiana state bar association, report, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. hist. soc. pub. Indiana historical society publications, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history, Indianapolis, Ind.
Indep. Independent, New York.
Index to legal period. and Law lib. jour. Index to legal periodicals and Law library journal, Chicago.
Infantry jour. Infantry journal, Washington.
Internat. Archiv f. Ethnog. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, Leiden.
Internat. stud. International studio, New York.
Internat. Woch. f. Wissenschaft. Internationale Wochenschrift für Wissenschaft, Kunst und Technik, Berlin.
Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung. Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich, Leipzig.
Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, Baltimore, Md.
Jour. account. Journal of accountancy, New York.
Jour. Am. folk-lore. Journal of American folk-lore, Boston and New York.
Jour. Am. hist. Journal of American history, New York.
Jour. des. écon. Journal des économistes, Paris.

Digitized by Google

Jour. geog. Journal of geography, Madison, Wis.
Jour. hist. Journal of history, published by the Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints, Lamoni, Ia.
Jour. mil. ser. inst. Journal of the military service institution of the United States, New York.
Jour. pol. econ. Journal of political economy, Chicago.
Jour. savants. Journal des savants, Paris.
Jour. soc. Amér. de Paris. Journal de la Société des Américanistes de Paris.
Jour. soc. comp. legis. Journal of the Society of comparative legislation, London.
Jour. U. S. artillery. Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va.
Kolon. Zeits. Koloniale Zeitschrift, Leipzig and Vienna.
Ky. bar assoc. proc. Kentucky state bar association, proceedings of the annual meeting, Louisville, Ky.
Ky. hist. soc. reg. Kentucky state historical society, register, Frankfort, Ky.
La. hist. soc. pub. Louisiana historical society, publications, New Orleans, La.
Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap. Lancaster county historical society, papers, Lancaster, Pa.
Law student's helper. Law student's helper, Detroit, Mich.
Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap. Lebanon county historical society, papers read before, Lebanon, Pa.
La lectura. La lectura, Madrid.
Lennox and Addington hist. soc. pap. Lennox and Addington historical society, papers and records, Napanee, Ont.
Lib. jour. Library journal, New York.
Lippincott's. Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia.
Lit. Echo. Litterarische Echo, Vienna.
Living age. Littell's living age, Boston.
London and Middlesex hist. soc. trans. London and Middlesex historical society, transactions, London, Ont.
Lowell hist. soc. contrib. Lowell historical society, contributions, Lowell, Mass.
Luth. ch. rev. Lutheran church review, Philadelphia.
Luth. quar. Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa.
Lynn hist. soc. reg. Lynn historical society, register, Lynn, Mass.
Mag. of hist. Magazine of history, with notes and queries, New York.
Maine geneal. soc. rep. Maine genealogical society, reports presented at the annual meeting, Portland, Me.
Man. Man; a monthly record of anthropological science, London.
Mass. hist. soc. coll. Massachusetts historical society, collections, Boston.
Mass. hist. soc. proc. Massachusetts historical society, proceedings, Boston.
Mass. mag. Massachusetts magazine, Salem, Mass.
Mattatuck hist. soc. pub. Mattatuck historical society, publications, Waterbury, Conn.
Mayfl. desc. Mayflower descendant, Boston.
McClure's. McClure's magazine, New York.
Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine, Baltimore, Md.
Medf. hist. reg. Medford historical register, Medford, Mass.
Mercure de France. Mercure de France, Paris.
Meth. quar. rev. Methodist quarterly review, Nashville, Tenn.
Meth. rev. Methodist review, New York.
Metropol. Metropolitan magazine, New York.
Mich. law rev. Michigan law review, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Mining and engineer. world. Mining and engineering world, Chicago.
Miss. Valley hist. assoc. proc. Mississippi Valley historical association, proceedings, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Mission. rev. Missionary review of the world, New York.

Digitized by Google

Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo.
Mo. hist. soc. coll. Missouri historical society, collections, St. Louis, Mo.
Month. The Month, London.
Moody's mag. Moody's magazine, New York.
Moravian hist. soc. trans. Moravian historical society, transactions, Bethlehem, Pa.
Munsey's. Munsey's magazine, New York.
N. C. bar assoc. rep. North Carolina bar association, report of the annual meeting, Wilmington, N. C.
N. C. booklet. North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. hist. com. pub. North Carolina historical commission, publications, Raleigh, N. C.
N. J. bar assoc. yr. bk. New Jersey state bar association, year book, Trenton, N. J.
N. J. law jour. New Jersey law journal, Plainfield, N. J.
N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. New York genealogical and biographical record, New York.
N. Y. pub. lib. bul. New York public library bulletin, New York.
N. Y. state bar assoc. rep. New York state bar association, report, Albany, N. Y.
N. Y. state hist. assoc. proc. New York state historical association, proceedings, Albany, N. Y.
N. Y. state lib. bul. New York state library bulletin, Albany, N. Y.
N. Y. state mus. bul. New York state museum, bulletin, Albany, N. Y.
Nantucket hist. assoc. proc. Nantucket historical association, proceedings, Nantucket, Mass.
Nation. Nation, New York.
Nation (London). Nation, London.
Nation. defence. National defence, London.
Nation. educ. assoc. proc. National education association, journal of proceedings and addresses of the annual meeting, Winona, Minn.
Nation. geog. mag. National geographic magazine, Washington.
Nation. mag. National magazine, Boston.
Nation. rev. National review, London.
Naval hist. soc. pub. Naval history society, publications, New York.
Neb. hist. soc. coll. Nebraska state historical society, collections, Lincoln, Neb.
Nev. hist. soc. rep. Nevada historical society, biennial report, Carson City, Nev.
New Eng. family hist. New England family history, New York.
New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. New England historical and genealogical register, Boston.
New Eng. mag. New England magazine, Boston.
New Eng. soc. anniv. celeb. New England society of the city of New York, anniversary celebration.
New Netherland reg. New Netherland register, New York.
Niagara hist. soc. pub. Niagara historical society, publications, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.
19th cent. Nineteenth century and after, London.
No. Am. rev. North American review, New York.
Nouv.-France. Nouvelle-France, Quebec.
Nouv. rev. Nouvelle revue, Paris.
Nova Scotia hist. soc. coll. Nova Scotia historical society, collections, Halifax, N. S.
Nuestro tiempo. Nuestro tiempo, Madrid.
Nuova antologia. Nuova antologia, Rome.
O. archaeol. and hist. soc. pub. Ohio archaeological and historical society, publications, Columbus, Ohio.
Österreich. Rundschau. Österreichische Rundschau, Vienna.
Old Northw. quar. "Old Northwest" genealogical quarterly, Columbus, Ohio.

Digitized by Google

Old settler and hist. assoc. Lake co., Ind., rep. Old settler and historical association of Lake county, Indiana, report of the historical secretary, Crown Point, Ind.
Olde Ulster. Olde Ulster, Kingston, N. Y.
Open court. Open court, Chicago.
Ore. hist. soc. quar. Oregon historical society, quarterly, Portland, Ore.
Out West. Out West, Los Angeles, Cal.
Outing. Outing, New York.
Outlook. Outlook, New York.
Overland. Overland monthly, San Francisco, Cal.
Pa. bar assoc. rep. Pennsylvania bar association, report of the annual meeting, Philadelphia.
Pa. geneal. soc. pub. Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, publications, Philadelphia.
Pa. Germ. soc. proc. Pennsylvania German society, proceedings and addresses, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa.-German. The Pennsylvania-German, Lititz, Pa.
Pa. mag. hist. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia.
Pa. soc. S. R. ann. proc. Pennsylvania society of the Sons of the Revolution, annual proceedings, Philadelphia.
Pa. soc. yr. bk. Pennsylvania society of New York, year book, New York.
Pall Mall mag. Pall Mall magazine, London.
Pan. Am. union bul. Pan American union, bulletin, Washington.
Pan-American mag. Pan-American magazine, New Orleans, La.
Pearson's. Pearson's magazine, New York.
Pedagog. sem. Pedagogical seminary, Worcester, Mass.
Petermann's Mitteil. Petermann's Mitteilungen, Gotha.
Phila. geog. soc. bul. Philadelphia geographical society, bulletin, Philadelphia.
Pol.-Anthrop. Rev. Politisch-Anthropologische Revue, Hildburghausen.
Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, New York.
Pop. sci. mo. Popular science monthly, New York.
Presbyterian hist. soc. jour. Presbyterian historical society, journal, Philadelphia.
Prince soc. pub. Prince society, publications, Boston.
Princeton theol. rev. Princeton theological review, Philadelphia.
Quar. jour. econ. Quarterly journal of economics, Boston.
Quar. rev. Quarterly review, London.
Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly, Kingston, Canada.
Quest. dipl. et colon. Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, Paris.
R. acad. bol. Real academia de la historia, boletin, Madrid.
R. I. educ. circulars. Rhode Island educational circulars, Providence, R. I.
R. I. hist. soc. proc. Rhode Island historical society, proceedings, Providence, R. I.
Records of past. Records of the past, Washington.
Red man. The Red man, Carlisle, Pa.
Réforme écon. Réforme économique, Paris.
Reformed ch. rev. Reformed church review, Philadelphia.
Rev. archéol. Revue archéologique, Paris.
Rev. canad. Revue canadienne, Montreal.
Rev. chrétienne. Revue chrétienne, Paris.
Rev. de archivos. Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos, Madrid.
Rev. deux mondes. Revue des deux mondes, Paris.
Rev. droit internat. Revue de droit international et de legislation comparée, Brussels.
Rev. éc. d'anthrop. de Paris. Revue de l'École d'anthroplogie de Paris.
Rev. franc.-amér. Revue franco-américaine, Montreal.
Rev. gén. droit internat. Revue générale de droit international public, Paris.
Rev. hist. Revue historique, Paris.

Digitized by Google

Rev. hist. dipl. Revue d'histoire diplomatique, Paris.
Rev. hist. mod. Revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine, Paris.
Rev. monde. Revue du monde, Paris.
Rev. of rev. Review of reviews, New York.
Rev. Paris. Revue de Paris, Paris.
Rev. pol. et parl. Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris.
Rev. quest. hist. Revue des questions historiques, Paris.
Rev. sci. pol. Revue des sciences politiques, Paris.
Rev. théol. Revue de théologie et de philosophie, Lausanne.
Riv. d'Italia. Rivista d'Italia, Rome.
Riv. di antrop. Rivista di antropologia, Rome.
Royal anthrop. inst. jour. Royal anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, journal, London.
Royal hist. soc. trans. Royal historical society, transactions, London.
Royal soc. Canad. proc. Royal society of Canada, proceedings and transactions, Ottawa, Canada.
S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine, Charleston, S. C.
S. R. yr. bk. National society of the Sons of the American revolution, year book, Washington.
Sat. rev. Saturday review, London.
School rev. School review, Chicago.
Schuylkill co. hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Schuylkill county, publications, Pottsville, Pa.
Science. Science, New York.
Scottish geog. mag. Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh.
Scottsville lit. soc. pub. Scottsville literary society, publications, Scottsville, N. Y.
Scribner's. Scribner's magazine, New York.
Sewanee rev. Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn.
Smithsonian inst. rep. Smithsonian institution, annual report, Washington.
Smithsonian misc. coll. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, Smithsonian institution, Washington.
So. Atlan. quar. South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C.
So. Cal. hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Southern California, annual publications, Los Angeles, Cal.
So. workm. Southern workman, Hampton, Va.
Soc. d'anthrop. de Paris bul. et mém. Société d'anthropologie de Paris, bulletins et mémoires de la, Paris.
Soc. géog. Québec bul. Société de géographie de Québec, bulletin de la, Quebec.
Spectator. Spectator, London.
Survey. Survey, New York.
Symra. Symra; a Norwegian-American quarterly, Decorah, Ia.
Teachers' col. rec. Teachers' college record, New York.
Tech. rev. Technology review, Boston.
Tenn. bar assoc. proc. Bar association of Tennessee, proceedings of the annual meeting, Nashville, Tenn.
Texas hist. assoc. quar. Texas state historical association, quarterly, Austin, Tex.
Thunder Bay hist. soc. rep. Thunder Bay historical society, reports of officers and papers, Fort William, Ont.
Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis, land-en volkenkunde, Groningen.
Topsfield hist. soc. coll. Topsfield historical society, collections, Topsfield, Mass.
Toronto univ. stud. Toronto university studies in history, Toronto.
20th cent. mag. Twentieth century magazine, Boston.
U. S. bur. Am. ethnol. rep. U. S. bureau of American ethnology, annual report, Washington.
U. S. bur. educ. rep. U. S. bureau of education, annual report, Washington.

Digitized by Google

U. S. Cath. hist. rec. U. S. Catholic historical society, records and studies, New York.
U. S. cavalry assoc. jour. United States cavalry association, journal, Fort Leavenworth, Kan.
U. S. N. inst. proc. United States Naval institute proceedings, Annapolis, Md.
Unit. empire. United empire; the Royal colonial institute journal, London.
Unit. ser. gaz. United service gazette, London.
Unit. ser. mag. United service magazine, London.
Univ. mag. University magazine, Montreal, Canada.
Univ. of Cal. bul. University of California, bulletin, Berkeley, Cal.
Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archæol. University of California publications, American archæology and ethnology, Berkeley, Cal.
Univ. of No. Dak. quar. jour. University of North Dakota, quarterly journal, University, No. Dak.
Univ. of Penn. law rev. and Am. law reg. University of Pennsylvania law review and American law register, Philadelphia.
Univ. of Penn. mus. jour. University of Pennsylvania, The Museum journal, Philadelphia.
Univ. of Texas record. The University of Texas record, Austin, Tex.
Utah geneal. and hist. mag. Utah genealogical and historical magazine, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Va. bar assoc. rep. Virginia state bar association, report of the annual meeting, Richmond, Va.
Va. co. rec. Virginia county records, New York.
Va. co. rec. pub. Virginia county record publications, New York.
Va. mag. hist. Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va.
Va. state lib. bul. Virginia state library, bulletin, Richmond, Va.
Va. state lib. rep. Virginia state library, annual report, Richmond, Va.
Vineland hist. and antiq. soc. rep. Vineland historical and antiquarian society, annual report, Vineland, N. J.
Vt. hist. soc. proc. Vermont historical society, proceedings, Montpelier, Vt.
W. Va. bar assoc. proc. West Virginia state bar association proceedings, Parkersburg, W. Va.
Westchester co. mag. Westchester county magazine, White Plains, N. Y.
Western jour. educ. Western journal of education, Ypsilanti, Mich.
Western Reserve univ. bul. Western Reserve university, bulletin, Cleveland, Ohio.
Westm. rev. Westminster review, London.
Wis. hist. soc. proc. Wisconsin state historical society, proceedings, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin archeol. Wisconsin archeologist, Madison, Wis.
Wm. and Mary quar. William and Mary college quarterly historical magazine, Williamsburg, Va.
Women's Canad. hist. soc. Ottawa trans. Women's Canadian historical society of Ottawa, transactions.
World's work. World's work, New York.
Wy. commem. assoc. proc. Wyoming commemorative association, proceedings, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Yale law jour. Yale law journal, New Haven, Conn.
Yale rev. Yale review, New Haven, Conn.
Zeits. Erdkunde. Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin.
Zeits. f. Ethnol. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, Berlin.
Zeits. f. Morphol. Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie, Stuttgart.
Zeits. f. Politik. Zeitschrift für Politik, Berlin.
Zeits. f. Socialwissen. Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft, Leipzig.

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1911.

GENERALITIES.

Bibliography.

The American catalog, 1908–1910 containing a record, under author, title, subject and series of the books published in the United States, recorded from January 1, 1908, to December 31, 1910, together with a directory of publishers. N. Y., Publishers' wkly. lxxxvi, [2], 1541 p. [1

The Annual library index, 1910. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc.; bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events and select lists of public libraries in the United States and Canada and of private collectors of books. Ed. with the coöperation of members of the American library association by W: I. Fletcher and others. N. Y., Publishers' wkly. ix, [2], 475 p. [2

Annual magazine subject-index, 1910. Including as part II, the Dramatic index, 1910. Edited by Frederick Winthrop Faxon. Boston, Boston bk. co. 260 p. [3

Baker, Mary Ellen. Bibliography of lists of New England soldiers. Boston, New England historic genealogical society. 56 p. [Register re-prints, ser. A, no. 36] [4

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, v. LXIV–LXV, 1910–1911.

Bent, Allen Herbert. A bibliography of the White Mountains. Boston, Pub. for the Appalachian mountain club, by Houghton Mifflin co. vii, 114 p. ports. [5

Books of reference in regard to the history and genealogy of the Pilgrims of Plymouth colony. *In* Society of Mayflower descendants in the state of Illinois. Publication number three. Chicago, Oliphant print. co. p. 275–281. [6

Bradley, Isaac Samuel. A bibliography of Wisconsin's participation in the war between the states, based upon material contained in the Wisconsin historical library. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. ix, 42 p. (Wisconsin history commission: Original papers, no. V) [7

Burpee, Lawrence J. A chapter in the literature of the fur trade. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PROC., V, 45–60. [8

A few notes on the trade of the Hudson's Bay company and the North West and X Y companies, "from a more or less bibliographical point of view."

Canada. Archives. Catalogue of pamphlets, journals and reports in the Dominion archives 1611–1867, with index. Pub. by authority of the minister of agriculture under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. 230 p. [9

"Prepared by Mr. McArthur of the Archives branch."
"The regular annual reports of the various public departments have not been mentioned."

Chicago. Public library. Check list of books and pamphlets on municipal government found in the free public libraries of Chicago. Chicago, Public library. [10

Connecticut historical society, Hartford. List of family genealogies in library of Connecticut historical society, corrected to August 31, 1911. Hartford, The Society. 42 p. [11

The Cumulative book index. Author, title, and subject catalog in one alphabet of books published during 1910. Compiled under the editorial supervision of Marion E. Potter by Emma L. Teich. Minneapolis, H. W. Wilson co. [6], 640 p. [12

Didier, L. Courrier des États-Unis. REV. QUEST. HIST., n. s. XLV (Oct.) 544–571. [13

An account, for French readers, of American historical progress during the last two or three years, with notes on publications of this period.

Flagg, Charles Alcott. Massachusetts in literature. MASS. MAG., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 49–57, 99–104, 174–178, 213–215. [14

"Recent titles of a historical or descriptive character dealing with the state or its localities."

Digitized by Google

Flagg, Charles Alcott, and Willard Otis Waters. Virginia's soldiers in the Revolution; a bibliography of muster and pay rolls, regimental histories, etc., with introductory and explanatory notes. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Oct.) 402–414. [15

Griffin, Grace Gardner. Writings on American history. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1909, with some memoranda on other portions of America. Washington [Gov. print. off.] [2], 491–792 p. [16

Reprinted from the Annual report of the American historical association for 1909, pages 491–792. Compiled under the direction of Dr. J. Franklin Jameson.

Henkels, S. V. Quakeriana; a remarkable collection of books relating to the Society of Friends. Phila., Henkels. 95 p. (Catalogue, no. 1032) [17

Langton, H. H. Canada. JAHRESBERICHTE DER GESCHICHTSWISSENSCHAFT, XXXII. Jahr., 2. Hälfte, III, 127–133. [18

A review of recent historical publications relating to Canada.

Leland, Waldo Gifford. United States, 1907/9. JAHRESBERICHTE DER GESCHICHTSWISSENSCHAFT, XXXII. Jahr., 2 Hälfte, III, 283–315. [19

A review of historical work and writings in the United States during 1907/9.

Lowe, John Adams. Williamsiana; a bibliography of pamphlets and books relating to the history of Williams college, 1793–1911. Williamstown, Mass., The Trustees. 37 p. [20

Lowell, Mass. City library. Mexico, Central and South America; a list of books relating to Mexico, Central and South America in the Lowell City library. Lowell, Mass., The City library. 29 p. [21

MacDonald, William. Some bibliographical desiderata in American history. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXI, no. 2, 266–276. [22

Maine genealogical society. List of family histories in the library of the Maine genealogical society. MAINE GENEAL. SOC. REP., 14–42. [23

Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. Additional references relating to reciprocity with Canada. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], 44 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [24

"These additional references bring the section on reciprocity with Canada in the recently printed 'Select list of references on reciprocity' (pp. 51–81) down to date."—Pref. (dated April 4, 1911)

Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. Select list of references on boycotts and injunctions in labor disputes. Washington, Gov. print. off. iii, 3–69 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [25

Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. Select list of references on employer's liability and workmen's compensation. Washington, Gov. print. off. ix, 3–196 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [26

Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. Select list of references on parcels post. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], 39 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [27

Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. Select list of references on the short ballot; comp. ... with the co-operation of the state libraries and legislative reference departments. [Indianapolis] 4 p. [28

Reprinted from Special libraries June, 1911, State library, Indianapolis, Ind.

Meyer, Hermann Henry Bernard. Select list of references on wool, with special reference to the tariff. Washington, Gov. print. off. 163 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [29

Miller, Margaret. A list of the writings of Samuel Miller, D.D, LL.D., 1769–1850, second professor in Princeton theological seminary, 1813–1850. PRINC. THEOL. REV., IX (Oct.) 616–636. [30

National society of the colonial dames of America. New York. Catalogue of the genealogical and historical library of the Colonial dames of the state of New York. N. Y., The Society. 518 p. [31

New England history teachers' association. A catalogue of the collection of historical material, New England history teachers' association, Simmons college, Boston. Prepared by the Committee upon historical material, assisted by the senior class in library science, Simmons college. [Boston?] 39 p. [32

The collection consists of maps, charts, atlases, pictures, etc.

Pennsylvania books of 1910. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 203–226. [33

Biography, Financial, History, Miscellaneous.

Digitized by Google

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Pennsylvania; a reading list for the use of schools with special reference to Indian warfare and the local history of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library. vi, 7–83 p. [34

The **Readers'** guide to periodical literature. Eleventh annual cumulation. Author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals and composite books, together with an appendix—Current events index. Edited by Anna Lorraine Guthrie. Minneapolis, H. W. Wilson co. 697 p. [35

Reynolds, James Bronson, *ed.* Civic bibliography for Greater New York, ed. ... for the New York research council. N. Y., Charities publication committee. xvi, 296 p. (Russell Sage foundation [publications]) [36

"The original work was done by Messrs. Howard B. Woolston, PH. D., and Roger Howson ... Their work was subsequently added to and completed by Miss Catharine S. Tracey."—Pref.

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. Periodical articles on religion, 1890–1899, comp. and ed., by Ernest Cushing Richardson, ... Author index. N. Y., For the Hartford seminary press by C. Scribner's sons. [8], 876 p. [37

[Ripley, H. Ernestine] Bibliography of the published writings of Henry Fairfield Osborn for the years 1877–1910. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. [2], 26 p. [38

Ryan, Daniel Joseph. The Civil war literature of Ohio; a bibliography with explanatory and historical notes. Cleveland, O., Burrows brothers co. ix, 518 p. [39

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 881–882.

Salem press co., Salem, Mass. New England history. Preface: The writing habit of the New England Yankee. List of Americana pertaining to New England. Salem, Mass., The Salem press co. cover-title, [30] p. [40

Preface signed: Albert Woodbury Dennis.

Seattle, Wash. Public library. Municipal government; a list of books and references to periodicals in the Seattle public library. Seattle, Wash., Public library. [41

Stevens, Henry, son and Stiles. Rare Americana; a catalogue of historical and geographical books and pamphlets relating to America, with numerous annotations bibliographical and descriptive. Offered for sale by Henry Stevens, son and Stiles ... London. [London, Dryden press] x, 210 p. [42

Stockum, W. P. van, *jr.* A catalogue of rare Dutch pamphlets relating to New Netherland and to the Dutch West- and East-India companies, and to its possessions in Brazil, Angolo [!] etc.; ... [The Hague, Van Stockum's Antiquariat] 42 p. facsims. [43

Trenton, N. J. Public library. The modern development of municipal government; a reference guide issued by the Public library and the Chamber of commerce, Trenton, N. J. Trenton, N. J. 16 p. [44

[Turner, Frederick Jackson] List of references in history 17. History of the West. Ed. of 1911. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard university. 89 p. [45

U. S. Bureau of education. List of publications of the United States Bureau of education available for free distribution. October, 1911. Washington, Gov. print. off. 47 p. (Bulletin, 1911: no. 17. Whole number 464) [46

U. S. Patent office. Price list of publications of the United States Patent office, with schedule of fees of the office. Ed. of January 1911. Washington, Gov. print. off. 11 p. [47

U. S. Superintendent of documents. American history. United States public documents relating to political, military, and biographical history, diplomatic relations, etc. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [2d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 133 p. (Price list 50. 2d ed.) [48

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Checklist of United States public documents 1789–1909, congressional: to close of Sixtieth Congress; departmental: to end of calendar year 1909. 3d ed. rev. and enl. v. I. Lists of Congressional and departmental publications. Comp. under direction of the superintendent of documents. Washington, Gov. print. off. xxi, 1707 p. [49

"The compilation of this work has been in charge of Miss Mary A. Hartwell."

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Finance. United States public documents relating to banking, insurance, postal savings banks, etc., with National monetary commission publications. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 47 p. (Price list 28. 3d ed.) [50

Digitized by Google

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Geography and explorations. List of United States government publications. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 85 p. (Price list 35) [51

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Political economy. United States public documents for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 105 p. (Price list 54) [52

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Transportation: list of government publications relating to roads, railroads, inland waterways, merchant marine, etc., for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [2d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 106 p. (Price list 25. 2d ed.) [53

U. S. Superintendent of documents. United States government publications relating to the army and navy. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [2d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 84 p. (Price list 19. 2d ed.) [54

U. S. Superintendent of documents. United States public documents relating to noncontiguous territory and to Cuba. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [2d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 112 p. (Price list 32. 2d ed.) [55

Virginia. State library, Richmond. A list of the official publications of the Confederate States government in the Virginia state library and the library of the Confederate memorial literary society. *In its* Bulletin, Richmond, 1911. v. IV, no. 1, p. [1]–72. [56

"Reports of the superintendent of public printing of the Confederate States of America," p. [47]–65.

Weber, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Charakteristik der älteren Geschichtschreiber über Spanisch-Amerika, eine biographisch-bibliographische Skizze. Leipzig, R. Voigtländer. xi, [1], 338 p. (Beiträge zur Kultur- und Universalgeschichte; hrsg. von K. Lamprecht. 14. Hft.) [57

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 189–190.

Wegelin, Oscar, *comp.* Books relating to the history of Georgia in the library of Wymberley Jones De Renne, of Wormsloe, Isle of Hope, Chatham county, Georgia. [Savannah, Ga., The Morning news] 268, xviii p. pl., facsims. [58

West Virginia. Dept. of archives and history. Third biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Virgil A. Lewis, state historian and archivist. Charleston, News-Mail co. xxxvii, 279 p. ports., plates, map. [59

Gives under the heading "Bibliography in Virginia and West Virginia," a classified list of works relating to Virginia and West Virginia in the Department.

Whitty, James H. A record of Virginia copyright entries (1790–1844). Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 52 p. *In* Virginia. State library, Richmond. 7th annual report, 1909/10. Richmond. [60

At head of title: Virginia state library.
The copyright entries registered in the office of the clerk of the United States District court at Richmond, 1790–1844, as copied by J. H. Whitty from the original entries.

Wilmington Institute free library. A list of books and references to periodicals on municipal government, September, 1911. Wilmington, Del. 27 p. [61

Wrong, George M., and H. H. Langton, *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XV. Publications of the year 1910. Toronto, University press. xi, 220 p. (Univ. of Toronto stud.) [62

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 200.

Indexes (Cumulative) to Serial Publications.

Ayer, Harry B. Index to the probate records of the county of York, Maine. From January 1, 1901, to January 1, 1911. Prepared under the supervision of Harry B. Ayer. [Biddeford, Me.] Press of the Biddeford journal. 134 p., 35 x 21½ cm. [63

And Supplement to probate index, York county, from January 1, 1901, to January 1, 1911. [2], 21 p.

Burpee, Lawrence J., and Arthur G. Doughty, *eds.* Index and dictionary of Canadian history. Ed. de luxe. Toronto, Morang. xvi, 446 p. fold. front., fold. map. (The makers of Canada; ed. by D. C. Scott, P. Edgar, and W. D. Le Sueur) [64

"Analytical index to the entire series of twenty volumes."
CONTENTS.—Index and dictionary; Manuscript sources in the Dominion archives; A partial list of scarce maps and plans relating to Canada.

Digitized by Google

The **New England** historical and genealogical register. Index of places, volumes 1–50. Boston, New England historic genealogical society. [4], 123 p. [65

On cover: v. IV, part 4. Abagadusset-Zurich.

New York (State) Governor (George Clinton). Public papers of George Clinton, first governor of New York. v. IX. Analytical index, A–F. Prepared under the auspices of the state historian. Albany, Pub. by the state of New York. xcviii, 371 p. [66

James Austin Holden, state historian.

Venn, Florence. Index of historical articles in Indiana newspapers, Dec. 1910–May, 1911. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Mar.–June) 34–36, 82–85. [67

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard, *comp.* Index to the Colonial and state records of North Carolina, covering volumes I–XXV. Pub. under the supervision of the trustees of the public libraries, by order of the General assembly. v. III: M–R. Charlotte, N. C., The Observer printing house. 480 p. (The colonial and state records of North Carolina, v. XXIX) [68

Wilkin, Ralph H. Index of the Proceedings of the Illinois state bar association from 1877 to 1910. ILL. STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., XXXV, 485–526. [69

Archives and Manuscript Collections.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, and Theodore Calvin Pease. The archives of the state of Illinois. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 379–463. [70

American historical association. Tenth annual report of the Public archives commission, December 30, 1909. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 327–336. [71

Barker, Eugene C. Private papers of Anthony Butler. NATION, XCII (June 15) 600–601. [72

Account of a gift of certain private papers of Col. Anthony Butler, recently received by the University of Texas. Butler was chargé d'affaires of the United States at Mexico, from 1829 to the end of 1835, and "a considerable part of this collection consists of correspondence connected with his legation."

Fish, Carl Russell. Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution. ix, 289 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 128. Papers of the Dept. of historical research, J. F. Jameson, ed.) [73

Great Britain. Privy council. Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. v. IV. A. D. 1745–1766. Edited through the direction of the Lord president of the council by James Munro, under the general supervision of Sir Almeric W. Fitzroy. London, Pub. by His Majesty's stationery off. xxxii, 876 p. [74

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 130–132.

Illinois state historical library. Biennial report of the Board of trustees ... September 30, 1908–September 30, 1910. Springfield, Ill., Illinois state journal co. 25 p. [75

The report of the librarian, Jessie Palmer Weber, gives a summary of the manuscript collections in the library.

Kings co., N. Y. Commissioner of records. Report of the commissioner of records Kings county. 1910. [N. Y., M. B. Brown printing and binding co., 1911?] 131 p. plates, maps, facsims. [76

Contains a brief statement of what has been accomplished among the records under his supervision, and brief inventories of some of the records of the county.

Massachusetts. Record commission. Twenty-third report on the custody and condition of the public records of parishes, towns, and counties. By Henry E. Woods, commissioner. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co., state printers. 7 p. [77

Public document, no. 52.

Mississippi. Dept. of archives and history. National archives building ... Memorial of the Department of archives and history of the states of Mississippi and Alabama, respectively, relative to a national archives building. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 3 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 64) [78

Signed: Mississippi state department of archives and history, by Dunbar Rowland, director. Alabama state department of archives and history, by Thomas M. Owen, director.

National association of state libraries. Public archives committee. Public archives report. [n. p.] p. 24–36. [79

Caption title.
Reprint from Proceedings of 14th convention, 1911.
A. C. Tilton, chairman of the committee.
"Presents the condition of state archive work [including the Philippines and Porto Rico] to the end of ... 1910."

Digitized by Google

New York state library. Report of the director, 1909. Albany, University of the state of New York. 74 p. (Education department bulletin, no. 486, January 1, 1911) [80

Includes a descriptive list of the "Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts, Series 2," containing "Papers relating to various members of the van Wely, van Rensselaer and van Bylaer families," and "Papers relating to the colony of Rensselaerswyck."

News for bibliophiles. NATION, XCII (May 11) 469–470. [81

A résumé of the records and manuscripts of the New York state library destroyed by the recent fire.

Our national archives. NATION, XCII (Feb. 2) 109. [82

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. Tragedies in New York's public records. Washington, [D. C.] [2], 369–378 p. [83

"Reprinted from the annual report of the American historical association for 1909, pages 369–378."

Parker, David W. Calendar of papers in Washington archives relating to the territories of the United States (to 1873). Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution. 476 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 148. Papers of the Dept. of historical research. J. F. Jameson, editor) [84

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 412–413.

Proceedings of the first annual conference of archivists, New York city, December 30, 1909. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 337–378. [85

CONTENTS.—Introductory remarks by the chairman, Herman V. Ames; American archival problems, by Waldo G. Leland; The lessons of the British archives, by Charles M. Andrews; The lessons of the German archives, by Marion Dexter Learned; The lessons of the Italian archives, by Carl Russell Fish; The lessons of the Dutch archives, by William I. Hull; The lessons of the Spanish archives, by William R. Shepherd; The lessons of the Swedish archives, by Amandus Johnson; Tragedies in New York's public records, by Victor Hugo Paltsits.

Rhode Island. Record commissioner. Fourteenth annual report of the state record commissioner, made to the General assembly at its January session, 1911. Providence, R. I., E. L. Freeman co., state printers. 8 p. [86

Regarding the public records.

Scott, Frank W. Newspaper files at Albany. NATION, XCII (June 22) 623–624. [87

An account of the New York state library's collection of early American newspapers, which was destroyed by the fire of March 29, 1911.

Sons of the Revolution. General society. Report of the Committee of publication of the national archives relating to the Revolution. *In* Sons of the Revolution. General society. Proceedings of the regular triennial meeting ... April 18th and 19th, 1911. p. 92–103. [88

Stiles, C. C. Public archives of Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (Oct.) 166–193. [89

Vaughan, John H. A preliminary report on the archives of New Mexico. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 465–490. [90

Winkler, E. W. Destruction of historical archives of Texas. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (Oct.) 148–155. [91

Withington, Lothrop. Housing of Federal archives. NATION, XCII (Feb. 16) 165–166. [92

Historiography, Methodology, Study and Teaching.

Allbee, Burton Hiram. Historical research work for our schools. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. III, 477–479. [93

American historical association. The study of history in secondary schools, report to the American historical association, by a Committee of five: Andrew C. McLaughlin, chairman, Charles H. Haskins, James H. Robinson, Charles W. Mann, James Sullivan. N. Y., Macmillan. [6], 72 p. [94

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 173–175.

Ames, Edgar W. Pictures: their use and abuse in history teaching. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Sept.) 8–10. [95

Andrews, Arthur I. A descriptive catalogue of the collection of the New England history teachers' association. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Apr.–May) 185–188, 205–212. (Aids to the teaching of history) [96

Bland, H. Willis. History in the hearts and minds of the American people. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., V, no. 9, 412–424. [97

Digitized by Google

Blessing, Charles W., and **Horatio M. Pollock**, *comps.* Examination book in American history and civics. 1st ed. Albany, N. Y., New York education co. iv, [2], 168 p. [98

Bosse, George von. The study of history. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Aug.) 492–493. [99

Brown, Charles E. The state historical museum. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 135–158. [100

Carnegie institution of Washington. Dept. of historical research. [Report of the] Department of historical research. J. Franklin Jameson, director. *In the* Carnegie institution of Washington. Year book, no. 9, 1910. Washington, Pub. by the Institution. p. 106–116. [101

Also issued separately.

Chase, Lew Allen. Ideals in the teaching of history. WESTERN JOUR. EDUC., IV (Jan.) 14–24. [102

Clark, Walter. How can interest be aroused in the study of the history of North Carolina? N. C. booklet, XI (Oct.) 82–98. [102a

Colorado. State normal school. A course in history for elementary schools. The State normal school of Colorado ... [Greeley, Col., Trustees of the State normal school of Colorado] 107 p. plates. (Bulletin series X, no. 10, March, 1911) [103

Cottman, George S. History to order. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Mar.) 16–19. [104

Regarding the writing of history for commercial purposes, in particular county and local histories.

Cutter, Annie Spencer. The use of supplementary reading for history courses in the schools; from the point of view of the public library. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., XIV, no. 3 (May) 23–30. [104a

Dawson, Edgar. Preparation of the high school teacher of history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (May) 197–200. [105

Dennis, Albert Woodbury. The writing habit in New England. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Apr.) 202–207. [106

Regarding the New Englander's habit of writing down and making public record of every important event and its value in historical investigation.

Dynes, Sarah A. Interpretation a function of the history teacher. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Feb.) 134–135. (History in the grades) [107

Fish, Carl Russell. The relation of archæology and history. Madison, The Society. [1], 146–152 p. [108

At head of title: [Separate no. 140]
"From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1910, pages 146–152."

Foster, Herbert Darling. How to use a syllabus in college; with some account of the introductory course in history at Dartmouth college. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Jan.) 99–102. [109

Goebel, Julius. Die Deutschen in der amerikanischen Geschichtsschréibung. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Oct.) 205–212. [110

Goebel, Julius. The place of the German element in American history. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 181–189. [111

Goodwin, Frank P. Local history in Cincinnati public schools. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Mar.) 152–154. [112

Hoover, Thomas N. History material and its keeping. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Sept.) 4–5. [113

Is revision of the course of study in history desirable? Summary of the report of the Committee of five of the American historical association. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Apr.) 181–183. [114

James, James Alton. Report of the conference on the teaching of history and government in secondary schools. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 380–422. [115

Jameson, J. Franklin. [Address before the Daughters of the American revolution] *In the* Proceedings of the twentieth continental congress of the Daughters of the American revolution. Washington, D. C. p. 90–93. [116

"Regarding possible work in history on the part of the National society."

Digitized by Google

Krey, August Charles. Suggestions for the teaching of history and civics in the high school. Austin, Tex., University of Texas. 35 p. (Bulletin of the University of Texas, no. 201. General ser. 22) [117

Contains bibliographies.

Leland, Waldo G. Proceedings of the sixth annual conference of historical societies, New York city, December 30, 1909. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 279–322. [118

McCarthy, Charles H. The new school of American historians, I. CATH. UNIV. BUL., XVII (Feb.) 97–113. [119

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. Historical societies: their work and worth. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 114–126. [120

Payne, Frederick H. The tariff of 1816—a type lesson. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Feb.) 132–133. [121

Rattermann, H. A. Dr. Oswald Seidensticker und die deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsforschung. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (July) 129–163. [122

Riggs, Sara M. Preparation for history teaching in the grades. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (May) 200–202. [123

Riley, Franklin L. Is state history worth while? HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Mar.) 156–157. [124

Sanford, Albert H. The making of an historical museum. HIST. TEACH. MAG., III (Sept.) 7–8. (History and government in the secondary school) [125

Shepherd, William R. Report of the conference on the contribution of the Romance nations to the history of America. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 221–227. [126

Thomas, John M. The worth to a nation of a sense for its past. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 71–78. [127

Turner, Frederick Jackson. The place of the Ohio Valley in American history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Mar.) 147–152; and O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Jan.) 32–47. [128

An address delivered before the Ohio Valley historical association, Oct. 16, 1909.

Turner, Frederick Jackson. Social forces in American history. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Jan.) 217–233. [129

Turner, Frederick Jackson. The significance of the Mississippi Valley in American history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 159–184. [130

Vincent, John Martin. Historical research; an outline of theory and practice. N. Y., Holt. v, 350 p. illus. [131

Contains sections relating to American history.

Webster, John Lee. The duty of the state in relation to its history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 185–197. [132

West Virginia. Dept. of archives and history. Third biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia. Virgil A. Lewis, state historian and archivist. Charleston, News-Mail co. xxxvii, 279 p. ports., plates, map. [133

"A historical review": p. v-x.

Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth. The work of the western state historical society as illustrated by Nevada. NEVADA HIST. SOC. REP., II, 59–68. [134

Winkler, E. W. Some historical activities of the Texas Library and historical commission. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XIV (Apr.) 294–304. [135

Wolfson, Arthur M. English and American history: beginnings of English colonization. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Jan.) 107–108. [136

Woods, Frederick Adams. Historiometry as an exact science. SCIENCE, n. s. XXXIII (Apr. 14) 568–574. [137

Description of a method of "listing and grading of historical characters either for the purpose of studying mental heredity or for the better appreciation of problems associated with the psychology of genius." Gives tables based on data in certain biographical dictionaries showing the ratios of the production of distinguished men from different sections of the United States, with a table of comparison between Virginia and Massachusetts.

Digitized by Google

AMERICA IN GENERAL.

Aboriginal America—Antiquities.

Abercrombie, John S. The kitchen-middens: a day afield. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (June) 71–73. [138

Account of exploration on an island in the Savannah river.

Anderson, James H. The mound builders. *In his* Riddles of prehistoric times. N. Y., [etc.] Broadway pub. co. p. 60–80. [139

Beauchamp, W. M. The Pompey stone. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (Apr.) 7–11. [140

Custer, Milo. Archaeology of McLean county, Illinois. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Sept.) 97–98. [141

CONTENTS.—Article III. Ancient pottery.

The **Detroit** frauds. WISCONSIN ARCHAEOL., X (Oct.) 121–123. [142

Regarding the celebrated "Michigan relics."

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Antiquities of the Mesa Verde national park, Cliff palace. Washington, Gov. print. off. 82 p. illus., plates, fold. plan. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 51) [143

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. The cave dwellings of the Old and New worlds. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 1910, 613–634. [144

"Reprinted ... from American anthropologist, vol. 12, no. 3, July–Sept., 1910."

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Preliminary report on a visit to the Navaho national monument, Arizona. Washington, Gov. print. off. vii, 35 p. illus., plates, map, plans. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 50) [145

61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 990.

Fox, George R. The ancient copper workings on Isle Royale. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., X (July) 73–100. [146

Gilder, Robert F. Discoveries indicating an unexploited culture in eastern Nebraska. RECORDS OF PAST, X (Sept.) 249–259. [147

Gilder, Robert F. Scientific "inaccuracies" in reports against probability of geological antiquity of remains of Nebraska loess man considered by its discoverer. RECORDS OF PAST, X (May) 157–169. [148

Goldsborough, E. Ralston. The archaeology of the Monocacy Valley. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Mar.–Sept.) 28–33, 75–78, 90–93. [149

Gottlieb, Frederic W. The stone and copper age of Shelby county, Indiana. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Mar.) 44–47. [150

Granger, Walter. A new specimen of the four-toed horse. AM. MUS. JOUR., XI (Mar.) 85–88. [151

An account of the "earliest known ancestor of the modern horse, the small four-toed Eohippus, discovered in the bad lands of Wyoming."

Griffin, W. L. The Dunagan mound. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (June) 64–65. [152

A mound near Somerset, Kentucky.

Hayden, Harry. Tumuli burials along Cheat river. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Sept.) 99–101. [153

Cheat river region, Pennsylvania.

Hayes, J. W. Prehistoric and aboriginal pottery manufacture. ROYAL ANTHROP. INST. JOUR., XLI (July–Dec.) 260–277. [154

Hemenway, Henry B. Prehistoric man used a metal saw. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Mar.) 134–139. [155

Holand, Hjalmar R. The Kensington rune stone abroad. RECORDS OF PAST, X (Sept.) 260–271. [156

Gives the results of his foreign researches in regard to the genuineness of the stone.

Digitized by Google

Huntington, Ellsworth. The first Americans. HARPER'S, CXXII (Feb.) 451–462. [157

A study of the ruins in southern Arizona and northwestern Mexico, which afford clues to the mode of life of the first Americans, called the Hohokam (the "Unknown").

Indian mound groups and village sites about Madison. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (Oct.) 240–241. [158

Jeançon, J. A. Explorations in Chama Basin, New Mexico. RECORDS OF PAST, X (Mar.) 92–108. [159

Kelsey, Francis W. A persistent forgery. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (Jan.) 26–29. [160

Regarding certain archaeological "finds" from Michigan which have been exploited from time to time.

Kelso, T. M. Sinkers and anchors, lower Columbia river region. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Mar.) 27–28. [161

Kern, D. N. Indian relics of Lehigh county, Pa. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Mar.) 169–170. [162

Koch, Felix J. The Calaveras skull. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (Oct.) 199–202. [163

Koch, Felix J. A visit to Fort Ancient. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Apr.) 248–252. [164–5

Lewis, Walter P. The published facts relating to early man in North America. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Sept.) 102–106. [166

"The term 'early man' refers to the supposed pre-Amerindian peoples."

Michigan the storm center of American archaeology. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (Jan.) 12–25. [167

Regarding the archaeological discoveries of Dean James Savage and Daniel E. Soper. Pages 13 to 25 contain an account of the work, by Dean Savage.

Moore, Clarence Bloomfield. Some aboriginal sites on Mississippi river. Phila., Stockhausen. 2 p. l., p. [367]–480. illus., maps, plates. 35 x 27cm. [168

Covering aboriginal sites in the states of Louisiana, Mississippi, Arkansas and Tennessee. Reprint from the Journal of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, v. XIV.

Mystery packs of the American Indians. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., II (Sept.) 68–70. [169

Nickerson, William Baker. The mound-builders: a plea for the conservation of the antiquities of the central and southern states. RECORDS OF PAST, X (Nov.) 335–338. [170

Parks, H. B. Reworked implements. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Mar.) 47–50. [171

Perkins, G. H. Aboriginal remains in the Champlain valley. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 239–249. [172

Preliminary report to the Minnesota historical society on the Kensington rune stone. RECORDS OF PAST, X (Jan.) 33–40. [173

Summary of the Preliminary report to the Minnesota historical society by its Museum committee on the Kensington rune stone. Pub. by the Society, December, 1910.

Radin, Paul. Some aspects of Winnebago archaeology. AM. ANTHROP., n. s., XIII (Oct.) 517–538. [174

Remsburg, George J. Recent examinations in Salt Creek valley in eastern Kansas. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (June) 66–67. [175

Russell, John Andrew. Notes on prehistoric discoveries in Wayne county, Michigan. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (July–Oct.) 135–143, 224–231. [176

Savage, James. The prehistoric finds of Michigan. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Mar.) 21–38. [177

Schrabisch, Max. Horsestable Rock the ancient haunt of Indian and outlaw. AMERICANA, VI (Feb.) 112–120. [178

Study of an aboriginal rock-shelter in New York state and the relics of antiquity found there.

Shilts, John H. Archaeology of Whitley county, Indiana. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Sept.) 106–107. [179

Shipley, Jack. An ancient Texas village site and its relics. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (June) 63–64. [180

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Archaeological evidence as determined by method and selection. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (July) 445–448. [181

Digitized by Google

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Primitive ways of working stone. So. WORKM., XL (Feb.) 88–93. [182

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Primitive work in clay. So. WORKM., XL (Mar.) 143–154. [183

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Primitive work in metal. So. WORKM., XL (Apr.) 209–218. [184

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Primitive work in skin. So. WORKM., XL (Sept.) 514–520. [185

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Totem poles of the north Pacific coast. AM. MUS. JOUR., XI (Mar.) 77–82. [186

Snowshoes. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., II (Dec.) 82–92. [187

Snyder, J. F. Prehistoric Illinois; its psychozoic problems. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 288–302. [188

Speck, Frank G. Some Huron treaty belts. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., II (Sept.) 26–27. [189

Spinden, Herbert J. The making of pottery at San Ildefonso. AM. MUS. JOUR., XI (Oct.) 192–196. [190

Starr, Frederick, J. O. Kinnaman, and James E. Talmage. The Michigan archaeological question settled. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (July) 160–164. [191

The question regarding the famous Michigan "relics" of a prehistoric Caucasian race. The writers conclude that they are spurious.

Stout, Arlow B. Effigy mounds and mosaics in the valley of the Mississippi. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 319–328. [192

Stout, Arlow B. Prehistoric earthworks in Wisconsin. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Jan.) 1–31. [193

Sumner, Katherine. Cave and cliff-dwellings of the Southwest. AMERICANA, VI (Aug.) 738–743. [194

Talmage, James E. The Michigan relics, a story of forgery and deception. Salt Lake City. (The Deseret Museum bulletin, new series no. 2, September 16, 1911) [195

Tooker, Paul S. Archaeology of Sussex county, New Jersey. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (June) 68–71. [196

Upham, Warren. The rune stone of Kensington, Minnesota. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Feb.) 67–73. [197

Volk, Ernest. The archaeology of the Delaware Valley. Cambridge, Mass., The Museum. xvi, 258 p. illus., plates, maps. (Harvard university. Peabody museum of American archaeology and ethnology. Papers, v. V) [198

Result of excavations, chiefly in the neighborhood of Trenton, N. J.

Wilder, Harris Hawthorne. A petroglyph from eastern Massachusetts. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Jan.) 65–67. [199

Will, George F. A new feature in the archaeology of the Missouri Valley in North Dakota. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Oct.) 585–588. [200

Willoughby, Charles C. Certain earthworks of eastern Massachusetts. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Oct.) 566–576. [201

Wissler, Clark. The medicine pipe. AM. MUS. JOUR., XI (Jan.) 24–26. [202

Describes the obtaining from the Indian "The-Bear-One" of the series of phonograph records of the ritual of the medicine pipe now in the American museum.

Wright, George Frederick. Glacial man at Trenton, New Jersey. RECORDS OF PAST, X (Sept.) 273–282. [203

Wright, George Frederick. The ice age in North America and its bearings upon the antiquity of man. 5th ed. with many new maps and illustrations, enl. and rewritten to incorporate the facts that bring it up to date, with chapters on Lake Agassiz and The probable cause of glaciation, by Warren Upham. Oberlin, O., Bibliotheca sacra co. xxi, 763 p. illus., plates, maps, diagrs. [204

Digitized by Google

Aboriginal America—Indians. (See also Antiquities).

Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse. Documentary history of the Rio Grande Pueblos of New Mexico. I. Bibliographic introduction. [Santa Fé? N. M.] 1910. 28 p. (Archaeological institute of America. Papers of the School of American archaeology. no. 13) [205

Barrett, Samuel Alfred. The dream dance of the Chippewa and Menominee Indians of northern Wisconsin. Milwaukee, Wis. 251–406 p. (Bulletin of the Public museum of the city of Milwaukee, v. I, article IV) [206

Baudot, Victor. Au pays des Peaux-Rouges; six ans aux Montagnes-Rocheuses, monographies indiennes. Lille, impr. et libr. de la Société Saint-Augustin; Paris, Lyon, Marseille, libr. de la même société. 238 p. [206a

Beckwith, Thomas. The Indian, or mound builder; the Indians, mode of living, manners, customs, dress, ornaments, etc., before the white man came to the country, together with a list of relics gathered by the author. Geology, ethnology and archæology of this country and the Pacific tribes treated to a limited extent. Cape Girardeau, Mo., Naeter bros. [6], 135 p. illus., port., plates. [207

Blair, Emma Helen, *ed.* The Indian tribes of the upper Mississippi Valley and region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot, French commandant in the Northwest; Bacqueville de la Potherie, French royal commissioner to Canada; Morrell Marston, American army officer; and Thomas Forsyth, United States agent at Fort Armstrong, tr., ed., annotated, and with bibliography and index. v. I. Cleveland, O., Arthur H. Clark co. 372 p. plates, facsims., map. [208

CONTENTS.—Memoir on the manners, customs, and religion of the savages of North America. By Nicolas Perrot. Ed. and pub. (in French) for the first time (Leipsig and Paris, 1864) by the Reverend Jules Tailhan; History of the savage peoples who are allies of New France, by Claude Charles Le Roy Bacqueville de la Potherie <from his Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale (Paris, 1753) tome II and IV>

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 839–840; Dial, LII (Mar. 1, 1912) 164–166; Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 204–206; Nation, XCIV (Feb. 29, 1912) 213–214.

Boas, Franz. Handbook of American Indian languages. Part I. ... Washington, Gov. print. off. vii, 1069 p. ([U. S.] Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 40) [209

CONTENTS.—Introduction, by Franz Boas; Athapascan (Hupa), by Pliny Earle Goddard; Tlingit, by John R. Swanton; Haida, by John R. Swanton; Tsimshian, by Franz Boas; Kwakiutl, by Franz Boas; Chinook, by Franz Boas; Maidu, by Roland B. Dixon; Algonquian (Fox), by William Jones (revised by Truman Michelson); Siouan (Dakota), by Franz Boas and John R. Swanton; Eskimo, by William Thalbitzer.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 170–172.

Bolton, Herbert E. The Jumano Indians in Texas, 1650–1771. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (July) 65–84. [210

Brown, Charles E. The Winnebago as builders of Wisconsin earthworks. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., X (Oct.) 124–129. [211

Buckelew, F. M. Buckelew, the Indian captive; or, The life story of F. M. Bucklew [!] while a captive among the Lipan Indians in the western wilds of frontier Texas, as related by himself, written by S. E. Banta. Mason, Tex., Printed by the Mason herald. 112 p. ports. [212

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* New England names. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 235–238. [213

Contains a copy of a document giving the Indian names of rivers along the New England coast, and the names of the chiefs whose villages occupied their shores. The document is now in the British Museum, and was probably written in the early part of the 17th century.

Cantwell, Harry James. Statement of Harry J. Cantwell of Crews and Cantwell, attorneys for Mississippi Choctaw claimants to the committees on Indian affairs of the Senate and House of representatives, 62nd Congress, 2nd session. [St. Louis? 1911?] cover-title, 67 p. [214

Carr, Charles F. Some Indian chiefs who reigned over New London, Wis., territory. [n. p.] 4 p. [215

Curtis, Edward S. The North American Indian; being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska. Ed. by Frederick Webb Hodge, foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. v. VI–VIII. [Seattle, Wash.] E. S. Curtis. 3 v. plates. 32½cm. [216

CONTENTS.—v. VI: The Piegan; The Cheyenne; The Arapaho; Appendix; Index. v. VII: The Yakima; The Klickitat; Salishan tribes of the interior; The Kutenai; Appendix; Index. v. VIII: The Nez Percés; Wallawalla, Umatilla, Cayuse; The Chinookan tribes; Appendix; Index.

Digitized by Google

Daniel, John Warwick. Pocahontas. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 701–706. [217

Donehoo, George P. Carlisle [Pa.] and the Red men of other days. RED MAN, III (June) 429–445. [218

Dunn, William Edward. Apache relations in Texas, 1718–1750. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 198–274. [219

Eastman, Charles Alexander. The Indian and the moral code. OUTLOOK, XCVII (Jan. 7) 30–34. [220

Eastman, Charles Alexander. The soul of the Indian; an interpretation. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin. xiii, 170 p. front. [221

Rev. in: Nation, XCII (May 25, 1911) 531–532.

Emmons, George Thornton. The Tahltan Indians. Phila., The University museum. 120 p. illus., plates, map. (University of Pennsylvania. The Museum. Anthropological publications, v. IV, no. 1) [222

"Illustrated by specimens in the George G. Heye collection."

Fassett, E. C. B. The new mural paintings and the industries they portray. AM. MUS. JOUR., XI (Apr.) 130–136. [223

Account of the series of mural paintings in the American museum of natural history, representing the North Pacific Indians as they were one hundred years ago.

Fletcher, Alice Cunningham, and **Francis La Flesche.** The Omaha tribe. *In* U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Twenty-seventh annual report ... 1905–1906. Washington. p. 15–672. illus., plates, ports., maps. [224

The joint author, Francis La Flesche, is a member of the Omaha tribe.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVI (Apr. 1912) 634–636.

Forrest, Earle R. The Snake dance of the Hopi Indians. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Mar.) 38–41. [225

Foster, Thomas. The Iowa; a reprint from The Indian record, as originally pub. and ed. by Thomas Foster, with introduction, and elucidations through the text by William Harvey Miner. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. XXXV, 100 p. port., double map, facsim. (Little histories of North American Indians, no. 2) [226

Goldenweiser, A. A. Exogamy and totemism defined: a rejoinder. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Oct.) 589–597. [227

Rejoinder to a review of his paper on Totemism (Jour. Am. folk-lore, v. XXIII, April, 1910) by Dr. Lowie. See no. 243.

Hackett, Charles Wilson. The revolt of the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico in 1680. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (Oct.) 93–147. [228

Haddon, A. C. The wanderings of peoples. Cambridge, At the University press. iv, 124 p. maps. (The Cambridge manuals of science and literature) [229

Pages 73–114 consist of four chapters on America, North America, Mexico and Central America, and South America.

L'histoire en images des indiens de l'Amérique du Nord. BIOLOGICA, (Paris) I, 381–382. [230

Reproduces, with notes, examples of picture-writings from Dr. C. Wissler's The social life of the Blackfoot Indians.

Hughes, Samuel P. Footsteps of vanished races—Part I. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (June) 60–62. [231

A study of the Indians of eastern Nebraska.

Ivins, Anthony W. Record keeping among the Aztecs. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Apr.) 90–92. [232

Jetté, Julius. On the superstitions of the Ten'a Indians (middle part of the Yukon Valley, Alaska) ANTHROPOS, VI (Jan.–Sept.) 95–108, 241–259, 602–615, 699–723. [233

Jones, William. Notes on the Fox Indians. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XXIV (Apr.) 209–237. [233a

Kate, Herman ten. On paintings of North American Indians and their ethnographical value. ANTHROPOS, VI (May) 521–545. [234

Kinnaman, J. O. Chippewa history as told by themselves and French documents. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (Jan.) 32–40. [235

Digitized by Google

Kinnaman, Minnie Mae. Is Dr. Curry right? AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (Apr.) 24–29. [236

Discusses the question of the origin of the prehistoric inhabitants of America, finding that they were Caucasian and came from the west over the sea.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. Incorporation as a linguistic process. AM. ANTHROP., n. s., XIII (Oct.) 577–584. [236a

A study of noun incorporation in American languages, based on Dr. Sapir's recent paper on "The problem of noun incorporation in American languages." See no. 264.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. The languages of the American Indians. POP. SCI. MO., LXXVIII (May) 500–515. [237

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. The languages of the coast of California north of San Francisco. Berkeley, The University press. cover-title, p. [273]–435. map. (University of California publications in American archaeology and ethnology, v. IX, no. 3) [238

Lamere, Oliver, and Paul Radin. Description of a Winnebago funeral. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (July) 437–444. [239

Leden, Christian. Musik und Tänze der gröndländischen Eskimos und die Verwandschaft der Musik der Polareskimos mit der der Indianer. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLIII, 261–270. [240

Logan—The Mingo chief, 1710–1780. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Apr.) 137–175. [241

Biography of the chief Logan from the Draper manuscripts in the Library of the Wisconsin historical society, with notes.

Lowie, Robert H. The Crow Indians of Montana. AM. MUS. JOUR., XI (May) 179–181. [242

Lowie, Robert H. A new conception of totemism. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 189–207. [243

A résumé of a study by A. A. Goldenweiser, published in 1910—"Totemism, an analytical study."

MacCurdy, George Grant. Anthropology at the Providence meeting [of the American anthropological association] SCIENCE, n. s. XXXIII (Mar. 31) 500–507. [244

Consists of abstracts of the papers read at the joint meeting of the American anthropological association and the American folk-lore society.

Martin, George Castor. Indian burial in New Jersey, Maine and Maryland. ARCHAEOL. BUL., II (Mar.) 33–38. [245

Meek, Basil. Tarhe—the Crane. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Jan.) 64–73. [246

Notes concerning Tarhe, the famous Wyandot chief.

Minnesota historical society. The aborigines of Minnesota; a report based on the collections of Jacob V. Brower, and on the field surveys and notes of Alfred J. Hill and Theodore H. Lewis; collated, augm., and described by N. H. Winchell; pub. by the Minnesota historical society. St. Paul, Minn., The Pioneer co. xiv, 761 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [247

A study of the Dakota and the Ojibwa Indians. Contains: History, treaties, missions and reservations of the Dakota in Minnesota, p. 518–559; Indian land cessions in Minnesota and historical sketch of the Ojibwa, p. 616–702.

The **Moki** flute ceremony. So. WORKM., XL (Dec.) 710–711. [248

Mooney, James. In Kiowa camps. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 43–57. [249

Mooney, James. The Indian ghost dance. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 168–186. [250

Mooney, James. The passing of the Delaware nation. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 329–340. [251

Morris, Edmund. An ancient Indian fort. CANAD. MAG., XXXVI (Jan.) 256–259. [252

"The ancient fort made by the Crow Indians where they took their last stand against the Blackfoot."

Morton, Jennie C. A vanishing race. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Jan.) 48–56. [253

The Indian race.

Neveu, Gustave de. A Menominee Indian payment in 1838. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LVIII, 153–164. [254

Translated from the French of Gustave de Neveu, who settled in Wisconsin in 1838.

Digitized by Google

Nez Percé nation. Memorial of the Nez Perce Indians residing in the state of Idaho to the Congress of the United States, together with affidavits, and also copies of various treaties between the United States and the Nez Perce Indians. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 142 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 97) [255

Pancoast, Chalmers Lowell. Historic Indian blankets. AMERICANA, VI (June) 525–528. [256

Parker, Arthur C. Additional notes on Iroquois silversmithing. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 283–293. [257

Parker, Arthur C. The peace policy of the Iroquois. So. WORKM., XL (Dec.) 691–699. [258

Preuss, Konrad Theodor. Religionen der Naturvölker Amerikas 1906–1909. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner. [259

"Aus: Arch. f. Religionsw., 14 Bd."

Radin, Paul. The ritual and significance of the Winnebago medicine dance. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XXIV (Apr.) 149–208. [259a

Reagan, Albert B. The Zia Pueblo, New Mexico. RED MAN, III (Mar.) 286–290. [260

Robinson, Doane. Some sidelights on the character of Sitting Bull. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 73–79; and NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 187–192. [261

Sanford, David A. Indian topics; or, Experiences in Indian missions, with selections from various sources. New York city, Broadway pub. co. 108 p. illus., plates. [262

The writer was a missionary of the Episcopal church among Cheyenne and other Indians in Oklahoma, from 1894 to 1907.

Sapir, Edward. An anthropological survey of Canada. SCIENCE, n. s. XXXIV (Dec. 8) 789–793. [263

Sapir, Edward. The problem of noun incorporation in American languages. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 250–282. [264

Sapir, Edward. Some aspects of Nootka language and culture. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Jan.) 15–28. [265

Scott, Hugh Lenox. Notes on the Kado, or sun dance of the Kiowa. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (July) 345–379. [266

Sebbelov, Gerda. The Osage war dance. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., II (Sept.) 71–74. [267

Seyffert, Carl Alfred. Das Messer; eine kulturhistorisch-ethnographische Skizze. ARCHIV. F. ANTHROP., N. F. X, 91–150. [268

Use of the knife among aboriginal races, including those of certain parts of America.

Skinner, Alanson. A comparative sketch of the Menomini. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Oct.) 551–565. [269

Skinner, Alanson. Notes on the eastern Cree and northern Saulteaux. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 177 p. (Anthropological papers of the American museum of natural history, v. IX, pt. 1) [270

Skinner, Alanson. War customs of the Menomini Indians. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 299–312. [271

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Hiawatha's people. So. WORKM., XL (Aug.) 472–479. [272

Smith, Harlan Ingersoll. Minnehaha's people. So. WORKM., XL (June) 336–344. [273

Snyder, J. F. The burial and resurrection of Black Hawk. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Apr.) 47–56. [274

Speck, Frank G. Ceremonial songs of the Creek and Yuchi Indians, by Frank G. Speck, with music transcribed by Jacob D. Sapir. Phila., University museum. [2], 157–245 p. illus., port. (University of Pennsylvania. The Museum anthropological publications, v. I, no. 2) [275

Speck, Frank G. Huron moose hair embroidery. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Jan.) 1–14. [276

Speck, Frank G. Notes on the material culture of the Huron. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 208–228. [277

Digitized by Google

Speck, Frank G. A visit to the Penobscot Indians. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., II (Mar.) 21–26. [278
Signed: F. G. S.

Spillane, Edward P. An Iroquois chief. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, pt. 1, 102–108. [279
Relates to Silas Rice, who was taken captive by the Indians in Marlboro, Mass., in 1704, and carried away to an Indian settlement in Canada. He took the name of Jacques Tannhahorens and later became the chief of the remnant of the Six Nations at Caughnawaga.

Sulte, Benjamin. Les Attikamègues et les Têtes-de-Boule. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 2 (Mar.) 121–130. [280
Indian tribe in Canada in the 17th century.

Swanton, John Reed. Indian names in historical documents. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 341–346. [281

Swanton, John Reed. Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi Valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. Washington, Gov. print. off. vii, 387 p. plates. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 43) [282

Uhlenbeck, C. C. Geslachts-en Persoonsnamen der Peigans. Amsterdam, Johannes Müller. 26 p. (Overgedrukt uit de Verslagen en Mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschapen. Afdeeling Letterkunde, 4e Reeks, Deel XI) [283
Rev. in: Am. anthrop., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 324–326.

Uhlenbeck, C. C. Original Blackfoot texts. x, 106 p. (Ver. d. Konink. Akad. van Wetenschapen te Amsterdam, Afdeel. Letterkunde, N. R., D. XII, no. 1) [284
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 179–180.

U. S. Congress. House. Investigation of Indian contracts. Hearings before the Select committee of the House of representatives appointed under authority of House resolution no. 847, June 25, 1910, for the purpose of investigating Indian contracts with the Five civilized tribes and the Osage Indians in Oklahoma, 61st Congress, 2d session. (In two volumes) Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. 2273) [285

West, George A. Uses of tobacco and the calumet by Wisconsin Indians. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., X (Mar.) 5–64. [286

Williston, Cyrus H. Captain New-Castle Kanukusy. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Jan.) 39–42. [287
An Indian chief of Pennsylvania.

Willson, Minnie Moore. The Seminoles of Florida. N. Y., Moffat. [18], 235 p. illus., plates. [288
First ed. 1896.

Wilson, Francis C. The Pueblo Indians of New Mexico. *In the* Report of the twenty-ninth annual Lake Mohonk conference of friends of the Indian and other dependent peoples. Pub. by the Lake Mohonk conference of friends of the Indian and other dependent peoples. p. 17–23. [289

Wissler, Clark. Research and exploration among the Indians of the northern Plains. AM. MUS. JOUR., XI (Apr.) 126–127. [290

Wissler, Clark. The social life of the Blackfoot Indians. N. Y., The Trustees. [2], 64 p. illus. (Anthropological papers of the American museum of natural history, v. VII, pt. 1) [291

Yager, Willard E. The Onéota; medicine in the forest. Oneonta, N. Y. [Oneonta Herald pub. co.] 84 p. illus. [292
A study of medicine among the North American Indians.

Young, Calvin. Birthplace of Little Turtle. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Apr.) 236–239. [293

Aboriginal America—Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America.

Ameghino, Florentino. La antigüedad del hombre en la República Argentina. Buenos Aires. 52 p. [294

Anderson, James H. Riddles of prehistoric times. N. Y., [etc.] Broadway pub. co. 263 p. plates, port. [295
Contains chapters on "Ancient architects" in Mexico and Central America and "An age of gold," in Peru.

Digitized by Google

Aymé, Louis Henri. Mitla. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIII (Sept.) 548–567. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [296

Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse. The ruins at Tiahuanaco. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXI, no. 2, 218–265. [297

Barnett, Anna. Étude sur le mode de fabrication des frondes péruviennes antiques. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VII, 1910, 117–119. [298

Beuchat, Henri. Les manuscrits indigènes de l'ancien Mexique. REV. ARCHÉOL., 4th ser., XVII (Jan.) 99–129. [299

Beyer, Hermann. Das Auge in der altmexikanischen Symbolik. ARCHIV F. ANTHROP., N. F. X, 39–42. [300

Beyer, Hermann. Der 28tägige Monat der alten Mexikaner. MITTEIL. D. ANTHROP. GESELLSCHAFT IN WIEN, XL, 1910, 238–240. [301

Blackiston, A. Hooton. Quirigua. RECORDS OF PAST, X (Mar.) 59–76. [302
A study of the ruins of Quirigua.

Blanchard, R. Encore sur les tableaux de métissage de Mexique. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VII, 1910, 37–60. [303
Continues his discussion of the métissage pictures in the Museum of Mexico.

Capitan, Louis. Une arme des anciens péruviens: l'estolica; son identification par l'iconographie céramique. ACAD. DES INSCRIP. ET BELLES-LETTRES COMPTES RENDUS (June) 407–410. [303a

Capitan, Louis. Un manuscrit mexican de 1534 nahuatl-espagnol. ACAD. DES INSCRIP. ET BELLES-LETTRES COMPTES RENDUS (Feb.) 154–159. [304
Describes a ms. measuring 75 x 23 cm., the upper half of which contains a Nahuatl text and the lower a Spanish text in the cursive writing of the 16th century. A translation is given of the latter which refers to a complaint of the oppressive acts of the corregidor, made by the Totolapan Indians to the Tribunal.

Capitan, Louis. Quelques interprétations nouvelles de figures d'un manuscrit maya (codex Troano). ACAD. DES INSCRIP. ET BELLES-LETTRES COMPTES RENDUS (July) 516–522. [304a

Chamberlain, Alexander F. On the Puelchean and Tsonekan (Tehuelchean), the Atacameñan (Atacaman) and Chonoan, and the Charruan linguistic stocks of South America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (July) 458–471. [305

Chamberlain, Alexander F. Recent literature on the South American "Amazons." JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XXIV (Jan.) 16–20. [305a

Chamberlain, Alexandre F. Sur quelques familles linguistiques peu connues ou presques inconnues de l'Amérique du Sud; étude d'orientation linguistique. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VII, 1910, 179–202. [306

Charencey, *comte* de. Histoire légendaire de la Nouvelle-Espagne. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VIII, 207–269. [306a
A comparative study of Persian, Indian, and Mexican legends as throwing light on the peopling of the American hemisphere. Preceded by a summary view of the opinions advanced by the historians of Mexico and aboriginal America.

Cutter, Victor M. Quirigua. PAN AMERICAN UNION BUL., XXXII (Jan.) 40–55. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [307
Relates to Indian ruins at Quirigua, Guatemala.

Diguet, Léon. Idiome huichol; contribution a l'étude des langues mexicaines. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VIII, 23–54. [308

Diguet, Léon. Le maïs et le maguey chez les anciennes populations du Mexique. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VII, 1910, 5–35. [309

Fonck, Francisco. Les crânes à parois épaisses selon Vergara Flores; avec une documentation supplémentaire sur le crâne des pêcheurs des régions australes. Le crâne de Mechi et les causes de l'épaissement des parois crâniennes. SOC. D'ANTHROP. DE PARIS BUL., VI^e^ s. II, 135–155. [310
A study of the Changos, an extinct tribe of the Pacific coast, based upon a craniological discovery by Dr. Luis Vergara Flores.

Gann, T. W. Exploration carried on in British Honduras during 1908–9. ANN. ARCH. AND ANTHROP., IV, 72–87. [311

Digitized by Google

Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V. Il supposto centro antropogenico sud-americano. MON. ZOOL. ITAL., XXII, nr. 11, 269–286. [312

"Discusses theory of Ameghino of the origin of man in S. America, the human remains of Monte Hermoso (femur), Necochea (skull) and Miramar, etc., with references to the other discussions of the subject ... G. R. rejects the theory of man's origin in the La Plata region." Current anthropological literature, I (Apr.) 169.

Gordon, George B. A trip to Chichen Itza. UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., II (Mar.) 10–21. [313

Signed G. B. G.

Contains an extract from the notes of Diego de Landa, Bishop of Yucatan, which are supposed to have been written in 1566, giving the earliest description of Chichen Itza.

Guevara, Tomás. Folklore Araucano; refranes, cuentos, cantos, procedimientos industriales costumbres prehispanas. Santiago de Chile. [314

Hagar, Stansbury. The four seasons of the Mexican ritual of infancy. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 229–234. [315

Hartman, C. V. Le calebassier de l'Amérique tropicale; étude d'ethno-botanique. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VII, 1910, 131–143. [316

A study of a product of aboriginal horticulture in tropical America.

Heger, Franz. Die beiden Sessionen des XVII. internationalen Amerikanisten-Kongresses. Wien, Im Selbstverlage der anthropologischen Gesellschaft. [317

"Aus: XLI. Bde. [d. dritten Folge Bd. XI] d. Mitteil. d. anthrop. Gesellsch. in Wien."

Hewett, Edgar L. Two seasons' work in Guatemala. ARCHAEOL. INST. AM. BUL., II (June) 117–134. [318

Gives the results of investigations at the ruined city of Quirigua.

Hispanic society of America. Catalogue of Mexican maiolica belonging to Mrs. Robert W. De Forest, exhibited by the Hispanic society of America, February 18 to March 19, 1911, by Edwin Atlee Barber. N. Y., Hispanic society of America. 151 p. plates. [319

Opens with an historical account of this ancient pottery.

Howe, George P. The ruins of Tuloom. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Oct.) 539–550. [320

The ruined city of Tuloom situated on the coast of Yucatan.

Hrdlička, Aleš *i. e.* **Alois Ferdinand.** Some results of recent anthropological exploration in Peru. Washington, Smithsonian institution. [2], 16 p. plates. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. LVI, no. 16) [321

"Bibliography of the physical anthropology of Peru": p. 13–16.

International congress of Americanists. 17th, Buenos Aires, 1910. El Congreso de los americanistas celebrado en Buenos Aires en mayo de 1910. (Publicado en los Anales de la Universidad de Chile) Santiago de Chile, Impr. Cervantes. 120 p. [322

Gives a résumé of the speeches made at the Congress.

Kate, Herman ten. Sur quelques peintres-ethnographes dans l'Amérique du Sud. L'ANTHROPOLOGIE, XXII (Jan.) 13–35. [323

"Mémoire présenté au XVIIe Congrés international des Américanistes à Buenos Aires."

Koch-Grünberg, Theodor. Aruak-Sprachen Nordwestbrasiliens und der angrenzenden Gebeite. Wien, Anthropologische Gesellschaft. [324

Reprinted from Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Bd. XLI, Heft 3 und 4.

Kunike, Hugo. Beiträge zur Anthropologie der Calchaquí-Täler. Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und Sohn. p. 203–225. [325

Reprinted from Archiv. f. Anthrop., N. F. X, 203–225.

Kunike, Hugo. Einige grundsätzliche Bemerkungen über Sonne, Mond und Sterne im alten Mexiko. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLIII, 922–929. [326

Lehmann, Walter. Der Kalender der Quiché-Indianer Guatemalas; ein Kapitel aus dem unveröffentlichten Manuscriptwerk des Padre Ximenez über die Geschichte von Chiapas und Guatemala. Wien, Verlag der Mechitharisten-Buchdruckerei. p. 403–410. [327

Reprinted from Anthropos, VI (Mar.) 403–410.

MacCurdy, George Grant. Seventeenth international congress of Americanists. Second session—City of Mexico. Lancaster, Pa., New era print co. p. 600–605. [328

Reprinted from the American anthropologist, n. s. XII, no. 4, Oct.–Dec., 1910.

Contains a list of the papers presented, which will be published in the Compte Rendu of the Congress.

Digitized by Google

MacCurdy, George Grant. A study of Chiriquian antiquities. New Haven, Conn., Yale university press. xx, 249 p. illus., plates. (Memoirs of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences, v. III) [329

Maler, Teobert. Explorations in the department of Peten, Guatemala, Tikal; report of explorations for the museum. Cambridge, The museum. 91 p. illus., plates. (Memoirs of the Peabody museum of American archaeology and ethnology, Harvard university, v. V, no. 1) [330

Bound with this: ... A preliminary study of the prehistoric ruins of Tikal, Guatemala; a report of the Peabody museum expedition, 1909–1910, by Alfred M. Tozzer. Cambridge, 1911.

Márquez, José. Osservazioni del Padre Márquez sul calendario del Codice messicano del Cardinale Borgia. Archivo investigaciones hist., II (Sept.) 197–205. [331

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold. Chichen Itza. Pan Am. union bul., XXXII (Mar.) 453–468. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [332

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold. Copan, the mother city of the Mayas. Pan Am. union bul., XXXII (May) 863–878. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [333

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold. The historical value of the books of Chilan Balam. Am. jour. archaeol., XXVI (Apr.) 195–214. [334

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold. Uxmal, the city of the Xius. Pan Am. union bul., XXXII (Apr.) 627–642. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [335

Nordenskiöld, Erland *i. e.* **Nils Erland Herbert,** *friherre af.* Indianer och hvita i nordöstra Bolivia. Stockholm, A. Bonnier. [8], 259 p. illus., plates, map. [336

Nordenskiöld, Erland, *i. e.* **Nils Erland Herbert,** *friherre af.* Die Siriono-Indianer in Ostbolivien. Petermann's Mitteil., LVII (Jan.) 16–17. [337

Nuttall, Zélia. L'évêque Zumarraga et les idoles principales du Grand Temple de Mexico. Jour. soc. Amér. de Paris, n. s. VIII, 153–171. [338

Account of the trial before the Inquisition at Mexico in 1539 for the purpose of discovering the idols hidden by order of Montezuma.

Périgny, Maurice de. Les ruines de Nakcun. Jour. soc. Amér. de Paris, n. s. VIII, 7–22. [339

Porter, Carlos E. Les études anthropologiques au Chili. Jour. soc. Amér. de Paris, n. s. VII, 1910, 203–219. [340

Posnansky, Arthur. Tihuanacu y la civilización prehistórica en el altiplano Andino. 2ª ed., aumentada y corregida. La Paz, Bolivie. 50 p. [341

Posnansky, Arthur. El clima del altiplano y la extension del lago Titicaca con relación á Tihuanacu en épocas prehistóricas. La Paz, Bolivia, Tip. I. Argote. [4], ii, 29 p., plates, plan. [342

Preuss, Konrad Theodor. Die Opferblutschale der alten Mexikaner esläutert nach den Angaben der Cora-Indianer. Zeits. f. Ethnol., XLIII, 293–306. [343

Provost, Fielding. Gods of the Aztecs. Pan-American mag., XII (Aug.) 211–223. [344

Provost, Fielding. Religious rites of the Aztecs. Pan-American mag., XII (Sept.) 317–324. [345

Rivet, P. L'Amérique du Sud est-elle le berceau de la race humaine? Biologica, (Paris) I, 225–232. [346

"Résumés and discusses views of Ameghino as to origin and development of *Prothomo pampaeus*, etc., in Argentina." Current anthropological literature, I (Apr. 1912) 173.

Roso de Luna, Mario. La ciencia hierática de los Mayas (contribución para el estudio de los códices Anahuac) Madrid, Libr. de Pueyo. 86 p. [347

Safford, William Edwin. The sacred ear-flower of the Aztecs: Xochinacaztli. Smithsonian inst. rep., 1910, 427–430. [348

Schwalbe, G. Nachtrag zu meiner Arbeit: über Ameghino's diprothomo platensis. Zeits. f. Morphol., XIII, Hft. 3, 533–540. [349

Schwalbe, G. Studien zur Morphologie der südamerikanischen Primatenformen. Zeits. f. Morphol., XIII, Hft. 2, 1910, 209–258. [350

"Über Ameghino's diprothomo platensis:" p. 218–258.

Seler, Eduard. The basis and object of archæological research in Mexico and adjoining countries. Science, n. s. XXXIII (Mar. 17) 397–402. [351

Digitized by Google

Seler, Eduard. Brief aus Mexico. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLIII, 310–315. [352
Gives an account of a visit to the ruins of Palenque.

Seler, Eduard. Die Stuckfassade von Acanceh in Yukatan. Berlin. 1011–1025p. [353
Reprinted from Sitzungsberichte der Königlich-preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, XLVII, 1011–1025.

Sera, G. L. Sull' uomo fossile sud-americano. Firenze. (Aus: Monitore zoolog. Ital. anno XXII) [354

Sergi, Giuseppe. Sul diprothomo platensis, Ameghino. RIVISTA DI ANTROP., XVI, 113–122. [355
"Gives results of investigation of the fragment of a skull, considered by Ameghino to belong to a precursor of man in America."

Serrano y Sanz, M. Un discípulo de Fr. Bartolomé de las Casas; Don Pedro Mexía de Ovando (siglo XVII). ARCHIVO INVESTIGACIONES HIST., I (Feb.) 195–212. [356

Spinden, H. J. An ancient sepulcher at Placeres del Oro, state of Guerrero, Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Jan.) 29–55. [357

Stolyhwo, Kazimierz. Contribution a l'étude de l'homme fossile sud-américain et de son prétendu précurseur le diprothomo platensis. SOC. D'ANTHROP. DE PARIS BUL. ET MÉM., 6 s. I, 158–168. [358

Thomas, Cyrus. Indian languages of Mexico and Central America and their geographical distribution, by Cyrus Thomas assisted by John R. Swanton. Washington, Gov. print. off. vii, 108 p. map. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 44) [359
61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 416.
Bibliography: p. 97–100.

Thompson, Edward H. The genesis of the Maya arch. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Oct.) 501–516. [360

Todd, Mabel Loomis. Pachacamac. PAN-AM. MAG., XII (July) 131–138. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [361

Tozzer, Alfred Marston. The value of ancient Mexican manuscripts in the study of the general development of writing. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXI (Apr.) 80–101. [362

Tozzer, Alfred Marston. A preliminary study of the prehistoric ruins of Tikal, Guatemala; a report of the Peabody museum expedition, 1909–1910. Cambridge, The Museum. 4 p. l., [93]–135 p. plate, plans. (Memoirs of the Peabody museum of American archæology and ethnology, Harvard university, v. V, no. 2) [363
With Maler, Teobert. Explorations in the department of Peten, Guatemala, Tikal ... Cambridge, 1911. See no. 330.

Wagner, Émile R. La chasse chez les Indiens Baticola. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VIII, 55–60. [364

Discovery and Exploration.

Allaben, Frank. The naming of America; celebration in the quaint old town of St. Dié, France, where a little group of savants in 1507 gave the name of Amerigo Vespucci to the new continent. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. III, 335–337. [365

Anderson, Charles Loftus Grant. Old Panama and Castilla del Oro; a narrative history of the discovery, conquest, and settlement by the Spaniards of Panama, Darien, Veragua, Santo Domingo, Santa Marta, Cartagena, Nicaragua, and Peru ... Washington, Press of the Sudwarth co. xv, 559 p. plates, ports., maps. [366
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 863–864.
Includes: "The four voyages of Columbus to America, the discovery of the Pacific Ocean by Vasco Nuñez de Balboa, a description of the aborigines of the isthmus, accounts of the search for a strait through the New world and early efforts for a canal, the daring raids of Sir Francis Drake, the buccaneers in the Caribbean and south seas, the sack of the city of Old Panama by Henry Morgan, and the story of the Scots colony on Caledonia Bay."

Biggar, Henry Percival, *ed.* The precursors of Jacques Cartier, 1497–1534, a collection of documents relating to the early history of the Dominion of Canada. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. xxxi, 213 p. maps. (Publications of the Canadian archives—no. 5) [367
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 663–664; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 28–30.

Digitized by Google

Campbell, Thomas J. Pierre Esprit Radisson. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VI, pt. 1, 7–30. [368

Campe, Joachim Heinrich. Christopher Columbus, tr. from the German ... by George P. Upton. Chicago, McClurg. ix, 11–154 p. port., plates. (Life stories for young people) [369

Campe, Joachim Heinrich. Francisco Pizarro, tr. from the German ... by George P. Upton. Chicago, McClurg. ix, 11–136 p. port., plates. (Life stories for young people) [370

Campe, Joachim Heinrich. Hernando Cortes, tr. from the German ... by George P. Upton. Chicago, McClurg. ix, 11–168 p. port. group, plates. (Life stories for young people) [371

Casey, Thomas W. Champlain, the discoverer of Bay of Quinte and Lake Ontario. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 16–21. [372

Casey, Thomas W. First explorers and discoverers of this section [of Canada] LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 26–31. [373

The compass of Columbus. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 1–7. [374

Cordier, Henri. Christophe Colomb. JOUR. SAVANTS, n. s., 9 année (Aug.) 337–346. [375

Based on three studies of Henry Vignaud regarding Columbus.

Currey, E. Hamilton. How Pierre Le Grand took the Spanish galleon. CHAMB. JOUR., 7th ser., I (May) 284–288. [376

Derby, Orville A. The Egerton map of early American discoveries. GEOG. JOUR., XXXVIII (Nov.) 494–504. [377

A map, "hitherto unknown, or with difficulty accessible," preserved in the British museum, which was reproduced in the July, 1910, number of the Geographical journal. It was taken from an atlas belonging to the Egerton collection. A study of the authorship of the map is here given.

Fischer, Joseph. Claudius Clavus [b. 1388] the first cartographer of America. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, pt. 1, 73–101. [378

Froidevaux, Henri. Saint-Dié, marraine de l'Amérique. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Aug.) 71–74. [379

Froidevaux, Henri. Une série d'anciennes vues de côtes des Antilles. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (July) 41–43. [380

Describes an atlas preserved in the Bibliothèque nationale, composed of 23 plates which correspond to the different stages of the itinerary of Drake upon his last voyage in 1595–96.

Gestoso y Pérez, J. Algunos datos relativos á la historia de América. ARCHIVO INVESTIGACIONES HIST., II (Oct.) 315–361. [380a

Brief biographical sketches of discoverers, pilots, and cosmographers, with facsimiles of autographs.

Gosling, William Gilbert. The life of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, England's first empire builder. London, Constable. 316 p. [381

Rev. in: Athenaeum, no. 4387 (Nov. 25) 655–656; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 62–64.

Häpke, Rudolph. Der erste Kolonisationsversuch in Kanada, 1541–1543. HANSISCHE GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, Jahrg. 1911, 2 Heft, 402–451. [382

Prints copies of two documents relating to Cartier's third expedition in 1541, recently discovered in the Imperial archives at Vienna.

Hanotaux, Gabriel. La découverte de l'Amérique et Honfleur. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Sept.) 129–132. [383

Extract from an address given at the Congrès de l'Association normande, July, 1911, relating to the part taken by the navigators of Honfleur in the discovery of America.

Kohl, Johann Georg. Asia and America; an historical disquisition concerning the ideas which former geographers had about the geographical relation and connection of the Old and New world. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXI, no. 2, 284–338. [384

Lonergan, Thomas S. Was St. Brendan America's first discoverer. AMERICANA, VI (Oct.) 953–964. [385

In 545, according to the Irish annals and the Latin manuscripts, St. Brendan and sixty Irish monks sailed from the Bay of Kerry, and after an adventurous voyage reached the shores of what is now Virginia or Carolina.

Ludin, Henry. The naming of America. AMERICANA, VI (Dec.) 1174–1176. [386

Maggiolo, Vesconte de, *supposed author.* Atlas of portolan charts. Facsimile of manuscript in British museum edited by Edward Luther Stevenson. N. Y., The Hispanic society of America. 4 p. l., facsim.: 2 pl., 20 maps. (Publications of the Hispanic society of America, no. 81) [387

Digitized by Google

Markham *Sir* Clements Robert, *ed.* Early Spanish voyages to the Strait of Magellan. London, Printed for the Hakluyt society. xii, 288 p. illus., facsims., plates, fold. maps, diagr. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society, 2d series, no. XXVIII) [388

With reproductions and translations of the t.-p. of the 1621 and 1766 editions of "Narrative of the voyage which ... the captains Garcia de Nodal and Gonzalo de Nodal ..., undertook for the discovery of the new Strait of San Vicente and reconnaissance of that of Magellan ..."

CONTENTS.—Introduction to the expedition of the comendador Loaysa and Juan Sebastian del Cano; List of survivors of the Magellan expedition brought back by Juan Sebastian del Cano, in the Victoria; Expedition of the comendador Loaysa to Maluco; Narrative of the Loaysa expedition by Captain Andres de Urdaneta; Description of the Strait of Magellan by the pilot Martin de Uriarte; Narrative of the voyage of the pinnace Santiago; Narrative of the voyage of Alvarez de Sayavedra by Vicencio of Naples; Introduction to the expedition of Simon de Alcazaba; Principal officers of Alcazaba's expedition; Narrative of the expedition of Simon de Alcazaba by Alonzo (Veedor); Introduction to the expedition sent out by the Bishop of Plasencia. Fragment of the log; Introduction to the voyage of the Nodals. Naval services of Bartolomè Garcia de Nodal. Naval services of Gonzalo de Nodal. Names on the Nodal chart. Ships captured or sunk by the Nodals. Commanders under whom the Nodals served. Narrative of the voyage of the Nodals; Remarks on soundings and on the variation of the needle; Rules to know the variation of the needle; Table to know the hours of the day; Index.

Moosmüller, Oswald. Erik the Red, Leif the Lucky and other pre-Columbian discoverers of America, tr. from the German ... by George P. Upton. Chicago, McClurg. xiii, 15–128 p. plates, double map. (Life stories for young people) [389

Morrison, Alfred J. The Mabinogion of the West. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 163–165. [390

On the so-called Welsh discovery of America.

Myrand, Ernest *i. e.* J. Ernest. Une fête de Noël sous Jacques Cartier ... 3. éd. Lille [etc.] Société Saint-Augustin, Desclée, De Brouwer et c^ie^. 239 p. illus., pl., port. [391

Nansen, Fridtjof. In northern mists; Arctic exploration in early times. Tr. by Arthur G. Chater. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. 2 v. mounted col. fronts., illus. [392

Another edition—London, W. Heinemann. 1911.

Contains chapters on The voyages of the Norsemen: discovery of Iceland and Greenland; Wineland the good, the Fortunate Isles, and the discovery of America; John Cabot and the English discovery of North America; and The Portuguese discoveries in the North-West.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 25–28; Nation, XCIV (Feb. 29, 1912) 209–210.

Nansen, Fridtjof. The Norsemen in America. GEOG. JOUR., XXXVIII (Dec.) 557–575; and SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., XXVII (Dec.) 617–632. [393

Olson, Julius E. Nansens angreb paa Vinlands-sagaerne. SYMRA, VII, no. 3, 129–148. [394

Ravet, Alfred. Les Vikings dans l'Amérique du Nord. Rouen, impr. L. Gy. 14 p. [395

"Extrait du Congrès du 'Millénaire normand.' "

Ricard, *Mgr.* [Antoine] Christophe Colomb. Tours, Mame et fils. 399 p. illus. [396

Originally pub. in 1892.

Samaran, Charles. Dominique de Gourgues. Rev. HIST., CVIII (Nov.) 276–293. [396a

Contains a discussion of the authorship of "Reprise de la Florida par le capitaine Gourgues." Regards the question as insoluble but presents some considerations for assigning the authorship to Pierre de Vaquieux who was associated with Gourgues.

Scisco, L. D. Coronado's march across the high plains. AMERICANA, VI (Mar.) 237–248. [397

Journey of Coronado across the great plains on his way to Quivira in 1541.

Silva, Nuño de. The report on a part of Sir Francis Drake's famous voyage of circumnavigation made by his prisoner, the Portuguese pilot Nuño de Silva, to the tribunal of the Inquisition of Mexico, on May 23, 1579. Literal translation from the original Spanish unpublished document, by Mrs. Zelia Nuttall. *In* Neuvième Congrès international de géographie. Compte rendu des travaux du Congrès ... t. III. Genève, Société générale d'imprimerie. p. 402–419. [398

This document was recently discovered by Mrs. Nuttall in the National archives, Mexico.

Spears, John R. Dampier, pirate, explorer and author. OUTING, LVIII (Aug.) 625–631. [399

Spears, John R. Lafitte the last of the buccaneers. OUTING, LVIII (May) 242–248. [400

Jean Lafitte.

Digitized by Google

Stevenson, Edward Luther. Portolan charts; their origin and characteristics, with a descriptive list of those belonging to the Hispanic society of America. N. Y. [Knickerbocker press] viii, 76 p. illus., 15 charts. (Publications of the Hispanic society of America, no. 82) [401

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 596–598.

Sulte, Benjamin. Verrazano et Cartier. Soc. géog. Québec bul., V, no. 6 (Nov.) 378–381. [402

Thompson, Edward H. A kindlier light on early Spanish rule in America. Am. antiq. soc. proc., XXI, no. 2, 277–283. [403

Van Dyke, Harry Weston. Discovery and conquest. Chautauquan, LXIV (Sept.) 50–71. [404

The first in a series of articles entitled "A reading journey through South America."

Vignaud, Henry *i. e.* **Jean Henry.** Americ Vespuce ses voyages et ses découvertes devant la critique. [Paris] Au siège de la Société. 43 p. [405

"Extrait du Journal de la Société des américanistes de Paris. nouv. sér., t. VIII, 1911," p. 75–115.

Vignaud, Henry *i. e.* **Jean Henry.** Chronologie documentaire de la vie de Christophe Colomb jusqu'en 1493 ... Paris, H. Welter. 29 p. [406

Vignaud, Henry *i. e.* **Jean Henry.** Les expéditions des Scandinaves en Amérique, devant la critique un nouveau faux document. [Paris.] Au siège de la Société, 1910. 34 p. [407

"Extrait du Journal de la Société des américanistes de Paris, nouvelle série, tome VII, 1910."
On cover: 1911.
A discussion of the sagas, the historical writers, and the archeological evidence of the presence of the Norsemen in America.

Vignaud, Henry *i. e.* **Jean Henry.** Histoire critique de la grande entreprise de Christophe Colomb, comment il aurait conçu et formé son projet, sa présentation à différentes cours, son acceptation finale, sa mise a exécution.—Son véritable caractère. Paris, H. Welter. 2 v. [408

At head of title: Études sur la vie de Colomb—Deuxième série.
Contents.—t. I: 1476–1490. t. II: 1491–1493.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 610–613.

Vries, David Pietersz. de. Korte historiael ende journaels aenteyckeninge van verscheyden voyagiens in de vier deelen des wereldtsronde, als Europa, Africa, Asia, ende Amerika gedaen. Uitgegeven door Dr. H. T. Colenbrander. 's-Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff. xliv, [8], 302 p. port., fold. plates, fold. maps. (Werken uitgegeven door de Linschoten-vereeniging III ...) [409

Reprint of the edition of 1655, with reproduction of original title-page.
Contents.—Inleiding. Opdracht. Lofdichten.—Journael ofte Gedenckwaerdige beschrijvinghe van verscheyden voyagien, inde vier deelen des werelds-ronde, als Europa, Afrika, Asia, ende Amerika; Tweede voyagie ... na Tarra [!]-Nova, Italien, ende weder na Nederlandt; Voyagie na Rochiel en de Rivier van Bordeuwes; Voyagie naer Oost-Indien, in compenij van seven schepen, onder den Generael Jan Pietersz. Koen van Horn; Voloen noch andere Voyagien; Tweede voyagie nade kuste van America, ofte de wilde kuste in West-Indien; Derde voyage naer America ende Nieuw-Nederlandt, on een colonie te planten op het Staten Eylandt; Bladwijzer; Lijst van aangehaalde werken.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 838–839.

Wätjen, Herm. Holland und Brasilien im 17 Jahrh. Hansische Geschichtsblätter, Jahrg. 1911, 2 Heft. [410

Wick, Barthinius Larson. Did the Norsemen erect the Newport round tower. [Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press] cover-title, 26 p. plates. [411

Answers the question in the affirmative.

Later Discovery and Exploration.

Bernier, J. E. Report on the Dominion of Canada government expedition to the Arctic Islands and Hudson Strait on board the "Arctic." Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. xxix, 529 p. [412

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XV (1912) 110–113.

Bridgman, Herbert L. History and field work of the Peary Arctic club. *In* Neuvième Congrès international de géographie. Compte rendu des travaux du congrès ... t. III. Genève, Société générale d'imprimerie. p. 228–241. [413

Bruce, William Speirs. Polar exploration. N. Y., Holt. vi, [4], 11–256 p. charts. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 8) [414

Digitized by Google

Bryant, H. G. Notes on an early American Arctic expedition. *In* Neuvième Congrès international de géographie. Compte rendu des travaux du congrès ... t. III. Genève, Société générale d'imprimerie. p. 389–395. [415

Regarding the voyage of the schooner "Argo," Capt. Charles Swaine, which sailed from Philadelphia on March 4th, 1753, to discover the North-west passage.

Burkholder, J. C. The losing and finding of the "Resolute." JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. IV, 603–610. [416

"How the abandonment in Arctic seas of a British ship sent to search for Franklin drew England and America closer together and called forth a unique gift from Queen Victoria to the president of the United States."

Emmons, G. T. Native account of the meeting between La Perouse and the Tlingit. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (Apr.) 294–298. [417

In 1786 La Perouse, the French navigator, in his exploration of the Northwest coast to the southward of Bering Bay, stopped at Lituya, making observations and trading with the Indians.

The first American discoveries in the Antarctic, 1819. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (July) 794–798. [418

Consists of three letters: the first, from James Byers, a ship-owner of New York, to General Daniel Parker, adjutant-general and inspector-general of the United States army; the second, written by Secretary Adams to President Monroe; and the third, an extract from President Monroe's reply to Adams.

Horton, Edith. The frozen North; an account of Arctic exploration for use in schools. Rev. ed. Boston, N. Y., [etc.] D. C. Heath. v, [1], 169 p. illus., ports., map. [419

Howay, F. W. Early navigation of the Straits of Fuca. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Mar.) 1–32. [420

Rederus, Sipko Francis. Seigneur Julien Du Buque. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (Aug.) 374–382. [421

Digitized by Google

UNITED STATES.

Description and Travel.

Barba, Preston A. Sealsfield sources. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. IX (Jan.) 31–39. [422

Identifies "A visit to Texas; being the journal of a traveller through those parts most interesting to American settlers," N. Y., 1834, as the source of Sealsfield's "Das Cajütenbuch oder Nationale Charakteristiken."

Barnekow, Hans, *freiherr* von. Was ich in Amerika fand, nach zwanzigjährigem Aufenthalt. Berlin, K. Siegismund. [4], 161 p. [423

Barry, J. Neilson. The first-born on the Oregon trail. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (June) 164–170. [424

The child of Pierre Dorion, one of the overland party under Wilson Price Hunt, in 1811. Identifies certain places along the route of this expedition.

Bartlett, Henry. Henry Bartlett's diary to Ohio and Kentucky, 1805. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.) 68–86. [425

Copy of a diary kept by Henry Bartlett of Frederick county, Va., April 18th to June 14th, 1805.

Bruncken, Ernest. Die amerikanische Volksseele. Gotha, F. A. Perthes a.-g. [8], 165 p. [426

Chandler, Elizabeth W. Journey to the northern regions before the American republic. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. I, 76–80. [427

Consists of extracts from the journal of Samuel Hearne, a traveller in the northern regions of America in 1772. The writer relates his experiences with the Indians.

Collins, John Sloan. Across the plains in '64; incidents of early days west of the Missouri river—two thousand miles in an open boat from Fort Benton to Omaha—reminiscences of the pioneer period of Galena, General Grant's old home. Omaha, Neb., National print. co., 1904 [1911] 151, 152 p. port., plates. [428

Reissue of original edition of 1904, with addition of part II (152 p.) edited, after author's death, by R. F. Gilder, 1911.

Costanso, Miguel. The Portola expedition of 1769–1770, diary of Miguel Costanso, ed. by Frederick J. Teggart. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 167 p. facsim. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. II, no. 4) [429

Spanish and English text.
Translated by Mr. Manuel Carpio and the editor.

Duran, Narciso. Expedition on the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers in 1817; diary of Fray Narciso Duran, ed. by Charles Edward Chapman. [Berkeley, The University press] 21 p. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. II, no. 5) [430

Spanish and English.

Eddowes, Ralph. Log of a voyage to America in first days of the republic. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. II, 247–269. [431

Experiences of an immigrant who came to America in 1794.

Fages, Pedro. Expedition to San Francisco Bay in 1770, dairy of Pedro Fages; ed. by Herbert Eugene Bolton. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 19 p. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. II, no. 3) [432

Spanish and English on opposite pages.

Gordon, Harry. Extract from the journal of Captain Harry Gordon. Mo. HIST. SOC. COLL., III, no. 4, 437–443. [433

The journal of a western expedition in 1766. The extract here given describes their ascent of the Mississippi river and exploration of the surrounding country.

Greenough, William Whitwell. Tour to the western country, 1845. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 339–354. [434

Grinnell, George Bird. Trails of the pathfinders. N. Y., Scribner. x, 460 p. illus., map, plates, ports. [435

"The chapters in this book appeared first as part of a series of articles under the same title contributed to Forest and Stream several years ago."

CONTENTS.—Alexander Henry; Jonathan Carver; Alexander Mackenzie; Lewis and Clark; Zebulon M. Pike; Alexander Henry (the younger); Ross Cox; The commerce of the prairies; Samuel Parker; Thomas J. Farnham; Fremont.

Digitized by Google

Heller, Otto. Sealsfield-funde. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. IX (Jan.) 3–30. [436
Consists of some newly discovered writings of Carl Sealsfield (Karl Postel) giving incidents of travel in the United States, which appeared in the Morgenblatt in 1828.

Houghton, Eliza P. Donner. The expedition of the Donner party and its tragic fate. Chicago, McClurg. xxi, [2], 374, [1] p. plates, ports. [437
Story of the famous Donner expedition across the plains to California in 1846. A contribution to Western history.
Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XX (June 1912) 645–646.

Huch, C. F. Mittelbergers Reise nach Pennsylvanien. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN v. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXII, 29–32. [438
Brief summary of his book entitled: "Gottlieb Mittelbergers Reise nach Pennsylvanien im Jahr 1750 ..." pub. at Stuttgart in 1756.

Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Great Lakes. N. Y., London, Macmillan. xiv, 328 p. plates. [439
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 122.

[Lees, John] Journal of J. L., of Quebec, merchant, pub. by the Society of colonial wars of the state of Michigan. Detroit [Speaker-Hines press] 55 p. maps. [440
A journal of travel from London in 1768 to Boston, New York, Albany, Fort Stanwix, Fort Oswego, Niagara, Erie, Detroit and Montreal.

Lenk, Margarete (Klee). Fünfzehn Jahre in Amerika. Zwickau i. Sa., J. Herrmann. 155 p. [441

McIlhaney, Asa K. Historic pilgrimages along mountain by-ways. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Mar., July–Aug.) 227–234, 414–420, 472–478. [442
Part IV: An account of a journey along the Delaware river and among the Blue Mountains, with historical notes. Part V: A trip through the western section of Northampton county into the southern part of Carbon county. Part VI: The Lehigh water gap.

Marmaduke, Meredith Miles. Journal of M. M. Marmaduke of a trip from Franklin, Missouri, to Santa Fe, New Mexico, in 1824; reprinted from the Missouri intelligencer, with notes by F. A. Sampson. Columbia, Mo. cover-title, 10 p. [443
Caption title: Santa Fe trail.
Reprinted from Missouri historical review, v. VI, no. 1, October, 1911.

Martin, Ethyl Edna. The expedition of Zebulon M. Pike to the sources of the Mississippi. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (July) 335–358. [443a

Phillips, Philip Lee. The rare map of Virginia and Maryland by Augustine Herrman, first lord of Bohemia manor, Maryland. A bibliographical account with facsimile reproduction from the copy in the British museum. Washington, Lowdermilk and co. 23 p. fold. map. [444
Map (79 x 94cm) in pocket.

Pike, Zebulon Montgomery. The boy's story of Zebulon M. Pike; ed. by Mary Gay Humphreys. N. Y., Scribner. xviii, 377 p. illus., port., map, plates, facsim. [445
"This story of the explorations of Zebulon M. Pike is based upon his diary and reports."—Pref.

Pugsley, Marcellus. A plains adventure of an Iowa man. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (July) 136–147. [446
Account of a trip across the plains to Colorado from Iowa, starting in May, 1863.

Ringwalt, May C. Dickens in America. AMERICANA, VI (Nov.) 1062–1066. [447

Schöpf, Johann David. Travels in the Confederation <1783–1784> from the German of Johann David Schoepf, tr. and ed. by Alfred J. Morrison. Phila., W. J. Campbell. 2 v. port. [448
Contains a reproduction of original title-page, 1788.
CONTENTS.—v. I. New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia. v. II. Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, the Carolinas, East Florida, the Bahamas.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 194–195.

Shepherd, William Robert. Historical atlas. N. Y., Holt. [2], xi, 216, 94 p. incl. 138 col. maps, col. plan. (American historical series. General editor: C. H. Haskins) [449

Smith, James U. John C. Fremont's expedition in Nevada, 1843–1844. NEVADA HIST. SOC. REP., II, 106–152. [450

Strahorn, Carrie Adell. Fifteen thousand miles by stage; a woman's unique experience during thirty years of path finding and pioneering from the Missouri to the Pacific and from Alaska to Mexico. N. Y. [etc.] Putnam. xxv, [2], 673 p. illus., plates, port. [451

Digitized by Google

Vila, Vicente. The Portolá expedition of 1769–1770; diary of Vicente Vila; ed. by Robert Selden Rose. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 119 p. map. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. II, no. 1) [452

Volney, C. F. C., *comte* de. Lettres de Volney à La Révellière-Lépeaux, 1795-1798. ANN. RÉVOLUTION, III (Apr. 1910) 161–194. [453

Communicated by Albert Mathiez.
Includes four letters written in Philadelphia in 1797 relating his experiences in the United States, with a brief account of his travels in this country, by M. Mathiez.

Whitbeck, R. H. Regional peculiarities in place names. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLIII (Apr.) 273–281. [454

A study of the place names of New England, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and the mountains of Kentucky and Tennessee and their significance, historical, etc.

Wilkins, William Glyde, *ed.* Charles Dickens in America. London, Chapman and Hall. xii, 318 p. plates, ports., plan. [455

Wright, Harry Andrew, *ed.* Early maps of the Connecticut Valley in Massachusetts. [Facsimiles] Springfield, Mass., Wright and DeForest. 11 maps. [456

Comprehensive.

Blaisdell, Albert F., and Francis K. Ball. The American history storybook. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. vii, [2], 136 p. plates. [457

Ellis, Edward Sylvester. A grandfather's historic stories of our country from its discovery to the present time; after the style of "Peter Parley," as suggested by Nathaniel Hawthorne, reviewed and authenticated by Edward S. Ellis, with introduction by John Habberton. N. Y., Hartley-Thomas co. 10 v. illus., plates, ports. [458

Jackman, William James, and others. The history and government of the United States; a history of the American people, by William J. Jackman, Jacob H. Patton, Rossiter Johnson and others. Ed. de luxe. [Hammond, Ind., Printed by the W. B. Conkey co.] 6 v. plates, ports., facsim., charts. [459

Paged continuously.
CONTENTS.—v. I. A sketch of the history, greatness and dangers of America, by John Lord. A history of the American people, chapters 1–20. v. II–IV. A history of the American people, chapters 21–74. v. V. A history of the American people, chapters 75–82. The American system of government, from "The American commonwealth," by James Bryce, abridged by J. H. Clifford. v. VI. Good citizenship. True and false standards of patriotism. American ideals. The citizen in his relation to office holders. Nation-building, progress and patriotism. Literature of patriotism.

Jackman, William James, and others. History of the American nation, by William J. Jackman, Jacob H. Patton, Rossiter Johnson and others. Ed. de luxe. Chicago, K. Gaynor. 9 v. plates, ports, facsims., charts. [460

Paged continuously.
Differs from the author's "The history and government of the United States," in having some additional material, rearrangement of illustrations, etc.
CONTENTS.—v. I. A sketch of the history, greatness and dangers of America, by John Lord. A history of the American people, chapters 1–16. v. II–VI. A history of the American people, chapters 17–82. v. VII. A history of the American people, chapters 83–92. American civics, by various eminent contributors. v. VIII. Literature of patriotism. The American system of government. v. IX. The American system of government, cont'd. Builders of the republic.

Low, Alfred Maurice. The American people, a study in national psychology. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co., 1909–11. 2 v. [461

CONTENTS.—v. I: The planting of a nation. v. II: The harvesting of a nation.
v. II contains chapters on: The staging of the Revolution; America in the eighteenth century; England and her colonies draw apart; The birth of a nation; The Constitution; The influence of immigration on American development; Slavery; The effect of the Civil war on national psychology; The psychological influence of the Spanish war; etc.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (June 1912) 331–334; Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 836–838; Nation, XCIV (June 6, 1912) 568.

MacCoun, Townsend. An historical geography of the United States. New and rev. ed. N. Y., Boston [etc.] Silver. vi, [2], 48 p. 46 maps on 24 l. [462

First published 1889.

Mace, William Harrison. Stories of heroism. Chicago, N. Y., Rand, McNally and co. xi, 393 p. illus., plates. [463

Patton, Jacob Harris. The history of the American people; introductory article on "True Americanism" by Theodore Roosevelt ... other material by Jacob H. Patton, John Lord, and others. Chicago, L. W. Walter co. 4 v. [464

Paged continuously.
Previously issued under various titles: History of the United States of America (1880), Patton's concise history of the American people (1876), etc., etc.

Digitized by Google

Ridpath, John Clark. History of the United States from aboriginal times to Taft's administration. Academic ed., rev. 1911 by the Review of reviews. N. Y., The Review of reviews co. 4 v. illus., plates, ports., maps. [465

Paged continuously.

Ridpath, John Clark. The new complete history of the United States of America. [Official ed.] Washington, D. C., Ridpath history co.; Cincinnati, O., Jones brothers pub. co. 12 v. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. [466

v. X-XI have imprint: Ridpath history company, Washington, D. C. Paged continuously.
CONTENTS.—v. I. Era of discovery. v. II. Discovery and first colonization. v. III. Middle colonies and New England. v. IV. Colonies to the struggle with France. v. V. Seven years' war; outbreak of revolution. v. VI. Revolutionary war. v. VII. Constitution and Washington's presidency. v. VIII. Downfall of the Federalists. v. IX. Slavery and the territories. v. X. The civil war and reconstruction. v. XI. National expansion. v. XII. The twentieth century. Index.

Simmerlee, Maud M. United States history in rhyme. N. Y., H. Lechner. 239 p. port. [467

Text-books, Outlines, Etc.

Ames, Edgar Willey, *ed.* Readings in American history. Books one and two. With biographies and explanatory notes. N. Y., Charles E. Merrill co. 167, 134 p. ports. [468

CONTENTS.—I. Smith's True relation; Juet's Discovery of the Hudson; Bradford's Plimoth plantation; Hutchinson's Destruction of the tea. II. The Monroe doctrine; Lincoln's inaugurals, Emancipation proclamations, and Gettysburg speech; Seward's Speech on Alaska; Autobiography of Peter Cooper.

Blessing, Charles Winne, and **Horatio M. Pollock,** *comps.* Examination book in American history and civics. 1st ed. Albany, N. Y., New York education co. iv, [2], 168 p. [469

"These questions and answers were originally printed in American education."—Pref.

Bliss, Wilber F. History in the elementary schools; methods, courses of study, bibliographies. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 214 p. [470

Contains a detailed outline of American history for seventh and eighth grades.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 675-676.

Cornman, Oliver Perry, and **Oscar Gerson.** A brief topical survey of United States history. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath. viii, 187, 46, viii p. illus., maps. [471

Croscup, George Edward. History made visible; United States history with synchronic charts, maps, and statistical diagrams, by George E. Croscup, chronological text, by Ernest D. Lewis. National ed. N. Y., Windsor pub. co. 127 p. illus., maps, tables, charts. [472

Dickson, Marguerite Stockman. American history for grammar schools, in three parts: I. From the old world to the new. II. The birth of the nation. III. The nation's life and progress. N. Y., Macmillan. xviii, 531, lii p. illus., maps. [473

Diebel, John Henry. A new method with U. S. history and civics. Columbus, O., The author. 96 p. [474

Elson, Henry William, and **Cornelia E. MacMullan.** The story of our country. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Thompson Brown co. (Johnson, Blagden and McTurnan) 2 v. illus. [475

A sequel to the author's "The story of the Old world."
Written for children.

Elson, Henry William, and **Cornelia E. MacMullan.** The story of the Old world; a European background to The story of our country. Boston, N. Y., Thompson Brown co. (Johnson, Blagden and McTurnan) viii, 238 p. illus. [476

For sequel see the author's "The story of our country."

Franciscan sisters of the perpetual adoration, La Crosse, Wis. American history briefly told. Book II. Period of colonization and intercolonial wars. La Crosse, Wis., St. Rose Convent. 255, [3] p. plates, illus. [477

Hodgdon, Jeannette Rector. A first course in American history. Boston, D. C. Heath. vi, 372 p. illus., port. [478

Written in the form of biographies.

Mace, William Harrison. Mace's history reader, books I-III. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Rand McNally. [1911?] 3 v. illus., port. [479

CONTENTS.—I. The period of discovery and colonization. II. The period of the Revolution. III. The period of development as a nation.
Text-book for children.

Digitized by Google

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, and Claude Halstead Van Tyne. A history of the United States for schools. N. Y., Chicago, Appleton. xiii, 430, lxviii p. illus., maps. [480

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Oct. 1912) 175–177.

Morris, Charles. A history of the United States of America, its people and its institutions. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xiii, 11–602 p. illus., maps. [481

Morris, Charles. The progress and achievement of one hundred years, since the second war of independence, or, the war of 1812 . . . thus forming a history of our country in peace and in war. [Phila., Winston co.] 596 p. illus., plates. [482

Reissue, with some changes and additions, of a work published under various titles: "Home school of American history," "This country of ours," etc.

Morris, Charles. School history of the United States of America. Phila., Lippincott. xiii, [2], 451, xxxviii p. illus., maps. [483

Mowry, William Augustus, and Blanche S. Mowry. Essentials of United States history. N. Y., Boston [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. x, 382, 56 p. illus., maps. [484

Bound with this: A short sketch of the history of Indiana, by Cyrus W. Hodgin . . . N. Y., Boston [etc., ©1906]

Muzzey, David Saville. An American history. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. x, 662 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [485

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 677–679.

Redway, Jacques Wardlaw. The Redway school history, outlining the making of the American nation. N. Y., Boston [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. xii, 424, 59 p. illus., ports., maps. [486

Thorpe, Francis Newton. A school history of the United States. Rev. ed. N. Y., Phila., Hinds, Noble and Eldredge. 334 p. illus., plates, maps. [487

Pub. in 1900 under title: A history of the United States for junior classes.

Turpin, Edna Henry Lee. A short history of the American people; with an introduction by S. C. Mitchell. N. Y., Macmillan. xviii, [2], 478 p. illus., maps. [488

Woodburn, James Albert, and Thomas Francis Moran. Elementary American history and government. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. xii, 467, xiii–xliv p. illus., port., maps. [489

Territorial Expansion.

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The significance of the Louisiana-Texas frontier. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 198–213. [490

MacLean, George E. The New world movement. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 35–46. [491

The New world movement in reference to the opening up of the West.

Wallace, D. D. Jefferson's part in the purchase of Louisiana. SEWANEE REV., XIX (July) 328–338. [491a

Colonial History to 1763.

General.

Baker, Henry Moore. Defense of American commerce and the spirit of American unity. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. 1, 17–32. [492

A study of one of the first wars in protection of American commerce—when the French privateers from Cape Breton, Canada, harassed the New England coast, and the subsequent siege of Louisbourg, in 1745, by the New England colonists.

Bayles, W. Harrison. Postal service in the thirteen colonies. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. III, 429–458. [493

Bradley, Arthur Granville. Britain across the seas, America; a history and description of the British empire in America. London, National society's depository. xv, 454 p. illus., maps. [494

Contains chapters on: The North American colonists; The Seven Years' war; Independence of the American colonies; and The American war of 1812–1815.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 16–19.

Digitized by Google

Brigham, Clarence S., *ed.* British royal proclamations relating to America, 1603–1783. Worcester, Mass., The Society. xvi, 268 p. facsim. (Am. antiq. soc. trans., v. XII) [495

Clarke, Mary Patterson. The Board of trade at work. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Oct.) 17–43. [496

Exposition of the business methods of the Board of trade and plantations in the administration of the colonies.

Daenell, Ernst Robert. Die Spanier in Nordamerika von 1513–1824. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg. xv, 247 p. (Historische Bibliothek, hrsg. von der Redaktion der Historischen Zeitschrift. XXII. Bd.) [497

Principally concerns Spanish colonial affairs in the territory now a part of the United States.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 380–381.

Durrell, J. M. The supremacy of popular liberty in colonial times. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Nov.) 337–344. [498

Egerton, Hugh Edward. Federations and unions within the British empire. Oxford, Clarendon press. 302 p. [499

Consists of the texts of Federative documents from the "Articles of Confederation of 1643" down to the "Union of South Africa act, 1909," including Penn's proposals, Franklin's Albany plans of union, the British North America act, Australian commonwealth act. In the Introduction the author examines the characteristics of the several acts and their illustration of federation principles.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 189; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 186–188.

Emerson, Joseph. Emerson's Louisburg journal. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 65–84. [500

Notes and introduction by Samuel A. Green.
Diary kept at the siege of Louisburg, March 15–August 14, 1745, by the Rev. Joseph Emerson of Pepperell, Mass., who was a chaplain in the Navy, on board the frigate "Molineux."
Issued separately in 1910.

Grant, William Lawson. The colonial policy of Chatham. Kingston, The Jackson press. 16 p. (Bulletin of the departments of history and of political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada. no. 1) [501

Also appeared in Queen's quarterly, XIX (Oct.) 119–134.

Great Britain. Privy council. Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. v. IV. A. D. 1745–1766. Edited through the direction of the Lord president of the council by James Munro, under the general supervision of Sir Almeric W. Fitzroy. London, Pub. by His Majesty's stationery office. xxxii, 876 p. [502

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 130–132.

John Burnyeat, 1665–1673. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.) 58–60. [503

Account of a missionary in the American colonies, taken from the second edition of "Persecution exposed, in some Memoirs relating to the sufferings of John Whiting, and many others of the people called Quakers, for conscience sake, in the West of England, &c. ... London: Printed by James Phillips 1791."

Jones, Rufus Matthew. The Quakers in the American colonies, by Rufus M. Jones, assisted by Isaac Sharpless and Amelia M. Gummere. London, Macmillan. xxxii, 603 p. maps. [504

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 618–621; Nation, XCIV (Mar. 14, 1912) 265–266.

Kerr, P. H., and **A. C. Kerr.** The growth of the British empire. London, Longmans. 212 p. [505

Contains a chapter on: Colonization by settlement in the seventeenth century.

Levasseur, Émile *i. e.* **Pierre Émile.** Histoire du commerce de la France. Première partie: Avant 1789. Paris, A. Rousseau. xxxiii, 611 p. [506

Treats of the settlement of the French colonies in America and of the trade with the English colonies.

Myers, Edward. Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts. WESTCHESTER CO. MAG., VI (Feb.–Mar.) 256, 267–268; VII (Apr.–July) 5–7, 31–32, 45–48, 63–64. [507

Park, Charles E. Excommunication in colonial churches. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 321–332. [508

Runk, Louis Barcroft. Fort Louisburg: its two sieges and site to-day; address before the Society of colonial wars in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, March 9, 1911. [Phila., George H. Buchanan co.] 34 p. plates, map. ([Publications] v. II, no. v) [509

Printed by order of the Society.

Scisco, L. D. Rolfe's story of the first slave cargo. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Mar.) 123–125. [510

Regarding a letter of John Rolfe, of January, 1620.

Digitized by Google

Scott, William Robert. The constitution and finance of English, Scottish and Irish joint-stock companies to 1720. v. II. Companies for foreign trade, colonization, fishing and mining. Cambridge, The University press, 1910. x, 504 p. map. [511

v. II, pages 241-360, are devoted to "Companies for planting (or colonization) and similar objects," being mostly companies for the colonization of America. Treats of the expeditions of Gilbert, Carlile, Raleigh and others; the Virginia, Somers Islands, Plymouth, and Massachusetts Bay companies, also the companies for Guiana (the Amazon company, 1619), Islands of Providence, Henrietta and adjacent islands.

Smith, Charles Henry. The foundation period in American history. A paper read before the Connecticut society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, January 16, 1911. [New Haven, Conn., Price, Lee and Adkins co.] 12 p. [512

Tilby, A. Wyatt. The American colonies, 1583–1763. London, Constable. x, 302 p. (*His* The English people overseas. v. I.) [512a

Second edition, revised and reprinted. First edition was published in 1908.

Ware, Horace E. A forgotten prime meridian. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 382–398. [513

The forgotten prime meridian is shown to be meridian of St. Michael's of the Azores. Examination is made of several Massachusetts almanacs beginning with Danforth's of 1647, which shows this was regarded as the prime meridian in New England in the 17th century.

Webb, P. Carteret. A list of Jews made denizens in the reigns of Charles II and James II, 1661–1687. Contributed by Samuel Oppenheim. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 109–113. [514

A list copied from a rare volume in the British museum, published anonymously in 1753, whose author "is now known to have been P. Carteret Webb." "The list is of importance in connection with the history of the early settlement of the Jews in this country and the West Indies."

French and Indian War.

Blodget, Samuel. The battle near Lake George in 1755, a prospective plan with an explanation thereof by Samuel Blodget, occasionally at the camp when the battle was fought; reprinted in facsimile from the edition published in London by Thomas Jefferys in 1756, with a prefatory note by Henry N. Stevens. London, H. Stevens, son and Stiles. viii, [2], 5, [1] p. *and* plan, 44 x 57½cm. [515

First published Boston, 1755, under title: A prospective plan of the battle near Lake George.

Chapais, Thomas. Le Marquis de Montcalm (1712–1759) Québec, J. P. Garneau. xii, 696 p. port., plans. [516

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 36-39.

Extracts from the Sir William Johnson papers [1750–1758] VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.) 61–68. [517

Items from the papers on file in the office of the State archivist at Albany, N. Y. They deal principally with Indian affairs.

Fitch, Jabez, *jr.* The diary of Jabez Fitch, jr. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Apr.–Oct.) 79–82, 179–184, 256. [518

Written at Fort Edward, March 16th to October 5th, 1758.
Continued from v. XII.

Gage, Thomas. Letters of General Thomas Gage to Sir William Johnson [1764, 1765] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 373–375. [519

Hawks, John. Orderly book and journal of Major John Hawks on the Ticonderoga-Crown Point campaign, under General Jeffrey Amherst, 1759–1760, with an introduction by Hon. Hugh Hastings; published by the Society of colonial wars in the state of New York, through the historian and committee on historical documents. [N. Y., Printed by H. K. Brewer and co.] xii, 92 p. [520

Holden, James Austin. New historical light on the real burial place of George Augustus Lord Viscount Howe, 1758. (From contemporary and original sources). N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 259–366. [521

McCormac, Eugene Irving. Colonial opposition to imperial authority during the French and Indian war. Berkeley, The University press. [2], 98 p. (Univ. of California pub. in hist., v. I, no. 1) [522

Maury, James. Letter of Rev. James Maury to Philip Ludwell, on the defence of the frontiers of Virginia, 1756. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (July) 292–304. [523

Reprinted in the Pennsylvania-German, XII (Dec.) 738-744.

Notes sur le fort Jacques-Cartier. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Oct.) 289–297. [524

Digitized by Google

Richards, Frederick B. The Black Watch at Ticonderoga. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 464. [525

An account of the 42d regiment of foot, the Royal Highlanders, in 1756–1759.

Wickes, Frank B. Lord Howe. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 238–258. [526

Regional Colonial.

[Arranged geographically]

Brown, Francis H. The practice of medicine in New England before the year 1700. BOST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 95–120. [527

Browne, George Waldo. The Snow shoe scouts. LOWELL HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., I, no. 2, 295–315. [528

Burr, George Lincoln. New England's place in the history of witchcraft. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXI, no. 2, 185–217. [529

Gordon, John Calder. The Scot in New England. AMERICANA, VI (Jan.–Feb.) 32–41, 143–150. [530

CONTENTS.—Parts VIII–IX. Scottish influence among the early founders. Continued from v. V.

Kimball, Everett. The public life of Joseph Dudley; a study of the colonial policy of the Stuarts in New England, 1660–1715. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. viii, 239 p. (Harvard historical studies ... v. XV) [531

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 158–160.

Parker, Henry A. Bermuda colonial clergy in New England. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 166–174. [532

Perry, Bliss. "Old New England." *In* New England society of Pennsylvania. Thirty-first annual festival. Phila. p. 62–73. [533

Regarding the New Englander of the colonial period.

Pool, D. de Sola. Hebrew learning among the Puritans of New England prior to 1700. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 31–83. [534

Schoff, Wilfred H. The German immigration into colonial New England. PA.-GERMAN, XII (July–Sept.) 395–402, 517–522. [535

Subscribers to Prince's annals. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 47–50. [536

Consists of a List of subscribers to the first edition of "Prince's annals," begun in 1728 and printed in 1736.

Addison, Albert Christopher. The romantic story of the Mayflower pilgrims, and its place in the life of to-day. Boston, L. C. Page. xiv, 192 p. plates, ports. [537

Blodgett, John Taggard. The political theory of the Mayflower compact. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 204–213. [538

Bridge, John, and **Emmanuel Altham.** Letters of John Bridge and Emmanuel Altham. With introductory note by J. Franklin Jameson. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 178–188. [539

Two letters which "were produced as evidence for the defence in the suit of Stevens and Fell c. The *Little James*, a suit brought by two of the crew of that famous little vessel after their return to England from Plymouth in 1624." The first letter, from John Bridge, master of the *Little James*, was dated Sept. 9, 1623; and the second, from Emmanuel Altham, captain of the *Little James*, was dated May 28, 1624.

Dexter, Morton. Some differences between Plymouth and Jamestown. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 256–270. [540

Indian deed for Nauset, 1666. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 257–260. [541

Plymouth colony deeds. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.–Oct.) 39–45, 87–90, 141–147, 228–234. [542

Baldwin, Simeon E. The secession of Springfield from Connecticut. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 55–82. [543

Canavan, Michael J. The old Boston public library, 1656–1747. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 116–132. [544

Digitized by Google

Canavan, Michael J. Where were the Quakers hanged? BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., 1911, 37–49. [544a

In 1659, '60 and '61 four Quakers were hanged in Boston. The writer identifies the place of execution as the gallows on the east side of Washington street, near Perry street.

Champlin, John Denison. The tragedy of Anne Hutchinson. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. III, 347–368. [545

"Some early throes of religious liberty."

Checkley, Samuel. Diary of the Rev. Samuel Checkley 1735, ed. by Henry Winchester Cunningham. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 270–306. [546

Written on the blank leaves of an interleaved copy of "The New England diary: or, Almanack for the year of our Lord Christ. 1735."

Cornish, Louis Craig. The settlement of Hingham, Massachusetts. Boston, Rockwell and Churchill press. cover-title, 23 p. plates. [547

Davis, Andrew McFarland. Hints of contemporary life in the writings of Thomas Shepard. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 136–162. [548

Davis, Andrew McFarland. John Harvard's life in America, or Social and political life in New England in 1637–1638. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 4–45. [549

Davis, Andrew McFarland, *ed.* Colonial currency reprints, 1682–1751, with an introduction and notes. Boston, Prince society, 1910–11. 4 v. port., facsims. (The publications of the Prince society, [v. XXXII–XXXV]) [550

CONTENTS.—v. I. Introduction. Severals relating to the fund, etc. 1682. A discourse in explanation of the bank of credit, etc. 1687. A model for erecting a bank of credit, etc. (London, 1688) Some considerations on the bills of credit, etc. 1691. Some additional considerations on the bills of credit, etc. 1691. A model for erecting a bank of credit, etc. (Boston reprint, 1714) Objections to the bank of credit, etc. 1714. A letter from one in Boston to his friend in the country, etc. 1714. A vindication of the bank of credit, etc. 1714. A projection for erecting a bank of credit, etc. 1714. Some considerations upon the several sorts of banks, etc. 1716. The present melancholy circumstances of the province considered, etc. 1719. An addition to the present melancholy circumstances of the province considered, etc. 1719. The distressed state of the town of Boston considered, etc. 1720. A letter from one in the country to his friend in Boston, etc. 1720. The postscript. 1720. v. II. A letter from a gentleman, containing some remarks upon the several answers, etc. 1720. A vindication of the remarks of one in the country, etc. 1720. Reflections on the present state of the province, etc. 1720. The distressed state of the town of Boston once more considered ... by John Colman, etc. 1720. Some proposals to benefit the province. 1720. Reflections upon reflections: or, More news from Robinson Cruso's island, etc. 1720. New news from Robinson Cruso's island, etc. 1720. A project for the emission of an hundred thousand pounds, etc. 1720. A word of comfort to a melancholy country ... by Amicus Patriæ, etc. 1721. A letter to an eminent clergyman, etc. 1720. A friendly check, from a kind relation, etc. 1721. A letter from a gentleman in Mount Hope, etc. 1721. A discourse, shewing, that the real first cause ... by Philopatria, etc. 1721. The second part of South-Sea stock, etc. 1721. A modest enquiry into the nature and necessity of a paper-currency, etc. 1729. Trade and commerce inculcated ... by Amicus Reipublicæ, etc. 1731. Money the sinews of trade, etc. 1731. Lex et libertas. 1732. v. III. Proposals offered to consideration, wherein the good of this province is aimed at. 1733. [Prefatory note] Extract of a letter to a gentleman in a neighbouring government, etc., New-England weekly journal, January 14, 1734. Communication addressed to the publisher of the Weekly journal, from the New-England weekly journal, February 4, 1734. A letter from a gentleman to his friend, from the New-England weekly journal, February 18, 1734. A letter from a gentleman in Rhode-Island to his friend in Boston, from the Weekly rehearsal, February 18, 1734. Communication addressed to the author of the Letter from Rhode-Island in the Boston gazette of the 18th current, from the Boston gazette, February 25, 1734. Remarks concerning a late large emission of paper-credit in Boston called merchants notes, from the Boston gazette, February 25, 1734. Communication addressed to the author of the Weekly rehearsal, from the Weekly rehearsal, March 4, 1734. Communication addressed to the publisher of the Weekly news letter, from the Boston weekly news letter, March 7, 1734. A modest apology for paper money, published in the Weekly rehearsal, March 18, 1734. Communication addressed to the author of the Weekly rehearsal, from the Weekly rehearsal, March 25, 1734. Communication addressed to the publisher of the Weekly journal, from the New-England weekly journal, April 1, 1734. A few remarks on the present situation of affairs, etc., from the Weekly rehearsal, April 1, 1734. The melancholy state of this province considered in a letter, etc. 1736. A letter to a member of the Honourable House of representatives, etc. 1736. A proposal to supply the trade with a medium of exchange, etc. 1737. Some observations on the scheme projected for emitting 60000 l., etc. 1738. An essay, concerning silver and paper currencies, etc. 1738. A scheme for a paper currency. 1739. Two communications addressed to the publisher of the Weekly journal, from the New-England weekly journal, January 1, 1740. A discourse concerning the currencies of the British plantations in America, etc. 1740. An inquiry into the nature and uses of money, etc. 1740. v. IV. A letter relating to a medium of trade, etc. 1740. A letter from a country gentleman at Boston, etc. 1740. Postcript, to A discourse concerning the currencies, etc. 1740. A letter to —— merchant in London, etc. 1741. A letter to the merchant in London, to whom is directed, etc. 1741. A second letter to —— merchant in London, etc. 1741. Observations occasion'd by reading a pamphlet, etc. 1741. An enquiry into the state of the bills of credit, etc. 1743. A letter from a gentleman in Boston, etc. 1744. An account of the rise, progress and consequences of the two late schemes, etc. 1744. A word in season to all true lovers of their liberty ... by Mylo Freeman, etc. 1748. A brief account of the rise, progress and present state of the paper currency, etc. 1749. Some observations relating to the present circumstances, etc. 1750. Massachusetts in agony ... by Vincent Centinel, etc. 1750. Appendix to Massachusetts in agony. By Cornelius Agrippa, L. L. 1751.

Rev. in: Nation, XCIV (Feb. 8, 1912) 137–138.

Emerson, Joseph. Diary kept by the Rev. Joseph Emerson of Pepperell, Mass., August 1, 1748–April 9, 1749, with notes and an introduction by Samuel A. Green. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 23 p. [551

From the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, XLIV, 263–282.

Digitized by Google

Essex co., Mass. Quarterly courts. Records and files of the Quarterly courts of Essex county, Massachusetts. v. I. 1636–1656. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. viii, 502 p. [552

Ed. by George Francis Dow.

These courts were held at Salem 1636–1641, and at Salem and Ipswich 1641–1692. The records of sessions at the latter town are wanting before 1646.

Another transcript of the earlier part of this material was printed in the Essex antiquarian, v. III–XIII, 1899–1909.

Essex county notarial records, 1697–1768. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Apr.–Oct.) 124–132, 253–260, 333–340. [553

Foote, Henry W. The Church of England in the first Boston town house. BOST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 9–40. [554

Hopkins, Samuel. Historical memoirs relating to the Housatonic Indians. Boston, S. Kneeland, 1753. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 198 p. facsim. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number—no. 17) [555

A record of the missionary work of Rev. John Sergeant among the Indians of western Massachusetts.

List of names of Salem people from Timothy Orne's ledger, 1738 to 1752. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (July) 290–292. [556

Mather, Cotton. Cotton Mather to Benjamin Colman, 1724. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 260–261. [557

Mather, Cotton. Diary of Cotton Mather, 1681–1708. Boston, The Society. xxviii, 604 p. port., facsim. (Mass. hist. soc. coll., 7th ser., v. VII) [558

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 193–194.

Matthews, Albert. Communication of satirical epitaphs on Alexander Wedderburn and Governor Thomas Hutchinson, 1774. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 83–87. [559

Medfield land grants, 1655. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 251–252. [560

A parchment dated 14 January, 1655–56, bearing seven grants of land from the town of Medfield to John Bowers, signed by Henry Adams, agent.

Newspaper items relating to Essex county [1760–1761] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Apr., Oct.) 187–188, 353–358. [561

Norcross, Richard. A petition to the General court, dated 19 December, 1664. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 252. [562

Concerning books that had been stolen from the Watertown school by Indians.

Perley, Martin Van Buren. A short history of the Salem village witchcraft trials, illustrated by a verbatim report of the trial of Mrs. Elizabeth Howe; a memorial of her. Salem, Mass., M. V. B. Perley. 76 p. illus., map, plates, ports, facsim. [563

Report of a committee to investigate the expenditures of the Treasurer of Middlesex county, dated 16 August, 1667. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 253. [564

Signed by Thomas Danforth, Hugh Mason, and William Stitson (or Stetson).

Sale of an Indian, 1728. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 656–657. [565

Bill of sale from Henry Limbrey to John Dolbeare, Boston, 1728.

Sheldon, J. M. Arms. John Sheldon and the Old Indian house homestead [Deerfield, Mass.] a paper read before the Pocumtuck Valley memorial association at its field meeting, August 22, 1911. Greenfield, Mass., Printed by T. Morey and son [1911?] cover-title, 21 p. [565a

Ware, Horace E. An incident in Winthrop's voyage to New England. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 101–113. [566

Ware, Horace E. Winthrop's course across the Atlantic. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 191–203. [567

Weaver, S. Roy. The first negotiations for reciprocity in North America. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (May) 411–415. [568

Account of negotiations for trade agreements between Canada and Massachusetts in 1647–1651.

Weeks, Lyman Horace, and Edwin M. Bacon, *comps. and eds.* An historical digest of the provincial press, being a collation of all items of personal and historic reference relating to American affairs printed in the newspapers of the provincial period . . . Massachusetts series. v. I. Boston, The Society for Americana. xiii, 564 p. plates, ports., facsims. [569

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 408–409.

Digitized by Google

Wendell, Barrett. Additional Belcher papers, 1732–1749. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 189–212. [570

Consists of letters, etc., "bearing upon the relations subsisting between Massachusetts and New Hampshire, 1732–1749," found and presented by Barrett Wendell to the Society. Includes a letter of Belcher, dated June 9th, 1738.

Law, Jonathan. The Law papers; correspondence and documents during Jonathan Law's governorship of the colony of Connecticut, 1741–1750. v. II: August 1745–December 1746. Hartford, Connecticut historical society. xix, 398 p. (Conn. hist. soc. coll., XIII) [571

Many of the documents relate to the Louisburg expedition, the proposed expedition against Crown Point, and to Indian wars, etc.

Prichard, Katharine A., *ed.* Proprietors' records of the town of Waterbury, Connecticut, 1677–1761. Pub. by the Mattatuck historical society. xv, [3], 260 p. facsims. (Mattatuck hist. soc. pub., v. I) [572

Bedard, Joseph Armand. Was the Lake Champlain region entirely lost to the French with the downfall of French dominion in America? N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 79–94. [573

Benedict, Thomas E. Site of "Old fort" and Wawarsing's first settler. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Jan.) 6–12. [574

Campbell, Thomas Joseph. The first missionaries on Lake Champlain. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 127–138. [575

Campbell, Thomas Joseph. Isaac Jogues, S. J., discoverer of Lake George. N. Y., The America press. 55 p. plates, ports. [576

One of the monographs of the "Pioneer priests of North America," reprinted with some emendations and additions.

Captain Hawkins at New Amsterdam. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (Apr.) 64–70. [577

Captain John Hawkins, a Virginia trading captain.

Early English and other foreign ships at New Amsterdam. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (Mar.) 33–39. [578

An early shipwreck off Fire Island. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (June) 104–108. [579

Regarding the voyage of the Prince Maurits, which sailed from Holland, Dec. 25, 1656, carrying colonists for New Netherland. It was shipwrecked on March 8, 1657.

The government of New Netherland. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (Mar.) 41–47. [580

Jacob Leisler: The first German governor, a martyr to the cause of civil liberty and self government. PA.-GERMAN, XII (June) 343–346. [581

Jordan, John W. Proposed Moravian settlement in Ulster county. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Oct.-Dec.) 297–306, 329–335, 360–366. [582

Copied from "The Moravian," of September 16 and 23, 1896.
In 1753 the proprietors of a certain tract of land in Ulster county made an offer to the Moravians of Pennsylvania of land for the purpose of settlement.

Kern, Albert J. W. Jakob Leisler. INTERNAT. WOCH. F. WISSENSCHAFT, V (July 22) 973–986. [583

Montanus, Arnoldus. This region two hundred and fifty years ago. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Nov.) 336–339. [584

"From the 'Description of New Netherland' by Montanus."

New Amsterdam becomes New York. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (Apr.) 49–64. [585

A notable visit to New Amsterdam. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (Jan.) 1–4. [586

Account of the visit of Gov. John Winthrop, of Connecticut, to New Amsterdam in July, 1661.

Olds, N. S. A forgotten invasion. LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. [PROC.] 48–54. [587

In 1687 the Genesee country was invaded by an army of French soldiers and Indians from the St. Lawrence region.

Palatine families at West Camp in 1710–11. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Sept.) 269–271. [588

"Statement of heads of Palaten familleys and number of Persons in both Towns on ye west side of Hudsons River."

Paltsits, Victor Hugo, and W. Max Reid. Rock inscription at the ruins of old Fort St. Frederick at Crown Point. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 108–113. [589

Consists of a letter from Mr. Paltsits giving his solution of the rock inscription of Aug. 15, 1730, at Fort St. Frederick, and a letter from Mr. Reid with further notes.

Digitized by Google

Pioneers and founders of New Netherland. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (Jan.-June) 4–14, 17–31, 39–41, 70–75, 88–100. [590

CONTENTS.—Jacob Jansen Flodder, alias Gardenier; Claes Martenszen Van Rosenvelt; Steven Koerts Van Voorhees; Albert Zaborowsky; Carel Enjart; Jan Martensen Van Aelsteyn, by William Becker Van Alstyne; Jan Joosten and Jan Gysbertsen Van Meteren; Abel Reddenhaused, by William Becker Van Alstyne; The Hogeboom family, by William Becker Van Alstyne; The Bogardus, Bogart and Bogert families.

Provincial and Revolutionary military organizations. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Feb.-June) 40–50, 69–75, 123–125, 136–142, 176–182. [591

The first part, p. 40–46, relates to the colonial period.

A sensational escape. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (Jan.) 14–16. [592

The escape of Capt. Jacob Gerritsen Blenck, of the ship Fortune, from New Amsterdam in 1643, to avoid the payment of the duty on a cargo of wine.

The **struggle** for a representative government. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (June) 108–112. [593

In the colony of New Netherland.

Tallman, Sanford. Patriot or traitor—which? AMERICANA, VI (May) 496–499. [594

Refers to Jacob Leisler.

Thompson, John Bodine. The Indians of Catskill. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Apr.) 97–110. [595

Wakeling, Arthur. The trial of Leisler for high treason. GREEN BAG, XXIII (June) 287–291. [596

Fisher, Edgar Jacob. New Jersey as a royal province, 1738 to 1776. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 504 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XLI, whole no. 107) [597

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 876–877.

Town dockets of Chesterfield township, Burlington county, New Jersey, December 15, 1692 to December 2, 1712. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Apr.) 211–222. [598

The **Acadians** in Pennsylvania. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Apr.) 108–111. [599

Jacobson, H. A. The Walking purchase. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., IX, pts. I and II, 16–35. [600

On Aug. 30, 1686, Penn's commissioners made a treaty with the Indians, in which as much land was ceded to the whites "as a man can go in a day and a half." The term "Walking purchase" was given to this transaction.

Logan, James. Letters of James Logan to Thomas Penn and Richard Peters [1724, 1733] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 264–275. [601

Loucks, Michael. From Schoharie to Tulpehocken, Pa. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Apr.) 272–275. [602

Describes the emigration of the Palatines, among them Peter Laux, from Schoharie to Tulpehocken, Pa., in 1723.

Pennsylvania society of colonial governors. Charter, by-laws, officers, members, list of colonial governors. Phila. 43 p. plates. [603

Turner, Edward Raymond. Slavery in colonial Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Apr.) 141–151. [604

William Penn's account with Samuel Jennings, receiver general, 1690–1693. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Apr.) 199–210. [605

Account of payments made by Samuel Jennings, receiver general of Pennsylvania, for William Penn.

Johnson, Amandus. The Swedish settlements on the Delaware; their history and relation to the Indians, Dutch and English, 1638–1664, with an account of the South, the New Sweden, and the American companies, and the efforts of Sweden to regain the colony. [Phila.] University of Pennsylvania; N. Y., Appleton and co., agents. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [606

Paged continuously.
Bibliography: v. II, p. 767–812.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 381–383; Nation, XCIV (Feb. 1, 1912) 113–114.

Keen, Gregory B. "The Swedish settlements on the Delaware, 1638–1664."—By Amandus Johnson. By Gregory B. Keen. [Phila.] Lippincott. cover-title, 5, [1] p. port. [607

"Reprinted from 'The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography,' v. XXXV, pages 223–227."

Digitized by Google

Colonial militia, 1740, 1748. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Mar.–June) 44–59, 180–195. [608
Militia returns of the various counties of Maryland.

Father White's report to Lord Baltimore. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 21–23. [609
Brief résumé of a letter to Lord Baltimore from Father White, Feb. 20, 1638, in which he reports concerning the affairs of the province.

Land notes, 1634–1655. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Mar.–Dec.) 60–70, 195–203, 262–270, 365–373. [610
Continued from v. V: 374.
Notes from the Land office records.

Maryland (Colony) Council. Proceedings of the Council of Maryland, August 10, 1753–March 20, 1761. Letters to Governor Horatio Sharpe, 1754–1765. Pub. by authority of the state, under the direction of the Maryland historical society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, Maryland historical society. xii, 590 p. (Archives of Maryland, v. XXXI) [611

St. Ann's parish, Annapolis, Md. Vestry proceedings, St. Ann's parish, Annapolis, Md. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Dec.) 325–351. [612
Contains the vestry records for March 14th, 1712, to February 3d, 1718/19.

Scarborough, Edmond. Colonel Scarborough's report; being an account of his efforts to suppress the Quakers in what is now part of Maryland, then claimed by Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Apr.) 173–180. [613
Report to the Governor and council of Virginia, 1663.

Sioussat, Annie Leakin. Old manors in the colony of Maryland. First series. On the Potomac. [Baltimore, Md., The Lord Baltimore press] 48 p. mounted illus. (incl. ports., facsim.) [614

Steiner, Bernard Christian. Maryland under the commonwealth; a chronicle of the years 1649–1658. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–178 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud. ... Series XXIX, no. 1) [615
Appendix. A summary of the proceedings of the Provincial courts, 1649 to 1658, chronologically arranged: p. 117–178.

Wroth, Lawrence C. A Maryland merchant and his friends in 1750. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Sept.) 213–240. [616
Contains extracts from the letter books of Henry Callister, merchant in Maryland, which give "a dependable picture of life in Maryland from the year 1740 until the period of the Revolutionary war." Among the "friends" mentioned are Thomas Bacon and Robert Morris, father of the financier of the Revolution.

Beckner, Lewis, *contrib.* Caroline county survey book. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 168–173. [617
The first survey entered in it is dated the 22d of May, 1729, and the last the 26th of January, 1762.

Griffin, Martin I. J. Catholics in colonial Virginia. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (June) 84–100. [618

The mace of the Virginia House of burgesses. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (July) 305–306. [619

Miscellaneous colonial documents; from the originals in the Virginia state archives. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.–Oct.) 12–26, 156–166, 263–275, 364–374. [620
Among them are: Letters from N[athaniel] Blakiston to the Governor and council, 1706, 1708, 1709; Proclamation in regard to acts of Parliament, 1700; Philip Ludwell to Edward Jennings, 1709, in regard to a negro plot; Memorial of the Directors of the lighthouse at Cape Henry, 1775; Instructions of Fairfax county committee to their delegates in convention, 1775; Petition of inhabitants of Frederick county and others to the westward of the Blue Ridge [1775]; Appointment of justices for Transylvania, 1775; Governor Spotswood to the Governor of North Carolina, November, 1712; Examination of Indians, 1713 (?); John Page to William Lee in France [1777]; Orders of convention, &c., in regard to Ralph Wormely [1776].

Randolph, John. Personal items, 1746–1749. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 15–18. [621
Copy of a manuscript in the handwriting of John Randolph of Roanoke, who "evidently took his items from the Virginia Gazette."

The Randolph manuscript; Virginia seventeenth century records. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.–Oct.) 1–9, 149–156, 240–247, 337–347. [622
CONTENTS.—Memoranda from Virginia records, 1685–1686; Extracts from Council journals, 1686–1688; Commission of the General court, October 3, 1685; Instructions to Lord Culpeper, November 7, 1682; Instructions to Governor Lord Howard of Effingham, February 27, 1688.

Some extracts from the records of Lancaster county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Oct.) 132–142. [623
Records of the early colonial period.

Digitized by Google

Virginia (Colony) Council and General court. Minutes of the Council and General court, 1622–1624. From the originals in the Library of Congress. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Apr.) 114–148, 225–239, 374–389. [624

With prefatory note.

Virginia in 1665–1670. (Abstracts by W. N. Sainsbury, and copies in the McDonald and De Jarnette papers, Virginia state library) VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.–Oct.) 27–37, 181–185, 247–262, 348–364. [625

Walker, Thomas. Early settlers in Greenbrier county; extracts from the journal of Dr. Thomas Walker. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Apr.) 166–172. [626

The extracts begin with July 4th, 1750.

Wise, Jennings Cropper. Ye kingdome of Accawmacke; or, The eastern shore of Virginia in the seventeenth century. Richmond, Va., Bell book and stationery co. x, 406 p. [627

Salley, Alexander Samuel, *jr.*, *ed.* Narratives of early Carolina, 1650–1708. N. Y., Scribner. xi, 388 p. maps, facsim. (Original narratives of early American history ... General editor, J. Franklin Jameson) [628

CONTENTS.—The discovery of New Brittaine, 1650; Francis Yeardley's narrative of excursions into Carolina, 1654; A relation of a discovery, by William Hilton, 1664; A brief description of the province of Carolina, by Robert Horne (?) 1666; A relation of a voyage on the coast of the province of Carolina, 1666, by Robert Sandford; Letters of early colonists, 1670; A faithfull relation of my Westoe voyage, by Henry Woodward; Carolina, or a description of the present state of that country, by Thomas Ashe, 1682; An account of the province of Carolina, by Samuel Wilson, 1682; Letters of Thomas Newe, 1682; Journal of Elder William Pratt, 1695–1701; Letter of Edward Randolph to the Board of trade, 1699; Reverend John Blair's mission to North Carolina, 1704; Party-tyranny, by Daniel Defoe, 1705; The present state of affairs in Carolina, by John Ash, 1706; A new description of that fertile and pleasant province of Carolina, by John Archdale, 1707; From the history of the British empire in America, by John Oldmixon, 1708.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 192–193.

Cheshire, Joseph Blount. Baptism of Virginia Dare. N. C. BOOKLET, X (Apr.) 167–175. [629

Anniversary address, delivered ... August 18, 1910, under the auspices of the Roanoke Colony memorial association.

Guess, William Conrad. County government in colonial North Carolina. JAMES SPRUNT HIST. PUB., XI, no. 1, 5–39. [630

Jervey, Theodore D. The white indented servants of South Carolina. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (Oct.) 163–171. [631

South Carolina (Colony) Governor. Warrants for lands in South Carolina, 1672–1679, ed. by A. S. Salley, jr. Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina by the State co., 1910. 222 p. [631a

South Carolina (Colony) Governor. Warrants for lands in South Carolina, 1680–1692; ed. by A. S. Salley, jr. Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina by the State co. 226 p. map. [632

South Carolina (Province) Court of ordinary. Abstracts from the Records of the Court of ordinary of the Province of South Carolina, 1700–1712. By A. S. Salley, jr. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (Apr.–Oct.) 70–77, 146–152, 207–214. [632a

The records here given are of the period, 1700-1706.

Guénin, Eugène. Premiers essais de colonisation; les Français au Brésil et en Floride (1530–1568) Paris, E. Bigot, 1910. 100 p. [633

Buckley, Eleanor Claire. The Aguayo expedition into Texas and Louisiana, 1719–1722. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (July) 1–65. [634

Robertson, James Alexander, *ed.* A projected settlement of English-speaking Catholics from Maryland in Spanish Louisiana, 1767, 1768. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Jan.) 319–327. [634a

Consists of three documents copied from the originals in the Archivo general de Indias, Seville, Audiencia de Santo Domingo.

Steward, J. F. The Sac and Fox trail. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 157–164. [635

Thompson, Charles M. Monetary system of Nouvelle France. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 145–156. [636

Digitized by Google

1763-1783.

Sources and Documents.

Adams, Charles Francis. Contemporary opinion on the Howes. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 94–120. [637

Consists of extracts, with notes, from a collection of pamphlets in the possession of the Society, which originally belonged to Israel Mauduit, agent in London of the Province of Massachusetts Bay. Among them are—A letter signed "T. P." relating to the battle of Bunker Hill, and printed in the London chronicle for Aug. 3, 1779; "A view of the evidence relative to the conduct of the American war under Sir William Howe;" "Historical anecdotes relative to the American rebellion," London, 1779; "Letters to a nobleman on the conduct of the war in the middle colonies;" and "The examination of witnesses in the House of commons on the conduct of Lord Howe and Sir William Howe."

Allan, John. Colonel John Allan and the Catholic Indians of northeastern Maine and Nova Scotia. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 317–319. [638

Letters from Col. John Allan, the agent of the United States to the St. John river and Nova Scotia Indians, 1781.

Arnold, James N., *comp.* Extracts from the Providence Gazette, 1778–1780. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (June–July) 273–283, 325–335; XIV (Aug.–Nov.) 1–10, 55–60, 109–113, 163–171. [639

Covers the period of the British occupation of Newport.

Bicker, Henry. Orderly book of the Second Pennsylvania Continental line, Col. Henry Bicker, at Valley Forge, March 29–May 27, 1778. Edited by John W. Jordan. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July–Oct.) 333–342, 463–496. [640

Boston. Citizens. The citizens of Boston to the Baron de Viominil. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 362–364. [641

"From the Pennsylvania Packet, Jan. 8, 1783."

Brigham, Clarence S., *ed.* British royal proclamations relating to America, 1603–1783. Worcester, Mass., The Society. xvi, 268 p. facsim. (Am. antiq. soc. trans., v. XII) [642

Canadians friendly to the revolting Americans. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 267–269. [643

"A few records ... to show the friendly spirit with which the inhabitants of Canada responded to the early manifestations of the Americans of a willingness to coöperate in the endeavor to oppose Great Britain."

Carroll, John. Father John Carroll's account of the mission to Canada in 1776. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 76–77. [644

Chandler, Abiel. Revolutionary journal kept by Abiel Chandler of Andover, from December 2, 1776, until April 1, 1777, during service on the North river, New York. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Apr.) 181–186. [645

Church, Benjamin. Letter written by Doctor Benjamin Church of Boston, loyalist and informer. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (July) 233–235. [646

Written not long after the battle of Bunker Hill.

Collins, Varnum Lansing, *ed.* Original manuscript of a witness of the American revolution. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. 1, 49–75. [647

A copy of an unsigned manuscript in the library of Princeton university. It is entitled: A breif narrative of the ravages committed by the regular and Hessian soldiers at Trenton & Princeton and also of these battles with some remarks and observations.

De Berdt, Dennis. Letters of Dennys de Berdt, 1757–1770. Ed. by Albert Matthews. Cambridge [Mass.] J. Wilson and son. 1 p. l., [293]–461 p. port., pl. [648

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XIII.

Agent in London of the Massachusetts House of representatives from November, 1765, to his death in April, 1770.

In a resolution of the Legislature, Feb. 1, 1768, the services of De Berdt in advancing the interests of Massachusetts were acknowledged, mentioning his endeavors to obtain a repeal of the Stamp act.

De Lisle, —?. A Frenchman's comments on the discipline of the American and British armies in 1777. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 365–368. [649

A letter from Reading, Pa., Nov. 28, 1777, signed "De Lisle." It is taken from the New Jersey Gazette.

Documents relating to the Mississippi land company, 1763–1769. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Jan.) 311–319. [650

Consists of documents found among the Earl of Chatham's papers, in the Public record office, London, which "serve to illustrate one phase of the movement for the colonization of the West in the eighteenth century."

With notes by Clarence E. Carter.

Digitized by Google

Du Roi, August Wilhelm. Journal of Du Roi the elder, lieutenant and adjutant, in the service of the Duke of Brunswick, 1776–1777. Translated from the original German manuscript in the Library of Congress, by Charlotte S. J. Epping. [Phila.] University of Pennsylvania; N. Y., D. Appleton and co., agents. [6], 189 p. facsims., tables. (Americana germanica ... Editor: M. D. Learned. [n. s., no. 15]) [651

Reprinted from Ger. Am. ann., n. s. IX (Jan.–Sept.) 40–64, 77–128, 131–244.

Dulany, Daniel. Daniel Dulany's "Considerations." MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Dec.) 374–406. [652

A reprint of the pamphlet which was published in 1765, entitled: Considerations on the propriety of imposing taxes in the British colonies, for the purpose of raising a revenue, by act of Parliament.

Elmer, Ebenezer. Extracts from the journal of Surgeon Ebenezer Elmer of the New Jersey Continental line, September 11–19, 1777. Contributed by John Nixon Brooks. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Jan.) 103–107. [653

Ewing, George. Journal of George Ewing, a Revolutionary soldier, of Greenwich, New Jersey. AM. MO. MAG., XXXVIII (Jan.–Feb.) 5–8, 50–53. [654

This volume contains the Journal for January 20–June 21, 1777.

Fisher, John. John Fisher's reminiscences of the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Apr.) 184–186. [655

Short diary of a Connecticut soldier, covering the battle of Long Island.

Gerry, Elbridge. [Letters of] Elbridge Gerry. COLLECTOR, XXIV (Mar., June–July, Sept.–Oct.) 51–52, 86–88, 98, 106, 115–116; XXV (Nov.) 2–3. [656

Written at various times during the years 1776 and 1777. Most of them are dated Philadelphia, but there is one from the "Camp at Whitemarsh," Dec. 3, 1777, and one from Watertown, Mass., Nov. 11, 1776.

Greene, Nathanael. Nathanael Greene to Samuel Adams on American affairs in 1777. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XV (Sept.) 514. [657

Discusses the methods of Howe and Washington and compares the latter to Fabius.

Grimké, John Faucheraud. Journal of the campaign to the southward, May 9th to July 14th, 1778. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (Apr.-Oct.) 60–69, 118–134, 190–206. [658

Irwin, John. Regimental order book kept by Captain John Irwin in the campaign under Maj. Gen. Anthony Wayne in the year 1777; copied from the original manuscript and annotated by his grandnephew F. T. Nevin, of Sewickley, Pennsylvania. [659

Typewritten copy. In the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh.

Jenks, John. John Jenks of Salem to Cotton Tufts of Weymouth. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (July) 230–232. [660

A letter dated Aug. 26, 1774. Gives an account of a meeting called by the Committee of correspondence, "to choose 5 Delegates to meet with others at Ipswich to consult on the present scituation of Public Affairs."

Lee, Richard Henry. The letters of Richard Henry Lee, collected and ed. by James Curtis Ballagh. v. I. 1762–1778. N. Y., Macmillan. xxvii, 467 p. port. [661

"Published under the auspices of the National society of the colonial dames of America."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 164–165; Nation, XCIII (Sept. 28) 288–289.

Letters of a French officer, written at Easton, Penna., in 1777–1778. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Jan.) 90–102. [662

Copies of letters, recently found, among the prize papers in the records of the High court of admiralty, London. They "never reached their destination. They were forwarded via Boston, and the vessel carrying the mail for France was captured by a British cruiser."

Lowndes, Rawlins. Three letters of Rawlins Lowndes, 1778 and 1779. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (Jan.) 24–26. [663

"Important in showing the efforts made by President Lowndes to protect the state from the impending invasion by the British, immediately following their invasion of Georgia in 1778."

Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel. Orderly book of Gen. John Peter Gabriel Muhlenberg, March 26–December 20, 1777. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Jan.-July) 59–89, 156–187, 290–303. [664

This volume contains the Orders of Sept. 27th to Dec. 20th, 1777.

Pendleton, Edmund. Edmund Pendleton's motion, 1775. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 518–524. [665

Communicated by Worthington C. Ford.
A motion presented to the Committee of the whole of the Congress of 1775 proposing a course of action to be followed.

Digitized by Google

A petition by the Moravians during the American revolution. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Jan.) 43–45. [666

"A petition presented in 1778 by Bishop Ettwein to congress in session at York, and to the Assembly of Pennsylvania, at Lancaster asking to have the Moravians excepted from the requirements of the Test act of 1777."

Putnam, Jeremiah. Revolutionary orderly book of Capt. Jeremiah Putnam of Danvers, Mass., in the Rhode Island campaign, July 10, 1779–December 19, 1779. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Jan.) 41–62. [667

Revolutionary army orders, for the main army under Washington, 1778–1779. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan., July–Oct.) 38–44, 276–281, 390–395. [668–9

"From originals in the collection in the Virginia historical society."

Savage papers. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 84–86. [670

Consists of two letters: Timothy Parsons to Samuel P. Savage, Apr. 12th, 1779, and Thomas Frederick Jackson to Wensley Hobby, Sept. 3rd, 1780.

Savage papers, 1703–1779. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 683–702. [671

Consists mainly of letters written in Boston, 1776–1777, relating events of the Siege, etc.

Sewall, Jonathan. [Letter of] Jonathan Sewall. COLLECTOR, XXIV (Jan.) 27–28. [672

Cont. from v. XXIII, 1910.
Written from London, Apr. 14, 1777, to a kinsman in America. Discusses the Revolution.

Stamp act papers. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Sept.) 282–305. [673

From the Collections of the Maryland historical society.
Prints two letters of Charles Garth, written from London, Feb. 26th and Mar. 5th, 1766, reporting upon the attitude of Parliament.

Tallmadge, Samuel. Original orderly books written on the battlefields of the American revolution. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. 1, 105–112. [674

Third installment of original transcripts from the orderly books of Ensign Samuel Tallmadge. The records here given are from Oct. 17th, 1780, to May 24th, 1781.

Thompson, William, and **John Armstrong.** Letters of two distinguished Pennsylvania officers of the Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 304–307. [675

Letter of Col. William Thompson, Jan. 25, 1775, and of Maj. Gen. John Armstrong, Dec. 22, 1777.

Washington, George. A new Washington letter. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Dec.) 260–262. [676

A letter written by General Washington, to Brigadier General Smallwood, May 26, 1777.

Washington, George. Washington's recruiting instructions for Colonel Henry Jackson. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (May) 244–245. [677

Copy of a document, dated Jan. 12, 1777.

General.

Belcher, Henry *i. e.* **Robert Henry.** The first American civil war; first period, 1775–1778, with chapters on the continental or revolutionary army and on the forces of the crown. London, Macmillan. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [678

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 843–844; Nation, XCIII (Dec. 7) 552–553.

Brigham, Clarence S., *ed.* British royal proclamations relating to America, 1603–1783. Worcester, Mass., The Society. xvi, 268 p. facsim. (Am. antiq. soc. trans., v. XII) [679

Channing, Edward. Commerce during the Revolutionary epoch. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 364–377. [680

Edler, Friedrich. The Dutch republic and the American revolution. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. viii, 9–252 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud... Series XXIX, no. 2) [681

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 666–667; Am. jour. internat. law, VI (July 1912) 768–770.

Events relating to the American revolution. *In the* Manual of the Rhode Island society of the Sons of the American revolution, 1900–1910 inclusive. [Providence, R. I.] Pub. by the Society. p. 109–124. [682

Chronological list of important events of the Revolution.

Greene, Francis Vinton. The revolutionary war and the military policy of the United States. N. Y., Scribner. xxi, 350 p. maps. [683

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 621–623; Nation, XCIV (Jan. 4, 1912) 14.

Digitized by Google

Griffin, Martin I. J. Catholics and the American revolution. [v.] III. Phila., Pub. by the author. [14], 400 p. illus., ports., facsims. [684
v. I, 1907. v. II, 1909.

Keim, Mrs. DeB. Randolph. Education of men and women of the American revolution. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Oct.) 196–199. [685
"An address before the Girls' high school on the occasion of presentation of gold medals for prize patriotic essays, February 22, 1911."

Lee, Albert. The American war of independence. INFANTRY JOUR., VII (May) 975–984. [686
A chapter reprinted from—History of the Tenth Foot (Lincolnshire regiment). By Albert Lee. Pub. for the Regimental committee. Aldershot, Gale and Polden, 1911. 2 v.
The Tenth Foot (British regiment) came to this continent in 1767 and remained for eleven years. It was stationed at Boston during the years leading up to the Revolution.

Maclay, Edgar S. A sea view of our Revolution. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (Mar.) 219–237. [687
A study of the naval warfare of the American revolution.

Perkins, James Breck. France in the American revolution. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin. xix, 544 p. [688
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 160–162; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May 1912) 318–319; Nation, XCII (June 15) 604–605.

Pise, Charles Constantine. The Revolutionary war a just cause—the nations which aided and secured our independence were Roman Catholics. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 78–88. [689
Extract from an address delivered at Annapolis, Md., July 4, 1833.

The prize essays on The assistance from France in our Revolution; its basis, effect and result. *In* Sons of the Revolution in the state of New York. Reports and proceedings, 1910–1911. p. 95–109. [690
CONTENTS.—First prize essay, by George A. Neubauer; Second prize essay, by Winifred Fisher; Third prize essay, by Marjorie Hunt.

Tilby, A. Wyatt. British North America, 1763–1867. London, Constable. vii, 441, [1] p. (*His* The English people overseas, v. III) [691
CONTENTS.—The split of empire: 1763–1801. The call of the West: 1587–1860. The birth of the Canadian nation: 1497–1867.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 39–41.

[Tyler, Lyon G.] The leadership of Virginia in the war of the Revolution. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 219–261. [692
Contains part III. Parts I–II, published in 1910.

Waldo, Alice Goddard. Continental agents in America in 1776–1777. AMERICANA, VI (Dec.) 1137–1151. [693
Part I, relating to the Problem of arms and ammunition.

Youth's companion. Gaining liberty... Selections from the Youth's companion. Boston, Mass., Perry Mason co. 64 p. illus. (The Companion library, no. 39. American history VI) [694

Youth's companion. The struggle for freedom ... Selections from the Youth's companion. Boston, Mass., Perry Mason co. 64 p. illus. (The Companion library, no. 38. American history V) [695

Youth's companion. Winning independence ... Selections from the Youth's companion. Boston, Mass., Perry Mason co. 192 p. illus. (The Companion series) [696

Special.

Adams, Charles Francis. The campaign of 1777. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 13–65. [697
Reprinted in U. S. cavalry assoc. jour., XXII (May) 913–965.

Adams, Charles Francis. Cavalry in the war of independence. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXII (Jan.) 695–743. [698
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society for April, 1910.

Adams, Charles Francis. Studies military and diplomatic, 1775–1865. N. Y., Macmillan. v, 424 p. [699
CONTENTS.—Military studies: The battle of Bunker Hill, p. 1–21. Battle of Long Island, p. 22–58. Washington and cavalry, p. 59–113. The Revolutionary campaign of 1777, p. 114–178.

Digitized by Google

Alvord, Clarence Walworth. The oath of Vincennes. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 394–400. [700
From the Transactions of the Illinois historical society, 1907.

Anti-Catholic spirit of the colonies as shown on the passage of the Quebec bill. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 384–390. [701

Barlow, John W. The battle of Groton Heights, from a military viewpoint. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Nov.) 250–253. [702

Barnes, John Sanford, *ed.* The logs of the Serapis—Alliance—Ariel, under the command of John Paul Jones, 1779–1780, with extracts from public documents, unpublished letters and narratives, and illustrated with reproductions of scarce prints. N. Y., Printed for the Naval history society by the De Vinne press. xliv, 138 p. port., facsims., pl. (Publications of the Naval history society, v. I) [703
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 411–412.

Brown, Henry Armitt. Oration at Valley Forge, June 19, 1878, the one hundredth anniversary of the departure of the army of the revolution from winter quarters at that place; with biographical sketch and explanatory notes by A. J. Demarest. Phila., Christopher Sower co. 114 p. illus., port., map. (Classics in the grades) [704

Burnett, Edmund C. Note on American negotiations for commercial treaties, 1776–1786. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Apr.) 579–587. [704a

Burrows, Charles William. The first flying of the Stars and Stripes in battle and the Saratoga campaign. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 156–168. [705

Capture of Prescott. *In the* Manual of the Rhode Island society of the Sons of the American revolution, 1900–1910 inclusive. [Providence, R. I.] Pub. by the Society. p. 125. [706
List of followers of Lieut.-Col. Barton at the capture of Prescott.

Catholics of Maryland and the Revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 274–275. [707

Chaillé-Long, Charles. Associations and associators in the American revolution. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Sept.) 241–254. [708

Chaplains of the French army in the American revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.–July) 67–75, 250–257. [709

The **Chevalier** de Pontgibaud, major in the Continental army and aide-de-camp to Lafayette. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 281–287. [710
Charles Albert, comte de Moré, chevalier de Pontgibaud.

Chronological list of battles fought in the province and state of New York during the American revolution. *In* Sons of the American revolution. Empire state society. Year book, 1910–1911. New York city. p. 91–93. [711

Connor, R. D. W. Joseph Hewes and the Declaration of independence. N. C. BOOKLET, X (Jan.) 155–164. [712

Count Casimir Pulaski at the battle of Brandywine. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 381–383. [713

Culver, Francis B. General Sullivan's descent upon the British on Staten Island—The escape of William Wilmot. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (June) 138–144. [714

Dandridge, Danske (Bedinger). American prisoners of the revolution. Charlottesville, Va., The Michie co., printers. ix, 504 p. [715
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 665–666.

Daniel, John Warwick. King's Mountain. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 163–186. [716
An address delivered at the centennial celebration of the battle of King's Mountain, October 7th, 1880.

Davis, N. Darnell. The fight between the *Randolph* and the *Yarmouth* (7th March, 1778). UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. II (Dec.) 870–872. [717

De Costa, J. A plan of the town and harbour of Boston and the country adjacent with the road from Boston to Concord shewing the place of the late engagement between the King's troops and the Provincials, together with the several encampments of both armies in & about Boston [July 29th, 1775] [Facsimile] London. [718
Reproduced from the original print preserved in the John Carter Brown library, Providence.

Digitized by Google

Deering, James A. How an Irishman turned the tide at Saratoga. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 109–113. [719

Emmet, Thomas Addis. The battle of Harlem Heights. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 261–277. [720

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. Parliament and the Howes. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 120–143. [721

Discusses "the effects in England of the campaigns of the Howes and the course pursued by the King's government towards those two officers." Appended to the paper, p. 145–175, is an account of "The Mauduit pamphlets," a collection of tracts bearing on the subject of the attacks upon the American service of Sir William Howe and Lord Howe, which originally belonged to Israel Mauduit, and contain many manuscript annotations by him.

French, Allen. The siege of Boston. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 450 p. illus., plates, port. [722

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVI (July) 860–861.

Gardner, Frank A. Lincoln galley. MASS. MAG., IV (Oct.) 245–246. [723

Massachusetts Revolutionary war ship.

Gardner, Frank A. State brigantine Rising Empire. MASS. MAG., IV (July) 179–182. [724

Massachusetts Revolutionary war ship.

Gardner, Frank A. State ship Tartar. MASS. MAG., IV (Jan.) 43–48. [725

Massachusetts Revolutionary war ship.

Gardner, Frank A. State sloop Winthrop. MASS. MAG., IV (Apr.) 110–118. [726

Massachusetts Revolutionary war ship.

Good, James I. The Hessians soldiers of the Revolution. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Dec.) 736–737. [727

Great Britain and the Catholics of the Illinois country, 1763–1774. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (June) 111–112. [728

Grey, Francis W. L'"Américanisme" et l'Acte de Québec de 1774. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (May) 224–229. [729

Discusses the Quebec act as one of the first causes of the American revolution.

Hadley, Elbridge Drew. The revolt of New Hampshire; royal government vanishes—popular government evolves. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Aug.) 277–283. [730

Halleck, Henry Wager. Military espionage. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (July) 590–603. [731

A discussion of the case of Major André from a legal point of view.

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Echoes of Bunker Hill. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC., 29–49. [731a

Holman, Mabel Cassine. The battle of Fort Griswold. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. IV, 543–560. [732

The defence of Groton and New London in the Revolutionary war.

Hughes, Agnes Lockhart. The makers of the Declaration of independence. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LVIII (July) 69–76. [733

James, James Alton. George Rogers Clark and Detroit, 1780–1781. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 291–317. [734

Landrum, W. W. Address on the clergy in the Revolution. S. R. YR. BK., 182–185. [735

Malo, Henri. American privateers at Dunkerque. Translated from the French by Stewart L. Mims. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (Sept.) 933–993. [736

Marches and encampments of the army under the Count de Rochambeau in the year 1781. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 277. [737

Patrick Colvin the ferryman of Trenton in 1776. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 258–263. [738

Peters, Madison Clinton. Haym Salomon, the financier of the Revolution; an unwritten chapter in American history. N. Y., The Trow press. 47 p. [739

CONTENTS.—President Taft on Haym Salomon; address at Eighth street temple, Washington, D. C. I. Haym Salomon. II. Other Jewish patriots of the revolution.

Phillips, David E. Negroes in the American revolution. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. I, 143–146. [740

"Slaves who stood on the battle-line as soldiers in the cause of liberty."

Digitized by Google

Pomeroy, Albert A. First generals who organized the American revolution. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. 1, 147–163. [741

Relates in particular his investigations regarding Brigadier-General Seth Pomeroy, one of the early generals of the Revolutionary war.

Potter, Israel Ralph. Life and adventures of Israel Ralph Potter (1744–1826) Providence, Printed by J. Howard for I. R. Potter, 1824. New York, Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 83 p. facsim. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 16) [742

A soldier of the American revolution, took part in the battle of Bunker Hill, after which he was taken prisoner by the British.

Proceedings at the dedication of a tablet to mark the site of Fort Number one, on Spuyten Duyvil, New York city, November 5, 1910. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVI, 291–309. [743

Erected by the Continental army in August, 1776.
Historical address, by Stephen Jenkins: p. 296–306.

Proposed capture of Nova Scotia by the Americans—Treaty with the Catholic Indians—Attitude and suffering of the Acadians. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., N. S. VII (Oct.) 375–380. [744

Contains the report of Col. John Allan, commissioner to the Indians of the Eastern department to President John Hancock of the Continental congress, 1777.

Provincial and Revolutionary military organizations. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Feb.–June) 40–50, 69–75, 123–125, 136–142, 176–182. [745

Of the province of New York.
The first part, p. 40–46, relates to the colonial period, and the remainder to the Revolutionary period.

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Nicholas Herkimer and the battle of Oriskany. AMERICANA, VI (July) 638–646. [746

Rathbun, Jonathan. The narrative of Jonathan Rathbun, of the capture of Fort Griswold, the massacre that followed, and the burning of New London, Conn., September 6, 1781. With the narratives of Rufus Avery and Stephen Hempstead, eye witnesses. New London, Conn. 1840. New and rev. ed., including the narrative of Thomas Herttell, 1832. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 59 p. front. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 15 [pt. 1]) [747

Revolutionary proceedings in Northumberland county [Va.] 1765, 1776–1778. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Oct.) 127–133. [748

Richards, George W. The Declaration of independence. REFORMED CH. REV., 4 ser., XV (Apr.) 204–230. [749

Scales, John. General Joseph Cilley. GRANITE STATE MAG., VI (Sept.) 281–284; VII (Nov.) 89–95. [750

Relates to the "Conclusion of the New York campaign against the Indians," and "His career after he left command of the First regiment."

Scomp, Henry A. The Girty legends and romances. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (May) 219–229. [751

Continued from v. XII, Nov., 1910.
An account of the Girty brothers and the part taken by them in the border wars of the Revolution and in the Indian war of 1790–1795.

Sherman, Andrew M. Washington and his army in Morris county, winter of 1776–77. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 300–322. [752

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The flight of American loyalists to the British Isles. Columbus, O., Heer print. co. 20 p. [753

Sons of the Revolution. General society. Ceremonies attending the unveiling of the monument to the French soldiers and sailors. *In* Sons of the Revolution. General society. Proceedings of the regular triennial meeting, ... April 18th and 19th, 1911. p. 7–14. [754

South Carolina. Treasury. Stub entries to indents issued in payment of claims against South Carolina growing out of the Revolution. Books L–N. Ed by A. S. Salley, jr. Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina by the State co., 1910. 376 p. [754a

This is the first vol. of these records issued. The ms. vols. from A to K are very incomplete. For full list of vols. A to Z *cf.* Report of the Historical commission of South Carolina to the General assembly . . . session of 1906, p. 18.

Taylor, Frank H. Valley Forge; a chronicle of American heroism. Issued under the direction of the Valley Forge Park commission. Phila., [The author] 94 p. illus., ports., plates. [755

Second and revised edition.

Digitized by Google

Teggart, Frederick J. The capture of St. Joseph, Michigan, by the Spaniards in 1781. Mo. HIST. REV., V (July) 214–228. [756

Van der Weyde, William M. Who wrote the Declaration of independence? AMERICANA, VI (Jan.) 8–15. [757

An argument in support of the authorship of Thomas Paine.

Wallace, W. S. Brigadier-General Montgomery at Quebec. CANAD. MAG., XXXVI (Apr.) 590–593. [758

West, Charles E. Prison ships in the American revolution. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. 1, 121–128. [759

Revolutionary Soldiers: Names.

Campbell, James Wall Schureman. Digest and revision of Stryker's Officers and men of New Jersey in the Revolutionary war for the use of the Society of the Cincinnati in the state of New Jersey ... [N. Y., Williams print. co.] 49, [1] p. port. [760

Contains: A copy of the order on John Pierce, esq., paymaster-general to the Army of the United States, payable to Richard Cox, treasurer of the Society of the Cincinnati in the state of New Jersey, signed at Princeton, N. J., September 23rd, 1783; A copy of the account of Richard Cox, treasurer, with John Pierce, paymaster-general, in connection therewith, and a list of members ... of the Society of the Cincinnati in the state of New Jersey, made by Richard Cox, July 5, 1788.

Chamberlain, George Walter. Revolutionary soldiers of York county, Maine. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Jan.–Oct.) 76–82, 107–115, 254–264, 333–342. [761

Daughters of the American revolution. Ohio. Revolutionary soldiers of Summit county and membership roll of Cuyahoga Portage chapter Daughters of the American revolution; comp. by Mrs. Minnie Weston Franz, chairman of committee on revolutionary soldiers' graves and historical sites, Cuyahoga Portage chapter. [Akron, O., Commercial print. co.] 64 p. illus. [762

Deaths of Revolutionary soldiers. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Jan.) 30–32. [763

Deaths of the year 1821.

Gardner, Frank A. Col. Ruggles Woodbridge's regiment. MASS. MAG., IV (Jan.–Apr.) 29–42, 82–95. [764

Tenth of a series of articles, giving the organization and history of all the Massachusetts regiments which took part in the war of the Revolution.

Gardner, Frank A. Colonel Samuel Gerrish's regiment. MASS. MAG., IV (Oct.) 221–243. [765

Massachusetts regiment in the Revolutionary war.

Gardner, Frank A. Colonel Thomas Gardner's regiment. MASS. MAG., IV (July) 153–173. [766

Massachusetts regiment in the Revolutionary war.

Graves of Revolutionary soldiers. *In the* Manual of the Rhode Island society of the Sons of the American revolution, 1900–1910 inclusive. [Providence, R. I.] Pub. by the Society. p. 100–108. [767

"List of patriots of the American revolution whose graves have been marked with S. A. R. markers."

Graves of Revolutionary soldiers marked. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Jan.) 32–34. [768

"A list sent by Mrs. Emery, regent of the Ruth Heald Cragin chapter of North Anson, Me."

A list of the substitutes procured by the following persons and passed by the Lieutenant Frederick county as part of the quota of said county agreeable to the late act of Assembly [1778] MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Sept.) 256–261. [769

Massachusetts. Valley Forge military monument commission. A general return of the Continental army encamped at Valley Forge ... 31 December 1777 ... Massachusetts regiments at Valley Forge according to the returns of 29 December 1777. [Boston] broadside. [770

Massachusetts. Valley Forge military monument commission. Massachusetts soldiers who served at Valley Forge ... between 19 Dec. 1777 and 19 June 1778. [Boston] broadside. [771

"A list of officers only."

Notices of death of Revolutionary soldiers. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (June) 301–302. [772

From the Buffalo "Patriot," of the year 1821.

Digitized by Google

Owen, Thomas McAdory. Revolutionary soldiers in Alabama; being a list of names, compiled from authentic sources of soldiers of the American revolution who resided in the state of Alabama. Montgomery, Ala. [773

Pittsylvania county militia officers, 1775. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (July) 307. [774

Records of Revolutionary ancestors. *In the* Manual of the Rhode Island society of the Sons of the American revolution, 1900–1910 inclusive. [Providence, R. I.] Pub. by the Society. p. 47–88. [774a

Revolutionary records. AM. MO. MAG., XXXVIII (Jan.–June) 21–22, 65–67, 108, 252–253, 310–311; XXXIX (July–Dec.) 15–16, 88–91, 214–215, 263, 330–331. [775

Records of patriots of the Revolutionary war.

Sons of the American revolution. Connecticut society. Revolutionary characters of New Haven; the subject of addresses and papers delivered before the General David Humphreys branch, no. 1, Connecticut society, Sons of the American revolution; ... New Haven, Conn., General David Humphreys branch, no. 1, Connecticut society, Sons of the American revolution. 124 p. plates, ports., map, facsim. [776

Contains: List of men so far as they are known from the territory embraced in the town of New Haven, Connecticut, who served in the Continental army and militia and on Continental and state vessels and privateers, and those who rendered other patriotic services during the war of the revolution, and a record of known casualties [comp. by W. S. Wells]; together with the location of known graves in and about New Haven of patriots of 1775–1783. Catalogue of the officers and members of Gen. David Humphreys branch since its organization.

"At the period of the revolutionary war, North Haven, East Haven, West Haven, Orange, Hamden, Mt. Carmel, Woodbridge, Bethany and Westville were included in the district embraced in the jurisdiction of New Haven." p. 98.

Sons of the American revolution. New York society. Syracuse chapter. Year book of the Syracuse chapter, New York society, S. A. R., containing list of Revolutionary soldiers, settlers of Onondaga county, N. Y. Syracuse, N. Y. [777

Revolutionary Societies.

Abbott, Clara B. The practical work of the Daughters of the American revolution—VII: In New Hampshire. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Nov.) 177–181. [778

Daughters of the American revolution. Ohio. History of the Columbus chapter, National society, Daughters of the American revolution, 1899–1911; with a list of officers and members. [Columbus] The Columbus chapter. 21 p. [779

Develin, Dora Harvey. Practical work of the Daughters of the American revolution—VI: In Pennsylvania. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (May) 230–238. [780

Society of the Cincinnati. New Jersey. Roster of the New Jersey officers of the continental line, army of the revolution, who were eligible to membership in the society of the Cincinnati. [N. Y., Williams print. co.] 49 p. port. [780a

Sons of the revolution. Indiana society. History, constitution, by-laws, instructions to applicants and a list of members of the society of Sons of the revolution in Indiana. [Indianapolis?] The Society. 57 p. [781

Stimpson, Mary Stoyell. The Society of the Cincinnati. NEW ENG. MAG., XLIV (Mar.) 70–76. [782

1783–1789.

Davis, Andrew McFarland. The Shays rebellion a political aftermath. Worcester, Mass., The Society. 25 p. [783

At head of title: American antiquarian society.
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society, XXI (Apr.) 57–79.

Houtte, Hubert van, *ed.* American commercial conditions, and Negotiations with Austria, 1783–1786. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Apr.) 567–587. [784

Documents relating to a treaty of commerce, including one containing the American project for a treaty and another the propositions of the Austrian Chancellor with the decision of the Emperor in regard to them.
Note on American negotiations for commercial treaties, 1776–1786, by Edmund C. Burnett: p. 579–587.

Inhabitants of Cahokia to Congress, November 10, 1784. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 93–95. [785

"Extract of the register of the Record office of the Illinois in the town of Kaskaskia."

Digitized by Google

Kraus, Richard. Prince Henry of Prussia and the regency of the United States, 1786. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Oct.) 44–51. [786

Regarding a plan to establish a monarchical form of government in the United States under Prince Henry as shown in a letter from Prince Henry to General Steuben lately discovered in the archives of the royal Prussian house (Hausarchiv) in Charlottenburg.

Randall, E. O. Jefferson's Ordinance of 1784. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Jan.) 118–123. [787

Concerning the Ordinance of 1784, for the organization of the Northwest Territory and its bearing upon the Ordinance of 1787.

U. S. Constitutional convention, 1787. The records of the Federal convention of 1787, ed. by Max Farrand. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] 3 v. [788

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVI (July) 826–829; Dial, LIII (Sept. 16) 192–194; Nation, XCII (June 22) 625–626; Pol. sci. quar., XXVI (Sept.) 551–553.

1789–1829.

Sources and Documents.

A few documents from the Isaac Craig collection. CARNEGIE LIB. BUL., XVI (Apr.) 192–197. [789

Selections from the collection in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Chiefly concern the Whiskey insurrection—among them General Neville's letter to Tench Coxe giving an account of the destruction of his house by insurgents in 1794.

Howe, John. Secret reports of John Howe, 1808. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Oct.) 70–102. [790

With introduction by David W. Parker.
Howe was employed by Sir George Prevost, lieutenant-governor at Halifax to travel through the eastern states to discover the disposition of the people toward Great Britain.

The original of the reply of Washington to the Address of Roman Catholics [1790] AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 289–301. [791

Records of the settlers at the head of the French Broad river, 1793–1803. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (July) 791–794. [792

Consists of a document found by Dr. Edmund C. Burnett in the office of the Secretary of state at Atlanta.

Russell, Jonathan. Letters of Jonathan Russell, 1815. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 304–322. [793

Consist of letters to Henry Clay and John Quincy Adams, in regard to American politics and relations with Great Britain.

War of 1812.

Adams, Charles Francis. The battle of New Orleans. *In his* Studies military and diplomatic, 1775–1865. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 174–202. [794

Cockburn, *Sir* George. Admiral Cockburn's plan. MD. HIST. MAG., VI, (Mar.) 16–19. [795

Consists of a secret letter from Rear-Admiral Cockburn to his commander-in-chief, Admiral Cochrane, July 17, 1814, in which he suggests a plan for an attack on the city of Washington.

Cruikshank, E. A. Harrison and Proctor; the River Raisin. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. II, 119–167. [796

Reviews the events which occurred during the campaign of 1812-13 in the Detroit district.

The Dartmoor massacre; by I. H. W. ... 1815. [N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt] 2 p. l., p. [65]–71. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 15 [pt. 2]) [797

A poem originally pub. 1815.
A list of the records of the Dartmoor prison experiences of Americans: leaf preceding p. 65.

Galbreath, Charles B. The battle of Lake Erie in ballad and history. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XX (Oct.) 415–456. [798

Guernsey, R. S. Napoleon and the American war of 1812. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (May) 249–252. [799

Hanford, Franklin. Notes on the visits of American and British naval vessels to the Genesee river, 1809–1814. Rochester, N. Y., The Genesee press. 16 p. [799a

Hawkins, George K. General observations on the War of 1812. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 95–107. [800

Digitized by Google

Lewis, Howard T. A re-analysis of the causes of the War of 1812. AMERICANA, VI (May-June) 506–516, 577–585. [801

Marquis, T. G. The battle of Chateauguay. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (July) 242–246. [802

Mayhew, Thaddeus. The battle of New Orleans. COLLECTOR, XXIV (Oct.) 113–114. [803

A letter signed "Thad Mayhew," New Orleans, Jan. 26, 1815.

Records of the Vice-Admiralty court at Halifax, Nova Scotia: The condemnation of prizes and recaptures of the Revolution and the War of 1812. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Jan.-July) 20–24, 189–196, 236–249. [804

The records given in this volume are of the War of 1812, those of the Revolution were given in v. XLV of the Collections.

Stronach, George. A notable naval duel: 1812. UNITED EMPIRE, n. s. II (Jan.) 41–43. [805

Regarding the fight between the Chesapeake and the Shannon off Boston, in 1812.

Waterhouse, Benjamin. A journal of a young man of Massachusetts, Benjamin Waterhouse, M. D. (1754–1846) late a surgeon, etc. Boston, Rowe & Hooker, 1816. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 272 p. fold. pl. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number, no. 18) [806

An account of the experiences of American prisoners of war in England during the War of 1812. "The 'Journal ... ' does not appear to be autobiographical."

Wilson, Samuel M. Kentucky's part in the War of 1812. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Sept.) 27–34. [807

Miscellaneous.

Beard, Reed. The battle of Tippecanoe; historical sketches of the famous field upon which General William Henry Harrison won renown ... lives of the Prophet and Tecumseh, with many interesting incidents of their rise and overthrow. The campaign of 1888 and election of General Benjamin Harrison. 4th ed. [Chicago, Conkey co.] 4–134 p. illus., port. [808

Harvey, Charles M. Our lost opportunity on the Pacific. No. AM. REV., CXCIII (Mar.) 388–402. [809

Relates to the establishment of the Astoria colony and John Jacob Astor's project for the expansion of the fur trade on the Pacific coast.

Hodder, Frank Heywood. Side lights on the Missouri compromises. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 151–161. [809a

Also published in: Mo. hist. rev., V (Apr.) 138–149.

Meek, Basil. General Harmar's expedition. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Jan.) 74–108. [810

Expedition against the Miami Indians in 1790.

Ray, William. The American tars in Tripolitan slavery; containing an account of the loss and capture of the United States frigate Philadelphia; treatment and sufferings of the prisoners; description of the place; manners, customs, &c., of the Tripolitans; public transactions of the United States with that regency, including Gen. Eaton's expedition, ... Troy: Printed by Oliver Lyon for the author, 1808. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 295 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 14) [811

Originally published under title: Horrors of slavery; or, The American tars in Tripoli.

Wallace, D. D. Jefferson's part in the purchase of Louisiana. SEWANEE REV., XIX (July) 328–338. [812

1829–1861.

Miscellaneous.

Buchanan, James. The works of James Buchanan, comprising his speeches, state papers, and private correspondence; collected and ed. by John Bassett Moore. Phila. and London, Lippincott, 1908–11. 12 v. fronts. (v. I, XII: ports.) [813

v. XII: Biographical. 1911. xviii, 479 p. port.

CONTENTS.—Mr. Buchanan's administration on the eve of the rebellion, by Mr. Buchanan; Buchanan's administration on the eve of the rebellion, by W. U. Hensel; Autobiographical sketch, 1791–1828; Biographical sketch, by James Buchanan Henry, esq.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVI (July) 861–862; Dial, LI (Sept. 16) 198–199.

Digitized by Google

Buehrle, E. K. Thaddeus Stevens' attitude toward the Omnibus bill. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 10, 281–295. [814

Butler, William Allen. A retrospect of forty years, 1825–1865; ed. by his daughter, Harriet Allen Butler. N. Y., Scribner. xviii, [2], 442 p. plates, ports. [815–6

Contains several chapters on the anti-slavery movement and throughout has much material on the political events down to and including the Civil war.
Rev. in: Nation, XCIV (Feb. 1, 1912) 113.

The **collusion** between the Supreme court and Buchanan. INDEP., LXXI (Aug. 24) 428–430. [817

Regarding the charge made by Seward that the President and the Supreme court were "deliberately entering into a conspiracy to fasten slavery forever upon the country."

Dixon, James W. The United States senate in 1860–'61. AMERICANA, VI (Dec.) 1157–1165. [818

Dodd, William E. The fight for the Northwest, 1860. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (July) 774–788. [819

An account of the campaign of 1860 in Indiana, Illinois, and Iowa, in favor of Abraham Lincoln.

Fite, Emerson David. The presidential campaign of 1860. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 356 p. [820

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XCII (Apr. 1912) 628–629; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May 1912) 282–284.

Greenough, William Whitwell. Notes of a conversation, 1841. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 336–338. [821

Notes of a conversation in which Mr. Webster, Mr. Choate, Mr. Mason, and Mr. Benjamin Gorham took part, concerning associations hostile to Great Britain found along the border from Vermont to Michigan.

Hensel, William Uhler. The Christiana riot and the treason trials of 1851; an historical sketch. Prepared and published for the commemoration of these events, September 9, 1911. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. iii, 134 p. plates, ports. [822

Also pub. in Lancaster county historical society. Papers . . . v. XV, no. 8.
Account of the riot which took place at Christiana, Pa., in Sept. 1851, in resistance to the arrest of fugitive slaves.

Hensel, William Uhler. The Christiana riot and the treason trials of 1851; an historical sketch, with some account of the commemoration of these events, September 9, 1911. 2d and rev. ed. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. ix, 158 p. ports., fold. facsim. [823

Lancaster county historical society. Commemoration of the Christiana riot and the treason trials of 1851, under the auspices of the Lancaster county historical society, Christiana, Pa., Saturday, September 9, 1911; souvenir program. [Lancaster?] [16] p. ports., facsims. $30\frac{1}{2}$x23^{cm}. [824

Also pub. in Lancaster county historical society. Papers . . . v. XV, no. 8.

Magee, D. F. The Christiana riot; its causes and effects from a Southern standpoint. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV (June 30) 193–208. [825

The **newspapers** and the Christiana riot. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 10, 296–308. [826

The attitude of the various newspapers in regard to the riot.

Pivány, Eugene. Sixty years ago. An address delivered before the First Hungarian association for self-culture of Philadelphia on the sixtieth anniversary of Louis Kossuth's arrival in the United States. [Phila.] First Hungarian association for self-culture of Philadelphia. [1911?] [2], 15, 20, [11] p. front. [827

English and Hungarian.

Proceedings of a council with the Chippewa Indians. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (July) 408–437. [828

Report of the proceedings of the Council, held by Gov. Henry Dodge of the original Territory of Wisconsin, with the chiefs and principal men of the Chippewa nation of Indians, in July, 1837. It is taken from v. I, nos. 11 and 14 of the Iowa News, a newspaper published at Dubuque.

Schuyler, R. L. Polk and the Oregon compromise of 1846. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVI (Sept.) 443–461. [829

Reviews the question of the Oregon boundary especially in the light of the information contained in Polk's Diary.

Digitized by Google

Smalley, George Washburn. Anglo-American memories. N. Y. and London, Putnam. ix, [2], 441 p. port. [830

Another edition—London, Duckworth and co., 1911.
Includes chapters on: New England in 1850, Daniel Webster; Massachusetts Puritanism, Yale class of 1853; How Massachusetts in 1854 surrendered the fugitive slave Anthony Burns; The American Defoe, Richard Henry Dana, jr.; A visit to Ralph Waldo Emerson; Wendell Phillips; William Lloyd Garrison; Charles Sumner; and several chapters relating to the Civil war.
The writer was for many years European correspondent of the New York Tribune and American correspondent of the London Times.
Rev. in: Nation, XCIII (Oct. 5) 317-318.

Stevens, Walter B., *ed.* The Brown-Reynolds duel; a complete documentary chronicle of the last bloodshed under the code between St. Louisans, from the manuscript collection of William K. Bixby, ed. with an explanatory narrative. [St. Louis] The Franklin club of St. Louis. 132 p. port., facsims. [831

Thomas, David Y. Southern non-slaveholders in the election of 1860. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVI (June) 222-237. [832

Mexican War.

Anderson, Robert. An artillery officer in the Mexican war, 1846-7; letters of Robert Anderson, captain 3rd artillery, U. S. A., with a prefatory word by his daughter, Eba Anderson Lawton. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xvi, [2], 339 p. plates, ports. [833

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 668-669.

Quisenberry, Anderson Chenault. History by illustration. General Zachary Taylor and the Mexican war. Frankfort, Ky., Kentucky state historical society. 72 p. pl., ports. (Kentucky historical series) [834

Kentucky troops in the Mexican war: p. 22-27. Roster of the Kentuckians who served as officers in the war with Mexico, both in the regular army and in the volunteer army: p. 54-72.
Also pub. in Ky. hist. soc. reg., IX (May) 9-40.

Taylor, Zachary. A series of Zachary Taylor letters. AUTOGRAPH, I (Dec.) 21-22. [835

The first in a series, written immediately preceding and during the Mexican war, to be published in the Autograph. It is written from Fort Jessup, La., July 3rd, 1845.

Was Bishop Hughes offered a peace mission to Mexico by President James K. Polk? AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Sept.) 202-205. [836

Slavery.

Address and constitution of the Lancaster county colonization society. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Dec.) 721-723. [837

An address prepared by a committee of the Lancaster county historical society in 1837, soliciting aid in the work of the society.

Atlee, Benjamin C. Thaddeus Stevens and slavery. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 6 (June) 167-186. [838

Bausman, Lottie M. The general position of Lancaster county [Pa.] in negro slavery. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 1 (Jan.) 5-21. [839

Brubaker, Marianna G. The Underground railroad. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 4 (Apr.) 95-119. [840

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley. Oberlin's part in the slavery conflict. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Apr.) 269-334. [841-2

Candler, Mark Allen. The beginnings of slavery in Georgia. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (July) 342-351. [843

Clark, Martha B. Lancaster county's relation to slavery. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 2 (Feb.) 43-61. [844

Corwin, Edward S. The Dred Scott decision, in the light of contemporary legal doctrines. AM. HIST. REV., XVII (Oct.) 52-69. [845

Daniels, Winthrop More. The slave plantation in retrospect. ATLANTIC, CVII (Mar.) 363-369. [846

Dennis, Charles. The work of Harriet Tubman. AMERICANA, VI (Nov.) 1067-1072. [847

An ex-slave, "who was once noted not only as being the most successful conductor on the underground railway but also for her exploits as nurse and scout for the Union army during the Civil war."

Digitized by Google

Emerson, F. V. Geographic influences in American slavery. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLIII (Jan.-Mar.) 13–26, 106–118, 170–181. [848

The first manumission society. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Dec.) 184–187. [849

"Formed in an obscure Tennessee settlement in 1815."
A statement contributed by "C. M. G." to an Indianapolis paper, Aug. 18, 1908, which "involves not only the above caption, but the origination of the Republican party."

Hensel, William Uhler. An anti-slavery reminiscence. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 4 (Apr.) 123–127. [850

An account of the experiences of a juror in the U. S. circuit court at Philadelphia, in a case in 1852, growing out of the fugitive slave act.

Hensel, William Uhler. The attitude of James Buchanan, a citizen of Lancaster county, towards the institution of slavery in the United States. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. 20 p. [851

"A paper prepared for and read before the Lancaster county (Pa.) historical society, May 5, 1911, being one of a series of papers on the subject of Lancaster county's relation to the slavery question."
Reprinted from Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap., XV, no. 5 (May) 142–159.

Laprade, William Thomas. Some problems in writing the history of American slavery. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., X (Apr.) 134–141. [852

Lowery, Irving E. Life on the old plantation in ante-bellum days; or, A story based on facts. Columbia, S. C., The State co., printers. 186 p. port. [853

Mickles, Alexander. Life of Alexander Mickles, one hundred years old; fifty-four years a slave; forty-six years a free man; the oldest darkey in Mississippi. Jackson, Miss., Tucker printing house. 13 p. [854

Negro agreement, 1729. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 335–336. [855

An agreement concerning two slaves, Plymouth, Mass.

Pelletreau, William S. Hinton Rowan Helper and his book. AMERICANA, VI (Aug.) 801–808. [856

In 1857 appeared his book entitled: "The impending crisis of the South; how to meet it," in which he attacked the institution of slavery.

Quaife, Milo Milton. The doctrine of non-intervention with slavery in the territories. Chicago, Chamberlin co., 1910. 150 p. [857

Robinson, Mary N. Sidelights on slavery. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 5 (May) 135–141. [858

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin. Negro slavery in Kansas and Missouri. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 505–518. [859

Spindler, Adeline B. The slavery question during the terms of office of John Whitehill and Robert Jenkins, congressmen from Lancaster county from 1803 to 1807 and 1807 to 1811, respectively. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 9, 253–265. [859a

Trial of Anthony Burns, 1854. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 322–334. [860

Some letters written in 1854, which "express the feelings of those who were active in the public meetings and endeavors to prevent a rendition to slavery of Burns."

Turner, Edward Raymond. Slavery in colonial Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Apr.) 141–151. [861

Turner, Edward Raymond. Slavery in Pennsylvania. Baltimore, The Lord Baltimore press. [2], 88 p. [862

Thesis (PH. D.)—Johns Hopkins university.

Wendel, Hugo C. M. The attitude of the church toward slavery. LUTH. CH. REV., XXX (Apr.) 352–364. [863

Whitson, Thomas. The early abolitionists of Lancaster county Pa.] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 3 (Mar.) 69–85. [864

1861–1865.

General.

Adams, Charles Francis. The most critical episode in the Civil war. INDEP., LXX (Jan. 5) 32–37. [865

Relates the proceedings in the British cabinet for the recognition of the Confederacy, in which use is made of the Diary of the American minister, Charles Francis Adams. Discusses the influences which brought about a change in the Cabinet programme.

Digitized by Google

Adams, Charles Francis. Studies military and diplomatic, 1775–1865. N. Y., Macmillan. v, 424 p. [866

CONTENTS.—Military studies: ... The ethics of secession, p. 203–231. Some phases of the Civil war, p. 232–290. Lee's centennial, p. 291–343.

Adams, Richard Calmit. Claims of Indian tribes ... Letters relating to claims of various Indian tribes for losses sustained during the war of the rebellion. [Washington, Gov. print. off., 1911?] 5 p. ([U. S.] 61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 707) [867

Alexander, E. P. Longstreet at Knoxville. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLVIII (Mar.) 264–267. [868

Extract from "Battles and leaders of the Civil war," v. III. N. Y., Century co.

Allen, W. G. Reminiscences of Chickamauga. CONFED. VET., XIX (Nov.) 511. [869

Bancroft, Frederic. Gideon Welles and his diary. NATION, XCIII (Dec. 21) 598–601. [870

Banks, Enoch Marvin. A semi-centennial view of secession. INDEP., LXX (Feb. 9) 299–303. [871

Barger, W. D. The field of Sharpsburg. CONFED. VET., XIX (Oct.) 484–485. [872

Bartlett, W. C. Knoxville's memorable night. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLVIII (Mar.) 259–263. [873

Batcheller, Oliver A. The battle of Mobile Bay, August 5, 1864. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Dec.) 217–230. [874

Beecham, Robert K. Gettysburg, the pivotal battle of the Civil war. Chicago, McClurg. 298 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [875

Rev. in: Dial, LI (Sept. 1) 126–128; Nation, XCII (June 1, 1911) 557.

Bigelow, John. Supplement to Peach orchard, Gettysburg, an appeal ... Minneapolis, Kimball-Storer co. 57, [9] p. maps. [876

With his Peach orchard, Gettysburg, July 2, 1863 ... Minneapolis, Kimball-Storer co., 1910.

Bonham, Milledge L., *jr.* The British consuls in the Confederacy. N. Y., Columbia, university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 267 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XLIII, no. 3; whole no. 111) [877

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 414–415.

Boyd, J. N. The battle of Oak Hills or Wilson's Creek. CONFED. VET., XIX (Jan.) 9–10. [878

Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.* Lee and the Confederate government. ATLANTIC, CVII (Feb.) 192–202. [879

Bradwell, I. G. First of Valley campaign by General Early. CONFED. VET., XIX (May) 230–231. [880

[Brockett, Linus Pierpont] Scouts, spies and heroes of the great civil war; how they lived, fought and died for the Union; ... by Captain Powers Hazelton [*pseud.*] Phila., Pa., National pub. co. 256 p. plates, groups of ports. [881

A new issue of the first part of "The camp, the battle field and the hospital ... By Dr. L. P. Brockett." 1866.

Brooklyn. All Souls church. The story of the Civil war told by those who took part in the conflict of fifty years ago; a series of meetings at All Souls church, Brooklyn, in connection with a patriotic encampment, December 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8, 1911. [Brooklyn Eagle press] [10] p. [882

At head of title: 1861–1911.

Bruncken, Ernest. Die Deutschen im Amerikanischen Bürgerkriege, von Wilhelm Kaufmann, Oldenbourg, München und Berlin, 1911. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Dec.) 753–754. [883

Bull Run after fifty years. NATION, XCIII (July 27) 71–72. [884

Busbey, Hamilton. Recollections of Abraham Lincoln and the Civil war. FORUM, XLV (Mar.) 282–290. [885

Byers, Samuel Hawkins Marshall. With fire and sword. N. Y., Neale. 203 p. ports. [886

The writer served as private, sergeant and adjutant in his regiment, the 5th Iowa, till captured at Chattanooga Nov. 1863. Released by Gen. Sherman at Columbia, Feb. 1865, he served on that general's staff the rest of the campaign.

Digitized by Google

Cannon, Le Grand B. Personal reminiscences of the rebellion. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Oct.-Nov.) 150–156, 196–201. [887

Cave, Robert Catlett. The men in gray. Nashville, Tenn., Confederate veteran. 143 p. port., plates. [888

CONTENTS.—The men in gray; A defense of the South; Cavalier loyalty and Puritan disloyalty in America.

Chadwick, French E. The Federal navy and the South. REV. OF REV., XLIII (Apr.) 438–440. [889

Chamberlayne, Lewis Parke. A battle-field playground. SEWANEE REV., XIX (July) 257–272. [890

Describes the battle field of Petersburg, Va.

Chapman, Fanny B. The battle at Marianna, Fla. CONFED. VET., XIX (Oct.) 483–484. [891

Chipman, Norton Parker. The tragedy of Andersonville; trial of Captain Henry Wirz, the prison keeper. [Sacramento, Cal.] The author. 511 p. illus., port. [892

History of the trial of Henry Wirz, keeper of Andersonville prison, by the Judge advocate of the Military commission, with documentary material, and a history of the prison itself.

Clay, A. B. On the right at Chickamauga. CONFED. VET., XIX (July) 329–330. [893

The Confederate right.

Claybaugh, Alfred M. "Hold the fort—I am coming." OUT WEST, n. s. I (Apr.) 305–309. [894

An account of the battle of Allatoona.

Coleman, R. B. More of scouting in Missouri and Arkansas. CONFED. VET., XIX (Nov.) 525–526. [895

Colston, Frederick M. Efficiency of General Lee's ordnance; recollections of the last month in the army of northern Virginia. CONFED. VET., XIX (Jan.) 22–26. [896

Connor, Selden. The boys of 1861. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Sept.) 73–92. [897

Read before the Maine commandery of the Loyal legion.

Copp, Elbridge J. Reminiscences of the war of the rebellion, 1861–1865. Published by the author. Nashua, N. H., Printed by the Telegraph pub. co. 536, iv p. illus., plates, ports. [898

Crosley, George W. Some reminiscences of an Iowa soldier. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (July) 119–136. [899

Experiences as a soldier from 1861 to 1865.

Dalbiac, Philip Hugh. The American war of secession, 1863, Chancellorsville and Gettysburg. London, Sonnenschein; N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 187, [1] p. maps. (Special campaign series, no. 13) [900

Daniel, John Warwick. Gettysburg. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 65–103. [901

Daniel, John Warwick. Jubal A. Early. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 529–580. [902

An address delivered before the Virginia division of the Army of northern Virginia, Dec. 13, 1894.

Daniel, John Warwick. New Orleans. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 383–412. [903

"Speech delivered before the annual reunion of Confederate veterans at New Orleans, April 9th, 1892." Relates to the South in the Civil war.

Doubleday, Abner. Chancellorsville and Gettysburg; extracts from General Doubleday's monograph, with General Hancock's autograph notes thereon. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLVIII (Jan.) 101–117. [904

Introduction by General Alexander S. Webb.
Extracts from Doubleday's "Campaigns of the Civil war: Chancellorsville and Gettysburg," pub. in 1882, with notes thereon made by General Hancock in the copy recently found in the Adjutant-General's office, Headquarters Department of the East, on Governor's Island.

Duke, Basil W. Reminiscences of General Basil W. Duke, C. S. A. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xii, 512 p. port. [905

Reminiscences of the Civil war.

Durham, James H. The battle of Belington. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Sept.) 119–122. [906

An engagement at Belington, West Virginia, July, 1861.

Digitized by Google

Early, John Cabell. A Southern boy's experience at Gettysburg. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLVIII (May) 415–423. [907

The writer was a nephew of Gen. Jubal A. Early, C. S. A.

Edmonds, J. E., and W. Birkbeck Wood. The Bull Run campaign, 1861. NATIONAL DEFENCE, V (Oct.) 461–482. [903

Elliott, *Mrs.* M. A. The garden of memory; stories of the Civil war as told by veterans and daughters of the Confederacy. Camden, Ark., Brown printing co. [6], 96 p. illus., ports. [909

Emerson, Bettie Alder Calhoun, *comp.* Historic southern monuments; representative memorials of the heroic dead of the southern Confederacy. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 466 p. illus. [910

Fay, Franklin Brigham. War papers of Frank B. Fay with reminiscences of service in the camps and hospitals of the Army of the Potomac, 1861–1865. Edited by William Howell Reed. [Boston] Priv. print. [press of Geo. H. Ellis co.] vii, 161 p. port. [911

Fifty years ago. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (June–July) 296–297, 352–355. [912

Brief account of events of importance following Lincoln's election in 1860 through the early part of 1861.

Fisher, Horace N. Reminiscences of the raising of the original "Old Glory" over the capitol at Nashville, Tenn., on February 27, 1862. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Jan.) 96–98. [913

Fitch, Michael Hendrick. The Chattanooga campaign, with especial reference to Wisconsin's participation therein. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. xiii, 255 p. maps. (Wisconsin history commission: Original papers, no. 4) [914

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. Goldwin Smith's visit to the United States in 1864. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 3–13. [915

"Fort-La-Fayette life," 1863–1864, in extracts from the "Right flanker," a manuscript sheet circulating among the southern prisoners in Fort-La-Fayette, in 1863–64. London, Simpkin, Marshall and co.; [etc., etc.] 1865. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1911. p. [39]–90. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number, no. 13 [pt. 2]) [916

French, Marcellus. Dispatch no. 2 from Grant to Lee. CONFED. VET., XIX (Jan.) 14–15. [917

Fritsch, Wilhelm A. Die Deutschen Indianas im Kriege für die Union. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. IX (May) 67–76. [918

Gracie, Archibald. Gracie's battalion at Williamsburg in 1862. CONFED. VET., XIX (Jan.) 27–32. [919

11th Alabama regiment.

Gracie, Archibald. The truth about Chickamauga. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxxii, [4], 462 p. plates, ports., maps, plans. [920

Graham, William A. The North Carolina Union men of Eighteen hundred and sixty-one. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (July) 3–16. [921

Gray, John A. The fate of the Lincoln conspirators; the account of the hanging, given by Lieutenant-Colonel Christian Rath, the executioner. MCCLURE'S, XXXVII (Oct.) 626–636. [922

Greely, A. W. The Signal corps in the Civil war. REV. OF REV., XLIV (July) 55–63. [923

Green, Charles O. An incident in the battle of Middleburg, Va., June 17, 1863. Providence, The Society. 38 p. port., map. (Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, being papers read before the Rhode Island soldiers and sailors historical society. 7th ser.—no. 3) [924

Greene, Charles L. The capture of Jefferson Davis and what I know of it; paper read before the Ohio commandery of the Loyal legion, October 4th, 1911. [n. p.] 11 p. [925

Hains, Peter C. The first gun at Bull Run. COSMOPOL., LI (Aug.) 388–399. [926

Gen. Hains is one of the few surviving officers who took part in the first battle of Bull Run.

Hall, Granville Davisson. Lee's invasion of northwest Virginia in 1861. [Chicago, Mayer and Miller co.] 164 p. [927

Digitized by Google

Hasbrouck, Alfred. A study of the siege of Yorktown. JOUR. U. S. ARTILLERY, XXXVI (Nov.) 260–270. [928
The siege of Yorktown, Virginia, April 4–May 4, 1862.

Herbert, Arthur. An address delivered on the fiftieth anniversary of the occupation of Alexandria by the federal troops, May 24, 1861. [Washington?] 12 p. [929

Hermann, Isaac. Memoirs of a veteran who served as a private in the 60's in the war between the states; personal incidents, experiences and observations. [Atlanta, Byrd print. co.] 285 p. port., plates. [930
Memoirs of a Confederate.

Indiana. Antietam monument commission. Indiana at Antietam. Report ... and ceremonies at the dedication of the monument ... Together with history of events leading up to the battle of Antietam; the report of General George B. McClellan, of the battle; the formation of the Army of the Potomac, at the battle; and the histories of the five Indiana regiments engaged. Indianapolis, Ind. [The Aetna press] 153 p. plates, ports. [931
W. N. Pickerill, compiler and editor.
Indiana regiments engaged were the 7th, 14th, 19th, and 27th infantry and 3d cavalry.

Indiana. Vicksburg national military park commission. Indiana at Vicksburg. Pub. pursuant to an act of the Sixty-sixth General assembly ... by the Indiana-Vicksburg military park commission. Comp. by Henry C. Adams, jr. Indianapolis, W. B. Burford, contractor for state printing and binding. 476 p. illus. plates, ports., fold. map. [932

James, Martin S. War reminiscences. Providence, The Society. 38 p. port. (Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, being papers read before the Rhode Island soldiers and sailors historical society. 7th ser. no. 4) [933

Jamison, Matthew H. Recollections of pioneer and army life. Kansas City, Hudson press. 363 p. illus., port. [934
The writer was lieutenant in Co. E, Tenth regiment, Illinois volunteer infantry.

Johnson, Charles F. The long roll; being a journal of the Civil war, as set down during the years 1861–1863. Duluth ed. East Aurora, N. Y., The Roycrofters. 241, [1] p. plates, ports. [935

Jones, Samuel. The siege of Charleston and the operations on the south Atlantic coast in the war among the states. N. Y., Neale. 295 p. port. [936

Kaufmann, Wilhelm. Die Deutschen im amerikanischen Bürgerkriege <Sezessionskrieg 1861–1865> München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg. xii, [2], 588 p. illus. (maps, plans). [937

Keifer, Joseph Warren. The battle of Rich Mountain and some incidents. Paper read before the Ohio commandery of the Loyal legion, December 6th, 1911. [Cincinnati?] 24 p. [938

King, Charles. The volunteer soldier of 1861. REV. OF REV., XLIII (June) 709–720. [939

King, Horatio C. The story of the Civil war told by photographs. REV. OF REV., XLIV (Oct.) 459–470. [940
A summary of The Photographic history of the Civil war. See no. 961.

Lanier, Henry Wysham. Photographing the Civil war. v. I–IV. N. Y., The Review of reviews co. 4 v. plates. [941
Descriptive matter on each plate.
Substantially the same as The photographic history of the Civil war ... Francis Trevelyan Miller, editor-in-chief; with narrative text omitted and illustrative material rearranged.

Lanier, Henry Wysham. Photographing the Civil war. REV. OF REV., XLIII (Mar.) 302–315. [942

Lawton, Eba Anderson. Major Robert Anderson and Fort Sumter, 1861. N. Y., Knickerbocker press. [2], 19 p. port., facsims. [943

Lebby, Robert. The first shot on Fort Sumter. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (July) 141–145. [944

Lewis, Howard T. The closing month of the Buchanan administration. AMERICANA, VI (Nov.) 1035–1044. [945

Digitized by Google

Linn, George Wilds. An echo of the Civil war. From Richmond to Appomattox; some account of the evacuation of Richmond and Petersburg and the surrender of General Robert E. Lee, by an eye-witness in the advance column. [Lebanon, Pa., Sowers print. co.] 25 p. front. [946

Livermore, W. R. The emancipation pen. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 595–604. [947

Concerning the issuance of the Emancipation proclamation and George Livermore's connection therewith, and the pen with which it was signed.

Livermore, W. R. Gettysburg. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 223–233. [946

Lusk, William Thompson. War letters of William Thompson Lusk, captain, assistant adjutant-general, United States volunteers 1861–1863. N. Y., Priv. print. x, [2], 304 p. pl., ports., maps. [949

Lusk served in the 79th New York infantry from June 1861 to his resignation in Feb. 1863. Was later on the staff of Gen. Daniel Tyler till Sept. 1863.

Lutz, Ralph. Die Beziehungen zwischen Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten während des Sezessionskrieges. Heidelberg, C. Winter. [4], 93 p. [950

The first part of the work is devoted to the official relations between Germany and the United States during the Civil war. The second relates to public opinion in Germany regarding the war.

McArthur, Henry Clay. The capture and destruction of Columbia, South Carolina, February 17, 1865; personal experiences and recollections. [Washington] cover-title, 16 p. illus. [951

McBride, Robert Wesley. Lincoln's body guard, the Union light guard of Ohio; with some personal recollections of Abraham Lincoln. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker, printer. 39 p. (Indiana hist. soc. pub., v. V, no. 1) [952

McKim, Randolph H. Glimpses of the Confederate army. REV. OF REV., XLIII (Apr.) 431–437. [953

Macon, Emma Cassandra Riely, and **Reuben Conway Macon.** Reminiscences of the Civil war. [Cedar Rapids, Ia.] Priv. print. [The Torch press] 158, [2] p. pl., ports. [954

R. C. Macon was adjutant in the Thirteenth Virginia infantry, Ewell's division, Stonewall Jackson's corps, C. S. A.

Markens, Isaac. President Lincoln and the case of John Y. Beall. N. Y., Printed for the author. 11 p. port. [955

Also published in Americana, VI (May) 425–435.

Markens, Isaac. Why President Lincoln spared three lives. N. Y., Printed for the author. 1 p. l., 6 numb. l. [956–7

Relates to the granting of a pardon for J. H. R. Embert, B. Lyon and S. B. Hearn, privates of Co. B, 1st Md. cavalry, convicted as spies.

Markens, Isaac, *ed.* Mayer Lehman in correspondence with Gen. U. S. Grant, Jefferson Davis, and Gov. T. H. Watts, of Alabama. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 154–157. [958

Some correspondence in connection with the exchange of Confederate prisoners of war held by the Federal authorities, whose release was sought by Mayer Lehman, a resident of Alabama.

Mead, Ernest. Summary of battles in Tennessee. CONFED. VET., XIX (June) 280–283. [959

Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. New York commandery. Project for a national monument to the women of the Civil war. N. Y., Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, Commandery of the state of New York. 15 p. [960

Contains: Speech of the Hon. James M. Beck, delivered at the banquet of the Loyal legion, New York, October 4th, 1911.

Miller, Francis Trevelyan, *ed.* The photographic history of the Civil war . . . Francis Trevelyan Miller, editor-in-chief; Robert S. Lanier, managing editor. Thousands of scenes photographed 1861–65, with text by many special authorities. N. Y., The Review of reviews co. 10 v. illus., ports., maps. [961

At head of title: Semi-centennial memorial.

Another issue, without the narrative text, and with illustrative material rearranged, appeared under title: Photographing the Civil war, by Henry Wysham Lanier. See no. 941.

CONTENTS.—v. I. The opening battles. v. II. Two years of grim war. v. III. The decisive battles. v. IV. The cavalry. v. V. Forts and artillery. v. VI. The navies. v. VII. Prisons and hospitals. v. VIII. Soldier life, secret service. v. IX. Poetry and eloquence of Blue and Gray. v. X. Armies and leaders.

Digitized by Google

Mitchell, John Broadus. Exchange of Civil war prisoners. CONFED. VET., XIX (July) 340–343. [962

Monroe, William H. The battle of Antietam: A military study. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (Sept.) 248–279. [963

Moore, Joseph Hampton. Baker at Balls Bluff. [Phila. ?] cover-title, 7 p. [964

"Address . . . at reunion of survivors of the Seventy-first Pennsylvania (California) regiment, G. A. R., and Confederate veterans, at Balls Bluff, Potomac river, Virginia, on the fiftieth anniversary of the battle, October 21, 1911."

Morgan, William Henry. Personal reminiscences of the war of 1861–5; in camp—en bivouac—on the march—on picket—on the skirmish line—on the battlefield—and in prison. Lynchburg, Va., J. P. Bell co. 286 p. port. [965

Murray, John Ogden. The immortal six hundred; a story of cruelty to Confederate prisoners of war. Roanoke, Va., Stone printing and manufacturing co. 355 p. ports. [966

2d edition.
Relates to imprisonment at Morris Island, South Carolina, and at Fort Pulaski, Georgia.
Diary kept by Capt. A. M. Bedford, Third Missouri cavalry, Aug. 20, 1864–June 5, 1865: p. 250–314. List of the immortals: p. 320–350.

Murray, John Ogden. Jefferson Davis and the southern people were not traitors, nor rebels. They were patriots, who loved the Constitution and obeyed the laws made for the protection of all American citizens . . . a short story of the Confederate soldier, the ideal soldier of the world. [Manassas, Manassas Democrat press] 48 p. port. [967

Neese, George Michael. Three years in the Confederate horse artillery. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 362 p. [968

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 197–198.

Nicholson, Isaac F. The Maryland guard battalion, 1860–61. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (June) 117–131. [969

"The corporate name of this organization was 'The Maryland guard' of Baltimore city."

Northern Friends and the conscription acts during the Civil war, 1861–1865. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., IV, no. 1 (Mar.) 12–27. [970

Consists of extracts from the Minutes of the Meeting for sufferings of Baltimore Yearly meeting of Friends, 1862–1865.

Nott, Charles Cooper. Sketches of the war; a series of letters to the North Moore street school of New York. Rev. and enl. ed. N. Y., W. Abbatt. xvii, 201 p. [971

The writer was captain in the Fifth Iowa cavalry.

Noyes, Henry E. A few guns before the first gun at Bull Run. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (Nov.) 413–418. [972

Regarding an engagement at Blackburn's Ford, July 18, 1861.

Osborn, Hartwell. Sherman's Atlanta campaign. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., XIV, no. 6 (Nov.) 116–138. [973

Page, Thomas Nelson. General Lee and the Confederate government. SCRIBNER'S, L (Nov.) 581–592. [974

Paxson, Frederic Logan. The Civil war. N. Y., Holt and co. x, 11–256 p. maps. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 25) [975

Peckham, Stephen Farnum. An echo from the Civil war. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. IV, 611–632. [976

"Important historical papers of ex-President John Tyler found on the floor of his home, 'Sherwood Forest,' by a Union soldier in 1864." They consist of letters and papers from historic personages written on the eve of the war, among them a paper in the handwriting of President Tyler.

Pennypacker, Isaac R. The Valley and other campaigns. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. XLII (Feb.) 502–515. [977

Percy, *Earl*. The point of view. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. XLII (Feb.) 516–523. [978

A study of the Valley campaign in the Civil war.

Perkins, J. R. Jefferson Davis and Gen. Sterling Price. CONFED. VET., XIX (Oct.) 473–477. [979

Pierce, Franklin, and Martin Van Buren. Pierce and Van Buren in the crisis of '61. AUTOGRAPH, I (Nov.) 5–7. [980

A letter from Pierce, Apr. 16, 1861, and one from Van Buren, Apr. 20, 1861.

Digitized by Google

Porter, George Henry. Ohio politics during the Civil war period. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 255 p. maps. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XL, no. 2, whole no. 105) [981

Powell, Junius L. A memory of our great war. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLVIII (Jan.) 87–99. [982

An account of the battle of Deep Bottom, Aug. 16, 1864. The writer was a Confederate officer.

Putnam, George Haven. The Civil war fifty years after; a veteran's experiences as recalled by battle field pictures. REV. OF REV., XLIII (Mar.) 316–326. [983

Putnam, George Haven. Lincoln's call for volunteers and the New York riots of July, 1863. SPECTATOR, CVI (Jan. 14) 55. [984

Putnam, George Haven. Prisoners of war; a soldier's narrative of life at Libby and Danville prisons. OUTLOOK, XCVII (Mar. 25) 695–704. [985

Raymond, Robert Rossiter. The Chesapeake and Delaware canal in the Civil war. *In* Professional memoirs, Corps of engineers, U. S. army, and Engineer department-at-large. Washington. v. III, p. 267–269. [986

Redway, G. W. The American civil war; a reply. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. XLII (Mar.) 636–641. [987

A reply to his critics. The writer published in 1910 a book entitled: The war of secession, 1861–1862, Bull Run to Malvern Hill.

Redwood, Allen C. Following Stuart's feather. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (July) 111–121. [988

The writer was a member of the Cavalry corps, Army of northern Virginia, under Gen. J. E. B. Stuart.

Reid, Ernest C. The last blockade run of the Sumter, 1863. Communicated by James Morris Morgan. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 283–296. [989

A reminiscence of fifty years ago. NATION, XCII (Feb. 16) 178–179. [990

The story of how the formation of the Confederate states of America was received in the community at large from the point of view of finance.

Rich, Joseph W. The battle of Shiloh. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 134 p. port., maps. [991

Rich, Joseph W. The battle of Shiloh. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXII (Nov.) 428–436. [992

Reply to a review and criticism in the Journal of the U. S. cavalry association, July, 1911, by S. H. E[lliott] of the writer's monograph entitled "The battle of Shiloh."

Robinson, W. P. Artillery in the battle of the Crater. CONFED. VET., XIX (Apr.) 164–166. [993

Rodenbough, Theodore F. The cavalry of the Civil war; its evolution and influence. REV. OF REV., XLIII (May) 561–570. [994

Rogers, Lindsay. French opinion of the American Civil war. AMERICANA, VI (Sept.) 834–850. [995

Rue, George W. Celebration of the surrender of General John H. Morgan. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XX (Oct.) 368–377. [996

"An account by Morgan's captor."

Ruffin, Edmund. The first shot at Fort Sumter. (Extract from the unpublished diary of Edmund Ruffin). WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Oct.) 69–101. [997

Sheppard, E. W. The campaign in Virginia and Maryland, June 26th to Sept. 20th, 1862, Cedar Run, Manassas, and Sharpsburg. London, Allen and co.; N. Y., Macmillan. xv, 306 p. illus., 7 maps (in pocket). (Special campaign series, no. 14) [998

Smith, Adelaide W. Reminiscences of an army nurse during the Civil war. N. Y., Greaves pub. co. 263 p. illus., ports. [999

Smith, Henry Bascom. Between the lines; secret service stories told fifty years after. N. Y., Booz brothers. 343 p. illus., plates, ports., fold. map. [1000

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 670–671.

Stewart, William Henry. A pair of blankets; war-time history in letters to the young people of the South. N. Y., Broadway pub. co. 217 p. port. [1001

Digitized by Google

Stibbs, John Howard. Andersonville and the trial of Henry Wirz. [Iowa City, Ia., The Clio press] 30 p. port. [1002

"Reprinted from the January 1911 number of the Iowa journal of history and politics for the George H. Thomas post number five of the city of Chicago, the Department of Illinois Grand army of the republic."

Written by a survivor of the commission that tried Wirz.

Stowe, Charles Edward. The cost of national unity. METH. QUAR. REV., LX (Oct.) 705–706. [1003

A study of the Civil war.

Turner, John W. [Letter of] Gen. John W. Turner. COLLECTOR, XXV (Nov.) 5. [1004

Written in 1863, containing notes on the military administration of the war.

U. S. Navy dept. Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the war of the rebellion. Published under the direction of George v. L. Meyer, Secretary of the navy, by Charles W. Stewart. Series I—v. XXIV. Naval forces on western waters from January 1 to May 17, 1863. Washington, Gov. print. off. xvi, 803 p. plates, maps, plans. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 987) [1005

United States veteran signal corps association. Roster of Signal corps, U. S. A. 1861–1865, issued by the U. S. veteran signal corps association, Civil war division, November 1910. [Stoneham? Mass., 1910?] 48 p. [1006

Viollette, E. M. The battle of Kirksville, August 6, 1862. MO. HIST. REV., V (Jan.) 94–112. [1007

Waitz, *Mrs.* Julia Ellen (Le Grand) The journal of Julia Le Grand, New Orleans, 1862–1863; ed. by Kate Mason Rowland and Mrs. Morris L. Croxall. Richmond, Everett Waddey co. 318 p. ports. [1008

Welch, Spencer Glasgow. A Confederate surgeon's letters to his wife. N. Y. and Washington, Neale pub. co. 121 p. [1009

Ed. by his daughter.

The letters extend from May, 1862, to May, 1865, and are mostly from the Virginia camps.

Welles, Gideon. Diary of Gideon Welles, secretary of the Navy under Lincoln and Johnson, with an introduction by John T. Morse, jr. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 3 v. ports. [1010

CONTENTS.—I. 1861–March 30, 1864. II. April 1, 1864–December 31, 1866. III. January 1, 1867–June 6, 1869.

Originally published in the Atlantic.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 629–632; Dial, LI (Oct. 1) 248–250; Pol. sci. quar., XXVII (Mar. 1912) 109–124.

Williamson, James Joseph. Prison life in the Old capitol and reminiscences of the Civil war. West Orange, N. J. x, 11–162 p. illus. [1011

Major Henry Wirz, C. S. A.: p. 132–153.

Wilson, James Harrison. The campaign of Chancellorsville <April 27–May 5, 1863> by Major John Bigelow, jr. A critical review ... by James Harrison Wilson. Wilmington, Del., C. L. Story, printer. 77 p. fold. map. [1012

"Reprinted ... from The Sun of November 6th, 13th, and 20th, 1910."

Wilson, William B. Lincoln and the Military telegraph corps. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Feb.) 95–99. [1013

Wolfson, George M. Butler's relations with Grant and the Army of the James in 1864. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (Oct.) 377–393. [1014

Woods, John L. G. Semmes's brigade at Chancellorsville. CONFED. VET., XIX (Jan.) 12–13. [1015

Semmes's Georgia brigade.

Wright, Marcus Joseph, *comp.* General officers of the Confederate army, officers of the executive departments of the Confederate States, members of the Confederate congress by states. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 188 p. [1016

Wyeth, John Allan. Trials with Gen. John H. Morgan. CONFED. VET., XIX (Mar.–Apr.) 118–122, 160–164. [1017

"A chapter from the 'Memoirs' of John Allan Wyeth, M. D., LL. D., with Gen. John H. Morgan's cavalry in 1862–63."

Youngblood, William. Personal observations at Gettysburg. CONFED. VET., XIX (June) 286–287. [1018

Digitized by Google

Regimental Histories.

IOWA MILITIA. **Iowa. Adjutant general's office.** Roster and record of Iowa soldiers in the war of the rebellion, together with Historical sketches of volunteer organizations, 1861–1866. v. V. ... Pub. by authority of the General assembly, under the direction of Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan, adjutant general. Des Moines, Emory H. English, state printer. xxx, 1799 p. [1019

v. I–II, 1908. v. III–IV, 1910.

CONTENTS.—32d–48th regiments—infantry; 1st regiment African infantry; 1st–4th batteries Light artillery.

KENTUCKY REGIMENTS. **George, Henry.** History of the 3d, 7th, 8th and 12th Kentucky C. S. A. Louisville, Ky., C. T. Dearing print. co. 193 p. pl., ports., maps, facsim. [1020

Muster rolls of the 8th regiment infantry, 3d regiment mounted infantry, 12th regiment cavalry, and 7th regiment mounted infantry: p. 157–188.

The 3d, 7th and 8th regiments were mounted in Mar. 1864, and formed into a brigade, known sometimes as the "Kentucky brigade," commanded successively by A. P. Thompson, H. B. Lyon and Edward Crossland.

MASSACHUSETTS INFANTRY. **First** regiment Massachusetts volunteer infantry veteran association. Boston, Mass., February, 1911. Fiftieth anniversary roster. [Boston] [32] p. port. [1021

Caption title.

Corrected in ms. up to May 25, 1911, by Isaac P. Gragg, president of the association.

MASSACHUSETTS INFANTRY. **Jones, Edward Franc.** The following paper by General Edward F. Jones read at a meeting of the New York state loyal legion, held at Delmonico's, New York, May 3, 1911. [N. Y.] [4] p. [1022

Caption title.

On the Sixth regiment Massachusetts volunteer infantry.

MASSACHUSETTS INFANTRY. **Kirwan, Thomas.** Memorial history of the Seventeenth regiment, Massachusetts volunteer infantry (old and new organizations) in the Civil war from 1861–1865, issued by the authority of the supervisors, authorized to write and publish the history. Written and comp. in part by Thomas Kirwan, ed. and completed by Henry Splaine. Salem, Mass., Pub. for the Committee on history by the Salem press co. [16], 402 p. illus., pl., ports., plans. [1023

MASSACHUSETTS INFANTRY. **Memorial** service in memory of the dead of the First regt. Massachusetts volunteer infantry, 1861–64, Faneuil hall, Boston, Mass., May 21, 1911. [Boston] cover-title, [16] p. [1024

Caption title: The honored dead of the First regiment Massachusetts volunteer infantry in the war for the preservation of the Union, 1861–65 ... Roster ...

MASSACHUSETTS INFANTRY. **Roe, Alfred Seelye.** The Fifth regiment Massachusetts volunteer infantry in its three tours of duty 1861, 1862–'63, 1864. Boston, Mass., Fifth regiment veteran association. 510 p. illus., maps, ports. [1025

NEW YORK INFANTRY. **Nash, Eugene Arus.** A history of the Forty-fourth regiment, New York volunteer infantry, in the Civil war, 1861–1865. Chicago, Donnelley. xiv, 484 p. plates, ports., maps. [1026

NEW YORK MILITIA. The **departure** of the Twentieth regiment. OLDE ULSTER, VII (June) 161–172. [1027

The departure of the Twentieth regiment, New York state militia, for service in 1861.

NEW YORK VOLUNTEERS. **The departure** of the One hundred and twentieth. OLDE ULSTER, VII (July) 193–206. [1028

The service of the One hundred and twentieth regiment, New York volunteers, in the Civil war.

NEW YORK VOLUNTEERS. The **story** of the one hundred and fifty-sixth. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Nov.) 321–326. [1029

The One hundred and fifty-sixth regiment, New York volunteers in the Civil war.

OHIO INFANTRY. **Perkins, George.** A summer in Maryland and Virginia; or, Campaigning with the 149th Ohio volunteer infantry, a sketch of events connected with the service of the regiment in Maryland and the Shenandoah Valley, Virginia. Chillicothe, O. [The Scholl print. co.] 106 p. ports. [1030

PENNSYLVANIA CAVALRY. **Farrar, Samuel Clarke.** The Twenty-second Pennsylvania cavalry and the Ringgold battalion, 1861–1865. Pub. under the auspices of the Twenty-second Pennsylvania Ringgold cavalry association. [Akron, O. and Pittsburgh, The New Werner co.] xi, [3]–538 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [1031

Digitized by Google

PENNSYLVANIA CAVALRY. **Moyer, H. P.** History of the Seventeenth regiment Pennsylvania volunteer cavalry, or one hundred and sixty-second in the line of Pennsylvania volunteer regiments, war to suppress the rebellion, 1861–1865; comp. from records of the rebellion, official reports, recollections, reminiscences, incidents, diaries and company rosters, with an appendix. [Lebanon, Pa., Sowers printing co.] 472 p. plates, ports. [1032

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Brewer, A. T.** History Sixty-first regiment Pennsylvania volunteers, 1861–1865, under authority of the regimental association. [Pittsburgh, Art engraving and printing co.] 234 p. ports. [1033

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Mark, Penrose G.** Red: white: and blue badge, Pennsylvania veteran volunteers. A history of the 93rd regiment, known as the "Lebanon infantry" and "One of the 300 fighting regiments" from September 12th, 1861, to June 27th, 1865. Authorized by the executive committee of the 93rd Pennsylvania veteran volunteer association. [Harrisburg, Pa., The Aughinbaugh press] 577 p. plates, ports. [1034

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Mott, Smith B.** The campaigns of the Fifty-second regiment, Pennsylvania volunteer infantry, first known as "The Luzerne regiment;" being the record of nearly four years' continuous service, from October 7, 1861, to July 12, 1865, in the war for the suppression of the rebellion, comp. under the authority of the Regimental association. Phila., Lippincott. 266 p. plates, ports, maps. [1035

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Schaadt, James L.** The Allen infantry in 1861. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Mar.) 149–162. [1036

TEXAS CAVALRY. **Giles, Leonidas B.** Terry's Texas rangers. [Austin, Tex., Von Boeckmann-Jones co., printers] 105 p. [1037

Texas cavalry, 8th regiment.

TEXAS INFANTRY. **Chilton, Frank B.**, *comp.* Unveiling and dedication of monument to Hood's Texas brigade on the capitol grounds at Austin, Texas, Thursday, October twenty-seven, nineteen hundred and ten, . . . together with a short monument and brigade association history and Confederate scrap book. Houston, Tex., F. B. Chilton. 372 p. plates, ports. [1038

The brigade was organized in 1861, under command of J. B. Hood. It consisted originally of the 1st, 4th, and 5th Texas infantry, the 18th Georgia infantry and Hampton's South Carolina legion. In Oct. 1862, the 3d Arkansas infantry was substituted for the two organizations last named. Hood's Texas brigade association consists almost entirely of members of the three Texas regiments.

VERMONT INFANTRY. **Peck, Eli Nelson.** Supplement to the history of the Thirteenth regiment Vermont volunteers, 1911. [Burlington? Vt.] "The Self-appointed committee of three." [2], 865–896 p. illus., ports. [1039

Contains general index.
Supplement to the "Pictorial history Thirteenth regiment Vermont volunteers, war of 1861–1865," by Ralph Orson Sturtevant, 1910.

VIRGINIA ARTILLERY. **Fonerden, Clarence A.** A brief history of the military career of Carpenter's battery, from its organization as a rifle company under the name of the Alleghany Roughs to the ending of the war between the states. New Market, Va., Henkel and co., printers. 78 p. plates. [1040

1865–1911.

Clark, Olynthus B. The bid of the West for the national capital. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 214–290. [1041

History of various efforts for the transfer of the capital from Washington to a location in the Mississippi Valley. St. Louis was the object of the strongest movement, beginning about 1869.

Crook, William Henry. Memories of the White House: the home life of our presidents from Lincoln to Roosevelt; being personal recollections of Colonel W. H. Crook, comp. and ed. by Henry Rood. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. x, 308 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1041a

Cullom, Shelby Moore. Fifty years of public service; personal recollections of Shelby M. Cullom, senior United States senator from Illinois. Chicago, McClurg. xi, 467 p. ports. [1042

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 674; Dial, LI (Nov. 16) 392–394.

Documents regarding the Thanksgiving proclamation of Governor Hoyt, of Pennsylvania (1880). AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 133–135. [1043

Regarding the use of the phrase "a free Christian commonwealth" in Gov. Hoyt's Proclamation which at the request of prominent Jews was changed to "a commonwealth of freemen," in a revised proclamation.

Digitized by Google

Melville, George W. The destruction of the battleship "Maine." No. Am. rev., CXCIII (June) 831–849. [1044

Miles, Dudley H. The healing of a national breach. Indep., LXXI (Dec. 7) 1262–1264. [1045

Some steps in the progress of reconciliation between North and South, since 1870.

Reconstruction in the South. Green bag, XXIII (Nov.) 572–573. [1046

Rhodes, James Ford. Cleveland's administrations. Scribner's L (Oct.–Nov.) 496–504, 602–612. [1047

Welles, Gideon. Diary of Gideon Welles, secretary of the Navy under Lincoln and Johnson, with an introduction by John T. Morse, jr. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 3 v. ports. [1048

Contents.—I. 1861–March 30, 1864. II. April 1, 1864–December 31, 1866. III. January 1, 1867–June 6, 1869.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1912) 629–632; Dial, LI (Oct. 1) 248–250.

Spanish-American War.

Acuña, José G. Impresiones y antecedentes de la guerra hispano-yanqui. Nuestro tiempo, XXXIII (Jan.) 5–29. [1049

Bidwell, Daniel Doane. A history of the Second division, Naval militia, Connecticut national guard. Hartford, Conn. [The Smith-Linsey co.] 75, [1] p. illus., ports. [1050

Relates to service in the Spanish-American war.

Chadwick, French Ensor. The relations of the United States and Spain: the Spanish-American war. N. Y., Scribner. 2 v. illus., maps, tables. [1051

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 857–859; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May 1912) 288–290; Nation, XCIV (Feb. 1, 1912) 109–111.

Luce, Stephen B. The Spanish-American war. No. Am. rev., CXCIV (Oct.) 612–627. [1052

The Spanish-American war in history. Rev. of rev., XLIV (Nov.) 636–637. [1053

Review of: The relations of the United States and Spain; the Spanish-American war. By French Ensor Chadwick.

Miscellaneous.

Cavanagh, Catherine Frances. Stories of our government bureaus. Bookman, XXXII (Jan.–Feb.) 517–521, 588–593; XXXIII (Mar.–Aug.) 37–43, 173–181, 280–287, 381–389, 523–530, 609–615; XXXIV (Sept.–Dec.) 52–60, 198–205, 317–324, 370–376. [1054

I. Strange stories of the postal service. II. Strange stories of the Patent office. III. Strange stories of the Thirteenth census. IV. Strange stories of the United States Supreme court. V. Strange stories of the foreign diplomatic corps. VI. Strange stories of the Secret service. VII. Strange stories of the White House. VIII. Strange stories of the Army and Navy. IX. Strange stories of the Internal revenue service. X. Strange stories of the United States capitol. XI. Strange stories of the Court of claims. XII. Strange stories of the Land office.

Fuller, Hubert Bruce. Wit and humor in Congress. McClure's, XXXVII (June) 210–217. [1055

Green, Samuel Abbott. Piracy off the Florida coast and elsewhere. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 9 p. [1056

From the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLIV, 453–459.

Contains an extract from a letter written by William Savage, dated at Havana, December 31, 1818, giving an account of the capture by pirates of the ship *Emma Sophia*, off the Florida coast, of which vessel he was supercargo.

Huch, C. F. Die Deutsch-Amerikaner und die deutsche Revolution. Deutsch-Am. Geschichtsblätter, XI (Jan.) 37–47. [1057

Miner, William Harvey. Some notes on the beginning of American science. Mag. of hist., XIII (Feb.) 87–94. [1058

Richmond, Charles Alexander. "The new patriotism." Wy. commem. assoc. proc., CXXXIII, 9–21. [1059

An address delivered before the Wyoming commemorative association, July 3rd, 1911.

Whiting, W. H., *jr.* First raising of the Stars and Stripes. Nation, XCII (Apr. 13) 370. [1060

Digitized by Google

REGIONAL (LOCAL) HISTORY.

General.

Benton, Josiah Henry. Warning out in New England, 1656–1817. Boston, W. B. Clarke. [6], 131 p. [1061

Buck, Solon Justus. Some materials for the social history of the Mississippi Valley in the nineteenth century. [n. p.] cover-title, p. [139]–151. [1062

"Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Mississippi Valley historical association, for the year 1910–1911."

Chappell, Philip Edward. A history of the Missouri river; discovery of the river by the Jesuit explorers; Indian tribes along the river; early navigation and craft used; the rise and fall of steamboating. [Kansas City?1911?] [2], 98 p. port., plates. [1063

Colgrove, Kenneth W. The attitude of Congress toward the pioneers of the West, 1820–1850. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (Apr.) 196–302. [1064

I. Relations between the pioneers and the Indian.

Cox, Isaac Joslin, *ed.* Selections from the Torrence papers, VI–VII. Cincinnati, O., Press of Jennings and Graham. [1]–44, [2], 47–88 p. (Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub., v. VI, nos. 2–3) [1065

CONTENTS.—VI. Early commercial conditions in the West, as illustrated by the Sloo letters. VII: Early Illinois politics, as illustrated by the Sloo letters.
The letters here published are taken from the correspondence of Thomas Sloo, jr.

Daniel, John Warwick. Marietta. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 271–293. [1066

"An address delivered July 28th, 1888, at the National centennial celebration of the early settlement of the territory northwest of the River Ohio, and of the establishment of civil government therein, held at Marietta, Ohio."

Documents relating to the Mississippi land company, 1763–1769. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Jan.) 311–319. [1067

Consists of documents found among the Earl of Chatham's papers, in the Public record office, London, which "serve to illustrate one phase of the movement for the colonization of the West in the eighteenth century."
With notes by Clarence E. Carter.

Emery, Rufus. The Isles of Shoals. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Jan.–Feb.) 5–13, 73–80. [1068

Historical notes of the Isles of Shoals.
"A paper read before the Historical society of Old Newbury, Newburyport, Mass."

Hebard, Grace Raymond. The pathbreakers from river to ocean; the story of the great West from the time of Coronado to the present. Chicago, The Lakeside press. x, [2], 263 p. illus., ports., maps. [1069

Written for school children.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 883.

Holman, Frederick V. Some important results from the expeditions of John Jacob Astor to, and from the Oregon country. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Sept.) 206–219. [1070

Relates to the development of the West.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. The Ohio river. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Apr.) 220–235. [1071

The place of the Ohio in American history.

Kirkpatrick, John Ervin. Timothy Flint, pioneer, missionary, author, editor, 1780–1840; the story of his life among the pioneers and frontiersmen in the Ohio and Mississippi Valley and in New England and the South. Cleveland, O., Arthur H. Clark co. 331 p. plates. [1072

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 196.

Digitized by Google

Lay, George Cowles. Historic border disputes between states of the middle West. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. II, 275–292. [1073

"Investigations into the controversies between Nebraska and Iowa, Missouri and Nebraska, Kentucky and Missouri, Indiana and Kentucky, Iowa and Illinois, Kansas and Colorado."

Martin, Ethyl Edna. The expedition of Zebulon M. Pike to the sources of the Mississippi. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (July) 335–358. [1074

Meany, Edmond S. Two studies in the history of the Pacific Northwest. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 163–179. [1075

I. The towns of the Pacific Northwest were not founded on the fur trade. II. Morton Matthew McCarver, frontier city builder.

Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin. The history of the West and the pioneers. Madison, The Society. [2], 133–145 p. port. [1076

"From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1910, pages 133–145."

Shimek, Bohumil. The pioneer and the forest. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 96–105. [1077

Stevens, Thomas Wood. Book of words; a pageant of the old Northwest, ... presented by the State normal school, Milwaukee, June 15 and 16, 1911. [Milwaukee, I. S. Bletcher and co.] 76, [2] p. [1078

Wight, Charles Albert. Some old time meeting houses of the Connecticut Valley. [Chicopee Falls, Mass., The Rich print] [10], 144 p. plates, ports., plan, facsims. [1079

Worth, Henry Barnard. The development of the New England dwelling house. Lynn, Mass., F. S. Whitten, printer. [2], 24 p. illus. [1080

Read before the Lynn historical society, March 10, 1910.
From v. XIV of the Register of the society.

Alabama.

Bromberg, Frederick George. The reconstruction period in Alabama. [Mobile? Ala.] For the Bienville monument fund. 18 p. (Papers of the Iberville historical society, no. III) [1081

Hamilton, Peter Joseph. The founding of Mobile, 1702–1718, studies in the history of the first capital of the province of Louisiana, with map showing its relation to the present city. Mobile, Commercial print. co. 104 p. fold. map. [1082

Originally published in the Mobile register.

A historic glimpse of Alabama. NAT. MAG., XXXIV (July) 463–466. [1083

Arizona.

Buehman, Estelle M. Old Tucson; a hop, skip and jump history from 1539 Indian settlement to new and greater Tucson. Tucson, Ariz., State consolidated publishing co. 66 p. illus. [1084

Arkansas.

Eno, Clara B. Some historic landmarks in Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 357–371. [1085

Falconer, William A. Our liquor licensing system. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 325–331. [1086

The first section relates to the history of liquor legislation in Arkansas.

Lucey, J. M. History of immigration to Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 201–219. [1087

Moore, Samuel W. State supervision of railroad transportation in Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 267–309. [1088

Neill, Robert. Reminiscences of Independence county. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 332–356. [1089

Reynolds, John Hugh. Makers of Arkansas history. N. Y., Boston [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. 353 p. illus., map. (Stories of the states) [1090

Digitized by Google

Reynolds, John Hugh. Seminary land grant. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 256–266. [1091

Regarding the grant made by Congress of two entire townships of the public lands in Arkansas, "for the use and support of a university," and the later administration of these school lands by the state.

Trieber, Jacob. Legal status of negroes in Arkansas before the Civil war. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 175–183. [1092

Vaughan, Myra McAlmont. A history of the old state house. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 249–255. [1093

Whaley, W. P. History of Wachita conference. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 220–248. [1094

"The Wachita conference," Methodist Episcopal church, South, from the division of the state into two conferences in 1854 to 1866."

Williams, Nathan B. The post office in early Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 310–324. [1095

California.

Barrows, H. D. The conquest of California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 76–81. [1096

Barrows, H. D. Pioneer schools of Los Angeles. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 61–66. [1097

Bettinger, M. C. Twenty-five years in the schools of Los Angeles. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 67–75. [1098

Bryan, George W. The lure of the past, the present and future; historical and descriptive observations and impressions of the past, present and future. Los Angeles, E. G. Newton co. 139 p. plates, port. [1099

Narrative of the life of a California pioneer, giving an account of the trip across the plains from Kentucky in 1853.

Chamberlain, James F. Geographical influences in the development of California. JOUR. GEOG., IX (June) 253–261. [1100

Dumont, Henry. The pageant at Carmel. NAT. MAG., XXXV (Oct.) 151–156. [1101

Duran, Narciso. Expedition on the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers in 1817, diary of Fray Narciso Duran; ed. by Charles Edward Chapman. [Berkeley, The University press] 21 p. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. II, no. 5) [1102

Spanish and English.

Fages, Pedro. Expedition to San Francisco Bay in 1770, diary of Pedro Fages; ed. by Herbert Eugene Bolton. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 19 p. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. II, no. 3) [1103

Spanish and English on opposite pages.

Font, Pedro. San Francisco Bay and California in 1776; three maps, with outline sketches reproduced in facsimile from the original manuscript, drawn by Pedro Font, chaplain and cartographer to the expedition led by Juan Bautista de Ansa, which made the overland journey from northern Mexico to the California coast during the winter of 1775–1776; with an explanation by Irving Berdine Richman. Providence, R. I. [Boston, Merrymount press] [4], 7 p. maps, facsims. 41½ cm. [1104

At head of title: The John Carter Brown library.

Guinn, J. M. History of the Cahuenga Valley and the Rancho La Brea. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 82–94. [1105

Guinn, J. M. The Museum of history, science and art. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 5–8. [1106

At Los Angeles, Cal.

Guinn, J. M. The passing of the cattle barons of California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 51–60. [1107

Guinn, J. M. The Sonoran migration. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 31–36. [1108

Hittell, Theodore Henry. The adventures of James Capen Adams, mountaineer and grizzly bear hunter of California. New ed. N. Y., Scribner. xiii, 373 p. port., plates. [1109

Written from notes of the oral narrative of Adams.
An edition of the work was published at Boston and San Francisco in 1860, but has long been out of print. New edition is issued in the same form as the first edition.

Digitized by Google

Hudson, Millard F. A pioneer Southwestern newspaper and its editor. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 9–23. [1110

The San Diego herald, which first appeared on May 29, 1851. Its editor was John Judson Ames.

Hunt, Rockwell Dennis. California the golden. N. Y., Boston [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. xi, [1], 362 p. illus., map. (Stories of the states) [1111

Hunt, Rockwell Dennis. Significant events in the history of California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 24–30. [1112

McGroarty, John Steven. California; its history and romance. Los Angeles, Grafton pub. co. 393 p. plates, map. [1113

Peckham, Stephen Farnum. Southern California in the sixties. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. III, 369–385. [1114

Account of a trip to Southern California in 1865.

Porter, Valentine Mott. General Stephen W. Kearny and the conquest of California (1846–7) ... a paper read before the Historical society of southern California, February 6, 1911. Los Angeles. 35 p. ports. [1115

Reprinted from Annual publications of the Historical society of southern California, v. VIII, pts. I–II, 95–127.

Richman, Irving Berdine. California under Spain and Mexico, 1535–1847; a contribution toward the history of the Pacific coast of the United States, based on original sources (chiefly manuscript) in the Spanish and Mexican archives and other repositories. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xvi, 541, [1] p. illus., maps, plans, charts, tables. [1116

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 156–158.

Russian occupation of California. OUT WEST, n. s. I (Apr.) 313–316. [1117

Regarding the settlement of Russians at Bodega Bay, in 1812, which lasted until 1842.

San Francisco. Committee of vigilance. Papers of the San Francisco Committee of vigilance of 1851. II. Ed. by Porter Garnett. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 19 p. fascim. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. II, no. 2) [1118

Consists of a copy of the manuscript "List of names approved by the Committee on qualification" of the San Francisco Committee of vigilance of 1851.
Part I, pub. in 1910.

Tupper, Edith Sessions. The old missions of California. CATH. WORLD, XCIII (June) 380–388. [1119

Vila, Vicente. The Portola expedition of 1769–1770; diary of Vicente Vila; ed. by Robert Selden Rose. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 119 p. map. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. II, no. 1) [1120

Wright, Benjamin C. San Francisco's ocean trade, past and future; a story of the deep water service of San Francisco, 1848 to 1911. Effect the Panama canal will have upon it. San Francisco, A. Carlisle and co. 212 p. plates. [1121

Colorado.

Jacobs, John S. Fort St. Vrain. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Sept.) 118–119. [1122

Parsons, Eugene. A guidebook to Colorado. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xxxii, 390 p. plates, maps, plan. [1123

Contains many historical references.

Connecticut.

Child, Frank Samuel. A country parish; ancient parsons and modern incidents. N. Y., Boston [etc.] The Pilgrim press. ix, 251 p. plates. [1124

Gives a picture of life in a typical New England parish (Fairfield, Conn.) dating back to pioneer days.

[Connecticut. State historical museum] Historical papers relating to the Henry Whitfield house, Guilford, Connecticut. Reprinted by vote of the trustees. [New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press] 59 p. pl., plan. [1125

Gebhard, Elizabeth L. Canaan—the land of promise. AMERICANA, VI (Mar.) 304–309. [1126

Historical notes of Canaan, Conn.

Digitized by Google

Mead, Spencer Percival. Ye historie of ye town of Greenwich, county of Fairfield and state of Connecticut, with genealogical notes ... being a revision, amplification, and continuation of the History of the town of Greenwich, published in 1857, by Daniel M. Mead. N. Y., Knickerbocker press. xii, [2], 768 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [1127

Genealogies: p. 489–687.

Municipal art society of Hartford. History of Hartford streets, their names, with origin and dates of use; comp. by Albert L. Washburn and Henry R. Buck for the Committee on parks and thoroughfares and playgrounds. Hartford, Conn., The Society. 88 p. facsim. (Publications of the Municipal art society of Hartford, Connecticut. Bulletin no. 9) [1128

New Britain, Conn. First church. 1758–1908; one hundred and fiftieth anniversary First church of Christ, New Britain, Connecticut, comp. by Charles Elliott Mitchell. [New Britain, Conn., Adkins print. co.] 125 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [1129

Map of the ecclesiastical society of New Britain, in the town of Farmington, Conn., 1758. By James Shepard, p. 122–125 and map.

Stoughton, John A. A corner stone of colonial commerce. Boston, Little, Brown and co. viii, 91 p. plates, facsims. [1130

An historical monograph on the "Seed leaf" tobacco region of Connecticut, where it was first raised in 1636.

Delaware.

Barratt, Norris S. Barratt's chapel and Methodism. Wilmington, The Historical society of Delaware. iii, 3–62 p. plates, ports., facsims. (Papers of the Historical society of Delaware, LVII) [1131

Barratt's chapel, Kent county, Delaware.

Delaware. Public archives commission. Delaware archives. Military. v. I. Wilmington, Del., Mercantile print. co. [6], 627 p. facsims. [1132

Pub. by the Public archives commission of Delaware, by authority. Pref. signed by Mabel Lloyd Ridgley, Charles H. B. Turner, and others of the commission.

CONTENTS.—King George's war rolls, 1744–1748; French and Indian war rolls, 1754–1763; Colonel John Haslet's regiment; Colonel Samuel Patterson's battalion—"Flying Camp;" Colonel David Hall's regiment—General muster and pay rolls.

Turner, Charles Henry Black, *comp.* Rodney's diary and other Delaware records. Phila., Allen. 148 p. [1133

The diary extends Mar. 1813–Apr. 1829. The "other Delaware records" include extracts relating to Delaware and Delaware people, from archives and other public and private probate, land and vital records of Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and New York; nearly all before 1800.

District of Columbia.

Burton, Anna. A bride in Washington in 1876. NAT. MAG., XXXIV (July) 413–418. [1134

Reminiscences of social and political life in Washington.

Harcourt, Helen. The early days of the White House. AMERICANA, VI (Mar.) 310–316. [1135

Nelson, Thomas Forsythe. An old letter: some forgotten history of the city and the man—Washington. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XIV, 25–48. [1136

A letter written by David Cooke, a Philadelphia merchant, while on a visit to the city of Washington in 1842.

Florida.

Davis, Thomas Frederick. History of early Jacksonville, Florida; being an authentic record of events from the earliest times to and including the Civil war. Jacksonville, The H. and W. B. Drew co. [14], 199 p. plates, group of ports., plans. [1137

McKinnon, John Love. History of Walton county. Atlanta, Ga., The Byrd print. co. 389 p. ports. [1138

Thomas, David Y. The free negro in Florida before 1865. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (Oct.) 335–345. [1139

Digitized by Google

Georgia.

Brooks, R. P. A local study of the race problem; race relations in the eastern Piedmont region of Georgia. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVI (June) 193–221. [1140

Candler, Mark Allen. Bourbon county, Georgia. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Sept.–Oct.) 100–102, 145–149. [1141

An account of the fruitless effort of the state of Georgia to form the county of Bourbon.

Candler, Mark Allen. The Quakers of Wrightsborough, Georgia. MAG OF HIST., XIV (Aug.) 17–23. [1142

McKinnon, John L. History of Walton county. Atlanta, Ga., Byrd print. co. 389 p. ports. [1142a

Meader, John R. The Preachers' war. AMERICANA, VI (May) 444–451. [1143

The struggle between the state of Georgia and the Cherokee Indians which resulted in their expulsion from the state. Called the Preachers' war because of the resistance of certain missionaries to the power of the state.

Illinois.

Atkinson, Eleanor (Stackhouse). The story of Chicago and national development, 1534–1912. Edited and extended by the editorial staff of the Little chronicle company. 10th ed. Chicago, Ill., The Little chronicle co. vi, 122 p. [1144

Beebe, Avery N. Judge Theophilus L. Dickey and the first murder trial in Kendall county [1844] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 49–58. [1145

Bornmann, Heinrich. Geschichte der Deutschen Quincy's. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Jan.–Apr.) 21–24, 84–87. [1146

Bornmann, Heinrich. Quincy's Deutsche im Kriege für die Union. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Oct.) 275–287. [1147

List of soldiers in the Civil war from Quincy, Ill.

Carpenter, Richard V. Lincoln's first Supreme court case. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 317–323. [1148

The first case in which Lincoln appeared before the Supreme court of Illinois.

Celebration, at Polo, Ill., of the fiftieth anniversary of the beginning of war between the states. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 200–211. [1149

Polo in war time, by J. W. Clinton: p. 201–211.

Cunningham, J. O. The cold Tuesday. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 324–327. [1150

Account of an excessively cold day in Illinois which fell on the 16th day of Dec., 1836.

Curran, William R. The Supreme court [of Illinois] under the constitution of 1870. ILL. STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., XXXV, 143–152. [1151

Currey, J. Seymour. Mr. Lincoln's visit to Waukegan in 1860. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 178–183. [1152

Custer, Milo, *ed.* Church records of Salt Creek circuit, 1829–1833. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Apr.) 58–66. [1153

The Salt Creek circuit of the Methodist Episcopal church.

Enos, Zimri A. The old Indian trail, Sangamon county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 218–222. [1154

Das erste Schützenfest in Illinois. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Apr.) 88–122. [1155

Account of a German celebration at Highland, Illinois, July 4–6, 1863.

Evans, R. B. Lydia Gundy; the facts about the last resident of Wayne county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 343–346. [1156

Freese, L. J. Celebration, by the Woodford county historical society, of the seventieth anniversary of the formation of Woodford county, Ill. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Apr.) 101–105. [1157

Goodspeed, Weston Arthur, and **Daniel David Healy,** *eds.* History of Cook county Illinois—being a general survey of Cook county history, including a condensed history of Chicago and special account of districts outside the city limits; from the earliest settlement to the present time. Chicago, The Goodspeed historical association [1911?] 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1158

On verso of t.-p.: Copyright 1909.

Digitized by Google

Hall, Jennie. The story of Chicago. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] Rand, McNally and co. 278 p. illus., maps. [1159

Illinois. Governor. The Governors' letter-books, 1840–1853. Edited with introduction and notes by Evarts Boutell Greene, Charles Manfred Thompson. Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Illinois state historical library. cxviii, 469 p. ports. (Illinois hist. lib. coll., v. VII. Executive ser., v. II) [1160

CONTENTS.—General introduction, by Evarts Boutell Greene; A study of the administration of Governor Thomas Ford, by Charles Manfred Thompson; Executive letter-book of Thomas Carlin, 1840–1841; Executive letter-book of Thomas Ford, 1842–1845; Executive letter-book of Augustus C. French and Joel A. Matteson, 1840–53; Letters of [Julius] Wadsworth and [James O.] Sheldon to Governor French, 1847–53; List of letters; Bibliography; Index.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 634–635.

Jamison, Isabel. Independent military companies of Sangamon county in the 30's. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 22–48. [1161

Jones, Lottie E. History of Vermilion county, Illinois; a tale of its evolution, settlement and progress for nearly a century. Chicago, Pioneer pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1162

Kramer, Edward C. The Supreme court of the state of Illinois under the constitution of 1818. ILL. STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., XXXV, 117–143. [1163

McElroy, W. N. The Rev. Simon Peter [1792–1877] and the quarterly conference; records of the Salt Creek circuit of the M. E. church. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 328–333. [1164

Mather, Irwin F. The making of Illinois; historical sketches. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 276 p. illus., ports., maps. [1165

Norton, W. T. Old Fort Belle Fontaine. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 334–339. [1166

Osman, Eaton Goodell. Starved Rock; a chapter of colonial history. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 206 p. illus. [1167

A study of the "part played by 'Starved Rock,' or Fort St. Louis of the Illinois, in the great struggle of France and England for the possession of North America."

Perrin, J. Nick. The Wood River massacre. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 70–73. [1168

Address at the unveiling of a monument to the memory of victims of Wood River (Indian) massacre (of 1814) near Upper Alton, Sept. 11, 1910.

Reynolds, John. Letters from Governor John Reynolds [1861] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 64–66. [1169

The letters give data relative to the early history of Madison county.

Ridgley, Douglas C. Geographic influences in the development of Illinois. JOUR. GEOG., IX (Apr.) 209–214. [1170

Stone, Alvan. Extracts from the memoir of Alvan Stone. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 85–97. [1171

"A young Baptist missionary to Illinois, who came West in 1831 to work under the direction of Rev. J. M. Peck—he died at Edwardsville, Illinois, February 13, 1833."

Thrapp, Russell F. Early religious beginnings in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 303–316. [1172

Walker, Charles A., *ed.* History of Macoupin county, Illinois, biographical and pictorial. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1173

Waller, Elbert. Kaskaskia destroyed by a curse; a tradition. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 67–69. [1174

Indiana.

Ade, John. Newton county; a collection of historical facts and personal recollections concerning Newton county, Indiana, from 1853 to 1911. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill. [12], 314 p. port., map. [1175

Bailey, Louis J. The founding and growth of Gary. OLD SETTLER AND HIST. ASSOC. LAKE CO., IND., REP., 49–70. [1176

Brown, *Mrs.* **William.** Southeast Grove and vicinity. OLD SETTLER AND HIST. ASSOC. LAKE CO., IND., REP., 26–35. [1177

Comstock, Howard Payne. History of canals in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Mar.) 1–15. [1178

Digitized by Google

Cottman, George S. Old-time slums of Indianapolis. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Dec.) 170–173. [1179

Cottman, Vida T. A historical sketch of Irvington, Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Dec.) 145–154. [1180

Dinwiddie, Oscar. The Kankakee marsh. OLD SETTLER AND HIST. ASSOC. LAKE CO., IND., REP., 41–48. [1181

Dunn, Jacob Piatt. Indiana's part in the making of the story "Uncle Tom's Cabin." IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Sept.) 112–118. [1182

Dunn, Jacob Piatt. The word "Hoosier." IND. MAG. HIST., VII (June) 61–63. [1183

Finch, Fabius M. Reminiscences of Judge Finch. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Dec.) 155–165. [1184

An address delivered before the Tippecanoe club in 1885. It is "of particular interest as it touches the early settlement at 'Horseshoe Prairie,' near the present site of Noblesville, which antedated by a year the first settlement at the Indianapolis site."

Fritsch, W. A. Die Deutschen in der Politik im Staate Indiana. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Jan.) 31–33. [1185

Holliday, John Hampden. Indianapolis and the Civil war. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker, printer. 1 p. l., p. [525]–595. (Indiana hist. soc. pub., v. IV, no. 9) [1186

Kemper, General William Harrison. A medical history of the state of Indiana. Chicago, Ill., American medical association press. XXV, [2], 393 p. illus., ports. [1187

Parker, Benjamin S. Some pioneer fragments. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Dec.) 166–169. [1188

Waldrip, W. D. A station of the Underground railroad. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (June) 64–76. [1189

Newport, Ind., the "Union Depot" of the Underground railroad.

Iowa.

Aurner, Clarence Ray. The establishment and organization of townships in Johnson county. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (Apr.) 155–195. [1190

The Baconian club of Iowa City. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (Jan.) 57–113. [1191

Historical introduction: p. 57–61.

Beaman, D. C. A reminiscence of the Iowa bar. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (July) 147–148. [1192

A conviction in Wapello county for selling liquor in 1874.

Brewer, Luther A., and Barthinius L. Wick. History of Linn county, Iowa, from its earliest settlement to the present time. Cedar Rapids, The Torch press. XV, 496 p. illus., maps, plates, ports., plan, facsim. [1193

Brigham, Johnson. Des Moines, the pioneer of municipal progress and reform of the middle West, together with the history of Polk county, Iowa, the largest, most populous and most prosperous county in the state of Iowa. Chicago, Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1194

Brigham, Johnson. Kasson's long fight for the new capitol. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (July) 81–89. [1195

An account of John A. Kasson's efforts for the location of the Iowa capitol at Des Moines.

Brigham, Johnson. Toombs of Georgia champions Harlan of Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (Apr.) 34–41. [1196

Regarding the efforts of Senator Toombs in behalf of James Harlan whose election to the Senate was contested.

Brindley, John E. History of taxation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 2 v. tables. (Iowa economic history series) [1197

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., I (Sept.) 603–605; Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 198–199; Nation, XCIII (July 13) 36–37.

Garver, Frank Harmon. The settlement of Woodbury county. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (July) 359–384. [1198

Hill, James L. Formative influences in early Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (Oct.) 202–228. [1199

Digitized by Google

Iowa. Adjutant general's office. Roster and record of Iowa soldiers in miscellaneous organizations of the Mexican war, Indian campaigns, war of the rebellion and the Spanish-American and Philippine wars, together with historical sketches of volunteer organizations. v. VI. Miscellaneous. Pub. by authority of the General assembly, under the direction of Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan, adjutant general. Des Moines, Emory H. English, state printer. xx, 1168 p. [1200

Contains a section on the early military history of Iowa, p. 785–942.

Kempker, John F. Catholic missionaries in the early and in the territorial days of Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (Apr.) 54–62. [1201

Meyers, F. W. History of Crawford county, Iowa. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. [1202

2 v. plates, ports., map.

Nourse, Charles Clinton. Autobiography of Charles Clinton Nourse, prepared for use of members of the family, containing the incidents of more than fifty years' practice at the bar in the state of Iowa. [Cedar Rapids, Ia.] Priv. print. [The Torch press] 235 p. plates, ports. [1203

Parker, Leonard Fletcher. History of Poweshiek county, Iowa; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., map. [1204

Payne, William Orson. History of Story county, Iowa; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. pl., ports. [1205

Powell, Clifford. Contributions of Albert Miller Lea to the literature of Iowa history. [Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa?] 32 p. [1206

Reprinted from the Iowa journal of history and politics, IX (Jan.) 3–32.

Powell, Clifford. History of the codes of Iowa law. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (Oct.) 493–527. [1207

Richman, Irving Berdine, *ed.* History of Muscatine county, Iowa, from the earliest settlements to the present time. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports, facsim. [1208

v. II: Biographical.

Ross, L. S. Historical sketch of early health regulations in Iowa. *In* Iowa academy of science. Proceedings ... for 1910. v. XVII. Published by the state. Des Moines, Emory H. English, state printer. p. 229–240. [1209

Schaad, George F. Fort Defiance, Estherville, Iowa. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Dec.) 316–317. [1210

Scholte, Henry Peter. The coming of the Hollanders to Iowa. Translated from the Dutch by Jacob Van der Zee. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (Oct.) 528–574. [1211

A translation of a pamphlet in the Dutch language, entitled "Eene Stem uit Pella" (A voice from Pella) written by Henry Peter Scholte in March, 1848, and printed at Amsterdam by Hoogkamer and company. It is now preserved in the archives of the State historical society of Iowa.

Regarding the coming of the Dutch to the Pella colony southwest of Des Moines.

Stiles, C. C. The White Breast boundary line. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Apr.) 1–33. [1212

Consists largely of documentary material from the Public archives of Iowa.

The White Breast boundary line was authorized in the Treaty of Oct. 11, 1842, at Agency City, Wapello county, Iowa, and concluded by John Chambers, Territorial governor of Iowa, with the confederated tribes of Sac and Fox Indians.

The Territorial convention of 1837. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (July) 385–407. [1213

Consists of documentary material relative to the convention. Three important subjects acted upon were: the Missouri boundary line; preëmption laws; and the division of the Territory.

Kansas.

Crawford, Samuel J. Kansas in the sixties. Chicago, McClurg. xvii, 441 p. ports. [1214

An autobiography: the author was captain in the 2d Kansas infantry, 1861; 2d Kansas cavalry, 1862–63; colonel of the 83d U. S. colored infantry, 1863–64; governor of Kansas, 1865–68, and colonel of the 19th Kansas cavalry, 1868–69.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 671–672; Dial, LII (Feb. 16, 1912) 126–127; Nation, XCIII (Nov. 23) 496.

Die deutsch-russischen katholischen Ansiedelungen in Ellis County im Staate Kansas. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Jan.) 34–37. [1215

Digitized by Google

Manning, Edwin Cassander. Biographical, historical and miscellaneous selections by Edwin Cassander Manning, president Kansas state historical society, Winfield, Kansas, March 7, 1838–January 1, 1911. Cedar Rapids, Ia., Priv. print. 194 p. plates, ports. [1216

The autobiography occupies the first ninety pages. Following are sections on "Family history," "Senatorial and political," and historical articles on "The founding of Winfield, Kansas," "The Kansas state senate of 1865 and 1866," "Washington and Lincoln," and accounts of personal experiences.

Martin, George W. The Kansas-Nebraska boundary line. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 58–72; and NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 115–131. [1217

Kentucky.

Bryant, Thomas Julian. Bryant Station and its founder, William Bryant. MO. HIST. REV., V (Apr.) 150–173. [1218

Ellwanger, Ella Hutchinson. Estill Springs: a celebrated summer resort in Estill county, Kentucky, with brief history of the county and its early settlers. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Jan.) 43–53. [1219

Kentucky state historical society. Chenoweth massacre, etc. Read before the Kentucky state historical society October 3, 1911. [Frankfort, Ky., Frankfort print. co., 1911?] 59 p. port., pl. [1220

Pub. by the Kentucky state historical society.
Introd. signed: Mrs. Jennie C. Morton.
CONTENTS.—The Chenoweth family massacre, by Alfred Pirtle. Petition of the inhabitants of Kentucke, read August 23, 1780; vol. 48, page 347, records of the Continental congress, mss. State department, Washington, D. C. Copied for A. C. Quisenberry in 1892.

Kentucky state historical society. Frankfort, the capital of Kentucky: founded by General James Wilkinson 1786; pub. by the Kentucky state historical society, rev. and cor. by Mrs. Jennie C. Morton, 1912. [Frankfort, Ky., The Coyle press] 8p. illus. [1221

Price, A. D. Those who have been and are not; a brief history of the physicians who once lived in Harrodsburg, Kentucky, or vicinity. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (May) 57–66. [1222

Quisenberry, Anderson Chenault. The Burgoyne cannon. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Jan.) 73–74. [1223

An old brass gun known as "the Burgoyne cannon," in the collections of the Kentucky state historical society. It was captured by Gen. Horatio Gates from Gen. John Burgoyne at the battle of Saratoga, on October 17, 1777.

Quisenberry, Anderson Chenault. Kentuckians in the battle of Lake Erie. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Sept.) 41–49. [1224

Shelby, Isaac. Correspondence of Gov. Isaac Shelby. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Jan.) 55–63. [1225

Copied from the state archives by W. W. Longmoor.
The letters cover the period January 30 to March 19, 1813, and relate to military affairs—the War of 1812.

Townsend, John Wilson. Lore of the meadowland. Lexington, Ky., J. L. Richardson and co. 34 p. [1226

CONTENTS.—Horace Holley, LL. D., the third president of old Transylvania; Kentucky's Dunbar, Joseph Seamon Cotter; Rev. London Ferrill, Kentucky's greatest negro preacher.

Verhoeff, Mary. The Kentucky mountains, transportation and commerce, 1750 to 1911; a study in the economic history of a coal field. Louisville, Ky., J. P. Morton and co., printers to the Filson club. xiii, [3], 208 p. port., plates, maps, tables. 32cm. (Filson club publications, no. 26) [1226a

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Sept. 1912) 611–612; Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 882–883.

Louisiana.

Beer, William. Early census tables of Louisiana. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., V, 79–103. [1227

Buckley, Eleanor Claire. The Aguayo expedition into Texas and Louisiana, 1719–1722. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (July) 1–65. [1227a

Hart, William Octave. A valuable relic. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., V, 57–64. [1228

Account of the box which was placed in the corner stone of the Mechanics' institute, erected by the New Orleans Mechanics' society, in 1851.

Digitized by Google

Programme of the ride through the Vieux Carré on the occasion of the visit of President Taft to New Orleans . . . —Addresses of Professor Fortier and President Taft. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., V, 65–78. [1228a

Notes on the historic sites of New Orleans. The address of Prof. Fortier gives "an outline of Louisiana's contribution to the history of the United States."

Robertson, James Alexander, *ed. and tr.* Louisiana under the rule of Spain, France, and the United States, 1785–1807; social, economic, and political conditions of the territory represented in the Louisiana purchase, as portrayed in hitherto unpublished contemporary accounts by Dr. Paul Alliot and various Spanish, French, English, and American officials; tr. or transcribed from the original manuscripts. v. I–II. Cleveland, O., Arthur H. Clark co. 2 v. maps, plans. [1229

Bibliography: v. I, p. [19]–26.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 166–167.

Soniat, Charles T. The title to the Jesuits' plantation. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., V, 5–30. [1229a

A study of the "title to the Jesuits' plantation, adjoining, in 1726, the upper limits of the city of New Orleans."

Maine.

Barry, William Edward. A stroll by a familiar river, comprising the colloquy of saunterers by its lower course, and household words pertaining to its early history. [Kennebunk, Me.] Enterprise press. 6 p. l., 2–99 numb. l. plates, ports., facsim.; map. [1230

Printed on one side of leaf only.
The Mousum river.

Matthews, Albert. Origin of the name of Maine. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 366–382. [1231

Remich, Daniel. History of Kennebunk from its earliest settlement to 1890. Including biographical sketches. [Portland, Me., Lakeside press co.] viii, 542, xxxvi p. port. [1232

Edited by Carrie E. Remich.

Thompson, Garrett W. The Germans in Maine. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Oct.–Dec.) 595–601, 684–690, 724–734. [1233

Relates to the settlement at Broad Bay.

Maryland.

Kent, Frank Richardson. The story of Maryland politics; an outline history of the big political battles of the state from 1864 to 1910, with sketches and incidents of the men and measures that figured as factors, and the names of most of those who held office in that period. Baltimore, Thomas and Evans print. co. 393, [3] p. ports. [1234

Kilty, John. John Kilty on the Agent's salary. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Dec.) 357–365. [1235

From the Executive archives. Endorsed "John Kilty's opinion on the resolution to strike off the Agent's salary, Apl. 18th, 1787." Kilty was a member of the Governor's council at that time.

Letters and documents. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Mar., Sept.–Dec.) 35–44, 271–281, 407–414. [1236

Letters, etc., from the Executive archives of Maryland, except as otherwise indicated. The letters range in date from 1774 to 1865.

Patuxent, Md. Minutes of the Board of Patuxent associators [1781] MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Sept.) 305–317. [1237

Board of associators on Patuxent river, Md.

St. Paul's church and parish, Ellicott City, Maryland. By Brother Fabrician of Jesus. [Baltimore] 183 p. illus. [1238

Samuel Chase and the Grand jury of Baltimore county. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (June) 131–137. [1239

Documents of the year 1794. From the Executive archives of Maryland.

Steiner, Bernard C. Kent Fort manor. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Sept.) 254–255. [1240

Digitized by Google

Sterrett-Hadfield duel. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Mar.) 79–85. [1241
Documents relating to the duel of David Sterrett and Thomas Hadfield, Apr. 29, 1791, in Baltimore county, Md., in which Sterrett was killed.

Stockbridge, Henry, *sr.* Baltimore in 1846. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Mar.) 20–34. [1242
Read before the Maryland historical society, Dec. 10, 1875.

Willmott, John, and **Robert Willmott.** Letters from two Maryland pioneers in Kentucky (1789–1793). MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Dec.) 352–357. [1243

Massachusetts.

Ball, William T. W. The old Federal street theatre. BOST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 43–92. [1244

Banks, Charles Edward. The history of Martha's Vineyard, Dukes county, Massachusetts. v. I–II. Boston, George H. Dean. 535, 661 p. plates, port., maps, facsims. [1245
Rev in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 674–675.

Bentley, William. The diary of William Bentley, D. D., pastor of the East church, Salem, Massachusetts. v. III, January, 1803–December, 1810. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute. [4], 601 p. plates, ports. [1246
v. I–1905. v. II–1907.

Boston's historic landmarks as valued assets. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Apr.) 212–215. [1247

Boston's new Old state house. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (June) 305–310. [1248

Breed, Warren Mudge. Some abandoned industries of Lynn. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XIV, 178–207. [1249

Burrill, Ellen Mudge. The State house as an historical museum. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XIV, 154–177. [1250

Carpenter, Edmund Janes. The Pilgrims and their monument. N. Y., Appleton. x, [2], 309, [1] p. plates, ports. [1251
The Pilgrim monument, Provincetown, Mass.

Chase, Arthur. History of Ware, Massachusetts. Cambridge, The University press. viii, 294 p. plates, group of ports., map, plans. [1252

Comer, William Russell. Landmarks "in the Old Bay state." [Wellesley, Mass.] The author. x, 350 p. illus. [1253

Cushing, Arthur Boardman. The Dorothy Quincy homestead, Quincy, Mass. MASS. MAG., IV (Apr.) 96–98. [1254

Daughters of the American revolution. Massachusetts. Hingham; a story of its early settlement and life, its ancient landmarks, its historic sites and buildings. [Hingham? Mass.] Old colony chapter, Daughters of the American revolution. 123 p. illus., plates, ports. [1255

[Davol, Ralph] Pageant of patriotism ... Sabbatia Lake, Taunton, July first, third and fourth, 1911. [Taunton, Mass., Davol press] 16 p. [1256

Dewey, Louis Marinus. Chronological history of Westfield, Mass. [Westfield, Mass., L. M. Dewey] 8 p. [1257

Dewey, Louis Marinus. The Moseley homestead, Westfield, Mass. MASS. MAG., IV (Oct.) 211–212. [1258

Dorchester historical society. Celebration of Dorchester day by the Dorchester historical society on the two hundred and eighty-first anniversary of the settlement of Dorchester in the year 1630; also, the rededication of the statue of Edward Everett, opposite to his birthplace. [Dorchester] 11, [1] p. illus. [1259
Souvenir program.

Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Jethro Coffin's home, "the oldest house" in Nantucket, 1686–1910. MASS. MAG., IV (Jan.) 23–28. [1260

Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. The Boston public library. MASS. MAG., IV (Jan.) 1–22. [1261

Digitized by Google

Dow, George Francis. Early Topsfield school reports. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 34–49. [1262

Dow, George Francis, *ed.* The Holyoke diaries, 1709–1856; Rev. Edward Holyoke, Marblehead and Cambridge, 1709–1768, Edward Augustus Holyoke, M. D., Cambridge, 1742–1747, John Holyoke, Cambridge, 1748, Mrs. Mary (Vial) Holyoke, Salem, 1760–1800, Margaret Holyoke, Salem, 1801–1823, Mrs. Susanna (Holyoke) Ward, Salem, 1793–1856; with an introduction and annotations. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute. xviii, 215 p. plates, ports. [1262a

The early records of the town of Topsfield, Mass. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 145–164. [1263

Consists of the records of 1722 to 1725.

Eliot, Nathan. Natick, old and new. NEW ENG. MAG., XLIV (Mar.) 91–105. [1264

Fenner, Henry Milne. History of Fall River, Massachusetts, comp. for the Cotton centennial by Henry M. Fenner, under the direction of the historical committee of the Merchants association. [Fall River, Mass.] Fall River merchants association. [4], 106 p. map. [1265

Folger, Eva Celine Grear. The glacier's gift. New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. [10], 145 p. plates, port. [1266

Relates to the history of Nantucket, Mass.

Foxborough, Mass., warnings, etc. [1778–1796] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Jan.) 39–43. [1267

Goddard, Benjamin. Extracts from the diary of Benjamin Goddard, 1812–1821. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., Jan. 18, 16–48. [1268

Compiled by Edward W. Baker.

Governor Brooks' birthplace. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.) 18–20. [1269

The home of John Brooks, governor of Massachusetts, in Medford.

Great Barrington, Mass. Great Barrington, Mass. Town diary, 1676–1911, and souvenir program. Published on the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the incorporation of the town. Great Barrington, Berkshire courier print. [54] p. illus. [1270

"Prepared by members of the 150th anniversary committee."

Hadley, Samuel P. Boyhood reminiscences of Middlesex village. LOWELL HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., I, no. 2, 180–285. [1271

Haffards, G. M., and co. Fall River and its manufactories. 1803–1910. With statistical tables. 20th ed., carefully rev. Fall River, Mass., G. E. Bamford. 71 p. [1272

Holmes, J. Albert. The ancient name "Menotomy" and the river of that name. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (July) 57–64. [1273

Hooper, John H. An old Medford landmark. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (Apr.) 52–53. [1274

A brick tower standing on the estate of the late George S. Stearns.

Hosmer, James K. The debt of Massachusetts to Thomas Hutchinson. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 238–245. [1275

How Medford began to grow. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.) 9–14. [1276

Howard, Louise C. The Manning manse. LOWELL HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., I, no. 2, 175–179. [1277

The homestead of the Manning family in Billerica, Mass.

Howes, Thomas Prince. Ancient houses. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, [6] p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 96) [1277a

A paper read before the Cape Cod historical society, February 22, 1888.
Historic houses of Yarmouth and Dennis, Mass.

Lawrence, Sarah B. Some old white doorways. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s. XLIV (July) 635–643. [1278

Historical notes connected with certain old houses on Beacon Hill, Boston, and the noted men and women who lived there.

Long, Henry Follansbee. The bridges in Topsfield. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 50–56. [1279

Digitized by Google

Long, Henry Follansbee. The physicians of Topsfield, with some account of early medical practice. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (July) 197–229; and TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 1–33. [1280

Long, Henry Follansbee. The salt marshes of the Massachusetts coast. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Jan.) 1–19. [1281

Mann, Moses Whitcher. Trinity Methodist Episcopal church. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (Apr.) 25–50. [1282

Mann, William J. A church's jubilee. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (July) 357–359. [1283

Historical notes of the First church (Congregational) in Cambridge, Mass.

Newhall, James Silver. Old time Salem sea captains. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XIV, 208–228. [1284

Newspaper items relating to Topsfield; copied from Salem newspapers [1835–1846] TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 65–144. [1285

Niles, Grace Greylock. Greylock Park reservation. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s. XLV (Dec.) 382–395. [1286

Brief historical sketch of this section, from colonial times.

Notes by a Medford vacationist of long ago. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.) 20–23. [1287

Extracts from an article which appeared in the "Massachusetts ploughman," over the signature of "D. E. N.," who visited Medford sixty-three years ago and here gives his impressions.

Perley, Sidney. The court houses in Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Apr.) 101–123. [1288

Perley, Sidney. Marblehead in the year 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Jan.–Oct.) 67–95, 149–166, 250–252, 341–349. [1289

Poore, Alfred. The houses and buildings of Groveland, Mass. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Jan.–July) 25–40, 133–148, 261–276. [1290

Compiled in 1854.
Continued from v. XLVI, p. 304.

A relic of the Royall house. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (July) 72–74. [1291

Richardson, Edward Adams. The Community, Groton, Massachusetts; the story of a neighborhood. [Ayer, Mass., H. S. Turner, printer] 15, [1] p. plates. [1292

Richardson, Edward Adams. Moors school at old district no. 2, Groton, Massachusetts; the story of a district school. Ayer, Mass. [H. S. Turner, printer] 32 p. plates, ports. [1293

Robinson, B. L. The removal of an old landmark. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XIX (Mar.) 418–421. [1294

A large frame dwelling-house which for a hundred years has stood in the Botanic garden of Harvard university. It was built in 1810 for William Dandridge Peck, the earliest professor of natural history at Harvard.

Rogue's march in Medford. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (July) 70–71. [1295

An incident of Revolutionary times, when the "Rogue's march" was played in the streets of Medford, the occasion being the arrest of Colonel Paymaster Hubbard, for refusing to pay the soldiers when demanded.

Russell, Joseph. A description of Boston, 1776. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Jan.) 112–114. [1296

A letter from Joseph Russell, Boston, May 10, 1776.

Sawyer, Alfred P. Early mining operations near Lowell. LOWELL HIST. SOC. CONTRIB., I, no 2, 316–342. [1297

Scales, John Longfellow. The Longfellow garrison. AM. MO. MAG., XXXVIII (May) 246–251. [1298

The Longfellow garrison, the first house that was built in that part of old Nottingham, now Deerfield.

Sharp, Benjamin. Nantucket's representatives in national and state legislatures. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XVII, 29–33. [1299

A list beginning in the year 1780.

Springfield homestead. Springfield, Massachusetts, for two hundred and seventy-five years; from the Springfield homestead, issues of May 22, 24, 27, 1911, anniversary week of the founding of our city. Springfield, Mass., Springfield homestead newspaper co. [2], 88 p. illus. 39½cm. [1300

Digitized by Google

Starbuck, Alexander. A riotous town meeting. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XVII, 34–50. [1301

A meeting on May 7th, 1814, for the election of a representative of Nantucket to the General court of Massachusetts.

Stoddard, Francis R., *jr.* The old Warren house at Plymouth. MASS. MAG., IV (Apr.) 105–109. [1302

House built by Gen. John Winslow, known from the name of its later occupants as the Warren house.

Subscribers to the Reading room and Marine diary in the Exchange coffee house, 1810. BOST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 123–139. [1303

Gives a brief account of the Exchange coffee house in which the Reading room and Marine diary were located, and a list of the subscribers taken from a document in the collections of the Bostonian society.

Thompson, Winfield M. The port of the Puritans. HARPER'S, CXXIII (Aug,) 355–366. [1304

A description of Boston harbor, with notes onl ts historical associations.

Tintype portraits of Topsfield people taken about 1868. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 61–64. [1305

An **unfulfilled** prophecy. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (July) 77–79. [1306

Notes on an article which appeared in the Boston Transcript forty-one years ago, in relation to the Royall house.

Wait, Francis A. Some Medford farmers who had milk routes in Boston in the thirties and forties. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (Jan.) 3–7. [1307

Watkins, Walter K. The Golden Ball tavern. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., 1911, 22–27. [1307a

"Golden Ball tavern, which during most of the eighteenth century was located at the corner of Merchants Row and Corn Court."

Whiting, Lilian. Boston days, the city of beautiful ideals; Concord, and its famous authors; the golden age of genius; dawn of the twentieth century; first decade of twentieth century. Boston, Little, Brown and co. xii, 543 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1308

1st edition 1902.

Wickham, Jennette Adams. Historic churches of Massachusetts. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Sept.) 127–132. [1309

Wright, Henry Parks. Independence day in 1797 in Oakham. Massachusetts. [Oakham] Oakham historical society. 17 p. [1310

Michigan.

Chase, Lew Allen. Michigan and the early history of transportation east and west. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Apr.) 165–179. [1311

Cutler, Harry Gardner, *ed.* History of St. Joseph county, Michigan; prepared under the editorial supervision of H. G. Cutler, general historian; R. R. Pealer, Charles B. Kellogg, E. B. Linsley, Mrs. Delia S. Crossette, Mrs. Alice M. Bosset, Mrs. Henry Church, Mrs. W. C. Cameron, and other leading men and women, advisers and contributors. Chicago, New York, Lewis pub. co. 2 v. illus., pl., ports. [1312

Paged continuously.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Gabriel Richard, Sulpicien, curé et second fondateur de la ville de Détroit; la mémoire du P. Rasle vengée. Québec, Typ. Laflamme et Proulx. xv, 191 p. (Galerie historique, VI) [1313

Le père Sébastien Rasle, Jesuite et missionnaire chez les Abénaquis, 1657–1724: p. [127]–177.

Frank, Louis Frederick. Pionierjahre der deutsch-amerikanischen Familien Frank-Kerler in Wisconsin und Michigan, 1849–1864; geschildert aus briefen Gesammelt und hrsg. von dr. Louis F. Frank. [Milwaukee?] 529, [1], ix p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1314

Grover, Frank Reed. A brief history of Les Cheneaux Islands; some new chapters of Mackinac history. Evanston, Ill., Bowman pub. co. 140 p. plates, port., map. [1315

James, James Alton. George Rogers Clark and Detroit, 1780–1781. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 291–317. [1316

Mevis, Daniel Stapford. Pioneer recollections; semi-historic side lights on the early days of Lansing. Lansing, Mich., Robert Smith print. co. 129 p. pl., ports. [1317

Miller, George J. The establishment of Michigan boundaries: a study in historical geography. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLIII (May) 339–351. [1318

Digitized by Google

Minnesota.

Iverson, Samuel G. The public lands and school fund of Minnesota. An address at the monthly council meeting of the Minnesota historical society in the hall of the House of representatives, February 13, 1911. Pub. by the Society. Saint Paul, Minn., Volkszeitung print. co. 29 p. [1319

Rose, Arthur P. An illustrated history of the counties of Rock and Pipestone, Minnesota. Luverne, Minn., Northern history pub. co. 802 p. plates, ports., maps. [1320

Watkins, Albert. Nebraska and Minnesota territorial boundary. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 132–134. [1321

Mississippi.

Franklin, Lilla Young. Historic spots in Mississippi. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Nov.) 261–262. [1322

Missouri.

Chouteau, Auguste. Chouteau's Journal of the founding of St. Louis. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 4, 335–366. [1322a

Contains a copy of the original followed by a translation.

Cole, Birdie Haile. Mine La Motte, oldest lead mine in America. AMERICANA, VI (Aug.) 733–737. [1323

A mine in the southeastern part of Missouri.

Collier, L. T. Livingston county, Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., V (July) 238–241. [1324

Don Manuel Perez. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., III, no. 3, 309–312. [1325

Spanish governor of that part of the province of Louisiana which included Missouri, 1787–1792.

Finkelnburg, Gustavus A. Under three flags, or the story of St. Louis briefly told. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., III, no. 3, 201–232. [1326

General history of Shelby county, Missouri. Chicago, H. Taylor and co. xvi, 671 p. plates, ports. [1327

Compiled by William H. Bingham.

Gentry, Elizabeth Butler. The Boone's Lick road and Santa Fé trail; the Missouri cross-state highway. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Oct.) 185–187. [1328

Hodder, Frank Heywood. Side lights on the Missouri compromises. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 151–161. [1329

A study of the Missouri compromises from the standpoint of the Territory rather than the Federal aspects.

Also pub. in: Mo. hist. rev., V (Apr.) 138–149.

Kennerly, William Clark. Early days in St. Louis from the memoirs of an old citizen. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., III, no. 4, 407–422. [1330

Edited by his daughter, Mrs. Daniel R. Russell.

Perez, Manuel. Letter of Don Manuel Perez to the people of Sainte Genevieve, 1791. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., III, no. 3, 307–308. [1331

Regarding trouble with the Osage Indians.

Philips, John F. Administrations of Missouri governors. Second paper: Governor Willard Preble Hall. MO. HIST. REV., V (Jan.) 69–82. [1332

Phillips, Claude A. A history of education in Missouri; the essential facts concerning the history and organization of Missouri's schools. Jefferson City, Mo., The Hugh Stephens print. co. x, 292, v p. [1333

Robinson, H. E. Two Missouri historians. MO. HIST. REV., V (Apr.) 129–137. [1334

Colonel James Peckham and Colonel Thomas L. Snead.

Schmidt, Joseph H. Recollections of the first Catholic mission work in central Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., V (Jan.) 83–93. [1335

The Spanish forts at the mouth of the Missouri river. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., III, no. 3, 269–274. [1336

Copy of a document from the General archives of the Indies, Seville, entitled: Delivery of the Fort of San Carlos Principe de Asturias and the blockhouse of Carlos Tercero, 1769 [situated at the mouth of the Missouri river] It is signed by Francisco Rui and Pedro Piernas.

Digitized by Google

Stevens, Walter Barlow. St. Louis, the fourth city, 1764–1911. St. Louis-Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., plans, facsims. [1337

Viles, Jonas. Population and extent of settlement in Missouri before 1804. Mo. HIST. REV., V (July) 189–213. [1338

Williams, Walter. The tavern on the Boon's Lick road. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LVIII (Nov.) 417–420. [1339-40

A study of the old taverns on the Boon's Lick road, Missouri.

Montana.

Hunt, Fred A. A frontier town of the old days. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LVIII (Aug.) 85–94. [1341

Miles City, Montana.

Nebraska.

Anderson, David. The early settlements of the Platte Valley. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 193–204. [1342

The **Astorian** monument at Bellevue. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 1–65. [1343

An account of the dedication of a monument at Bellevue, Nebraska, commemorative of the Astorian expedition organized June 23, 1810, by John Jacob Astor's American fur company.
Contains the historical addresses by Gurdon W. Wattles, Albert Watkins, Pres. George E. MacLean, and John Lee Webster.

Drum, Richard C. Reminiscences of the Indian fight at Ash Hollow, 1855. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 143–150. [1344

Dunbar, John. Missionary life among the Pawnee. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 268–287. [1345

Account of the establishment of a mission among the Pawnee Indians in Nebraska in 1834, by the Rev. John Dunbar of the Presbyterian church.

Harvey, Robert. The battle ground of Ash Hollow. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 152–164. [1346

Martin, George W. The Kansas-Nebraska boundary line. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 58–72. [1347

Martin, George W. The Kansas-Nebraska boundary line. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 115–131. [1348

Substantially the same article as no. 1347.

Mears, Louise Wilhelmina. The hills of Peru; a geographical and historical sketch. [Omaha, Neb., Press of Klopp and Bartlett co.] xv, 108, [4] p. illus., port., map. [1349

Sayre, Edward L. Early days in and about Bellevue. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 66–114. [1350

Taylor, William Z. The last battle of the Pawnee with the Sioux. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 165–167. [1351

On August 5th, 1873.

Wake, Charles. Birth of Lincoln, Nebraska. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 216–223. [1352

Wake, Richard. English settlement in Palmyra. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 224–226. [1353

Watkins, Albert. The evolution of Nebraska. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 106–134. [1354

Watkins, Albert. History of Fort Kearny. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 227–267. [1355

Watkins, Albert. Nebraska and Minnesota territorial boundary. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 132–134. [1356

Watkins, Albert. Territorial evolution of Nebraska. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 135–142. [1357

Digitized by Google

Nevada.

Bragg, Allen C. Pioneer days in Nevada. NEVADA HIST. SOC. REP., II, 72–81. [1358

Ohmert, Audrey Winifred. The significance of the nomenclature in Washoe county, Nevada. NEVADA HIST. SOC. REP., II, 82–95. [1359

Platt, Samuel. The negative quality in Nevada history. NEVADA HIST. SOC. REP., II, 52–58. [1360

Smith, James U. John C. Fremont's expedition in Nevada, 1843–1844. NEVADA HIST. SOC. REP., II, 106–152. [1361

Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth. Experiences of a Nevada pioneer. NEVADA HIST. SOC. REP., II, 100–105. [1362

The story of Aaron D. Crampton, page and messenger boy in the Constitutional convention of 1863 and page in the first state legislative assembly, as told by himself, to the secretary of the Society.

Willis, F. M. Truckee Meadow memoirs. NEVADA HIST. SOC. REP., II, 96–99. [1363

New Hampshire.

First report of Hart's Location, N. H., with a brief history and record of births, marriages, and deaths from Jan. 1877 to April 1, 1911. North Conway, N. H., The Reporter book and job press. 11 p. [1364

French, John C. Early settlers of Pittsfield. GRANITE STATE MAG., VII (Nov.) 82–84. [1365

Hardy, Charles C. Early life in a New Hampshire town. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Nov.) 347–350. [1366

Howard, Alfred F. Marlow anniversary; historical address. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Oct.) 293–311. [1367

An **important** historical event; Newport's one hundred and fiftieth anniversary and "Old home week" celebration. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Aug.) 233–275. [1368

Historical address, by Henry H. Metcalf: p. 241–262.

Lamb, Fred W. The great tornado of 1821. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Dec.) 357–365. [1369

Tornado in central New Hampshire.

Mills, Dana J. Milford, or the beautiful Souhegan. NEW ENG. MAG., XLIV (June) 499–512. [1370

Moses, John M. Pioneers of Sagamore Creek. GRANITE STATE MAG., VI (Sept.) 249–256, 285–287. [1371

Symonds, Arthur G. West Hopkinton—past, present, and future. GRANITE STATE MAG., VI (Aug.) 211–215. [1372

Wheeler, Giles. The old Bow meetinghouse and the Baptist church in the town of Bow. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (June) 189–191. [1373

Wood, Helen M. Historic churches of New Hampshire. AM. MO. MAG., XXXVIII (June) 300–301. [1374

New Jersey.

Ackerman, David D. "Historic Closter." BERGEN CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 21–29. [1374a

Andrews, Frank De Witte. The beginning of the temperance movement in Vineland. Vineland, N. J. 17 p. [1375

Andrews, Frank De Witte, *comp.* Inscriptions in the first "Old Cohansey" burying ground, Hopewell, Cumberland county, New Jersey, with a historical sketch. Vineland, N. J. 17 p. [1376

Applegate, John Stilwell. Early courts and lawyers of Monmouth county, beginning at its first settlement, and down to the last half century. A discourse, read before the Monmouth bar association. [N. Y.] Printed for the association by L. Middleditch co. [6], 155, xviii p. [1376a

Cook, Henry D. A sketch of the Reformed church of Paramus. BERGEN CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 55–58. [1376b

Digitized by Google

Cummins, George Wyckoff. History of Warren county, New Jersey. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. vii, 433 p. illus., plates, ports. [1377

Eldridge, Sarah E. "Old Tennent" historic church, Monmouth co., N. J. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Nov.) 240–242. [1378

Its present name is The First Presbyterian church of the county of Monmouth.

Johnson, William M. Bergen county courts. BERGEN CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., VII, 9–15. [1378a

A list of civil officers in New Jersey prior to April 19, 1775. *In the* Book of the Society of colonial wars in the state of New Jersey, 1911. [n. p.] p. 45–57. [1379

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Montclair in colonial and war times. Comp. for the Montclair chapter of the New Jersey society of the Sons of the American revolution, under the supervision of T. Irving Crowell, historian, Rev. Harry Emerson Fosdick [and] W. I. Lincoln Adams. Montclair, N. J. 58 p. map, plan. [1379a

Miller, Edmund W. Old Bergen's quarter millennial. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Jan.) 20–29. [1380

Account of the celebration of the 250th anniversary of the founding of the town of Bergen, now a part of Jersey City.

Nelson, William. Beginnings of the iron industry in Trenton, New Jersey—1723–1750. Phila. [Printed by J. B. Lippincott co.] [2], 16 p. [1381

Reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v. XXXV (Apr.) 228–243.

Nelson, William. Some New Jersey printers and printing in the eighteenth century. Worcester, Mass., The Society. 44 p. [1382

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society, v. XXI (Apr.) 15–56.

New Mexico.

Read, Benjamin Maurice. Historia ilustrada de Nuevo Mexico. Cuatro libros en un tomo. Santa Fe, N. M., Compania impresora del Nuevo Mexicano. 616 p. illus., ports. [1383

Renaud, Stephen. Au Nouveau-Mexique. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (Jan., Mar., Aug.) 21–26, 136–140, 371–374. [1384

CONTENTS.—Concile de Baltimore (1866)—Voyage de Mgr Lamy à Rome—Sa lutte contre les Indiens dans le Kansas; Mgr J.-Bte Lamy nommé premier archevêque de la nouvelle province de Santa Fé; Construction de la cathédrale de Santa-Fé—Mgr J.-B. Salpointe nommé coadjuteur—Retraite et mort de Mgr J.-B. Lamy.

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. The leading facts of New Mexican history. v. I. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. xx, 506 p. illus., plates., ports., maps, facsims. [1385

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 636–638.

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary. Boundary line between Texas and New Mexico ... Report. <To accompany S. J. res. 124> [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 11 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. 1883) [1386

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the judiciary. New Mexico boundary line ... Report <To accompany S. J. res. 124> [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 9 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Rept. 940) [1387

Contains a Summary of the legislation enacted by the Congress of the United States and the legislature of the state of Texas with reference to this boundary and official acts of the executive departments of both governments with regard thereto.

New York.

Arnot, Raymond Holbrook, *comp.* The Rochester savings bank; its purpose and its history, in commemoration of its eighty years of service. [Rochester, N. Y.] 51 p. plates, port. [1388

Bannan, Theresa. Pioneer Irish of Onondaga (about 1776–1847) N. Y. and London, Putnam. xii, [2], 333 p. [1389

Birdsall, Ralph. Fenimore Cooper's grave and Christ churchyard. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. 74 p. illus., pl. [1390

Christ churchyard, Cooperstown, N. Y.

Bixby, George F. The history of the iron ore industry on Lake Champlain. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 169–237. [1391

Digitized by Google

Brummer, Sidney David. Political history of New York state during the period of the Civil war. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 451 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XXXIX, no. 2, whole no. 103) [1392

Bunnell, A. O. Early days in Lima. LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. [PROC.] 55–58. [1393

The centennial of the state of New York. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Aug.) 225–232. [1394

Clarke, John M. The setting of Lake Champlain history. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 56–66. [1395

Dana, ——— [Address] read at the centennial of the First Presbyterian church of Avon, held November 11th, 12th, and 13th, 1910. LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. [PROC.] 28–36. [1396

Davis, Albert W. Early days of Niblo's Garden and theatre. AMERICANA, VI (Sept.) 823–833. [1397

In New York city.

Doty, L. B. What the Society has done in collecting and preserving county history. LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. [PROC.] 12–18. [1398

Dunn, Julia Mills. Strategic keys of the Oneida portage. AM. MO. MAG., XXXVIII (Feb.) 46–50. [1399

A brief review of historic events associated with the Oneida portage.

Edson, Obed. Chautauqua Lake in the Revolution. CHAUTAUQUAN, LXIII (June) 13–31. [1400

[Filkin, Francis] Account book of a country store keeper in the 18th century at Poughkeepsie; records in Dutch and English, preserved among the papers in the office of the clerk of Dutchess county, N. Y. [Poughkeepsie] Vassar brothers' institute. [4], 122 p. 31 x 18cm. [1401

Introduction signed: Henry Booth.
The records extend from 1735 to 1755. Besides the accounts of debtor and creditor which give an insight into the life of the time and an idea of prices of food, etc., are various comments upon people with whom he deals.

Fitch, Charles Elliott, *ed.* Official New York, from Cleveland to Hughes. N. Y. and Buffalo, Hurd pub. co. 4 v. pl., ports. [1402

George Washington and the church at Kingston. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Dec.) 367–372. [1403

Relates to the visit of Gen. Washington to Kingston in 1782, and gives the address of welcome made by the authorities of the Protestant Reformed Dutch church, with Washington's reply.

Gillespie, E. T. The war path. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 139–155. [1404

Historical notes of events along the great "war path" between the United States and Canada—the Hudson river, Lakes George and Champlain, etc.

Goodrich, Charles D. [List of names of the early settlers and inhabitants of Lima] LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. [PROC.] 39–43. [1405

Greenkill mills and Charles DeWitt. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Oct.) 289–296. [1406

At the opening of the Revolutionary war the Greenkill mills were owned and operated by Colonel Charles DeWitt.

Guernsey, Rocellus Sheridan. Chronicles of Greater New York city during the war of 1812–15. Centennial ed. N. Y., R. S. Guernsey. 2 v. [1407

Hall, Edward Hagaman. Central Park in the city of New York. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVI, 379–489. [1408

A history of Central Park from colonial times.

Hanford, Franklin. On the origin of the names of places in Monroe county, New York. Scottsville, N. Y., I. Van Hooser, printer. 54 p. (Publications of the Scottsville literary society, no. V) [1409

Heard, Augustine A. Carriers of the Lake. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 67–70. [1410

Brief sketch of transportation on Lake Champlain, from the days of the canoe to the present.

Hudson-Fulton celebration commission. Official minutes of the Hudson-Fulton celebration commission ... together with the minutes of its predecessor, the Hudson tercentenary joint committee. By Henry W. Sackett, secretary and Edward Hagaman Hall, assistant secretary. Albany, Lyon co., state printers, 1905–11. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., fold. map. [1411

Paged continuously. v. I: 975 p. v. II: 976–1976 p.

Digitized by Google

Hunt, David H. Thirty years at the Westchester county bar. WESTCHESTER CO MAG., VII (May-Aug.) 28–29, 48–49, 57–59, 76–77. [1412

Jenkins, Stephen. The greatest street in the world; the story of Broadway, old and new, from the Bowling Green to Albany. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxii, [2], 509 p. illus., plates, maps, plans. [1413

Rev. in: Nation, XCIII (Dec. 21) 605-606.

Juergens, Carl H. Movement of wholesale prices in New York city, 1825–1863. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. PUB., XII (June) 544–557. [1414

Kerfoot, John Barrett. Broadway. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. vii, [1], 188, [4] p. plates. [1415

Larned, Josephus Nelson. A history of Buffalo, delineating the evolution of the city; with sketches of the city of Rochester by Charles E. Fitch, and the city of Utica by Ellis H. Roberts. N. Y., The Progress of the Empire state co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1416

Le Gallienne, Richard. Old Kingston. HARPER'S, CXXIII (Nov.) 917–926. [1417

MacBean, William M., *comp.* Roster of Saint Andrew's society of the state of New York, with biographical data. Part I. From its organization to the end of the American revolution, 1756–1783. N. Y. [D. Taylor and co.] vi, 90 p. [1418

Merritt, Edwin Atkins. Recollections, 1828–1911. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., printers. [2], 188 p. ports., facsims. [1419

The author was active in New York state politics from 1854, in 1877 was appointed Surveyor of the port of New York, and in 1878, Collector of the port of New York. He was Consul-general to London from 1881 to 1885.

Milliken, Charles F. A history of Ontario county, New York, and its people. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 2 v. illus., ports. [1420

v. II: Genealogical and biographical.

Moir, Stella Hilsle. Historic points of interest in Chautauqua county, New York. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Dec.) 291–296. [1421

Musings in the Kingston churchyard. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Dec.) 353–359. [1422

A paper reproduced from a series of articles which appeared in the Kingston Argus, 1861, under the title of "Gleanings in our home field."

Myers, James Thorn, *comp.* History of the city of Watervliet, N. Y., 1630 to 1910. Troy, N. Y., Press of H. Stowell and son [1911?] 124 p. illus., ports. [1422a

New York (State) Lake Champlain tercentenary commission. The Champlain tercentenary. Report of the New York Lake Champlain tercentenary commission. Prepared by Henry Wayland Hill, secretary of the commission. Albany, J. B. Lyon co. xiii, 534 p. plates, ports., fold. map, fold. plan. [1423

H. Wallace Knapp, chairman.

An elaborate history of the celebration, July 4 to 10, 1909, at Crown Point, Fort Ticonderoga, and other places on Lake Champlain. Contains: Historical introduction, by Henry Wayland Hill, p. 1–9; Samuel Champlain and the Lake Champlain tercentenary, by Henry W. Hill, p. 355–367; The geology of the Champlain valley, by John M. Clarke, p. 371–382; Episodes in the history of the Champlain valley, by Frank H. Severance, p. 385–400; What early travellers said of the Champlain valley, by Frank H. Severance, p. 403–424; Libretto of the play of Hiawatha, as given at several points on Lake Champlain, July 5–9, 1909, p. 425–463.

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. The classic nomenclature of western New York. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (May) 246–249. [1424

Partington, Frederick E. The story of Mohonk. [Fulton, N. Y., The Morrill press] [8], 33 p. plates, port. [1425

Pierson, Frank H. Men and politics the past fifty years in Westchester county. WESTCHESTER CO. MAG., VI (Jan.-Mar.) 213–216, 249–253, 257–260; VII (Apr.-Sept.) 2–4, 20–23, 37–39, 67–68, 71–75, 87–88; VIII (Oct.-Nov.) 1–3, 15–18. [1426

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Historical sketches of the Hampton settlements on Long Island. AMERICANA, VI (Mar.) 217–236. [1427

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Incidents of historic interest connected with the Morris-Jumel mansion, Washington's headquarters in New York city. *In* Sons of the American revolution. Empire state society. Year book, 1910–1911. New York city. p. 79–90. [1428

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Washington headquarters. AMERICANA, VI (Apr.) 351–360. [1429

The Morris house, also known as the Jumel mansion, on Washington Heights, New York.

Digitized by Google

Rondout village eighty years ago. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Sept.) 257–260. [1430
From the Rondout Courier of December 13th, 1870.

Roorbach, George B. Geographic influences in the development of the manufacturing industry of the Mohawk Valley. JOUR. GEOG., X (Nov.) 80–86. [1431

Ruttenber, Edward Manning. History of the town of New Windsor, Orange county, N. Y. Newburgh, N. Y., Printed for the Historical society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands. 213 p. plates, ports., map. [1431a

[**Schondelmeier, Charles Theodore**] History of the Long Island throat hospital and eye infirmary, Brooklyn, N. Y. [Brooklyn, Brooklyn cage press] 11 p. [1432
Caption title.
Read before the Board of trustees by the president, C. T. Schondelmeier, M. D., on January 17, 1911.

Severance, Frank Hayward. Studies of the Niagara frontier. Buffalo, Buffalo historical society. [6], 437 p. illus. (Buffalo hist. soc. pub., v. XVI) [1433
Appendix: Proceedings of the Buffalo historical society, 1911, p. [401]–422.
CONTENTS.—Early literature of the Niagara region; Nineteenth century visitors who wrote books; The Niagara region in fiction; A dreamer at Niagara: Chateaubriand in America; The Niagara in art; John Vanderlyn's visit to Niagara Falls in 1802; The Niagara in science; Two early visitors (Lord Edward Fitzgerald, and Ann Powell); Historical associations of Buffalo; From Indian runner to telephone; Some Thanksgiving contrasts; On the Niagara frontier with Harriet Martineau; History that isn't so; Narratives of eighteenth century visitors to Niagara; Appendix.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 878–879; Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 226–227.

The Spirit of '76. The Schuyler mansion at Albany, residence of Major-General Philip Schuyler, 1762–1804. N. Y., The De Vinne press. [6], 43 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1434

A threat from Joseph Brant. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Feb.) 51–54. [1435
A warning sent by Joseph Brant, the celebrated Mohawk Indian leader, to Colonel Peter Vrooman, a patriot leader of Schoharie, August 11th, 1780.

Ticonderoga historical society. A memorial tablet at Ticonderoga, a corporation's gift to history. Reprinted by the Ticonderoga pulp and paper co., by permission of Ticonderoga historical society. [Cambridge, Mass., The University press] 29, [1] p. illus. [1436

Ticonderoga historical society. Unveiling of Ticonderoga tablet. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 43–55. [1437
Tablet unveiled at Ticonderoga, Oct. 4, 1910, marking "the landing for the grand carry on the great war trail between the Indian tribes of the north and south country . . ."

Titus, Anson. The counties of New York state; brief and suggestive sketches. WESTCHESTER CO. MAG., VI (Jan.-Mar.) 209–210, 242–243, 264–265; VII (Apr.-May) 1, 19, 30. [1438

Tompkins, Brownell Fitch. 1806–1906. Biographical sketches of the Madison county bench and bar; an address . . . delivered before the Madison county historical society at the Court house in Wampsville, April 19, 1911. Oneida, N. Y., The Madison county historical society. 41 p. [1438a

Tooker, William Wallace. The Indian place-names on Long Island and islands adjacent, with their probable significations. Ed., with an introduction by Alexander F. Chamberlain ... pub. for the John Jermain memorial library. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxviii, [2], 314 p. [1439
Bibliography: p. 303–314.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 410–411.

Ulmann, Albert. Maiden Lane, New York, an illustration of how errors in history are corrected and inscriptions verified. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVI, 585–590. [1440

Weeks, Lyman Horace. The Brown homestead. AMERICANA, VI (May) 493–495. [1441
The Brown homestead, Rye, N. Y.

Weeks, Lyman Horace. Mount Misery–White Plains, N. Y. AMERICANA, VI (Feb.) 139–142. (Historic points of interest) [1442

Whitbeck, R. H. Geographical influences in the development of New York state. JOUR. GEOG. IX (Jan.) 119–124. [1443

Wiltwyck Chapter house. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Feb.) 33–39. [1444
Historical notes on the Daughters of the American revolution Chapter house at Kingston, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

North Carolina.

Ashe, Samuel A. Social conditions in North Carolina in 1783. N. C. BOOKLET, X (Apr.) 200–222. [1445

"Being the opening chapter of the second volume of the History of North Carolina."

Brickell, John. The natural history of North-Carolina. With an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the Christian and Indian inhabitants ... Dublin: Printed by James Carson ... For the author, 1737. [Raleigh, Reprinted by authority of the Trustees of the public libraries] [4], xiv, 417, [1] p. plates, map. [1446

Introductory note signed: J. Bryan Grimes.
Copies of the original edition "are now very rare and difficult to obtain."

Brinson, S. M. The early history of Craven county. N. C. BOOKLET, X (Apr.) 176–195. [1447

Devereux, Annie Lane. Historic homes. Part V: Welcome. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (Oct.) 115–116. [1447a

In Raleigh, N. C.

Dillard, Richard. Some early physicians of the Albemarle. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (July) 17–25. [1448

Goebel, Julius. The bi-centennial of New Bern, N. C. PA.-GERMAN, XII (July) 403–407. [1449

Graham, William A. The North Carolina Union men of eighteen hundred and sixty-one. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (July) 3–16. [1450

Hannon, W. B. Irish builders in North Carolina. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X 258–261. [1451

Holden, William Woods. Memoirs of W. W. Holden. Durham, N. C., The Seeman printery. viii, 199 p. (The John Lawson monographs of the Trinity college historical society, Durham, North Carolina, v. II) [1452

Introduction signed: Wm. K. Boyd.
A contribution to the history of North Carolina. The writer was a leader of the Democratic party and in 1865 was appointed Provisional governor of the state. Contains chapters on The Democratic party in North Carolina to 1861, War politics, Provisional government and reconstruction incidents, etc.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 415–416.

Irish named counties in North Carolina. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 324–326. [1453

Lohr, L. L. The Germans in North Carolina west of the Catawba. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Apr.) 206–211. [1454

Marking the site of the old town of Bloomsbury, or Wake Court House. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (July) 45–53. [1455

Account of the presentation of a tablet to the city of Raleigh by the Bloomsbury chapter, Daughters of the revolution.

Morgan, J. Allen. State aid to transportation in North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, X (Jan.) 122–154. [1456

Robertson, Julia Johnston. Mecklenburg county, N. C., the "Hornets' nest of America." PA.-GERMAN, XII (Sept.) 539–541. [1457

The tragedy of "Hayes," pre-Revolutionary home of Samuel Johnston. NAT. MAG., XXXIV (Sept.) 819–823. [1458

Relates to the robbery of the mansion in Edenton, North Carolina, known as "Hayes," in 1865.

Ohio.

Ambler, Henry Lovejoy. History of dentistry in Cleveland, Ohio. Cleveland, O., Publishing house of the Evangelical association. 181 p. illus., port. [1459

Bogart, Ernest L. The state debt of Ohio. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (Apr.–June) 249–268, 385–403, 456–478. [1460

Traces the history of the state debt from its inception in 1825.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley. Oberlin's part in the slavery conflict. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. pub., XX (Apr.) 269–334. [1461

Digitized by Google

Carney, Frank. Geographic influences in the development of Ohio. JOUR. GEOG., IX (Mar.) 169–174. [1462

Cherry, P. P. The Portage path. Akron, O., The Western Reserve co. [8], 106 p. plates, ports., maps. [1463

Old Indian portage between the Cuyahoga and Tuscarawas rivers; traversing the town of Portage, the city of Akron and the town of Coventry, O.

Chidlaw, Benjamin Williams. Translation of Yr American, a Welsh pamphlet. Cincinnati, O., Jennings and Graham. 41 p. (Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub., v. VI, no. 1, January-March) [1464

Translation by M. O. Evans of 2d edition, published 1840.
Translation of t.-p. of original, p. [3]
The American, which contains Notes of a journey from the Ohio Valley to Wales; a view of the state of Ohio, a history of the Welsh settlements in America ... The second edition. Llanrwst: Printed by John Jones. 1840.

Denkmal der Deutsch-Amerikaner in Dayton, Ohio. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTS-BLÄTTER, XI (Jan.) 8–15. [1465

Dyer, Albion Morris. First ownership of Ohio lands. Boston, Mass., New England historic genealogical society. 85 p. [1466

Reprinted from the Register, v. LXIV and LXV.

Fenneman, N. M. Geographic influences affecting early Cincinnati. JOUR. GEOG., IX (Mar.) 192. [1467

Fox, Wendall P. The Kendal community. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Apr.) 176–219. [1468

An organization formed at Kendal, Ohio, called the Kendal community, but generally known as the "Owenites."

Furness, Mary Baker. The Cincinnati municipal election of 1828. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Apr.) 255–268. [1469

Garbutt, Irving R. The development of Cincinnati. JOUR. GEOG., IX (Mar.) 182–183. [1470

Hentz, J. P. Germantown, Ohio. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Nov.) 655–664. [1471

Brief historical sketch.

Hills, Alice. Delaware in the days of 1812. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Jan.) 61–63. [1472

Hoke, George W. The Ohio Valley in relation to early Ohio history. JOUR. GEOG., IX (Mar.) 180–182. [1473

Nye, Minna Tupper. Campus Martius, Marietta, Ohio. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (July) 5–7. [1474

Pioneers of Ashland county, Ohio. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Mar.) 166–168. [1475

List of original settlers showing from what states they came, in what year, and where they settled.

Rover, Paul. Thomas Worthington [1773–1825] AMERICANA, VI (Mar.) 263–272. [1476

A study of his public life, and in particular his services to the state of Ohio in the early days of statehood.

Smucker, Isaac. Recollections of Newark. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Apr.) 240–247. [1477

The story of a crime committed by a great state. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 34–38. [1478

Regarding the suit brought against John T. Wilson for taxes in Adams county, Ohio, in 1879.

Venable, William Henry. A Buckeye boyhood. Cincinnati, Robert Clarke co. 190 p. [1479

Relates mainly to life on a farm in southern Ohio from 1836 to 1858.

Waters, Wilson. Paragraphs, portraits, and pictures, supplementary to the history of St. Luke's church, Marietta, Ohio. 48 p. plate. [1480

Oklahoma.

Cantonwine, Alexander. Star forty-six, Oklahoma. [Oklahoma City, Printed by Pythian times pub. co.] 334 p. illus., port. [1481

Digitized by Google

Oregon.

Barry, J. Neilson. Letter identifying the "fountain" on Powder river, at which Mr. Ogden camped in setting out on expedition, 1828–1829. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Mar.) 115–116. [1482

Blossom, Robert H. The winning of Oregon. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. IV, 499–534. [1483

A study of the "beginnings of our empire on the Pacific."

Dye, Eva Emery. A hero of old Astoria. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Sept.) 220–223. [1484

"McDonald of Oregon," Ranald McDonald.

Elliott, T. S. David Thompson, pathfinder and the Columbia river. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Sept.) 195–205. [1485

"The first man of the white races who explored and made permanent record of the sources of this magnificent stream."

Faris, John Thomson. Winning the Oregon country. N. Y., Missionary education movement of the United States and Canada. x, 241 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, fascim. [1486

Gilbert, James Henry. The development of banking in Oregon. [Eugene] University of Oregon. 30 p. (University of Oregon bulletin, n. s. IX, no. 1) [1487

Hallock, Leavitt H. Why our flag floats over Oregon. Portland, Me., Smith and Sale. 77 p. [1488

Holman, Frederick V. Oregon county names. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Mar.) 119–122. [1489

Condensed from an article in the Quarterly of the Oregon historical society, v. XI (Mar. 1910) 1–81.

Lewis, John Gordon. History of the Grand Ronde military block house. Dayton, Or., Tribune pub. co. [32] p. illus. [1490

McKinlay, Archibald. The Gun powder story. Editorial notes by T. C. Elliott. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Dec.) 369–374. [1491

Account of "an occurrence at the mouth of the Walla Walla river participated in by the officer in charge of the Hudson's Bay company trading post there, Fort Walla Walla and the Indians."

Marshall, William Isaac. Acquisition of Oregon and the long suppressed evidence about Marcus Whitman. Seattle, Lowman and Hanford co. 2 v. port. [1492

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 385–386; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 101–104.

O'Hara, Edwin Vincent. Pioneer Catholic history of Oregon. Portland, Or. [Press of Glass and Prudhomme co.] xii, 236 p. illus., ports., map. [1493

Shippee, Lester Burrell. An echo of the campaign of sixty. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Dec.) 351–360. [1494

Regarding a contested election of a member of Congress from Oregon in 1860, the contestants being A. J. Thayer and Geo. K. Shell.

Shippee, Lester Burrell. The population of Oregon. NATION, XCIII (Aug. 3) 98. [1495

Brief note regarding the elements of population which settled Oregon.

Wilkes, Charles. Report on the Territory of Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Sept.) 269–299. [1496

By the Commander of the United States exploring expedition, 1838–1842.

Woodward, Walter Carleton. The rise and early history of political parties in Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Mar.–Dec.) 33–86, 123–163, 225–263, 301–350. [1497

CONTENTS.—Part II: The period of the territorial government.

Young, F. G. Financial history of Oregon—V. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Mar.) 87–114. [1498

Cont. from v. XI.

Young, F. G. Oregon history for "The Oregon system." ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Sept.) 264–268. [1499

Digitized by Google

Pennsylvania.

The **Amish** of Lancaster county, Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, XII (June) 330–337. [1500

Beck, Clara A. A "wheat market" of colonial days. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Mar.) 177–180. [1501

A wheat market in Whitpain township, Montgomery co., Pa., built in 1762.

Bierbower, Austin. Pennsylvania Germans in the Susquehanna Islands and surroundings. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Sept.) 527–532. [1502

Blakiston, Mary. A few facts and traditions about the Lower Dublin Township. Written for the City history society of Philadelphia ... Phila., Printed for the Society. 1 p. l., 207–236p. illus., pl. (City hist. soc. Phila. pub., no. IX) [1503

Lower Dublin Township (so-called, to distinguish from Upper Dublin Township, Montgomery county) was one of the political divisions of Philadelphia county until annexed to the city of Philadelphia by the consolidation act of 1854.

Boger, Cyrus. The Humberger school association and its school. Read before the Lebanon county historical society, April 28, 1911. [Lebanon, Pa.] [2], 336–362 p. (Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap., v. V, no. 7) [1504

Broomall, William B. Legal reminisinces [!] by W. B. Broomall ... Bench and bar of Delaware county, by H. Graham Ashmead ... A. Lewis Smith ... Geo. E. Darlington. [Chester? Pa., 1911?] [2], 57 p. [1505

Brumbaugh, Mrs. Gaius M. Merryall settlement, Bradford county, Pennsylvania. AM. MO. MAG., XXXVIII (Apr.) 208–209; and PA.-GERMAN, XII (Mar.) 180–181. [1506

Charles, Edwin. Canal lore; early conditions leading to the building of canals in Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, XII (July) 385–394. [1507

Clark, Martha B. The Whitehills and Robert Jenkins in Congress. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 9, 266–273. [1508

An account of John Whitehill, James Whitehill, Robert Whitehill, and Robert Jenkins, congressmen from Pennsylvania in early days.

Documents regarding the Thanksgiving proclamation of Governor Hoyt, of Pennsylvania (1880). AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 133–135. [1509

Early, J. W. Rev. F. A. C. Muhlenberg's trips to Shamokin [1771] PA.-GERMAN, XII (Sept.) 542–544. [1510

Epidemic of Yellow fever in Philadelphia, 1793–1805 ... The number of Catholic victims. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 239–244. [1511

Eshleman, H. Frank. The meaning of Lancaster county's two hundred years of history, 1710–1910. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Jan.) 1–14. [1512

Eshleman, H. Frank. The position of Lancaster county on the Missouri compromise. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 7, 215–218. [1513

Five letters from the Logan papers in the Historical society of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Oct.) 497–505. [1514

A letter from Richard Hill to Jonathan Dickinson, 1704; several to John Dickinson, 1776, 1791, and one from Sampson Lloyd to Elizabeth Norris, 1775.

Ft. Augusta, Sunbury—Col. Hunter's burying place, etc. PA.-GERMAN, XII (June) 365–367. [1515

A letter of inquiry, with reply by M. L. Hendricks.

Grumbine, E. Stories of old Stumpstown. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Apr.) 212–218. [1516

Sketches of early Fredericksburg, Pa.

Hanna, Charles Augustus. The wilderness trail; or, The ventures and adventures of the Pennsylvania traders on the Allegheny path, with some new annals of the old West, and the records of some strong men and some bad ones. N. Y. and London, Putnam. 2 v. plates, maps, facsim. [1517

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVI (July) 825–826; Nation, XCIII (Sept. 14) 242–243.

Heller, William Jacob, Historic Easton from the window of a trolley-car. Easton, Pa. [Lititz, Pa., The Express print. co., inc.] 181 p. illus., plates, port., facsim. [1518

"Being a reprint of a series of articles published in the Pennsylvania-German magazine during the year 1911, to which is added the story of the treaty of Easton and other items of local interest."

Digitized by Google

Henning, David C. Tales of the Blue Mountains. *In* Historical society of Schuylkill county, Pa. Publications. v. III. Pottsville, Pa., Daily Republican book rooms. 237 p. port. [1519

Contains a number of traditional and historical narratives relating to the Blue Mountains, Schuylkill county, Pa. They are concerned largely with the affairs of the early settlers of Schuylkill county, and their relations with the Indians.

Heverly, C. F., *ed.* Earlier county records. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., V, 45–96. [1519a

Huch, C. F. Deutsche Schachspieler in Philadelphia. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XIX, 19–24. [1520

Jackson, Joseph. The first balloon hoax. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Jan.) 51–58. [1521

Asserts that "the balloon ascension, which is regarded as having taken place in Philadelphia on December 28, 1783, is purely mythical."

Miller, Daniel. Early German American newspapers. Lancaster, Pa., Pennsylvania-German society. 107 p. illus., port., facsim. (Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development ... pt. XXII) [1522

In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses ... 1908, v. XIX.

Moscrip, George. Early history of Burlington and reminiscences. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., V, 10–21. [1522a

Murray, Thomas Holt. The early bench and bar of Clearfield county; address delivered before the Historical society of Clearfield county, Dec. 5, 1910. Pub. by the Historical society of Clearfield county. [1523

Neisser, George. A list of the Bohemian and Moravian emigrants to Saxony; collected from various sources in print and manuscript, begun and completed at New York from June 2 to July 20, 1772. Translated and edited by Albert G. Rau. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., IX, pts. I–II, 37–86. [1524

"A very large number of the names contained in this list will be found in groups enumerated in Bishop Levering's History of Bethlehem as forming the early settlers of that town and others may be traced through the stories of Nazareth, Lititz and Philadelphia."

Nitzsche, George E. Moravian towns in Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, XII (June) 321–329. [1525

Pennsylvania anniversaries of 1910. PA. SOC. YR. BK., 151–174. [1526

Pennypacker, Samuel W. Joseph Richardson's road; a bit of color from the forgotten past. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Jan.) 41–50. [1527

An early road in Pennsylvania, from the region called by the Indians Oletheho to Philadelphia, authorized to be built in 1723, but not constructed for several years.

Philadelphia Catholic historical briefs. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Mar.) 42–84. [1528

Philadelphia. St. James of Kingsess church. The Old Swedes' church of St. James of Kingsess, 1762 ... [Phila., Printed by M. C. Callahan] [13] p. illus. [1529

Lutheran church, Philadelphia.

Rawle, William Brooke. Laurel Hill and some colonial dames who once lived there. [Phila.] Printed by Lippincott co. cover-title, 30 p. plates. [1530

"A paper read May 1, 1901, before the Society of the colonial dames of America, Chapter II, Philadelphia, upon the opening of the Randolph mansion (as it is now called) in East Fairmount Park, Philadelphia."

"Reprinted from 'The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography,' for October, 1911."

"Some of the following matter appears also in the account of 'Laurel Hill and the Rawle family' in the second volume of 'Some colonial mansions and those who lived in them,' edited by Mr. Thomas Allen Glenn."

Richards, H. M. M. Lebanon county in the foreign wars of the United States, 1898–1902. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., V, no. 8, 366–391. [1531

A record of the part taken by the citizens of Lebanon county in the Spanish-American war, the Philippine insurrection, and the Boxer outbreak.

Rush, Benjamin. An account of the manners of the German inhabitants of Pennsylvania. With an introduction and annotations by Theodore E. Schmauk, and with the notes of I. D. Rupp revised. Lancaster, Pa., Pennsylvania-German society, 1910. 128 p. illus., port., plates, facsim. (Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development ... pt. XXI) [1532

In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses ... 1908, v. XIX.

"The text of the Account ... is that of the original 'Essays,' not that of Rupp's reprint of 1875": p. 29.

Digitized by Google

Ruth, John A. St. Luke's church, Nockamixon, Pa. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Dec.) 711–716. [1533

Saint John's Reformed church of Riegelsville, Pa., showing the development and growth of the congregation from its organization in 1849 to January 1, 1911. Priv. print. for B. F. Fackenthal, jr., Riegelsville, Pa. 221 p. illus. [1534

Schaff, I. James. The Enoch Brown Indian massacre. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Aug.) 467–471. [1535

The slaughter of Enoch Brown and his pupils by the Indians on July 26, 1764, near Greencastle, Franklin co., Pa.

Schoepf, Johann David. The Pennsylvania German dialect in 1783. PA.-GERMAN, XII (June) 368–369. [1536

Written by Dr. Schoepf who made a trip from New York to Philadelphia in 1783. "Quoted from German-American annals, September, 1910."

Seyfert, A. G. Bowmansville. PA.-GERMAN, XII (June) 351–353. [1537

The "**State Guard**" of Philadelphia, 1814. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 369–371. [1538

A volunteer military company of Philadelphia which served in the War of 1812, at Camp Brandywine and Camp DuPont. Gives a roll of the company.

Welles, R. M. The old Athens [Pa.] academy. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., V, 22–36. [1538a

"History, recollections of teachers and students and sketch of Stephen Collins Foster, the musical genius."

Willcox, Joseph. Ivy Mills, 1729–1866. Willcox and allied families. Baltimore, Printed by Lucas brothers. 139 p. illus., plates, ports., facsim. [1539

Printed for private circulation.
"The contents of this book . . . were, with few exceptions, printed at various times in the Records of the American Catholic historical society."—Pref.

Williston, Cyrus H. Fort Augusta. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Feb.) 76–80. [1539a

Fort Augusta, at Shamokin (now Sunbury), Pa., built in 1756.

Willits, I. Pearson. The Pennepack in Lower Dublin township. Written for the City history society of Philadelphia, ... also a sketch of the life of Samuel Cawley Willits written for the society by George S. Clark. Phila., The Society. [2], 241–264 p. illus., map. (Publications of the City history society of Philadelphia, no. 10) [1540

Pennypack Creek, Pa.

Wright, E. S. A brief early history of the Western penitentiary of Pennsylvania. *In* State penitentiary for the Western district, Pittsburg. Biennial report of the inspectors ... from Jan. 1, 1909 to Dec. 31, 1910. [Pittsburg] p. 95–116. [1541

Rhode Island.

Goodwin, Daniel. Newport under the British occupation. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Jan.–Feb.) 14–19, 81–86. [1542

Goodwin, Daniel. Some early Rhode Island libraries. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Nov.) 182–195. [1543

Rhode Island. Dept. of education. Points of historical interest in the state of Rhode Island, prepared with the co-operation of the Rhode Island historical society. [Providence?] R. I., Department of education. 84 p. illus. (R. I. educ. circulars. Hist. ser.—V) [1544

Rhode Island. Dept. of education. Third annual program for patriotic exercises in schools, May fourth, 1911, in commemoration of the one hundred and thirty-fifth anniversary of Rhode Island Independence day. Prepared and issued by the commissioner of public schools, state of Rhode Island. 29 p. (R. I. educ. circulars) [1545

CONTAINS.—Esek Hopkins, by Horatio B. Knox, p. 15–17; Tributes to Esek Hopkins, p. 17–18: Address at dedication of a Liberty tree, by Silas Downer, p. 19–23.

Digitized by Google

South Carolina.

Smith, Henry A. M. The baronies of South Carolina. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (Jan.–July) 5–13, 43–52, 109–117. [1546

CONTENTS.—III. The Cypress barony. IV. Wadboo barony. V. The Seewee barony.

South Dakota.

Johnson, Willis Ernest. South Dakota, a republic of friends. Pierre, S. D., The Capital supply co. 334 p. illus., plates, fold. map. [1547

Tennessee.

Elliott, Lizzie Porterfield. Early history of Nashville. Nashville, The Board of education. xi, 286 p. illus., fold. map. [1548

McGee, Gentry Richard. A history of Tennessee from 1663 to 1911, for use in schools. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 302, xl p. illus. [1549

On cover: Tennessee edition.

Smith, L. D. Land titles in Tennessee. TENN. BAR. ASSOC. PROC., XXX, 49–79. [1550

Historical review of the system of land laws of Tennessee.

Texas.

Barker, Eugene Campbell. Some causes of the Texas declaration of independence. UNIV. OF TEXAS REC., X, no. 4 (Apr. 22) 336–341. [1551

Bolton, Herbert E. The Jumano Indians in Texas, 1650–1771. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (July) 65–84. [1552

Buckley, Eleanor Claire. The Aguayo expedition into Texas and Louisiana, 1719–1722. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (July) 1–65. [1553

Cornish, Lincoln S. The brave tale of Texas. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XII (Sept.–Oct.) 269–276, 351–361; XIII (Nov.) 4–9. [1554

A study of the history of Texas.

Dunn, William Edward. Apache relations in Texas, 1718–1750. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 198–274. [1555

Garrison, George P., *ed.* Diplomatic correspondence of the republic of Texas. Parts II–III. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. 807; v, 808–1617 p. (Annual report of the American historical association for the year 1908, v. II (1–2)) [1556

"Eighth report of the Historical manuscripts commission."
CONTENTS.—Part II: Correspondence with the United States (concluded), Mexico and Yucatan. Part III: Correspondence with European states.
Part I was published in 1908.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 413–414.

Horton, Alexander. Life of A. Horton and early settlement of San Augustine county. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XIV (Apr.) 305–314. [1557

Marshall, Thomas Maitland. The southwestern boundary of Texas, 1821–1840. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XIV (Apr.) 277–293. [1558

The missions and the Alamo. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XIII (Dec.) 111–114. [1559

The five missions associated with San Antonio, Texas.

Paddock, Buckley B., *ed.* A history of central and western Texas, comp. from historical data supplied by commercial clubs, individuals, and other authentic sources. Chicago, N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., facsim. [1560

Paged continuously.

Rather, Ethel Zivley. Recognition of the Republic of Texas by the United States. Austin, Tex., University of Texas. 1 p. l., [155]–256 p. (Univ. of Texas bul., no. 165 ... Humanistic ser., no. 11) [1561

Reprinted from the Quarterly of the Texas state historical association, v. XIII, no. 3.

Digitized by Google

Savage, John. Heroes of the Alamo. AMERICANA, VI (May) 500–505. [1562

Smith, Justin Harvey. The annexation of Texas. N. Y., Baker and Taylor co. ix, 496 p. [1563

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 626–627; Pol. sci. quar., XXVII (June 1912) 338–340.

Swearingen, W. C. A contemporary account of the San Jacinto campaign. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (Oct.) 156–160. [1564

Letter written the second day after the battle of San Jacinto, Apr. 23, 1836.

Texas. Claim of the state of Texas for defense of the frontier. Papers and letters relative to additional claim of the state of Texas for reimbursement of monies expended in frontier defense in 1856 and 1860–61. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 14 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 67) [1565

List of Texas ranger companies: p. 8–10.

Texas (Republic) Senate. Secret journals of the Senate, republic of Texas, 1836–1845; ed. from the original records in the State library and the Department of state by Ernest William Winkler. [Austin] Austin print. co. 337 p. *In* Texas. Library and historical commission. First biennial report, 1909–1910. Austin, Texas, Austin print. co. [1566

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary. Boundary line between Texas and New Mexico ... Report. <To accompany S. J. res. 124> [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 11 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House Rept. 1883) [1567

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the judiciary. New Mexico boundary line ... Report <To accompany S. J. res. 124> [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 9 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Rept. 940) [1568

Contains a Summary of the legislation enacted by the Congress of the United States and the legislature of the state of Texas with reference to this boundary and official acts of the executive departments of both governments with regard thereto.

Zavala, Adina de. "The story of the siege and fall of the Alamo." A résumé. San Antonio, Tex. [19] p. [1569

At head of title: "From the archives."

Utah.

Dougall, Maria Young. The Bee-hive coinage of Deseret. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Jan.) 35–38. [1570

A study of early coinage in Utah.

Items from early days. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Jan.) 39–42. [1571

"From Volume I of the Deseret News."

Vermont.

Bennington, Vt. Souvenir program historical pageant of Bennington, Vt. Given by the people of the town in honor of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of its settlement, Margaret MacLaren Eager, director. [Troy, N. Y., Troy Times art press] 36 p. illus. [1572

Davison, Frank Everett, *comp.* Historical Rutland; an illustrated history of Rutland, Vermont, from the granting of the charter in 1761 to 1911. Rutland, Vt., P. H. Brehmer. 69 p. illus., plates, map. [1573

Poem signed: Katherine E. Griswold.

Jones, Matt Bushnell. The making of a hill town. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1909–1910, 43–62. [1574

Refers, in all probability, to the township of Waitsfield.

Langdon, William Chauncy. Book of words; the pageant of Thetford, in celebration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the granting of the charter. On the banks of the Connecticut river, Thetford, Vermont, August 12, 14, 15, 1911. [White River Junction, The Vermonter press] 64 p. [1575

Cover-title: The pageant of Thetford.

Lovejoy, Mary Evelyn Wood. History of Royalton, Vermont, with family genealogies, 1769–1911. Pub. by the town and the Royalton woman's club. Burlington, Vt., Free press print. co. xxi, 1146 p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1576

Digitized by Google

Rossiter, William S. Vermont. An historical and statistical study of the progress of the state. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. PUB., XII (Mar.) 387–454. [1577

Thorpe, Walter. History of Wallingford, Vermont. Rutland, Vt., The Tuttle co. 222, [2] p. illus. [1578

Woods, Frederick Adams. The share of Vermont in the production of distinguished men. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. PUB., XII (Sept.) 761–764. [1579

Virginia.

Alderson, J. Coleman. Virginia in the war tragedies. CONFED. VET., XIX (Oct.) 465–466. [1580

Anderson, D. R. William B. Giles and states rights in Virginia after the War of 1812. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (July) 257–269. [1581

Evans, Edward Steptoe. The seals of Virginia. Pub. as a part of the Report of the Virginia state library for 1909–1910. Richmond, Va., D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 47 p. plates. [1582

In Virginia. State library, Richmond. 7th annual report, 1909/10. Richmond, 1911. Another edition published separately.

Heffelfinger, Jacob. Kecoughtan old and new; or, Three hundred years of Elizabeth City parish. An address delivered July 19th, in St. John's church, Hampton, Virginia, on the occasion of the 300th anniversary of the occupation of the parish by the English. [Hampton, Va., Houston printing and publishing house, 1910?] 56 p. pl. [1582a

"Lists of the livinge & dead in Virginia, Feb. 23, 1623," reprinted from Colonial records of Virginia: p. 43–49.

Hühner, Leon. The Jews of Virginia from the earliest times to the close of the eighteenth century. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 85–105. [1583

Johnston, *Mrs.* S. Lacey. Historic churches of Virginia. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Aug.) 49–54. [1584

List of state pensioners. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 11–15. [1585

A list of Virginia pensioners of 1782.

Morton, Oren Frederic. A history of Highland county, Virginia. Monterey, Va. The author. 419 p. plates, maps. [1585a

Rose, *Mrs.* S. E. F. Arlington, its past and present. CONFED. VET., XIX (Sept.) 431–433. [1586

Tyler, Lyon G. The medical men of Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 145–163. [1587

U. S. Supreme court. Commonwealth of Virginia v. state of West Virginia, Supreme court of the United States, March 6, 1911. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Apr.) 523–533. [1588

Decision in regard to a bill brought by the Commonwealth of Virginia to have the state of West Virginia's proportion of the public debt of Virginia as it stood before 1861 ascertained and satisfied.

Virginia declared in rebellion. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Oct.) 123–126. [1589

Consists of: "A proclamation for suppressing rebellion and sedition, George R.," 1775, and "A proclamation by the President of the United States of America," 1861.

Washington.

[Clayson, Edward, *sr.*] Historical narratives of Puget Sound. Hoods Canal, 1865–1885 ... The experience of an only free man in a penal colony. [Seattle, R. L. Davis printing co.] 106 p. port. [1590

Kinnear, George. Anti-Chinese riots at Seattle, Washington, February 8th, 1886. Seattle, Priv. print. 17 p. [1591

Snowden, Clinton A. History of Washington; the rise and progress of an American state. N. Y., Century history co., 1909–1911. 5 v. [1592

v. I–IV, 1909. v. V, 1911.

Digitized by Google

West Virginia.

Laidley, William Sydney. History of Charleston and Kanawha county, West Virginia, and representative citizens. Chicago, Ill., Richmond-Arnold pub. co. 1021 p. illus., plates, ports. [1593

Lowther, Minnie Kendall. History of Ritchie county, with biographical sketches of its pioneers and their ancestors, and with interesting reminiscences of revolutionary and Indian times. Wheeling, W. Va., Wheeling news litho. co. xiv, 681 p. illus., ports. [1594

U. S. Supreme court. Commonwealth of Virginia v. state of West Virginia, Supreme court of the United States, March 6, 1911. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Apr.) 523–533. [1595

Decision in regard to a bill brought by the Commonwealth of Virginia to have the state of West Virginia's proportion of the public debt of Virginia as it stood before 1861 ascertained and satisfied.

Wisconsin.

Brown, Charles E. The state landmarks assembly at Prairie du Chien, September 29–30, 1911. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., X (Oct.) 105–120. [1596

The state landmarks assembly of the Wisconsin archeological society.

Davis, Andrew McFarland. A preliminary railroad survey in Wisconsin, 1857. Madison, The Society. [2], 165–170 p. port., map. [1597

At head of title: <Separate no. 141>
"From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1910, pages 165–170."

Elmore, Andrew E. Reminiscences of Andrew E. Elmore. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC. LVIII, 190–204. [1598

Recollections of an early settler of Wisconsin.

Frank, Louis Frederick. Pionierjahre der deutsch-amerikanischen Familien Frank-Kerler in Wisconsin und Michigan, 1849–1864; geschildert aus briefen Gesammelt und hrsg. von dr. Louis F. Frank. [Milwaukee?] 529, [1], ix p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1599

Hurn, Ethel Alice. Wisconsin women in the war between the states. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. xix, 190 p. plates, port. (Wisconsin history commission: Original papers, no. 6) [1600

Lincoln, Ceylon Childs. Personal experiences of a Wisconsin river raftsman. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LVIII, 181–189. [1601

Neveu, Gustave de. A Menominee Indian payment in 1838. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LVIII, 153–164. [1602

Account of a payment by the United States government to the Menominee Indians of Wisconsin, in return for lands ceded by them.

Nolen, John. Madison: a model city. Boston, Mass. 168 p. illus., plans. [1603

Sherman, Simon Augustus, and **Ceylon Childs Lincoln.** Wisconsin river lumber rafting. I. Lumber rafting on Wisconsin river (1849–50), by Simon Augustus Sherman; II. Personal experiences of a Wisconsin river raftsman (1868), by Ceylon Childs Lincoln. Madison, The Society. [2], 171–189 p. pl., port., map. [1604

At head of title: <Separate no. 142>
"From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1910, pages 171–189."

Usher, Ellis Baker. The greenback movement of 1875–1884 and Wisconsin's part in it. Milwaukee, E. B. Usher. 92 p. port. [1605

Wyoming.

Ross, Adeline R. Indian life in Wyoming. SEWANEE REV., XIX (Jan.) 61–70. [1606

Digitized by Google

BIOGRAPHY.

Comprehensive.

The **American** Catholic who's who. Compiled and edited by Georgina Pell Curtis. St. Louis, Mo. [etc.] B. Herder. [14], 710 p. [1607

Baldwin, Charles Jacobs. The first American and other Sunday evening studies in biography. Granville, O., First Baptist church. 291 p. ports. [1608

CONTENTS.—The first American; The real Washington; Jonathan Edwards and Benjamin Franklin; Thomas Paine; Benedict Arnold; Aaron Burr and Alexander Hamilton; Ulysses S. Grant; ...

The **book** of Chicagoans; a biographical dictionary of leading living men of the city of Chicago, 1911; ed. by John W. Leonard. Chicago, A. N. Marquis and co. xiv, 746 p. [1609

Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.* Lee and Davis. ATLANTIC, CVII (Jan.) 62–72. [1610

Robert E. Lee and Jefferson Davis.

Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.* Lee and Jackson. ATLANTIC, CVII (June) 778–788. [1611

Robert E. Lee and "Stonewall" Jackson.

Connor, Robert Diggs Wimberly. Makers of North Carolina history. Raleigh, N. C., Thompson pub. co. ix, 317 p. illus. [1612

Written for children.

Davis, Albert W. P. T. Barnum and Jenny Lind. AMERICANA, VI (Oct.) 929–937. [1613

Regarding his museum in New York city and other exhibitions. Among his enterprises was the engagement of Jenny Lind in concert for 150 nights in 1847.

Dodd, William Edward. Statesmen of the old South; or, From radicalism to conservative revolt. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, [2], 242 p. [1614

CONTENTS.—Thomas Jefferson; John C. Calhoun; Jefferson Davis.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 880–881.

Eliot, Samuel Atkins, *ed.* Biographical history of Massachusetts; biographies and autobiographies of the leading men in the state. Boston, Mass., Massachusetts biographical society. 3 v. ports. [1614a

Furey, John. Some Catholic names in the United States navy list. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, pt. 1, 160–221. [1615

Biographical data concerning Catholics whose names are included in the list of officers of the United States navy.

Greeley, Sumner, and Morton. OUTLOOK, XCVII (Feb. 18) 348–350. [1616

Harder, William. Confederates who are Congressmen. CONFED. VET., XIX (Aug.) 378–379. [1617

Henderson, W. A. Some of the lawyers of east Tennessee who are being forgotten. TENN. BAR ASSOC. REP., XXX, 244–257. [1618

Sketches of William Cocke, James Dardis, William Charles Cole Claiborne and William H. Sneed.

Hill, Frederick Trevor. On the trail of Grant and Lee; a narrative history of the boyhood and manhood of two great Americans, based upon their own writings, official records, and other authoritative information. N. Y. and London, Appleton. xiv, 305 p. maps, facsims., plates. (National holiday series) [1619

Hillis, Newell Dwight. The Beecher family. MUNSEY'S, XLVI (Nov.) 191–201. [1620

Long, Henry Follansbee. The physicians of Topsfield, with some account of early medical practice. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (July) 197–229; and TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 1–33. [1621

Consists largely of short biographical sketches of physicians of Topsfield.

Digitized by Google

Loucks, Edwin A. Landing in the New world—from exile in Germany to Schoharie. PA.-GERMAN, XII (May) 267–271. [1622

Describes the coming to America of Philip and Nicholas Laux, and of the German Palatines in whose company they arrived.

Mann, Charles Edward. The three Lynn captains, Robert Bridges, Thomas Marshall, and Richard Walker. Read before the Lynn historical society, Feb. 10, 1910. Lynn, Mass., Frank S. Whitten, printer. 50 p. [1623

Reprinted from the Register of the Lynn historical society, XIV, 81–128.

Northen, William J., *ed.* Men of mark in Georgia; a complete and elaborate history of the state from its settlement to the present time, chiefly told in biographies and autobiographies of the most eminent men of each period of Georgia's progress and development. Covering the period from 1733 to 1911. v. III. Atlanta, Ga., A. B. Caldwell. vi, 581 p. ports. [1624

Ogg, Frederic Austin. The ex-president in politics; the closing chapter in the careers of the twenty American chief magistrates who have survived their service in the White House. MUNSEY'S, XLIV (Jan.) 492–497. [1625

Parkman, Francis. Letters from Francis Parkman to E. G. Squier, with biographical notes and a bibliography of E. G. Squier, by Don C. Seitz. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. 58 p. [1626

[Pittman, Thomas Merritt] Sketches from the Biographical history of North Carolina. [Greensboro, N. C., C. L. Van Noppen, 1911?] 40 p. ports. [1627

CONTENTS.—Stephen Beauregard Weeks [by Thomas M. Pittman]—Willie Person Mangum; Willie Person Mangum, jr. [by Stephen B. Weeks]—Priestley Hinton Mangum [by S. A. Ashe].

Rennick, Susan.—Buckeye boys who have become presidents; six sons of Ohio and their part in the nation's history. Chicago, Walter co. 351 p. plates, ports. [1628

CONTENTS.—Ulysses Simpson Grant; Rutherford Birchard Hayes; James Abram Garfield; Benjamin Harrison; William McKinley; William Howard Taft.

Richards, Laura Elizabeth. Two noble lives: Samuel Gridley Howe, Julia Ward Howe, by their daughter. Boston, Estes. 76 p. ports. [1629

Smith, Jonathan. Two William Scotts of Peterborough, N. H. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 495–502. [1630

Two cousins by the name of William Scott who served in the Revolutionary war.

Stiles, Edward H. Prominent men of early Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (Oct.) 194–201. [1631

Serranus Clinton Hastings and Jacob Butler.

Who's who in finance; a biographical dictionary of contemporary bankers, capitalists and others engaged in financial activities in the United States and Canada, ed. by John William Leonard. N. Y., Joseph and Sefton. xiv, 1087 p. (The classified Who's who) [1632

Who's who in New York city and state; a biographical dictionary of contemporaries. 5th biennial ed., 1911. N. Y., W. F. Brainard. [2], 1024 p. [1633

Individual.

[Arranged alphabetically by subject]

AGASSIZ. **Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough.** Alexander Agassiz, 1835–1910. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 1910, 447–472. [1634

Reprinted from the Popular science monthly, v. LXXVI, no. 5, Nov. 1910.

——— **Murray, *Sir* John.** Alexander Agassiz: his life and scientific works. SCIENCE, n. s. XXXIII (June 9) 873–887. [1635

ALLEN. **Christy, Miller** *i. e.* **Robert Miller.** Dr. Benjamin Allen (1663–1738), of Braintree: a forgotten Essex naturalist. [n. p.] [2], 145–175 p. plates, facsims. [1636

Reprinted from the Essex naturalist, v. XVI.

ASHLEY. **Rose, U. M.** Chester Ashley [1791–1848] ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 47–73. [1637

AUDUBON. **Blakewell, Gordon.** Reminiscences of John James Audubon. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., V, 31–41. [1638

Digitized by Google

AUSTIN. **Bryan, Guy M.**, *comp.* Account of the removal of the remains of Stephen F. Austin from Peach Point cemetery in Brazoria county, Texas, to State cemetery, Austin, Texas, October 18 to 20, 1910. [Houston, Tex., Gray, Dillaye and co., printers] 56 p. port. [1639

——— **Terrell, Alexander W.** Stephen F. Austin: a memorial address. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 182–197. [1640

AUTRY. **Looscan, Adèle B.** Micajah Autry, a soldier of the Alamo. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XIV (Apr.) 315–324. [1641

Ayer, *Mrs.* Sarah Newman (Connell) Diary of Sarah Connell Ayer [1791–1835] Andover and Newburyport, Massachusetts; Concord and Bow, New Hampshire; Portland and Eastport, Maine. Portland, Me., Lefavor-Tower company, 1910. [4], 404 p. [1642

BALCH. **Rackemann, Charles Sedgwick.** Memoir of Francis Vergnies Balch, LL. B. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 339–349. [1643

BARNEY. **Weller, M. I.** Commodore Joshua Barney: the hero of the battle of Bladensburg; incidents in his life gleaned from contemporaneous sources. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XIV, 67–183. [1644

BARRY. **Meany, William Barry.** Commodore John Barry, the father of the American navy; a survey of extraordinary episodes in his naval career. N. Y. and London, Harper. [4], 74 p. port., plates, facsim. [1645

Barry, William T. Letters of William T. Barry, 1806–1810, 1829–1831. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Jan.) 327–336. [1646

Barry was Postmaster-General under Jackson, 1829–1835, and the first Postmaster-General to be admitted to a seat in the Cabinet. The letters are mostly personal but relate in a degree to public affairs. Reprinted in the Magazine of history, XIII (Apr.) 195–201.

BATES. **Ensign, Charles Sidney.** William Carver Bates [1838–1910] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Oct.) 307–310. [1647

BEALL. **Magruder, Caleb Clarke, *jr.*** Colonel Ninian Beall, born in Largo, Fifeshire, Scotland, 1625, died in Prince George's county, Maryland, 1717. Historical address on the occasion of the dedication of a memorial boulder to Colonel Ninian Beall, ... in St. John's church, Georgetown, D. C., Sunday, October 30, 1910. [Washington, Printed under the auspices of the Society of colonial wars in the District of Columbia] 41 p. plates. (Historical papers of the Society of colonial wars in the District of Columbia, no. 6, 1911) [1648

BELLINGHAM. **Tucker, George F.** Remarks on the will of Governor Richard Bellingham. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 113–116. [1649

Bering, John A. Reminiscences of a Federal prisoner. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 372–378. [1650

The writer was a prisoner at Camp Ford prison, Texas, in 1864 and 1865.

BIGELOW. John Bigelow. INDEP., LXXI (Dec. 28) 1464–1466. [1651

BISHOP. **Bishop, Joseph T.** Judge Robert Roberts Bishop [1834–1909] GREEN BAG, XXIII (Jan.) 1–12. [1652

BLACKLEACH. **Gay, Julius.** John Blackleach, an historical address delivered at the annual meeting of The Village library company of Farmington, Conn., Sept. 13, 1911. Hartford, Conn., Hartford press. 16 p. [1653

Bliss, Theodore. Theodore Bliss, publisher and bookseller; a study of character and life in the middle period of the XIX century; ed. and arranged for publication, from dictation, notes, and remembered conversations, by Arthur Ames Bliss. [Norwalk, O., American publishers co.] 92 p. [1654

Gives a picture of New England life of the period.

BOYLSTON. **Fitz, Reginald Heber.** Zabdiel Boylston, inoculator, and the epidemic of smallpox in Boston in 1721. 36 p. [1655

Reprinted from the Johns Hopkins hospital bulletin, v. XXII, no. 247, Sept. 1911.

BRADLEY. **Bradley, Asa Mayo.** Hannah Bradley. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Oct.) 315–317. [1656

BRADY. **Randall, E. O.** Brady's leap. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XX (Oct.) 457–465. [1657

Account of Samuel Brady's leap across the Cuyahoga river, when pursued by Indians.

Digitized by Google

BRINKERHOFF. General Roeliff Brinkerhoff, 1828–1911. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XX (Oct.) 353–368. [1658

BRODERICK. **Lynch, Jeremiah.** The life of David C. Broderick, a senator of the fifties. N. Y., Baker and Taylor co. [14], 3–259 p. plates, ports. [1659

Of interest for the history which it gives of the early days in California, particularly of the Vigilance committees.

Substantially the same as no. 1660 below, although the opening chapters vary slightly.

——— **Lynch, Jeremiah.** A senator of the fifties: David C. Broderick, of California. San Francisco, A. M. Robertson. [12], 246 p. plates, ports, facsim. [1660

BRONCK. **Bronk, William R.** Jonas Bronck. WESTCHESTER CO. MAG., VII (June–July) 54–56, 65–66. [1661

Arrived in New Amsterdam in July, 1639.

BROOKS. **Swan, Caleb.** Reminiscences of Governor Brooks. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (Apr.) 54–55. [1662

Governor John Brooks, of Massachusetts.

BROWN. **Abbott, Lyman.** John Brown; a review and an impression. OUTLOOK, XCVII (Feb. 4) 273–278. [1663

——— **Howells, W. D.** John Brown after fifty years. No. AM. REV., CXCIII (Jan.) 26–34. [1664

——— John Brown. SPECTATOR, CVI (Jan. 21) 95–96. [1665

——— **Learnard, O. E.** "John Brown, of Kansas." CONFED. VET., XIX (Feb.) 58–60. [1666

——— **Watterson, Henry.** An abortive hero. No. AM. REV., CXCIII (Jan.) 35–46. [1667

A study of John Brown.

BROWNLOW. Walter P. Brownlow (late a representative from Tennessee) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, third session. ... Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 67 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1500) [1668

BURR. **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** An American myth. OUTLOOK, XCVIII (Aug. 26) 952–959. [1669

Regarding an alleged dramatic incident in the trial of one Levi Weeks for murder, when Burr and Hamilton were attorneys.

——— **Stanton, Elizabeth Brandon.** The conspiracy of Aaron Burr—a sidelight on Mississippi history. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. IV, 565–577. [1670

An account of the arrest and imprisonment of Burr in Windy Hill Manor and his "Mississippi romance."

CALKINS. **Andrews, L. F.** Martin H. Calkins [1828–1909] ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Apr.) 48–53. [1671

CAMPBELL. James Campbell: cabinet minister under President Franklin Pierce. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 204–215. [1672

CARTER. **Choate, Joseph H.** James Coolidge Carter [1827–1905] *In his* American addresses. N. Y., Century co. p. 271–293. [1673

CASSIN. Commodore John Cassin, U. S. N. [1760–1822] AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (June) 103–105. [1674

Cauffman, Joseph. "My religion no obstacle to serving my country"—Dr. Joseph Cauffman's application to Benjamin Franklin for service [1777] . . . AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 278–280. [1675

CHEVES. **Hensel, W. U.** A reminiscence of Langdon Cheves. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 4 (Apr.) 120–122. [1676

Notes of a case in 1814 relating to a slave of Langdon Cheves.

CHOATE. **Choate, Joseph H.** Rufus Choate. *In his* American addresses. N. Y., Century co. p. 3–24. [1677

CLARK. **Duke, Basil Wilson.** Address by Gen. Basil Wilson Duke on Gen. George Rogers Clark. S. R. YR. BK., 176–182. [1678

Digitized by Google

CLAY. Alexander S. Clay (late a senator from Georgia) Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, third session. . . . Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 100 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 874) [1679

CLEAVELAND. Biographical sketch of William N. Cleaveland [1798–1872] TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 57–60. [1680

From the Salem Gazette, Mar. 19, 1872.

CLEVELAND. The Grover Cleveland memorial, the eighteenth of March, in the year one thousand nine hundred and nine, Carnegie hall, College of the city of New York. N. Y. [The De Vinne press] 1910. [14], 76 p. ports. [1681

CLINTON. **Benedict, Thomas E.** De Witt Clinton's birthplace. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Mar.) 65–69. [1682

——— **McGuire, Edward J.** George Clinton: soldier and statesman. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 237–245. [1683

COCKE. **Goodrich, William.** Memoirs of a United States senator in the beginning of the republic. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. 1, 97–104. [1684

Concerning William Cocke, first senator from the state of Tennessee.

CODDINGTON. **Weeden, William Babcock.** William Coddington [1601–1678] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 583–592. [1685

COLE. Life of Hon. Benjamin J. Cole [1814–1899] NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV, no. 13 (July) 550–569. [1686

COLES. Edward Coles, second governor of Illinois—correspondence with Rev. Thomas Lippincott. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 59–63. [1687

COOK. Joel Cook (late a representative from Pennsylvania) Memorial addresses. Delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, third session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 37 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1479) [1688

COREY. **Mann, Charles Edward.** Memoir of Deloraine Pendre Corey. Boston, David Clapp and son. 7 p. plate. [1689

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, v. LXV, 103–107.

CROCKETT. **Allen, Charles Fletcher.** David Crockett, scout, small boy, pilgrim, mountaineer, soldier, bear-hunter, and congressman, defender of the Alamo. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 308 p. plates, port. [1690

CROSBY. **Myers, Edward.** Enoch Crosby, the spy [1750–1853] WESTCHESTER CO. MAG., VII (Apr.–June) 11–12, 25–27, 41–45. [1691

CUNNINGHAM. **Swift, Lindsay.** Memoir of Stanley Cunningham, A. B. [1856–1907] COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 307–310. [1692

CURRIER. **Berryhill, Virginia J.** Amos Noyes Currier [1832–1909] ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (July) 90–118. [1693

CUSHING. Cushing letters. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 524–528. [1694

Includes letters relative to William Cushing's appointment to the Supreme court and return of his commission as Chief Justice.

DANIEL. John Warwick Daniel (late a senator from Virginia) Memorial addresses. Delivered in the Senate and the House of representatives of the United States. Proceedings in the Senate, February 20, 1911. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 158 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 876) [1695

DAVENPORT. Proceedings at the unveiling of the memorial tablet in memory of Thomas Davenport [1802–1851] at Forestdale in Brandon, Sept. 28, 1910. VT. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1909–1910, 85–107. [1695a

DAVEY. Robert C. Davey (late a representative from Louisiana) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and Senate of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, second session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington, Gov. print. off. 77 p. port. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 147) [1696

Digitized by Google

DAVIS. **Comstock, Anthony.** A Jefferson Davis document. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. IV, 599–600. [1697

An inventory of the personal effects of Jefferson Davis, captured at Waldo, Florida, June 15, 1865.

——— **Daniel, John Warwick.** Jefferson Davis. *In his* Speeches and orations . . . Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Lynch co. p. 295–344. [1698

DE ARMOND. David A. De Armond (late a representative from Missouri) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and Senate of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, second session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington, Gov. print. off. 148 p. port. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 141) [1699

DE FARIA. **Friedman, Lee M.** Francisco de Faria, an American Jew, and the Popish plot. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 115–132. [1700

DILLON. **Clay, George S.** John Forrest Dillon. GREEN BAG, XXIII (Sept.) 447–456. [1701

A sketch of the author of "Municipal corporations."
An abstract of the sketch is published in the New Jersey law journal, XXXIV (Nov.) 325–330.

DODGE. **Pelzer, Louis.** Henry Dodge. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. xiv, [2], 266 p. port. (Iowa biographical series. Ed. by Benjamin F. Shambaugh) [1702

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 669–670.

DOLLIVER. Jonathan P. Dolliver (late a senator from Iowa) Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, third session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 140 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 872) [1703

DONGAN. **Phelan, Thomas P.** Thomas Dongan, Catholic colonial governor of New York. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Dec.) 207–237. [1704

DONIPHAN. **Smith, Heman C.** The hero of Sacramento, Alexander W. Doniphan. JOUR. HIST., IV (July) 338–356. [1705

DOOLITTLE. **Mowry, Duane,** *contrib.* James Rood Doolittle of Wisconsin; gleanings from the private letters and documents of a senator of the civil war period. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 165–171. [1706

DOVE. **Jackson, Joseph.** A Philadelphia schoolmaster of the eighteenth century. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 315–332. [1707

David James Dove.

DUDLEY. **Jordan, David Starr.** William Russell Dudley [1849–1911] SCIENCE, n. s. XXXIV (Aug. 4) 142–145. [1708

Dulles, Joseph Heatly. Extracts from the diary of Joseph Heatly Dulles [August, 1814] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 276–289. [1709

DUNCAN. **Woodburn, James Albert.** Henry Clay Duncan [1845–1911] IND. MAG. HIST., VII (June) 77–81. [1710

DUNCANSON. **Clark, Allen C.** William Mayne Duncanson. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XIV, 1–24. [1711

DUSTIN. **Taylor, E. W. B.** Hannah Dustin of Haverhill, her capture and famous exploit recounted. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (June) 177–183. [1712

EATON. **Morgan, Forrest.** General William Eaton, the first American imperialist. AMERICANA, VI (June–July) 586–614, 697–713. [1713

Edwards, Frank *i. e.* **John Frank.** Army life of Frank Edwards, Confederate veteran. Army of northern Virginia, 1861–1865. [n. p.] 108 p. ports. [1714

Cover-title: The red book; life of Frank Edwards ... Ed. by Earle E. Griggs.

ELBERT. **Jones, Charles Colcock,** *jr.* The life and service of the Honorable Major Gen. Samuel Elbert of Georgia. Cambridge, Priv. print., The Riverside press, 1887; N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1911. 37 p. facsim. (The magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number, no. 13 [pt. 1]) [1715

An address delivered before the Georgia historical society, at Savannah, on the 6th of December, 1886.

Digitized by Google

EMERY. **Whitehouse, William P.** Lucilius A. Emery, retiring chief justice. GREEN BAG, XXIII (Oct.) 503–506. [1716

Ex-Chief Justice of the Supreme judicial court of Maine.

Emmet, Thomas Addis. Incidents of my life; professional—literary—social, with services in the cause of Ireland. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxx, [2], 480 p. plates, ports. [1717

Rev. in: Dial, LI (Aug.) 72-73; Nation, XCII (June 1) 560-561.

FARRAGUT. **Choate, Joseph H.** Admiral Farragut. *In his* American addresses. N. Y., Century co. p. 27–47. [1718

FELTON. **Felton, Rebecca (Latimer)** "*Mrs.* **W. H. Felton.**" "My memoirs of Georgia politics," written and published by Mrs. William H. Felton after she had reached her 75th birthday. Atlanta, Ga., The Index print. co. 680 p. illus., plates, ports. [1719

The story of her husband's "congressional and legislative life as connected with Georgia politics—from 1874—during more than twenty years of public service in state and national legislation."

FIELD. **Stevens, Frank E.** Alexander Pope Field [1800–1876] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Apr.) 7–37. [1720

The subject of this sketch was prominent in Illinois politics for about twenty years, from 1822.

FILLMORE. **Griffis, William Elliot.** Millard Fillmore's forgotten achievements. HARPER'S, CXXII (May) 943–949. [1721

FOSS. Governor Eugene N. Foss. MASS. MAG., IV (Oct.) 203–210. [1722

FOULKROD. William W. Foulkrod (late a representative from Pennsylvania) Memorial addresses. Delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, third session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 31 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1477) [1723

FRANKLIN. **Brüschweiler-Wilhelm, J.** Benjamin Franklin, tr. from the German ... by George P. Upton. Chicago, McClurg. ix, 11–138 p. plates. (Life stories for young people) [1724

——— **Hart, Charles Henry.** Who was the mother of Franklin's son, an inquiry demonstrating that she was Deborah Read, wife of Benjamin Franklin. Phila. [Printed by J. B. Lippincott co.] 7 p. [1725

Reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, XXXV (July) 308-314.

——— **Pepper, William.** The medical side of Benjamin Franklin. Phila., W. J. Campbell. 122 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1726

Address delivered before the Baltimore city medical society, December 7, 1909, and published in the University of Pennsylvania Medical bulletin.

——— **Rattermann, H. A.** Dem Andenken Benjamin Franklins. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (July) 172–179. [1727

"Rede gehalten bei der Feier des zweihundertsten Geburtstages Franklins in Cincinnati, 17. Januar 1906."

Franklin, William. Letters from William Franklin to William Strahan, ed. with introduction and notes by Charles Henry Hart. Phila. [Printed by J. B. Lippincott co.] [2], 48 p. [1728

Reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v. XXXV (Oct.) 415-462. The letters bear dates between 1757 and 1782.

FULLER. Proceedings of the bar and officers of the Supreme court of the United States in memory of Melville Weston Fuller, December 10, 1910. Washington. 108 p. mounted port. [1729

——— **Walcott, Charles D.** Melville Weston Fuller—1833–1910. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 1910, 113–123. [1730

FULLERTON. Erskine Boies Fullerton, M. D. [1842–1909] OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 40–43. [1731

FUNK. **Wayland, John W.** Joseph Funk, father of song of northern Virginia. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Oct.) 580–594. [1732

GARRISON. **Benedict, H. Y.** George Pierce Garrison [1853–1910] TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 173–181. [1733

——— In memoriam, George Pierce Garrison. UNIV. OF TEXAS REC., X, no. 3 (Jan. 8) 177–196. [1734

Digitized by Google

GARRISON. **Swift, Lindsay.** William Lloyd Garrison. Phila., Jacobs. 412 p. port. (American crisis biographies, ed. by E. P. Oberholtzer) [1735
Rev. in: Nation, XCIII (July 13) 35-36.

GASTON. **Griffin, Martin I. J.** Judge William Gaston of North Carolina. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 327-329. [1736

——— **Hannon, W. B.** Judge William Gaston: statesman and jurist. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 253-258. [1737

GEISLER. **Richter, August.** Emil Geisler, Davenport [1828-1910] DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Jan.) 56-59. [1738

GIBSON. **Hays, John.** Address on presentation of a bust of Judge Gibson on behalf of his grandson, Thomas P. Roberts, esq., and acceptance for the association by Dr. Charles F. Himes. [Carlisle? Pa.] 21 p. [1739
Cover-title: John Bannister Gibson, LL. D., late chief justice of the Supreme court of Pennsylvania, and some of his family; proceedings of the Hamilton library association of Carlisle, Pennsylvania, November 24, 1911.

GILES. **Betty, George M.** William Branch Giles [1762-1830] BRANCH HIST. PAP., III, no. 3, 173-198. [1740

GILL. Peter Gill [1735-1798] a benefactor of St. Mary's church, school and poor. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 49-54. [1741
St. Mary's church, Philadelphia.

GILMORE. Samuel L. Gilmore (late a representative from Louisiana) Memorial addresses. Delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, third session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 35 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1478) [1742

GIRARD. Burial and removal of Stephen Girard. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 17-20. [1743

GOESSMANN. **Tuckerman, Frederick.** Charles Anthony Goessmann [1827-1910] U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, pt. 1, 131-159. [1744

GOTT. **Davis, Horace.** Dr. Benjamin Gott: A family of doctors. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 214-219. [1745

GRANT. **Grant, Edith.** Seth Hastings Grant [1828-1910] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Jan.) 1-6. [1746

——— **Goss, Warren Lee.** A life of Grant for boys and girls. N. Y., Thomas Y. Crowell co. xi, 335 p. plates, ports. [1747

——— **Grant, Ulysses Simpson.** General Grant's letters to General Beale. SCRIBNER'S, L (Oct.) 472-479. [1748
With introductory note by Stephen Bonsal.
Written at intervals from 1877, covering the period of his travels, down to 1885.

——— Grant's appointment as lieutenant general. METROPOL., XXXIV (July) 443-446. [1749

——— **Mosby, John S.** Personal recollections of General Grant. MUNSEY'S, XLIV (Mar.) 761-766. [1750
The author was "commander of Mosby's partizan rangers during the Civil war."

GRAY. **Gilstrap, W. H.** Robert Gray [1755-1806] AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Sept.) 113-117. [1751

——— **O'Connor, Richard C.** Colonel Gray: pioneer of the West. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 245-253. [1752
Col. Thomas Gray.

GRIERSON. Gen. Benjamin H. Grierson [1826-1911] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 383-389. [1753

GRIGGS. James M. Griggs (late a representative from Georgia) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and Senate of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, second session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington, Gov. print. off. 111 p. port. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 150) [1754

GRIMM. **Huch, C. F.** Franz Grimm. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXII, 25-28. [1755

Digitized by Google

HALE. **Pumpelly, Josiah C.** Nathan Hale, Yale's martyr patriot. AMERICANA, VI (Aug.) 753–759. [1756

HAMILTON. **Culbertson, William Smith.** Alexander Hamilton; an essay. New Haven, Yale university press. xiii, 153 p. port., facsims. [1757
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Sept. 1912) 612–613.

——— **Duras, Victor Hugo.** Alexander Hamilton's place in history. AMERICANA, VI (Apr.) 325–330. [1758

——— **Fox, Fontaine Talbott.** A study in Alexander Hamilton. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 171 p. [1759

——— **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** An American myth. OUTLOOK, XCVIII (Aug. 26) 952–959. [1760
Regarding an alleged dramatic incident in the trial of one Levi Weeks for murder, when Burr and Hamilton were attorneys.

——— **MacCarthy, Charles H.** The intimate life of Hamilton. CATH. WORLD, XCII (Mar.) 752–764. [1761
Suggested by "The intimate life of Alexander Hamilton." By Allan McLane Hamilton. N. Y., Scribner, 1910.

HARLAN. John Marshall Harlan, the great dissenter. LAW STUDENT'S HELPER, XIX (Nov.) 339–340. [1762

——— **Pillsbury, Albert E.** John Marshall Harlan. 20TH CENT. MAG., V (Nov.) 69–71. [1763

HARNETT. **Hannon, W. B.** Cornelius Harnett: "The pride of Cape Fear." AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 333–334. [1764

HARRIMAN. **Kahn, Otto H.** Edward Henry Harriman, un grand homme d'affaires américain. REV. POL. ET PARL., LXVIII (May 10) 299–316. [1765

——— **Muir, John.** Edward Henry Harriman. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. 38, [1] p. [1766

Harrison, Constance (Cary) "*Mrs.* **Burton Harrison.**" Recollections grave and gay. N. Y., Scribner. 386 p. [1767
A large part of these recollections are concerned with the Civil war. The writer's husband was secretary to Jefferson Davis throughout the war.
Rev. in: Dial, LI (Dec. 1) 468–469; Nation, XCIV (Feb. 15, 1912) 162.

[Hartshorn, Edmund F.] Sequel to Experiences of a boy, by his father's son. Newark, N. J., Baker printing co. 124 p. [1768
The writer's further experiences, chiefly in California.

HAWES. **Hawes, James W.** The English ancestors of Edmond Hawes of Yarmouth, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Apr.) 160–164. [1769

HEDRICK. **[Hamilton, Joseph Grégoire de Roulhac]** Benjamin Sherwood Hedrick. Chapel Hill, N. C., The University, 1910. 42 p. (The University of North Carolina. The James Sprunt historical publications, v. X, no. 1) [1770
Signed: J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton.
Prof. Hedrick was dismissed from his position on the faculty of the University of North Carolina in Oct. 1856 for supporting the Fremont ticket and opposing slavery.

HENDERSON. **Templeton, J. W.** Life and services of General Thomas J. Henderson [1824–1911] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Apr.) 67–81. [1771
Member of Congress from Illinois, 1875–1895.

HERMAN. Augustine Herman [1621–1686] PA.-GERMAN, XII (Aug.) 486–491. [1772
"From the Fifteenth annual report of the Society for the history of the Germans in Maryland, 1900–1901."

HERTZOG. **Huch, C. F.** J. B. Hertzog [1831–1901] DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XX, 12–14. [1773

HESING. **Deuss, Edmund.** Anton Caspar Hesing [1823–1895] ein Characterbild aus der Sturm- und Drangzeit der Deutschen in Amerika. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Oct.) 241–250. [1774

HEXAMER. **Huch, C. F.** Ernst Emil Julius Ferdinand Hexamer. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XX, 26–28. [1775

HIBSHMAN. Who was Jacob Hibshman, the Congressman from Lancaster county? LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 7, 219–221. [1776
Served in Congress from 1819 to 1821.

Digitized by Google

HILL. **Parker, Alton Brooks.** Address in memoriam David Bennett Hill; delivered at the joint meeting of the Senate and Assembly in the capitol at Albany, July 6, 1911. [Albany?] 23 p. [1777

HOAR. **Storey, Moorfield, and Edward W. Emerson.** Ebenezer Rockwood Hoar; a memoir [1816–1895] Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [6], 355, [1] p. port. [1778

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 853–854.

HODGES. **Marvin, William T. R.** Almon Danforth Hodges, jr. [1843–1910] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (July) 207–212. [1779

HOFFMAN. **Joline, Adrian Hoffman.** John Thompson Hoffman [1828–1888] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Apr.) 111–128. [1780

HOGUN. **Clark, Walter.** Career of General James Hogun, one of North Carolina's Revolutionary officers. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (Oct.) 105–110. [1780a

Houston, Samuel. An early letter of Sam Houston's. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XV (Oct.) 160–161. [1781

Letter written at Dandridge, Va., Apr. 25, 1815.

HOWE. **Boston. City council.** Memorial exercises in honor of Julia Ward Howe, held in Symphony hall, Boston, January 8, 1911. Under the auspices of the mayor and City council. Boston, Printing department. 50 p. port. [1782

Addresses by ex-Governor Curtis Guild, jr., Miss Mary E. Woolley, president of Mount Holyoke college, and assistant United States district attorney William H. Lewis.

——— **Elliott, *Mrs.* Maud (Howe).** The eleventh hour in the life of Julia Ward Howe, by Maud Howe. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. [8], 74 p. port. [1783

HOWLAND. An autograph of Elizabeth (Tilley) Howland. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Apr.) 65–66. [1784

Hubbard, Gurdon Saltonstall: The autobiography of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard, Pa-pa-ma-ta-be, "The swift walker"; with an introduction by Caroline M. McIlvaine. Chicago, Donnelley and sons co. xxvii, 182 p. port. (The Lakeside classics) [1785

Of value for its picture of the life of a fur-trader in the early Northwest.

HUGHES. Charles J. Hughes, jr. (late a senator from Colorado) Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, third session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 93 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 873) [1786

HUNNEWELL. **Kellen, William Vail.** Tribute to James Frothingham Hunnewell. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 218–223. [1787

——— **Murdock, Harold.** Memorial of James Frothingham Hunnewell, read before the Bostonian society on January 17, 1911. Boston, Priv. print. 14 p. port. [1788

HUSTON. **Baber, George.** John Boyd Huston: the lawyer and orator [1813–1881] KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (May) 51–55. [1789

HUTCHINSON. **Hosmer, James K.** The debt of Massachusetts to Thomas Hutchinson. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 238–245. [1790

——— **Lane, William Coolidge.** Remarks on Governor Thomas Hutchinson and Harvard college. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 246–250. [1791

HYATT. **Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough.** Alpheus Hyatt, 1838–1902. POP. SCI. MO., LXXVIII (Feb.) 129–146. [1792

INGERSOLL. **Kittredge, Herman Eugene.** Ingersoll; a biographical appreciation. N. Y., Dresden pub. co. xviii, 581 p. pl., ports., fold. facsim. [1793

Rev. in: Nation, XCIII (Oct. 5) 313–315.

JACKSON. **Bassett, John Spencer.** The life of Andrew Jackson. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. 2 v. pl., ports., maps. [1794

Paged continuously.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 624–626; Dial, LII (June 16, 1912) 463–464; Nation, XCV (Oct. 3, 1912) 307–308.

——— **Cadman, S. Parkes.** Stonewall Jackson. METH. QUAR. REV., LX (Apr.) 302–315. [1795

Digitized by Google

JACKSON. **Daniel, John Warwick.** Character of Stonewall Jackson. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 41–64. [1796

——— **Smith, J. P.** Stonewall Jackson: his character. CONFED. VET., XIX (Oct.) 496–498. [1797

JEFFERSON. **Daniel, John Warwick.** Jefferson. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 637–648. [1798

——— **Stapley, M.** Thomas Jefferson, the architect; a tribute. ARCH. REC., XXIX (Feb.) 178–185. [1799

JEMISON. Dedication of the statue of Mary Jemison, the white woman of the Genesee, at Letchworth Park, September 19, 1910. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XVI, 229–259. [1800

Contains addresses by Charles M. Dow, George Frederick Kunz, Edward Hagaman Hall, and an address by Arthur C. Parker on Woman's place among the Indians.

JOHNSON. **Bemis, Edward W.** Tom L. Johnson's achievements as mayor of Cleveland. REV. OF REV., XLIII (May) 558–560. [1801

——— **Johnson, Tom Loftin.** My story; ed. by Elizabeth J. Hauser. N. Y., B. W. Huebsch. xli, 326 p. plates, ports. [1802

Rev. in: Dial, LI (Nov. 1) 332-335.

——— **Lorenz, Carl.** Tom L. Johnson, mayor of Cleveland. N. Y., A. S. Barnes co. vi, [4], 203 p. port., plates. [1803

KEAN. **Williams, C. S.** John Kean of the Continental congress, from South Carolina. N. Y., C. S. Williams. 1 p. l., 11 numb. l. port. [1804

Typewritten copy.

Kennon, John. Letter of John Kennon [Sept. 10, 1778] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 165–167. [1805

KEY. **Smith, Francis Scott Key.** Francis Scott Key, author of the Star spangled banner; what else he was and who. Washington, D. C., Key-Smith and co. 104 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1806

KNAPP. **Knapp, Henry E.** General John H. Knapp, the first permanent settler of Fort Madison, Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., X (Oct.) 161–165. [1807

——— **Buttrick, Wallace.** Seaman A. Knapp's work as an agricultural statesman. REV. OF REV., XLIII (June) 683–685. [1808

Krone, Charles A. Recollections of an old actor. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., III, no. 3, 275–306; no. 4, 423–436. [1809

Continued from the Collections, v. III, no. 2, 1908.

Kune, Julian. Reminiscences of an octogenarian Hungarian exile. Chicago, The author. viii, 216 p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [1810

The writer came to America in May, 1852, and went to Chicago in 1855. The election of Abraham Lincoln, the Civil war, and General Grant, are discussed.

LAFAYETTE. **Jenkins, Charles Francis.** Lafayette's visit to Germantown, July 20, 1825. Phila., W. J. Campbell. 49, [2] p. plates, ports. [1811

LA FOLLETTE. **Hale, William Bayard.** La Follette, pioneer progressive. WORLD'S WORK, XXII (July) 14591–14600. [1812

La Follette, Robert M. La Follette's autobiography; a personal narrative of political experiences. AM. MAG., LXXII (Oct.) 660–674; LXXIII (Nov.-Dec.) 3–15, 143–156. [1813

LANGENHEIM. **Huch, C. F.** Wilhelm Langenheim [1807–1874] DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXII, 23–25. [1814

LASSITER. Francis Rives Lassiter (late a representative from Virginia) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, second session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 44 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1509) [1815

LATHROP. **Rand, Arnold A.** Memoir of John Lathrop [1835–1910] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 703–705. [1816

Digitized by Google

LATCH. **Ashworth, William D.** Historical sketch of the life of Edward Biddle Latch [1833–1911] Frankford, Phila., Pa. [2], 12 p. plates, ports., diagrs. [1817

Layton, Christopher. Autobiography of Christopher Layton, with an account of his funeral, a personal sketch, etc., and genealogical appendix; ed. by John Q. Cannon. Salt Lake City, Utah, The Deseret news. v, [2], 317 p. port. [1818

The writer was an active member of the Mormon church.

LEA. **Cheyney, Edward Potts.** On the life and works of Henry Charles Lea. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., L (Oct.) v–xlii. [1819

——— Presentation of the portrait of the late Henry Charles Lea, Vice-President of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Apr.) 129–140. [1820

Leach, Christiana. Selections from the diary of Christiana Leach, of Kingsessing, 1765–1796. PA. MAG. HIST. XXXV (July) 343–349. [1821

LEE. **Beadon, R. H.** Notes on Lee. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. XLII (Mar.) 642–651. [1822

Reprinted in the Journal of the U. S. cavalry association, XXII (Sept.) 347–358.

——— **Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*** Lee after the war. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (Oct.) 301–313. [1823

——— **Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*** Lee as a general. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (July) 232–247. [1824

——— **Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*** Lee in battle. ATLANTIC, CVIII (Aug.) 220–227. [1825

——— **Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*** The social and domestic life of Robert E. Lee. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (Apr.) 103–118. [1826

——— **Bradford, Gamaliel, *jr.*** The spiritual life of Robert E. Lee. ATLANTIC, CVIII (Oct.) 501–512. [1827

——— **Bruce, Philip Alexander.** The national spirit of General Lee. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (Jan.) 23–30. [1828

——— **Daniel, John Warwick.** Lee. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 187–238. [1829

——— **Long, John Davis.** General Robert E. Lee. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 592–595. [1830

——— **Mosby, John S.** Personal recollections of General Lee. MUNSEY'S, XLV (Apr.) 65–69. [1831

——— **Page, Thomas Nelson.** Robert E. Lee, man and soldier. N. Y., Scribner. xviii, 734 p. port., maps. [1832

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 851–852; Dial, LII (Mar. 1, 1912) 159–160; Nation, XCV (July 4) 13–14.

——— **Ranson, A. R. H.** General Lee as I knew him. HARPER'S, CXXII (Feb.) 327–336. [1833

LE FEVRE. **Lindsay, Cora A. Weber.** First riflemaker in America an Ulster Huguenot. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Jan.) 13–20. [1834

An account of Philip Le Fevre who made guns or rifles from 1731 to 1766, with notes on other members of the family.

LEVY. **Hühner, Leon.** Jefferson's contemplated offer of the post of attorney-general of the United States to Moses (?) Levy, of Philadelphia. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 161–162. [1835

LIEBER. **Nys, Ernest.** Francis Lieber—his life and his work. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Jan.–Apr.) 84–117, 355–393. [1836

LINCOLN. Abraham Lincoln. SPECTATOR, CVI (Feb. 11) 213–214. [1837

——— **Belford, Samuel W.** The character and public services of Abraham Lincoln . . . Reno, Nev., University of Nevada. [2], 40 p. (University of Nevada bulletin, v. V. no. 2) [1838

"The character and public services of Abraham Lincoln," an address delivered at the Lincoln memorial services at the University of Nevada, February 11, 1911.

Digitized by Google

LINCOLN. **[Boyle, John Richards]** Abraham Lincoln. Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, Commandery of the state of Pennsylvania. Memorial meeting, February 15, 1911. [Phila.] 12 p. [1839

"The making of Abraham Lincoln," by John Richards Boyle: p. 5–12.

——— **[Cameron, W. J.]** Lincoln. Chicago historical society, February 12, 1911. [Chicago] [7] p. [1840

"This appreciation of Lincoln, which is reprinted by permission of 'The Detroit news,' was contributed to that paper February 12, 1909, by W. J. Cameron."

——— **Connolly, Charles Parker.** A sermon . . . A revised version of a sermon preached in the First Congregational church, Leavenworth, Kansas, on the one hundreth [!] anniversary of the birth of Abraham Lincoln, delivered in Milwaukee, April 12th, 1911 . . . [Leavenworth, Kan., Printed by the Harmon print. co.] 9, [1] p. [1841

——— **Cox, Henry Clay.** Abraham Lincoln; an appreciation. Chicago, Abbey co. 39 p. [1842

——— **Eaton, Edward Bailey.** Gallery of famous Lincoln portraits. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. II, 201–214. [1843

Reproductions of photographs.

——— **Gleason, D. H. L.** The conspiracy against Lincoln. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Feb.) 59–65. [1844

——— **Lambert, William Harrison.** The faith of Abraham Lincoln; an address before the Presbyterian social union of Philadelphia, February 22, 1909. Phila., The Sunday school times co. [2], 32 p. [1845

——— **Lamon, Ward Hill.** Lincoln's last laugh. AMERICANA, VI (Oct.) 977–922. [1846

An extract taken from his "Recollections of Abraham Lincoln, 1847–1865."

——— **Lamon, Ward Hill.** Recollections of Abraham Lincoln 1847–1865; ed. by Dorothy Lamon Teillard. Washington, D. C., The editor. xxxvi, [9]–337 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1847

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 197.

——— **Larned, Josephus Nelson.** Lincoln: simplest in greatness. *In his* A study of greatness in men. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin. p. 221–303. [1848

——— **[Levy, Joseph Leonard]** The message of Lincoln; a Sunday lecture by the rabbi of the Rodeph Shalom congregation, Pittsburgh, Pa., February 12, 1911. [Pittsburgh] 22 p. [Sunday lectures before Congregation Rodeph Shalom. Series 10, no. 14] [1849

——— **Lincoln, Abraham.** Selections from the letters, speeches, and state papers of Abraham Lincoln, ed. with introduction and notes, by Ida M. Tarbell. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. xxvii, 124 p. port. (Standard English classics) [1850

——— **Lincoln centennial association.** Lincoln centennial association addresses, delivered at the annual banquet held at Springfield, Illinois, February eleven, nineteen hundred and eleven, commemorating the one hundred and second anniversary of the birth of Abraham Lincoln. [East Aurora, N. Y., Printed by the Roycrofters] 40, xv p. ports. [1850a

——— **Meserve, Frederick Hill.** The photographs of Abraham Lincoln. N. Y., Priv. print. 110 p. mounted photos., facsim. [1851

——— **Miller, Hugh Gordon.** Lincoln, the preserver of the Union. *In* Sons of the Revolution in the state of New York. Reports and proceedings, 1910–1911. p. 90–93. [1852

——— **Monod, Eugène.** Un grand Américain: Abraham Lincoln. Lausanne, G. Bridel et cie. [1911?] 235 p. plates, ports. [1853

——— **Norton, Eliot.** Abraham Lincoln, a lover of mankind; an essay. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. [4], 95 p. port. [1854

——— **Oakleaf, Joseph Benjamin.** Abraham Lincoln, his friendship for humanity and sacrifice for others. [Moline, Ill., Desaulniers and co.] 45, [6] p. ports. [1855

An address delivered at Augustana college, Rock Island, Illinois, Feb. 12, 1909.

——— **Perry, James Raymond.** The poetry of Lincoln. NO. AM. REV., CXCIII (Feb.) 213–220. [1856

Digitized by Google

LINCOLN. **Seaver, William J.** Some impressions of Abraham Lincoln in 1856. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Dec.) 242–247. [1857

——— Side-lights on Lincoln. CENTURY, LXXXI (Feb.) 589–598. [1858

CONTENTS.—His campaign scrap-book, by Jesse W. Weik; Lincoln among lawyers, by Lambert Tree; How Lincoln was convinced of General Scott's loyalty, by Jesse W. Weik; Lincoln breaks McClellan's promise, by Horace Green; His anxiety about Sherman's march, by G. S. Carpenter; Lincoln's reading and modesty, by John C. Van Dyke; Two anecdotes of Lincoln, recorded by David Morgan Edgerton.

——— **Street, Charles M.** Lincoln as a statesman. DIAL, L (Jan. 1) 8–9. [1859

——— **Teillard, Dorothy Lamon.** Lincoln in myth and in fact. WORLD'S WORK, XXI (Feb.) 14040–14044. [1860

——— **Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary.** Hereditary foundations of America's greatest commoner—Lincoln. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. II, 187–198. [1861

——— **Weik, Jesse W.** A law student's recollection of Abraham Lincoln. OUTLOOK, XCVII (Feb. 11) 311–314. [1862

——— A memorial of Francis Henry Lincoln, 1846–1911; printed for the class of 1867 of Harvard college. [Boston, Press of G. H. Ellis co.] 20 p. ports. [1863

CONTENTS.—Memorial address, by Rev. Louis C. Cornish; Francis H. Lincoln, by Rev. Samuel A. Eliot; Biographical sketch.

LISA. **Douglas, Walter B.** Manuel Lisa. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., III, no. 3, 233–268; no. 4, 367–406. [1864

A noted trader of St. Louis at the beginning of the 19th century.

LISCUM. **Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, Vermont commandery.** Unveiling exercises of memorial tablet to Emerson Hamilton Liscum, brigadier-general U. S. vols., colonel 9th U. S. infantry. Fletcher free library, Burlington, Vt., April 28, 1911. [Burlington, Free press print] 27 p. plates. [1865

LOVERING. William C. Lovering (late a representative from Massachusetts) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and Senate of the United States, Sixty-first Congress. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 83 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1448) [1866

MCAULEY. **Landis, John B.** Investigation into American tradition of woman known as "Molly Pitcher." JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. I, 83–95. [1867

"Historical evidence that the American heroine was Mary Ludwig ... she married John Casper Hays, in 1769, ... and later became the wife of George McAuley."

MCENERY. Samuel D. McEnery (late a senator from Louisiana) Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, third session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 113 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 871) [1868

MCKINLEY. **Daniel, John Warwick.** William McKinley. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 757–784. [1869

McKinley, William. A remarkable letter of William McKinley. AUTOGRAPH, I (Dec.) 17–18. [1870

Letter written from Camp Union at Fayetteville, Va., Dec. 15, 1861.

MCLAURIN. Anselm J. McLaurin (late a senator from Mississippi) Memorial addresses, Sixty-first Congress, second session. Senate of the United States April 2, 1910, House of representatives, April 24, 1910. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington, Gov. print. off. 95 p. port. (61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 577) [1871

MADISON. **Goodwin, Maud Wilder.** Dolly Madison. N. Y., Scribner. xiv, [2], 287 p. port. (Women of colonial and revolutionary times) [1872

Madison, Dorothy (Payne) "*Mrs.* James Madison." Memoirs and letters of Dolly Madison, wife of James Madison, president of the United States, ed. by her grandniece. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin. [2], 210 p. [1873

Lucia Beverly Cutts, ed.

MAISCH. **Huch, C. F.** Johann Michael Maisch [1831–1893] DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XIX, 25–28. [1874

MALONE. **McCall, G. A.** William T. Malone. TEXAS HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XIV (Apr.) 325–327. [1875

Digitized by Google

MANNHARDT. Heinrich Emil Mannhardt [1841–1911] DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Apr.) 124–128. [1876

MARIGNY. Cruzat, J. W. Biographical and genealogical notes concerning the family of Philippe de Mandeville, Ecuyer Sieur de Marigny, 1709–1910. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., V, 42–53. [1876a

MARSH. Honeyman, Abraham Van Doren. Craig Adams Marsh, A. B., A. M.; the story of his life [1856–1910] Plainfield, N. J. 359 p. port. [1877

Prominent lawyer of New Jersey. The early pages relate to his legal practice.

MARSHALL. Carney, J. L. John Marshall. IA. BAR ASSOC. PROC., XVII, 59–73. [1878

MASON. A Medford schoolmaster and athlete. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (July) 79–80. [1879

Thomas Mason who taught in Medford in 1796.

MEADE. Banquet given by the Historical society of Pennsylvania, to celebrate the ninety-fifth anniversary of the birth of Major General George Gordon Meade, December 31, 1910. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Jan.) 1–40. [1880

Contains addresses by Hampton L. Carson, William Brooke Rawle, Nelson A. Miles, George W. Melville, and S. B. M. Young.

MERCER. Garnett, James Mercer. Biographical sketch of Hon. Charles Fenton Mercer, 1778–1858. Priv. print. Richmond, Whittet and Shepperson. 95 p. [1881

MERRITT. Swift, Eben. General Wesley Merritt. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXII (Mar.) 829–837. [1882

MICOM. Griffin, Martin I. J. Anthony Micom, the Catholic soldier of the American revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 321–322. [1883

Miles, Nelson Appleton. Serving the Republic; memoirs of the civil and military life of Nelson A. Miles. N. Y. and London, Harper. vii, [3], 339, [1] p. illus., plates, ports., map. [1884

A narrative of service in the Civil war, the Indian wars, and the Spanish-American war.

MILLER. Sandham, William R. Hon. James Miller [1843–1890] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Apr.) 82–91. [1885

"To whose initiative and labors in the Illinois General assembly must be largely credited the creation of the Illinois state historical library."

MORGAN. Duke, Basil W. Sketch of Gen. John H. Morgan. CONFED. VET., XIX (Dec.) 568–570. [1886

——— Lee, Guy Carleton. Guy Carleton Lee's tribute to Gen. J. H. Morgan. CONFED. VET., XIX (Dec.) 570–571. [1887

——— Hovey, Carl. The life story of J. Pierpont Morgan; a biography. N. Y., Sturgis and Walton. 352 p. plates, ports. [1888

Rev. in: Nation, XCIV (Feb. 22, 1912) 184–185.
Originally published in the Metropolitan, v. XXXIII-XXXIV.

MOTT. Hallowell, Anna D. Lucretia Mott [1793–1880] MEDFORD HIST. REG., XIV (Oct.) 81–102. [1889

MÜHLENBERG. Huch, C. F. Peter Mühlenbergs Jugendjahre. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Apr.) 79–80. [1890

MURPHY. Timothy Murphy. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s., VII (Oct.) 369–374. [1891

A Revolutionary hero and Indian fighter.

NOBLE. Bantoul, Robert S. Memoir of John Noble [1829–1909] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 543–561. [1892

Nourse, Charles Clinton. Autobiography of Charles Clinton Nourse, prepared for use of members of the family, containing the incidents of more than fifty years' practice at the bar in the state of Iowa. [Cedar Rapids, Ia.] Priv. print. [The Torch press] 235 p. plates, ports. [1893

OGLETHORPE. Charlton, Walter H. James Oglethorpe. AM. MO. MAG., XXXVIII (June) 287–294. [1894

——— Georgia historical society. A history of the erection and dedication of the monument to Gen'l James Oglethorpe, unveiled in Savannah, Ga., November 23, 1910. Pub. by the Georgia historical society. Savannah, Ga., The Morning news. 53 p. plates, ports. (Georgia hist. soc. coll., v. VII, pt. II) [1895

Digitized by Google

Overton, Samuel R. Letter of Samuel R. Overton to his father, Waller Overton, esq., written during the War of 1812. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Sept.) 37–39. [1896

PALMER. **Safford, William Edwin.** Edward Palmer; a biographical sketch read at the meeting of January 10, 1911, on the occasion of the anniversary of Dr. Palmer's birth. [N. Y.] [4], 343–354 p. port. [1897

At head of title: Botanical society of Washington.
Reprinted from Popular science monthly, v. LXXVIII, no. 4, April 1911.

PARKER. **Leupp, Francis E.** Chief Quanah Parker, the last great ruler of the Comanches. RED MAN, III (Mar.) 291–296. [1898

PASTORIUS. **Rattermann, H. A.** Eine Ehrenrettung des Franz Daniel Pastorius. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Oct.) 212–222. [1899

PENN. **Oertel, Hugo.** William Penn, tr. from the German of Hugo Oertel, by George P. Upton. Chicago, McClurg. 114 p. plates. (Life stories for young people) [1900

——— **Penn, William.** William Penn on the choice of books. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., IV, no. 1 (Mar.) 33–42. [1901

A letter from William Penn to Sir John Rodes, 1693. With annotations by Allen C. Thomas.

——— **The Pennsylvania society, New York.** Allhallows Barking and the memorial to William Penn. <Printed subject to revision> N. Y. [Press of the Kalkhoff co.] 12 p. plates. [1902

——— **The Pennsylvania society, New York.** Report on William Penn memorial in London: erected by the Pennsylvania society in the city of New York, July, MCMXI. By Barr Ferree, secretary of the society. N. Y., The Pennsylvania society. 110 p. illus., plates, ports. [1903

PERKINS. James Breck Perkins (late a representative from New York) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, second session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 68 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1508) [1904

PHILLIPS. **Stafford, Wendell Phillips.** Wendell Phillips; a centennial oration delivered at Park street church, Boston, November 28, 1911. N. Y., National association for the advancement of colored people. 39 p. plates, ports. [1905

PHIPS. **Paine, Ralph D.** The wonderful fortune of William Phips. METROPOL., XXXIV (May) 195–206. (The romances of buried treasure—IV) [1906

PINCKNEY. **Learned, Henry Barrett.** The Hon. Charles Pinckney, LL. D. NATION, XCIII (Aug. 24) 164. [1907

POLK. **Bassett, John Spencer.** James Knox Polk, president. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (Jan.) 70–78. [1908

POPE. **Meese, William A.** Nathaniel Pope [1784–1850] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 8–21. [1909

RANSOM. Addresses at the unveiling of the bust of Matt W. Ransom by the North Carolina historical commission in the rotunda of the state capitol at Raleigh; delivered in the hall of the House of representatives, January 11, 1911. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co. 55 p. front. (Publications of the North Carolina historical commission. Bulletin no. 10) [1910

REED. **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** Thomas Brackett Reed, the statesman, the wit, and the man. CENTURY, LXXXI (Feb.) 613–621. [1911

——— **McCall, Samuel Walker.** Thomas Brackett Reed, address upon the unveiling of the monument of Hon. Thomas Brackett Reed at Portland, Me., August 31, 1910. Washington, Gov. print. off. 18 p. ([U. S.] 61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 864) [1912

——— **Thomas Brackett Reed memorial association.** Exercises at the unveiling of the statue of Thomas Brackett Reed, at Portland, Maine, August thirty-first, nineteen hundred and ten. [Portland, Me., Stephen Berry co., printers, 1911?] [4], 84 p. port. [1913

Thomas Brackett Reed, by S. W. McCall: p. 25–60.

REILLY. **Reilly, Andrew J.** Paul Reilly [1785–1855] AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Sept.) 160–162. [1914

Digitized by Google

RICE. **Weaver, Ethan Allen.** Owen Rice, Christian, scholar and patriot; a genealogical, biographical and historical memoir. [Germantown, Pa., Priv. print. by E. A. Weaver] 24 p. ports. [1915

Owen Rice was a captain in the 153d Pennsylvania infantry in the Civil war.

RICHARDS. **Talbot, H. P.** Ellen Henrietta Richards, A. M., SC. D. [1842–1911] TECH. REV., XIII (July) 365–368. [1916

Richards, Linda Ann Judson. Reminiscences of Linda Richards, America's first trained nurse. Boston, Whitcomb and Barrows. xvi, 121 p. pl., ports. [1917

Relates to the development of training schools for nurses.

RIKER. **Pelletreau, William S. B.** James Riker, the historian [1791–1889] AMERICANA, VI (Dec.) 1152–1156. [1918

ROGERS. **Munroe, James P.** Mrs. William Barton Rogers, 1824–1911. TECH. REV., XIII (July) 359–364. [1919

Emma Savage Rogers.

ROOSEVELT. **Kullnick, Max *i. e.* Adolf Max.** From Rough rider to President; tr. from the original German by Frederick von Reithdorf. Chicago, McClurg. viii, [2], 11–289 p. [1920

ROTHE. **Rattermann, H. A.** Die Erinnerung an Emil Rothe [1826–1895] DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Oct.) 222–240. [1921

SCHERMERHORN. The captivity of Frederick Schermerhorn. OLDE ULSTER, VII (May) 129–135. [1922

Taken captive by the Indians in New York state, in May, 1778.

Schley, Winfield Scott. Admiral Schley's own story. COSMOPOL., LII (Dec.) 4–14. [1923

The first chapter of his autobiography.

SCHULER. **Rosenberger, Elizabeth D.** Gabriel Schuler, a vigorous pioneer. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Apr.) 240–242. [1924

SCHURZ. **Choate, Joseph H.** Carl Schurz. *In his* American addresses. N. Y., Century co. p. 297–301. [1925

——— **Schurz, Carl.** Carl Schurz Lebenserinnerungen. I. Band. Bis zum Jahre 1852. Berlin, G. Reimer. vii, 270 p. [1926

SEIDENSTICKER. **Huch, C. F.** Georg Friedrich Seidensticker [1797–1862] DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XIX, 28–32. [1927

SEMMES. **Bott, Elizabeth Catherine.** Admiral Semmes, C. S. N. Baton Rouge, Ortlieb's printing house. 8 p. port. (University bulletin, Louisiana state university, v. II—n. s. no. 2) [1928

Reprinted from Americana, December, 1910.

SHAPLEIGH. Alexander Shapleigh. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST. IV, no. 14 (Oct.) 618–621. [1929

Merchant, and agent for Sir Fernando Gorges.

SHELBY. **Daughters of the American revolution. Kentucky.** Special souvenir programme of the presentation of a portrait bust of Governor Isaac Shelby [1750–1826] as Kentucky's gift to Memorial continental hall at the Twentieth continental congress of the national society of the Daughters of the American revolution, April 17 to 22, 1911, Washington, D. C. [Lexington?] [12] p. ports. [1930

SHEPHERD. **Tindall, William.** A sketch of Alexander Robey Shepherd [1835–1902] COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XIV, 49–66. [1931

SHERMAN. **Boyd, David French.** General W. T. Sherman as a college president. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Jan.) 25–30. [1932

——— **Young, Jared W.,** *ed.* General Sherman on his own record; some unpublished comments. ATLANTIC, CVIII (Sept.) 289–300. [1933

SHIRLEY. **Edes, Henry Herbert.** Remarks on Governor William Shirley's second wife. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 46–48. [1934

SMITH. **Cobb, Collier.** Presentation of portrait of Governor Benjamin Smith [1756–1826] to the state of North Carolina, in the hall of the House of representatives, at Raleigh, November 15, 1911, by the North Carolina society of the Sons of the revolution; address. [Raleigh] 14 p. [1935

Digitized by Google

SMITH. **Ramseyer, A. A.** Eliza Roxey Snow Smith [1804–1887] UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (July) 97–101. [1936

——— Milton H. Smith, a man of deeds, not words—retrospect of railroad achievements. CONFED. VET., XIX (Feb.) 86–88. [1937
President of the Louisville and Nashville railroad.

STANTON. **Doyle, Joseph B.** In memoriam, Edwin McMasters Stanton, his life and work, with account of dedication of bronze statue in his native city, ... under auspices of the Stanton monument association. Steubenville, O., The Herald print. co. xviii, [2], 405 p. plates, ports. [1938

STEUBEN. **Bartholdt, Richard.** Address delivered at the unveiling of the Steuben statue, Washington, D. C., December 7th, 1910. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER XI (Apr.) 73–78. [1939

——— **Hexamer, C. J.** Frederick William Henry Ferdinand Von Steuben. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Jan.) 33–38. [1940

——— **Hexamer, C. J.** Rede des Präsidenten des Deutsch-Amerikanischen National-Bundes Dr. C. J. Hexamer bei der Enthüllung des Steuben-Denkmals. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XX, 3–12. [1941

——— **Knox, Henry.** Letter of General Knox to Samuel Osgood, M. C., in behalf of Baron Steuben [July 9, 1782] MAG. OF HIST., XIII (May) 239. [1942

Stevenson, Sarah C. Mrs. Stevenson to Thomas Sewall, 1837, 1840. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 214–216. [1943
Two letters written from London.

STEWART. **Artigues, Denans d'.** L'art de se faire milliardaire ou les mystères de la succession d'Alexandre Turney Stewart dit: Prince Marchand de New-York. RÈV. MONDE, 9e s., V (Jan.-Mar.) 140–154, 323–339, 481–496; VI (Apr.-May) 124–138, 315–338. [1944

STUART. **Garnett, Theodore S.** The dashing Gen. J. E. B. Stuart. CONFED. VET., XIX (Dec.) 575–576. [1945

Summerhayes, *Mrs.* Martha. Vanished Arizona; recollections of the army life of a New England woman. 2d ed. Salem, Mass., Salem press co. 319 p. illus., plates, ports. [1946

SUMNER. **Grimké, Archibald Henry.** Charles Sumner centenary, historical address. Washington, D. C., The Academy. 18 p. (Occasional papers, no. 14. The American negro academy) [1947

——— **Haynes, George H.** Charles Sumner. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Aug.-Oct.) 24–30, 93–99, 137–144. [1948

——— **Spaulding, Henry George.** Charles Sumner; an address. Boston, G. H. Ellis co. 34 p. port. [1949

TAFT. **Mackoy, Harry Brent.** Mr. Taft's early life in Cincinnati. INDEP., LXX (Feb. 2) 227–229. [1950

TANEY. **Christian, George L.** Roger Brooke Taney. VA. BAR ASSOC. REP., XXIII, 167–192. [1951

TAYLOR. **Edes, Henry Herbert.** Remarks on an Indenture of apprenticeship of James Taylor, dated 11 July, 1694. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 174–181. [1952
The Indenture is given on p. 179–181.

THOMAS. **Spencer, Richard Henry.** Hon. Nicholas Thomas. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (June) 145–163. [1953
Maryland patriot of the Revolution.

TILLINGHAST. **Bolton, Charles Knowles.** Memoir of Caleb Benjamin Tillinghast, Litt. D. [1843–1909] COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 359–362. [1954

TIRRELL. Charles Q. Tirrell (late a representative from Massachusetts) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and Senate of the United States, Sixty-first Congress, third session. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 63 p. port. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1447) [1955

TUCK. **Lawrence, Sarah B.** Edward Tuck, Dartmouth's benefactor. NEW ENG. MAG., XLIV (Apr.) 181–184. [1956

Digitized by Google

VAN DORN. **Maj. Gen. Earl Van Dorn.** CONFED. VET., XIX, 385–386. [1957

VAN LEW. **Beymer, William Gilmore.** Miss Van Lew. HARPER'S, CXXIII (June) 86–99. [1958

Elizabeth Van Lew, a Richmond woman, in the Federal secret service during the Civil war.

WAGNER. Wilhelm H. Wagner [1841–1910] DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Jan.) 55–56. [1959

WARREN. **Stevens, Frank E.** Hooper Warren [1790–1864] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 271–287. [1960

Washington, Booker T. Chapters from my experience. WORLD'S WORK, XXI (Jan., Feb., Apr.) 13847–13854, 14032–14039, 14230–14238. [1961

WASHINGTON. **Adams, Charles Francis.** The Weems dispensation. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 233–253. [1962

Consists of a criticism of Washington's military tactics. The "Weems dispensation" refers to the estimates of Washington in Weems' biographies and its successors.

——— **Blake, W. B.** A collection of Washingtoniana. INDEP., LXX (Feb. 23) 395–397. [1963

The Washingtoniana in the collection at the Roger Morris house in New York city.

——— **Dabney, Charles William.** Washington, educationist; an address before the University of Cincinnati, in behalf of the George Washington memorial building. [Cincinnati] The Cincinnati society of the George Washington memorial association. 15, [1] p. [1964

——— **Daniel, John Warwick.** Washington. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 239–266. [1965

——— **Evans, Nelson W.** The Washington claim before Congress in the light of the report of the Committee on private land claims of the 61st Congress. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 28–33. [1966

——— **FitzPatrick, Benedict.** Heirs and heirlooms of Washington. AMERICANA, VI (Apr.) 331–335. [1967

——— General Washington as a land locator and dealer. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 24–27. [1968

——— **Hall, Henry M.** The life and character of George Washington. New Orleans, Andree and Elliott, printers [1910?] [2], 14 p. port. [1969

"Published in the Presbyterian of the South, February 23, 1910, and reproduced through the courtesy ... of that paper."

——— **Larned, Josephus Nelson.** Washington: impressive in greatness. *In his* A study of greatness in men. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin. p. 169–220. [1970

——— Last will and testament of George Washington, of Mount Vernon, the only authenticated copy, full and complete, embracing a schedule of his real estate, and explanatory notes thereto by the testator; to which is added important historical notes, biographical sketches, and anecdotes. Washington. vi, 66 p. port. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 86) [1971

——— **Lawyer, George.** George Washington. *In* Sons of the Revolution in the state of New York. Reports and proceedings, 1910–1911. p. 65–69. [1972

——— **Lodge, H. C.** George Washington. Berlin, Weidmann. viii, 320; v, 355 p. (Bibliothek der amerikanischen Kulturgeschichte, hgb. von N. M. Butler und Wilhelm Paszkowski. Bd. I. Tl. 1. 2.) [1972a

——— **Matthews, Albert.** An early Washington medal, 1778. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 253–254. [1973

Remarks on a Washington medal struck in Paris in 1778.

——— **Norris, Walter B.** The Annual register and Weems's Life of Washington. NATION, XCII (June 8) 578. [1974

Regarding the use made of Dodsley's Annual register by Weems for his life of Washington.

——— **Powell, E. P.** What do we want of Washington? INDEP., LXX (Mar. 2) 463–466. [1975

A study of the character and political principles of Washington.

——— **Schmidt, Ferdinand.** George Washington, tr. from the German of Ferdinand Schmidt, by George P. Upton. Chicago, McClurg. ix, 11–145 p. port., plates. (Life stories for young people) [1976

Digitized by Google

WASHINGTON. **Three interesting letters.** PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Jan.) 108–111. [1977

Three letters, from Tobias Lear, to Washington, Apr. 17, 1789; from Washington to General "Light Horse" Harry Lee, Apr. 2, 1797; and from John Greenwood, dentist, to Washington, Dec. 28, 1798.

——— **U. S. Congress. House. Committee on private land claims.** Estate of Gen. George Washington ... Report. <To accompany H. R. 5266> [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 7 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. 2179) [1978

Report on bill to reimburse the heirs of George Washington for the loss of his lands in the state of Ohio. Includes statement of Hon. Robert E. Lee, jr.

——— **Washington, George.** Letter of Washington to John Gill [Nov. 12, 1799] MAG. OF HIST., XIII (May) 242–243. [1979

Regarding a land transaction.

——— **Washington, George.** Washington's ledger, 1754–1756. Communicated by Worthington C. Ford. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 88–99. [1980

——— Washington at the crisis of the Revolutionary war; an important unpublished letter, with comment by Worthington C. Ford. CENTURY, LXXXI (Mar.) 661–663. [1981

A letter from Washington to Gen. Henry Lee, Oct. 28, 1777.

——— Washington's birthplace. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 19–20. [1982

Account published in the Richmond "Whig" for Oct. 14, 1851.

——— **Whipple, Wayne.** Washington's sense of humor. CENTURY, LXXXI (Mar.) 785–790. [1983

——— **Whipple, Wayne,** *comp.* The story-life of Washington; a life-history in five hundred true stories, selected from original sources and fitted together in order. Phila., Winston. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1984

——— **Williamson, Mary Lynn (Harrison).** Life of Washington. Richmond, Atlanta [etc.] B. F. Johnson pub. co. 211 p. illus. [1985

——— **Wilson, James Grant.** Washington and his English ancestors. INDEP., LXX (Feb. 23) 388–394. [1986

"A portion of an address delivered ... before the New York genealogical and biographical society, February 22, 1911."

WAYNE. **Bicknell, Thomas Williams.** Major General Anthony Wayne. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 277–300. [1987

——— **Hart, Charles Henry.** Anthony Wayne, address at the presentation of his portrait to the Historical society of Pennsylvania, on behalf of Mrs. Joseph W. Drexel, May 9, 1910. Phila. [Printed by J. B. Lippincott co.] [2], 7 p. port. [1988

Portrait by Henry Elouis.
Reprinted from The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v. XXXV (July) 257–263.

WEBBER. **Cunningham, J. O.** Thomson R. Webber; a pioneer of Champaign county. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 223–226. [1989

WEBSTER. **Fisher, Sydney George.** The true Daniel Webster. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xviii, [1], 15–516 p. plates, ports., maps. [1990

——— **Hazelton, Gerry W.** Daniel Webster. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (June) 168–176. [1991

——— **Pulsifer, William E.** Daniel Webster, the great constitutional defender. *In* Sons of the American revolution. Empire state society. Year book, 1910–1911. New York city. p. 31–43. [1992

——— **Wilkinson, William Cleaver.** Daniel Webster; a vindication, with other historical essays. N. Y. and London, Funk and Wagnalls. 5 p. l., 3–419 p. [1993

Partly reprinted from Scribner's monthly.
CONTENTS.—Webster's public character; Webster's private character; A forgotten chapter in the history of the civil war; ...

WEEMS. **Wroth, Lawrence Counselman.** Parson Weems; a biographical and critical study. Baltimore, Md., Eichelberger bk. co. 104 p. plates, port., facsim. [1994

Mason Locke Weems, 1759–1825.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 195.

WEST. **Davis, William Z.** William H. West [1824–1911] O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XX (Oct.) 404–414. [1995

WHEAT. **Maj. Chatham Roberdeau Wheat.** CONFED. VET., XIX (Sept.) 425–428. [1996

Digitized by Google

WHIPPLE. **Foster, Joseph.** William Whipple, signer of the Declaration of independence. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (July) 205–219. [1997

WHITE. **Jesse, Richard Henry.** Chief Justice White. AM. LAW REV., XLV (May) 321–326. [1998

——— **Stevens, John Austin.** Henry White and his family. AMERICANA, VI (July) 630–637. [1999

Henry White, a merchant in New York during the colonial period, and loyalist in the Revolution.

——— **Bowman, George Ernest.** Autographs of Peregrine White. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.) 1–2. [2000

——— **Troy, Robert P.** Stephen Mallory White: U. S. senator from California. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 177–199. [2001

WHITEHOUSE. Mr. Chief Justice Whitehouse. GREEN BAG, XXIII (Aug.) 391–392. [2002

Chief Justice of the Supreme judicial court of Maine.

Willard, Josiah. Marriage settlement, dated 9 March, 1725–26, between Josiah Willard and Mrs. Hannah Clarke. Communicated by Denison Rogers Slade. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 163–166. [2003

WILLARD. **Willard, John Ware.** A history of Simon Willard [1753–1848] inventor and clockmaker, together with some account of his sons—his apprentices—and the workmen associated with him, with brief notices of other clockmakers of the family name. [Boston, Printed by E. O. Cockayne] [8], 133 p. illus., plates, ports., plan, facsims. [2004

WILLIAMS. **Greusel, Joseph.** General Alpheus S. Williams [1810–1878] Detroit, Seidel print. co. 29 p. illus., port. [2005

——— **Stevens, Lydia A.** John Williams, father of the industrial system of Dover. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (May) 150–155. [2006

WILLIAMSON. **Hannon, W. B.** Hugh Williamson: historian, minister, doctor and congressman. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 326–328. [2007

WILSON. **Hale, William Bayard.** Woodrow Wilson—a biography. WORLD'S WORK, XXII (Oct.) 14940–14953; XXIII (Nov.) 64–77. [2008

WOLCOTT. **Dawson, Thomas Fulton.** Life and character of Edward Oliver Wolcott [1848–1905] late a senator of the United States from the state of Colorado. [N. Y., Knickerbocker press] 2 v. plates, ports. [2009

"For private circulation."

WOLSIEFFER. **Huch, C. F.** Philipp Matthias Wolsieffer [1808–1872] DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XIX, 16–19. [2010

WRIGHT. **Wadlin, Horace Greeley.** Carroll Davidson Wright; a memorial. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co. 48 p. port. [2011

Another edition—Boston, Wright and Potter print. co. [2], 359–404 p. port. (Public document no. 15) Pt. IV of the Fortieth annual report of the Massachusetts Bureau of statistics on the statistics of labor. Also pub. in: Massachusetts. Bureau of statistics. Fortieth annual report on the statistics of labor. Boston. p. 357–404.

YANCEY. **[Anderson, George A.]** Bartlett Yancey. The political and professional career of Bartlett Yancey. Letters to Bartlett Yancey. Chapel Hill, N. C., The University. 76 p. (The University of North Carolina. The James Sprunt historical publications, v. X, no. 2) [2012

CONTENTS.—Bartlett Yancey, by George A. Anderson; The political and professional career of Bartlett Yancey, by J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton; Letters to Bartlett Yancey [1819–1828]

The letters contain material of interest concerning the state and national politics of the period.

YOUNG. **De Normandie, James.** Edward James Young. Boston, Mass. 16 p. plate. [2013

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society for March, 1911.

——— **Baber, George.** Rear Admiral Lucien Young: the heroic career of a Kentucky naval officer. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Jan.) 9–13. [2014

Digitized by Google

GENEALOGY.

General.

De Boer, L. P. Dutch heraldry and its survival among New Netherland families. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (Apr., June) 77–79, 100–103. [2015

Emigrants from England [1775–1776] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Jan.–July) 20–35, 116–132, 232–251. [2016

Gates, Susa Young. Lessons in genealogy. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Oct.) 163–169. [2017

Genealogical research in England. Communicated by the Committee on English research. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Jan.–Oct.) 63–75, 174–187, 284–291, 314–333. [2018

Gerhard, E. S. The significance of a genealogical spirit. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Oct.) 608–612. [2019

Gilbert, William. A digest of Essex wills; with particular reference to names of importance in the American colonies. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Jan.–July) 50–57, 193–201, 319–321. [2020

Lea, J. Henry, and **J. B. Hutchinson.** Clues from the English archives contributory to American genealogy. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Jan.–Oct.) 92–100, 168–176, 294–301, 430–434. [2021

List of emigrants to America from Liverpool, 1697–1707. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Jan.–Apr.) 43–50, 165–174. [2022

CONTENTS.—1700–1706/7.
Cont. from v. LXIV, p. 346.

McPike, Eugene F. Genealogy in America. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (June) 284–288. [2023

New Netherland genealogy. NEW NETHERLAND REG., I (June) 81–88. [2024

Sinnott, Mary Elizabeth. Index of the Genealogical and historical queries and answers from the New York Mail and express. v. I–II. [Phila.] Priv. print. 35, 113 p. 2 v. in 1. [2025

An index to a scrap-book in three volumes containing the Queries and answers from Sept., 1894, to Aug., 1905. The scrap-book was made by Mrs. Annie Arnoux Huxtun and presented to the Genealogical society of Pennsylvania by Miss Mary E. Sinnott. *cf.* Pref.

Collected Genealogy.

Barnes, Abel Tuttle. Ancestors and descendants of Capt. Benjamin Barnes and Charles Curtiss of Granville, Mass., 1636–1910. Sharon, Mass. viii, 127 p. pl., ports., coat of arms. [2026

Broun, Thomas L. The Ball, Conway, Gaskins, McAdam and other kindred of William and Janetta Broun, of Northern Neck, Va. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 60–66. [2027

Browning, Charles Henry. Americans of royal descent. Collection of genealogies showing the lineal descent from kings of some American families. Reproduced from recognized authoritative genealogical works, from printed family histories, and verified information supplied in manuscript pedigrees. 7th ed. Phila. 546, [23] 547–549 p. geneal. tables. [2028

Bulloch, Joseph Gaston Baillie. A history and genealogy of the families of Bulloch and Stobo and of Irvine of Cults. [Washington, D. C., Press of B. S. Adams] 95, vi p. illus. (coats of arms). [2029

Crosby, Eleanor Francis (Davis) "*Mrs.* **W. S. Crosby.**" One line of descendants from Dolar Davis and Richard Everett. [Including numerous marriage connections] Boston, Press of G. H. Ellis co. 59 p. port. [2030

Digitized by Google

Crozier, William Armstrong, *ed.* A key to southern pedigrees, being a comprehensive guide to the colonial ancestry of families in the states of Virginia, Maryland, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Kentucky, Tennessee, West Virginia and Alabama. Hasbrouck Heights, N. J., The Genealogical association. 80, [1] p. (Va. co. rec. pub., v. VIII) [2031

Deacon, Edward. Bates, bears and Bunker Hill with a correction or two. Bridgeport, Conn., Automatic printing co. 89, [1] p. [2032
Genealogical notes on the Bates, Tiller, Wakeman, Bulkeley, and Hill families.

Farman, Elbert Eli. Foreman-Farman-Forman genealogy. Descendants of William Foreman, who came from London, England, in 1675, and settled near Annapolis, Maryland, supplemented by single lines of the families of the ancestors of the writer's paternal great-grandmother, his own mother and the descendants of Edward Frisbie, an original settler of Branford, Conn. N. Y., T. A. Wright. 232 p. plates, ports. [2033

Fontaine, William Spotswood. Some Virginia families—Moore, Bernard, Todd, Spotswood, etc. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 177–184. [2034
With notes by William Winston Fontaine.

Gardner, Lucie Marion. Family genealogies. MASS. MAG., IV (Jan.-Oct.) 60–70, 119–127, 184–198, 247–259. [2035
CONTENTS.—Burnham, Burnum, Burnam.

Green, Charles Ransley. The Isaac Haskins family history and genealogy including that of his son-in-law, Henry T. Peck ... Supplement added containing family history and genealogy of Mrs. Mary Tuller Bacon. Olathe, Kan., Printed by the Register pub. co. [16] p. [2036

Hardy, Stella Pickett. Colonial families of the southern states of America; a history and genealogy of colonial families who settled in the colonies prior to the revolution. N. Y., T. A. Wright. xii, 643 p. plates, ports., col. coats of arms. [2037

Harris, James Coffee. The personal and family history of Charles Hooks and Margaret Monk Harris. [Rome? Ga.] 116 p. ports., geneal. tab. [2038
Genealogical data of the Harris, Hooks, and Coffee families.

Jones, Lewis Hampton. Captain Roger Jones, of London and Virginia. Some of his antecedents and descendants. With appreciative notice of other families, viz: Bathurst, Belfield, Browning, Carter, Catesby, Cocke, Graham, Fauntleroy, Hickman, Hoskins, Latane, Lewis, Meriwether, Skelton, Walker, Waring, Woodford, and others. Albany, N. Y., J. Munsell's sons, 1891[–1911] 442 p. plates, ports., facsims., col. coat of arms. [2039
In this new ed. the text has not been altered, but all the half-tone work, the facsimiles, the seals, and half-tone portrait, are new matter.

Keith, Arthur Leslie. Notes on Larue, Hogden, Keith, Harned, Irwin, and related families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Oct.) 101–114. [2040

Kingman, Leroy Wilson. The Kingman and Ordronaux families. Some records of the descendants of Henry Kingman, an Englishman, who settled at Weymouth, Mass., in 1635, and of Capt. John Ordronaux, a Frenchman, a privateer in the war of 1812, who settled in New York city in 1816. Oswego, N. Y., Gazette printing office. 45 p. [2041

Lowell, Mary Chandler. Chandler-Parsons; Edmund Chaundeler, Geoffrey Parsons and allied families. Boston, T. R. Marvin and son [printers] 112 p. plates, ports. [2041a

Mackenzie, George Norbury, *ed.* Colonial families of the United States of America; in which is given the history, genealogy and armorial bearings of colonial families who settled in the American colonies from the time of the settlement of Jamestown, 13th May, 1607, to the battle of Lexington, 19th April, 1775. v. II. Baltimore, Md., The Seaforth press. 941 p. [2042
v. I, pub. in 1907.

McPike, Eugene F. Extracts from British archives on the families of Halley, Hawley, Parry, Pike, etc. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Mar.–Apr.) 128–133, 187–194. [2043

Martindale, Joseph C. The Gilbert family, the Carver family and the Duffield family. Frankford, Phila., Martin and Allardyce. 18 p. [2044

Page, Charles Nash. History and genealogy of the Page family from the year 1257 to the present; with brief history and genealogy of the allied families Nash and Peck. Des Moines, Ia., The author. 141 p. illus., ports. [2045

Digitized by Google

Perrin, Anna Falconer, and Mary Falconer Perrin Meeker. Allied families of Purdy, Fauconnier, Archer, Perrin. N. Y., Allaben genealogical co. 114 p. plates, ports., maps, fold. geneal. tables, coats of arms. [2046

Pilcher, Margaret Campbell. Historical sketches of the Campbell, Pilcher and kindred families, including the Bowen, Russell, Owen, Grant, Goodwin, Amis, Carothers, Hope, Taliaferro, and Powell families. Nashville, Tenn. [Press of Marshall and Bruce co.] 444 p. illus., plates, ports. [2047

Articles also contributed by Calvin McClung, Charles Campbell, and William B. Campbell.

Railey, William E. The Raileys, Randolphs, Mayos, &c. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (May) 71–81, (Sept.) 53–83. [2048

Title varies.

Scollay, Anne Hansell Lane. Various Bible records. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 3, 316–323. [2049

Genealogical records of the Sutton, Hansell, and Forde families.

[Smith, Emmet Lincoln] Smith-Bonham, 1631–1908. Chicago, E. L. Smith, priv. print [1911?] 42 l. illus., ports. [2050

Preface signed: Emmet L. Smith.
With the exception of 2 l. printed on one side of leaf only.

Smith, Frances M. Ancestral foundations in American history. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, nos. III–IV, 459–476, 633–638. [2051

CONTENTS.—Hodges foundations; James foundations; Sewall foundations; Fisher foundations; Tucker foundations; Strother foundations; Montgomery foundations; Smith foundations; Wendell foundations; Brooks foundations; Du Bois foundations; Roosevelt foundations.

Smith, Frances M. Historic lineages in America—First builders of western hemisphere. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. II, 293–311. [2052

CONTENTS.—Manning foundations in American history; Ball foundations; Edwards foundations; Bancroft foundations; Osgood foundations; Griffith foundations; Cary foundations; Martin foundations.

Worcester, Sarah Alice. Anglo-Saxon foundations in the American character. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. I, 136–142. [2053

Genealogical investigations into one of the Anglo-Saxon lineages that have contributed to the foundation of the American republic, the Spooner-Ruggles-Bell lineage.

Wright, Anne Mims, *"Mrs.* **William R. Wright."** A record of the descendants of Isaac Ross and Jean Brown, and the allied families of Alexander, Conger, Harris, Hill, King, Killingsworth, Mackey, Moores, Sims, Wade, etc. Jackson, Miss., Consumers stationery and print co. 2 p. l., [9]–233, [10] p. plates, ports. [2053a

Individual Families.

ABBE. **Wallace, F. J. A.** Abbe genealogy. Frankford, Pa., Martin and Allardyce. [7] p. [2054

ALSTON. **Inscriptions** from the Alston burying ground at "The Oaks" plantation, Waccamaw. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (Jan.) 38–41. [2055

ATKINS. **Hawes, James W.** Atkins. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift, publisher and printer. 17 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 99) [2056

BALLARD. **Ballard** genealogy ... Frankford, Penna., Martin and Allardyce. [22] p. coat of arms. [2057

Reprinted from Essex Antiquarian (v. VI, no. I, Jan. 1902).

——— **Farlow, Charles Frederic,** *comp.* Ballard genealogy. William Ballard (1603–1639) of Lynn, Massachusetts, and William Ballard (1617–1689) of Andover, Massachusetts, and their descendants. Ed. by Charles Henry Pope from the original manuscript in possession of the New England historic genealogical society. Boston, Mass., C. H. Pope. 203 p. port. [2058

BARBOUR. **Green, Charles Ransley.** Family history and genealogy of the Dryden Barbour family, Traer, Iowa. Olathe, Kan., Register pub. co. [19] p. [2059

BARCLAY. **Barclay, Cornelia Barclay.** Our American Barclays. Rev. ed. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. 82 p. [2060–1

BARRY. **[Lodge, John]** The Barry family, by Arthur Collins. [Reprinted] Frankford, Penna., Martin and Allardyce. [11] p. coat of arms. [2062

Reprinted from his The peerage of Ireland. Dublin, 1789. v. I, p. 285–313.
"Wrongly attributed by the publisher to Arthur Collins."

Digitized by Google

BAXTER. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Baxter notes. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Oct.) 247–249. [2063

BENJAMIN. **Benjamin, Reuben Moore.** The Benjamin families from Columbia county, New York. Bloomington, Ill., Pantagraph ptg. and sta. co. 32 p. [2064

BETTS. **Betts, C. W.** Index to the titles of European ancestors of Charles Comstock Betts (1808–1882) of Richmond, Mass., and Brooklyn, N. Y., together with pedigrees showing the line of descent from them to him. [East Orange, N. J.] 2126 fol. [2065

Manuscript. In the New York public library.

BLETHEN. **Blethen, Alden Joseph.** Genealogy of the Blethen family. Seattle, Pub. by A. J. Blethen [Press of Merchants print. co.] 108 p. [2066

BRANCH. **Cabell, James Branch.** Branch of Abingdon; being a partial account of the ancestry of Christopher Branch of "Arrowhattocks" and "Kingsland," in Henrico county, and the founder of the Branch family in Virginia. Richmond, Va., Printed by Wm. Ellis Jones' sons. 126 p. plates, facsim. [2067

BRENT. **Chilton, W. B.** The Brent family. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.–Oct.) 94–96, 206–207, 317–319, 433–435. [2068

BROMLEY. **Bromley, Viola Annette.** The Bromley genealogy; being a record of the descendants of Luke Bromley of Warwick, R. I., and Stonington, Conn. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. XV, 437 p. illus., plates, ports., plans, double facsim. [2069

BROOKE. **Brooke, St. George Tucker.** The Brooke family. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.–Oct.) 100–104, 208–221, 320–324, 435–437. [2070

BROWN. **Hill, Edwin A.** James Brown of Middletown, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Jan.–Apr.) 5–10, 133–138. [2071

Genealogical account.

BURRITT. **[Burritt, Alice]** The family of Blackleach Burritt, jr., pioneer and one of the first settlers of Uniondale, Susquehanna county, Pennsylvania. Washington, D. C., Gibson bros. 68 p. coat of arms. [2072

BUSBY. **Hawes, James W.** Busby. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift, publisher and printer. 8 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 100) [2073

CADY. **Allen, Orrin Peer.** Supplement to Descendants of Nicholas Cady of Watertown, Mass., 1645–1911, with additions and corrections. Palmer, Mass., Pub. by the author, press of C. B. Fiske and co. 32 p. plate. [2074

CARTER. **Miller, Joseph L.** Carter genealogy. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 184–194; XX (July) 38–51. [2075

CARY. **Cary, Seth Cooley.** John Cary the Plymouth pilgrim. Boston, S. C. Cary. 274 p. col. coat of arms, pl., ports. [2076

The genealogy of John Cary and his descendants.

CASTOR. **Martin, G. Castor,** and **H. A. J. Castor.** The Castor family of Pennsylvania, by G. Castor Martin, combined with The Castors of Castorland, by H. A. J. Castor. Phila., Pa., Martin and Allardyce. 163 p. [2077

CHILES. **Cridlin, W. B.** The Chiles family in Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.) 104–106, 211–215, 324–325, 437–438. [2078

CLEMENTS. **Greely, Adolphus Washington.** Robert Clements of Haverhill, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants. Salem, Essex institute. [2], 16 p. [2079

Reprinted from the Historical collections of the Essex Institute, v. XLVII, 317–332.

CLINTON. **De Witt** Clinton's descendants. AMERICANA, VI (Oct.) 950–952. [2080

COMSTOCK. **Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth.** Ancestry of Henry Tompkins Paige Comstock. NEVADA HIST. SOC. REP., II, 69–71. [2081

COE. **Bartlett, Joseph Gardner.** Robert Coe, puritan; his ancestors and descendants, 1340–1910, with notices of other Coe families. Boston, Mass., Pub. for private circulation by the author. [2], v, [4], 654 p. illus., plates, ports. [2082

COPELAND. **Copeland, Charles Finney.** [Records of the family of Rev. Jonathan Copeland] n. p. 24 p. [2083

CORNELL. **Cornell, John.** The Cornell farm at Newport. AMERICANA, VI (Feb.) 109–111. [2084

Homestead of the Cornell family.

Digitized by Google

COWDREY. **Mehling, Mary Bryant (Alverson).** Cowdrey-Cowdery-Cowdray genealogy; William Cowdery of Lynn, Massachusetts, 1630, and his descendants. [N. Y.] Frank Allaben genealogical co. 451 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2085

COX. **[Merritt, Douglas]** Coxe and connected families. [Rhinebeck, N. Y.] cover-title, [43] p. [2086

CRESPEL. The will of Antoine Crespel [1707/8] OLDE ULSTER, VII (Feb.) 54–58. [2087

CUYLER. **Nicoll, Maud Churchill.** The earliest Cuylers in Holland and America. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Oct.) 351–369. [2088

DAM (DAME). **Scales, John, *ed.*** Some descendants of Deacon John Dam of Dover, N. H., 1633. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (July–Oct.) 212–219, 310–314. [2089

DE PEYSTER. **Allaben, Frank.** Ghent and the De Peysters. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. III, 387–408. [2090

Researches into the European origins of the De Peyster family, prominent in the affairs of Ghent.

DILLINGHAM. **[Dudley, Dean]** Dillingham family. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. cover-title, [4] p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 95) [2090a

DONALDSON. **Slipper, James Henry.** Donaldson family record. [N. Y., Macgowan and Slipper, 1911?] 50, [2] p. plates, ports., coat of arms. [2091

DOWNES. **Downes, W. E. D.** Edward Downes of Dorchester, Mass., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Jan.) 36–39. [2092

DYER. **Dyer, E. Alden, *ed.*** Ancestry of William Dyer, "the Abington pioneer." Proceedings of the Dyer association, organized Sept. 16, 1911. n. p. 71 p. map. [2092a

"Address Elmer Fullerton, Brockton, Mass."—New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LXII (Jan. 1913) 93.

EATON. **Molyneux, Nellie Zada Rice.** History, genealogical and biographical, of the Eaton families. Syracuse, N. Y., C. W. Bardeen. 782 p. illus., ports. [2093

EGE. **Ege, Thompson P.** History and genealogy of the Ege family in the United States, 1738–1911. Harrisburg, Pa., The Star print. co. [2093a

Noticed in: Wm. and Mary quar., XX (Apr. 1912) 302.

ELDREDGE. **Hawes, James W.** Eldred, Eldredge. Yarmouth, Mass., C. W. Swift, publisher and printer. 29 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 101) [2094

ENDICOTT. **Endicott, Charles Moses.** The Endicott family. Frankford, Penna., Martin and Allardyce. cover-title, [7] p. port. [2095

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, 1847.

ESTY. **Bangs, Gay Esty.** The English ancestors of Jeffrey Esty, of Salem, Mass. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Oct.) 350–352. [2096

EVANS. **Lewis, Virgil Anson.** Sketch of the Evans family of Monongalia county [West Va.] [Charleston, W. Va., 1911?] 10 p. [2097

EVERETT. **Crosby, *Mrs.* William Sumner.** One line of descendants from Dolar Davis and Richard Everett, including numerous marriage connections. Boston, Mass., Press of G. H. Ellis co. 59 p. illus. [2097a

FAULKNER. **Helffenstein, Abraham Ernest.** Pierre Fauconnier and his descendants; with some account of the allied Valleaux. Phila. [Press of S. H. Burbank and co.] ix, 266 p. plates, ports., col. coats of arms. [2098

FERGUSON. **Ferguson, Arthur Bixby.** Genealogy of the descendants of John Ferguson, a native of Scotland, who emigrated to America before the Revolutionary war. Salem, Mass., Newcomb and Gauss. 112 p. pl., port. [2098a

FITZGERALD. **Fitzgerald, Desmond.** Family notes. [Boston] Priv. print. iv, 143, [1] p. plates, ports., geneal. tabs. [2099

Printed at the Merrymount press, Boston.

FOLLIN. **Edmonston, Gabriel.** A genealogical history of the Follin family in America. Washington, D. C., G. Edmonston. 142 p. plates, ports., facsims., coats of arms. [2100

Digitized by Google

FORNEY. [Folker, Howard Oliver] Sketches of the Forney family. For private circulation. Phila., Printed for the author by Harper and brother co. [12], 129 p. port., illus. [2101

FREEMAN. Bowman, George Ernest. Freeman notes. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.) 19–23. [2102

Notes relating to the descendants of Edmund Freeman of Sandwich.

FULLER. Capt. Matthew Fuller's will and inventory [July 25, 1678] MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.) 7–11. [2103

FULLERTON. Fullerton, Thomas. Fullerton genealogy. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 44–46. [2104

GIBBES. Holmes, Henry S. Robert Gibbes, governor of South Carolina and some of his descendants. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (Apr.) 78–105. [2105

GILLESPY. Taylor, John M. Major John Gillespy and family. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Aug.) 234–239. [2106

GONDER. Sherk, A. B. Some incidents in the history of the Gonder family. PA.-GERMAN, XII (May) 302–304. [2107

GORHAM. Bowman, George Ernest. Gorham notes. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.) 50–55. [2108

GRUBB. Wanger, George F. P. Grubb families of America. John Grubb of Tennessee. Pottstown, Pa. chart, blueprint. [2109

——— Wanger, George F. P. Grubb families of America, Thomas Grubb of Virginia. Pottstown, Pa. chart, blueprint. [2110

HALLEY. McPike, Eugene F. Dr. Edmond Halley (1656–1742) and the Halley family. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Aug.) 11–16. [2111

HAMPTON. Doan, John Hampton. Hampton history; an account of the Pennsylvania Hamptons in America in the line of John Hampton, jr., of Wrightstown; with an appendix treating of some other branches. Milton, Ky., S. E. Hampton. 199, [7] p. [2112

HARDY. Hardy family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV, no. 13 (July) 569–573. [2113

——— Hoyt, David W. The Hardy family of Bradford. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Apr.-July) 167–180, 277–289. [2114

HARWOOD. Harwood, Watson Herbert. A genealogical history of the Harwood families, whose English home was in Dartmouth, Devonshire, England, and who emigrated to America, and was living in Boston, Mass., in 1643. 3d ed. Chasm Falls, N. Y. 154 p. plates, ports., coat of arms. (Harwood families [v. I]) [2114a

In the first edition the record extended back only to James Harwood, a grandson of Andrew.

HAYWARD. [Adams, William Frederick] James Hayward, born April 4, 1750, killed in the battle of Lexington, April 19, 1775, with genealogical notes relating to the Haywards. Springfield, Mass., Priv. print. 58 p. illus., port., plates, facsim. [2115

HINSHAW. Hinshaw, William. The Hinshaw and Henshaw families. Ed. by Milo Custer. Bloomington, Ill., F. I. Miller co., printers. [4], 66 p. illus., plates, ports. [2116

HOLLENBACH. Welles, Edward. Early wills and inventories of the Hollenbach family. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Nov.) 677–683. [2117

HOLLINSHEAD. Stackhouse, Asa Matlack. Some genealogical notes of the Hollinshead family. [Moorestown? N. J., Priv. print.] 24 p. coat of arms. [2118

HOPKINS. Hopkins, the name and the coat of arms. Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa., Martin and Allardyce. [8] p. plate. [2119

HORTON. Horton, Byron Barnes. Horton family yearbook, 1911, descendants of Isaac Horton. Buffalo, N. Y. 35 p. [2120

HOSMER. [Adams, William Frederick] James Hosmer, Cambridge 1635, settled in Concord, Massachusetts soon after. Springfield, Mass., Priv. print. 11 p. l., 27–63 p. illus., plates, ports. [2121

Contains also genealogical notes of the Barney family.

Digitized by Google

HUGER. [Broun, Thomas Lee] Descendants and kindred of John Huger, son of Daniel Huger of South Carolina, and grandson of the emigrant, Daniel Huger. [Charleston, W. Va.] 4 p. [2122

Signed: Thomas L. Broun. Dated, Charleston, West Va., 1911.
Includes ancestors, descendants and kindred of Ann Huger, wife of John Huger and daughter of Dr. Robert Broun.

HULL. **Monnette, Orra Eugene.** The Hull family in America, New Jersey branch. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 51–69. [2123

HUNSICKER. **Hunsicker, Henry A., and Horace M. Hunsicker.** A genealogical history of the Hunsicker family. Phila., Printed for private circulation by J. B. Lippincott co. 358 p. pl., ports. [2124

JEWETT. **Jewett family of America.** The Jewett family. Year book of 1911. Rowley, Mass., Pub. by the Jewett family of America. 56 p. plates, facsim. [2125

JONES. **Jones of Petersburg [Va.]** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 287–292. [2126

KENDALL. The Kendall family. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.) 10–12. [2127

KING. **Morrison, George Austin, *jr.*** The King families of New England. [N. Y.] 2 v. [2128

Type-written.
In the New York public library.

——— **Morrison, George Austin, *jr.*** The "King" heraldry; with a brief history of the origin of the families of this name in Old and New England entitled to bear coat-armor. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Jan.) 7–26. [2129

KNIGHT. **Martindale, Joseph C.** The Knight family. Frankford, Phila., Martin and Allardyce. 16 p. [2130

LADD. **Ladd family.** NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV, no. 14 (Oct.) 636–639. [2131

LANGLEY. **Langley family.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 194–199. [2132

LILLIBRIDGE. **Eno, Joel N.** The Lillibridge family—addenda. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Mar.) 126–127. [2133

LIVINGSTON. **Delafield, Joseph Livingston.** Chancellor Robert R. Livingston of of New York and his family. [Albany] Printed by J. B. Lyon co. [2], 313–356 p. [2134

Reprinted from the Report of the American scenic and historic preservation society for 1911.

LOUCKS. **Loucks, David M.** The Louck's from Berks county to York county, Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, XII (May) 276–277. [2135

Notes of the Loucks or Laux family.

LUDWELL. **Ludwell family.** WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 199–214. [2136

MCCAUSLAND. **Marvin, Merze.** The McCauslands of Donaghanie and allied families. [Shenandoah, Ia., The author] 66, [36] p. illus., ports., map. [2137

MCDONALD. **Williams, *Mrs.* Flora McDonald.** The Glengarry McDonalds of Virginia. With an introductory sketch of the early history of the Glengarry clan. Louisville, G. G. Fetter co. 340 p. plates, ports. [2138

MARTIN. **Hay, Thomas Arthur.** Martin genealogy. Descendants of Lieutenant Samuel Martin of Wethersfield, Conn., showing descent from royalty; also giving brief histories of, and descent from, the following colonial families: Nichols, Bradstreet, Marsh, Cotton, Squire, Webster, Ward, Chamberlain, Stoddard, Chipman, Dudley, Bliss, Williams, Stratton, Dodge; ... v. I. [N. Y.] 291 p. col. coat of arms. [2139

——— **Martin, George Castor.** The Martin family. v. I. Frankford, Phila., Martin and Allardyce. 144 p. plates, ports., coats of arms. [2140

MASON. **Mason, Sylvester Shemway.** Enoch and Elizabeth Mason, their ancestry and descendants. Kingsley, Ia., Printed by J. H. Beardsley. 90 p. illus., ports., coat of arms. [2141

Interleaved.

MAST. **Mast, Christian Z.** A brief history of Bishop Jacob Mast and other Mast pioneers; and a complete genealogical family register and those related by intermarriage, with biographies of their descendants from the earliest available records to the present time. [Scottdale, Pa., Mennonite publishing house press] 822 p. illus., ports. [2142

Digitized by Google

MAYER. **Mayer, Harriet Hyatt.** The Mayer family. [Annisquam, Mass.] [8] p. illus., geneal. tables. [2143

Caption title: The Mayer family, 1604-1911.
"This pamphlet is designed to supplement the 'Memoirs and genealogy of the Maryland and Pennsylvania family of Mayer,' by Brantz Mayer, Baltimore, 1878."

MEYER. **Lineage** of the Christian Meyer family. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Feb.) 58–63. [2144

Continued from v. VI.

MILLER. **Miller, R. B.** Genealogy of the Miller family of Westchester county, N. Y. Brooklyn, N. Y. 314 f. [2145

Type-written.
In the New York public library.

MILLS. **Mills, Borden Hicks.** George Mills, a soldier of the revolution with a genealogy of his descendants. Albany, N. Y. [4], 42, [4] p. [2146

MINGE. **Wills** of the Minge family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 272–279. [2147

MONNET. **Monnette, Orra Eugene.** Monnet family genealogy, an emphasis of a noble Huguenot heritage, somewhat of the first immigrants Isaac[1] and Pierre[1] Monnet; being a presentation of those in America bearing the name as variously spelled, Monet, Monete, Monett, Monette, Monnet, Monnett, Monnete, Monnette, Monay, Maunay, Money, Monie, Monnie, Monat, Monatt, Manett, Mannett, Munnitt, Munnett, Manee, Maney Amonnet, Amonet, etc. ... [Los Angeles, Cal., C. E. Bireley co.] 1151, 16, lxxviii p. plates, ports., maps, facsims., coats of arms. [2148

Contains "short accounts of certain of the Pillot, Nuthall, Sprigg, Hillary, Mariarte, Crabb, Williams, Osborn, Burrell, Hellen, Lake and Bird, Caldwell, Slagle, Reichelsdörfer, Hagenbuch, Schissler, Braucher, Wayland, Wilhoit, Kinnear, Hull, Ludwig, Lutz et al., families."

MOODY. **Moody** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV, no. 14 (Oct.) 628–636. [2149

MORRIS. **Carhart, Lucy Ann (Morris)** Genealogy of the Morris family; descendants of Thomas Morris of Connecticut; ed. by Charles Alexander Nelson. N. Y., A. S. Barnes co. ix, 478 p. port. [2150

MORTON. **Morton** genealogy. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Sept.) 87–91. [2151

MOSELEY. **Brown, Fanny Wilder.** Some of the ancestors of Oliver Hazard Perry of Lowell, Mass. Part II: Moseley ancestry. Boston, edited and published by Charles H. Pope. 28 p. [2152

MOTT. **Harris, Edward Doubleday.** James Mott of Dutchess county, N. Y., and his descendants. N. Y., Press of Tobias A. Wright. iv, 58 p. [2153

MUHLENBERG. **Ancestry** of Rev. Dr. W. A. Muhlenberg. PA.-GERMAN, XII (May) 297–298. [2154

——— **Schwab, J. C.** The descendants of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. Additions and corrections. New Haven, Conn. chart. [2155

MURPHY. **O'Brien, M. J.** Some early Murphys in North Carolina. AM. IRISH. HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 137–144. [2156

NEWTON. **Newton, Clair Alonzo.** The Colchester, Conn., Newton family. Descendants of Thomas Newton of Fairfield, Conn., 1639. Naperville, Ill. [4], 134 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2157

NICHOLS. **[Nichols, Willard Atherton]** Ancestors of Willard Atherton Nichols, who participated in the civil and military affairs of the American colonies, and those who were soldiers in the continental armies during the war of the revolution and those who served in the war of 1812. [Redlands, Cal.] 64 p. illus., plates. [2158

Introduction signed: William Atherton Nichols.
With this is bound his Major-General Nathaniel Folsom, Colonel Nicholas Gilman, Governor John Taylor Gilman, soldiers of the revolution. [Redlands, Cal., 1902]

NICKERSON. **Hawes, James W.** Genealogies by James W. Hawes. William Nickerson. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift, publisher and printer. 17 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 102) [2159

O'GORMAN. **Fitzpatrick, Benedict.** Senator O'Gorman's ancestry. AM. IRISH. HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 158–162. [2160

OLDFATHER. **Longman, Rufus Adolphus.** The genealogy of the Oldfather family. Cincinnati, O., R. A. Longman. 220 p. plates, ports. [2161

Digitized by Google

OLDHAM. **Thurston, R. C. Ballard.** Oldhams. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 262–265. [2162

PARKER. **Parker, Augustus G.** Parker in America 1630–1910. What the historians say of them; what a large number say of themselves; genealogical and biographical; interesting historical incidents. Buffalo, N. Y., Niagara frontier pub. co. 592 p. port. [2163

PERKINS. **Perkins, David W.** Perkins families in the United States in 1790. Utica, N. Y. [2], 46 p. [2164

PERRY. **Brown, Fanny Wilder.** Some of the ancestors of Oliver Hazard Perry of Lowell, Mass. Part I: Perry ancestry. Boston, Mass., edited and published by Charles H. Pope. 32 p. [2165

——— **Sinnett, Charles Nelson.** Our Perry family in Maine; its ancestors and descendants. Lewiston, Me., Journal printshop. 127 p. plates, ports. [2166

PERSEN. **Records** in the Persen family Bible. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Jan.) 24–28. [2167

POINDEXTER. The **Poindexter** family. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Apr.-Oct.) 215–218, 326–329, 439–440. [2168

PORCHER. **Wickham, Julia Porcher.** An account of the Porcher family in their old and new homes, with the story of two remarkable men, and one strange coincidence. HUG. SOC. S. C. TRANS., XVIII, 12–30. [2169

PRITCHETT. **Cranor, Henry Downes.** Pritchett family. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Mar.) 70–75. [2170

PROUDFIT. **Compton, Margaret.** Historical sketch of the Proudfit family of York county, Pennsylvania, with a complete record of the descendants of Alexander Proudfit and Martha McCleary. Meadville, Pa. 100 p. plates, ports. [2171

RICE. **Rice, Charles Elmer.** By the name of Rice; an historical sketch of Deacon Edmund Rice, the pilgrim (1594–1663) founder of the English family of Rice in the United States; and of his descendants to the fourth generation. Alliance, O., Williams printing co. 96, [2] p. [2172

RITTER. **Stearns, Ezra Scollay.** Ritter genealogy. A record of five generations of the descendants of Daniel Ritter of Lunenburg, Mass. Fitchburg, The Sentinel print. co. 10 p. [2173

ROBINSON. The **Robinson** family of Middlesex, &c. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Jan.) 97–100. [2174

ROEMER. **Thompson, John B.** The Roemer family. WESTCHESTER CO. MAG., VII (Aug.-Sept.) 78–79, 85–86. [2175

ROGERS. **Underwood, John Cox.** Lineage of the Rogers family—England, embracing John Rogers the martyr; emigrant descendants to America and issue. [N. Y., Press of W. E. Rudge] 36 p. pl., port., map, coats of arms. [2176

ROLFE. **Morrison, William B.** The family of John Rolfe. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Apr.) 201–204. [2177

ROOSA. **From** a Roosa family Bible. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Jan.) 28–31. [2178

——— **Roosa, De Witt.** Roosa family records. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Aug.) 239–240. [2179

RUGG. **Rugg, Ellen Rebecca.** The descendants of John Rugg. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. [8], 580 p. [2180

RYDER. **Hawes, James W.** Genealogies by James W. Hawes. Ryder. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 19 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 98) [2181

SANFORD. **Sanford, Carlton Elisha.** Thomas Sanford, the emigrant to New England; ancestry, life and descendants, 1632–4. Sketches of four other pioneer Sanfords and some of their descendants, in appendix. Rutland, Vt., Tuttle company, printers. 2 v. plates, ports., map, facsims., coats of arms. [2182

Paged continuously.

"The medieval origins of the Sanfords and the origin of Thomas Sanford who came to America in 1632–4, by Charles A. Hoppin," v. I: p. 13–52.

Digitized by Google

SCHENCK. **Schenck, Adrian Adelbert.** The ancestors and descendants of Rulef Schenck; a genealogy of the Onondaga county, New York, branch of the Schenck family. By Benjamin Robinson Schenck, M. D. from records and notes comp. by Adrian Adelbert Schenck. Detroit, Mich. [The Wilson print. co.] 160 p. plates, ports. [2183

SCOVILLE. **Eastman, Charles Rochester,** *ed.* Scoville family records. Part III. Harwinton (Conn.) branch. [Baltimore, Priv. print., press of Williams and Wilkins co.] 31 p. [2184

SEALIS. **Richard** Sealis' will and inventory [1653/4] MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Apr.) 94–97. [2185

SELDEN. **Kennedy, Mary Selden.** Seldens of Virginia and allied families. N. Y., Frank Allaben geneal. co. 2 v. ports., coats of arms. [2186

SEYMOUR. **Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary.** The royal and noble ancestry of the American Seymours. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. IV, 583–598. [2187

SHERMAN. **Browne, William Bradford.** Jacob Sherman's copy-book, with genealogical notes. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Oct.) 343–349. [2188

SHIELDS. **Will** of Col. James Shields of James City county [1794] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 36–38. [2189

SKIDMORE. **Hawley, Emily Carrie.** A genealogical and biographical record of the pioneer Thomas Skidmore <Scudamore> of the Massachusetts and Connecticut colonies in New England and of Huntington, Long Island, and of his descendants through the branches herein set forth; including other related branches of the Skidmore family ... [Brookfield Center, Conn.] E. C. Hawley. XX, 359 p. plates, ports. [2190

SNOW. **Ramseyer, A. A.** The descendants of Lorenzo Snow. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Oct.) 150–157. [2191

——— **Ramseyer, A. A.** The descendants of Richard Snow, of Woburn, Mass. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (July) 101–107. [2192

SOLLEY. **Solley, G. W.** Thomas Solley and his descendants; the story of a hunt for an ancestor. [Fitchburg, Mass.] E. J. Morgan. [12], 205 p. plates, ports. [2193

SPELMAN. **DeLaney, Ada Floretta.** British researches into the origins of historic American lineages. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. II, 233–244. [2194
Investigations into the Spelman lineage.

SPICER. **Meech, Susan Spicer,** and **Susan Billings Meech.** History of the descendants of Peter Spicer, a landholder in New London, Connecticut, as early as 1666, and others of the name. With appendix containing short accounts of allied families. [Boston, F. H. Gilson co.] xiv, 610 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims., fold. geneal. tab. [2195

STAPLES. **[Adams, William Frederick]** Staples, Wealtha Staples; with records relating to some of the Berkley-Taunton, Massachusetts families. Springfield, Mass., Priv. print. 70 p. plates, ports., double map. [2196

STOCKTON. **Stockton, Thomas Coates.** The Stockton family of New Jersey, and other Stocktons. Washington, D. C., The Carnahan press. XXVIII, [2], 350 p. plates, ports., map. [2197

STONE. **Paine, Josiah.** Stone family. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. covertitle, 4 l. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 93) [2197a

——— **Phillips, David Everett.** Simon Stone and Gregory Stone; early emigrants to New England, some account of their ancestry. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XIV (Jan.) 1–23. [2198

SUPLEE. **Robarts, J. O. K.** A Suplee line of descent. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Feb.) 111–113. [2199

TAFT. **Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary.** The ancestry of President Taft. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. III, 413–428. [2200

TEN BROECK. The will of Wessel Ten Broeck [1704/5] OLDE ULSTER, VII (Mar.) 86–92. [2201

TERWILLIGER. **Versteeg, Dingman.** Relating to the Terwilliger family. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Apr.) 116–123. [2202

Digitized by Google

THATCHER. **Totten, John R.** Thacher-Thatcher genealogy. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Jan.–Oct.) 58–90, 144–168, 253–277, 393–416. [2203

THOMPSON. **Thompson, William Baker.** Thompson lineage, with mention of allied families. Harrisburg, Pa., Press of the Telegraph print. co. 131 p. illus., plan. [2204

Mention is made of the Harris, Baker, and Wheeler lineages.

TILSON. **Tilson, Mercer Vernon.** The Tilson genealogy, from Edmond Tilson at Plymouth, N. E., 1638 to 1911; with brief sketches of the family in England back to 1066. Also brief account of Waterman, Murdock, Bartlett, Turner, Winslow, Sturtevant, Keith and Parris families, allied with the parents of the author. [Plymouth, The Memorial press] 609, [1] p. plates, ports. [2205

TOWER. **Tower genealogical society.** Report of the 3d annual reunion of the descendants of John Tower at Cohasset, Mass., Sept. 2, 1911, and the 3d annual meeting of the Tower genealogical society at Hingham, Mass., Sept. 1, 1911. 28 p. illus., port., facsim. [2206

TREADWELL. **Robbins, William A.** Descendants of Edward Tre(a)dwell through his son John. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Apr.-Oct.) 177–193, 301–318, 417–430. [2207

TRUEWORTHY. Treworgy-Trueworthy. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., IV, no. 14 (Oct.) 622–628. [2208

TYLER. **Tyler** family of Essex, Spotsylvania and Caroline counties. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Apr.), 279–286. [2209

VAN HORN. **Williams, C. S.** Christian Barentsen Van Horn and his descendants. N. Y., C. S. Williams. 136 f. plates, ports. [2210

Type-written. Copy in New York public library.

VIELE. **Records** in the Viele family Bible. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Aug.) 241–245. [2211

WALDRON. **Slipper, James Henry.** Resolved Waldron's descendants. Vanderpoel branch. Descendants in the Vanderpoel branch of Resolved Waldron, who came from Holland to New Amsterdam in 1650. [N. Y.] 1910. 69 p. plate. [2212

WALKER. **Family** record of Walker family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 33–35. [2213

——— **Genealogy** of the Walkers. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 214–215. [2214

WALKLEY. **Walkley, Stephen.** Genealogical index of some descendants of Richard Walkley of Haddam. Plantsville, Conn. [1911?] [2], 32 p. [2215

WALTON. **Martindale, Joseph C.** The Walton family. Frankford, Phila., Martin and Allardyce. 12 p. [2216

WARNE. **Labaw, George Warne.** A genealogy of the Warne family in America; principally the descendants of Thomas Warne, born 1652, died 1722, one of the twenty-four proprietors of East New Jersey. N. Y., Frank Allaben geneal. co. 701 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims., charts, col. coats of arms. [2217

WARREN. **Foster, Warren Woden.** Some descendants of Arthur Warren of Weymouth, Massachusetts Bay colony. With an introduction by Irving Lysander Foster. Washington, D. C., Judd and Detweiler. 208 p. port. [2218

WASHINGTON. **Washington, W. H.** Washington record. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 32–33. [2219

Genealogical notes of the Washington family.

——— The **Washington** pedigree. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Dec.) 254–259. [2220

WENDELL. [**Wendell, Henry A.**] Ancestry and descendants of the late Isaac Wendell of Portsmouth, New Hampshire. [Phila., Pa.] Addenda, p. 250 a–l. [2221

WEST. **West, Joseph A.**, and **George H. West.** West genealogy—III. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Jan.) 7–18. [2222

WEYBURN. **Weyburn, Samuel Fletcher.** Weyburn-Wyborn genealogy, being a history and pedigree of Thomas Wyborn of Boston and Scituate, Massachusetts, and Samuel Weyburn of Pennsylvania, with notes on the origin of the family in England and several branches in Kent county in particular. N. Y., Frank Allaben geneal. co. 218 p. plates, ports., maps. [2223

WILCOX. **Wilcox, Owen N.** Wilcox family history. Being some account of the first generations in direct line from William Wilcockson of Stratford, Connecticut, to Josiah Wilcox, of Brecksville, Ohio. Cleveland, Ohio. 63, [2] p. [2224

Digitized by Google

WILSON. [Nelson, John Horatio] The Wilson family. [Washington] 50 p. [2225
Foreword signed: Jno. H. Nelson.

——— **Records** from the Bible of Jonathan Wilson of Thompson, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Oct.) 349–350. [2226

WOODBURY. **Woodbury, Charles Jeptha Hill.** A sketch of John Page Woodbury with his genealogy from John Woodbury. Lynn, Mass., F. S. Whitten, printer. 10 numb. l. port. [2227
Printed on one side of leaf only.
"From the Register of the Lynn historical society for the year 1910."

WOODWARD. **Chamberlain, P. M.** Notes on progenitors of Rev. George Wheelock Woodward. Chicago. 113 l. [2228
Type-written.
In the New York public library.

WYER. **Wyer, James Ingersoll,** *jr., comp.* The Nantucket Wyers. Albany, N. Y. [Printed at the Marion press, Jamaica, N. Y.] 26 p. [2229

Regional Genealogy, Vital Records, Etc.

Parish registers of Prairie-du-Chien, Galena, and Fever River, 1827–1833. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Sept.) 164–201. [2230

AMELIA CO., VA. **Amelia** county marriage bonds—1735–1755. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 174–176. [2231

ANDOVER, MASS. **Vital** records of Andover, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. I–II. Topsfield, Mass., Topsfield historical society, 1912 [*i. e.* 1911] 2 v. [Topsfield historical society, Topsfield, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2232
CONTENTS.—v. I: Births. v. II: Marriages and deaths.

BARNSTABLE CO., MASS. **Unrecorded** Barnstable county deeds. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Apr.) 107–109. [2233

BEDFORD CO., PA. **Welfley, W. H.** Bedford county marriages, 1791–1798. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Oct.) 626–627. [2234

BERKELEY CO., S. C. **Webber, Mabel L.,** *ed.* Register of St. Andrews parish, Berkeley county, South Carolina, 1719–1774. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (Oct.) 172–189. [2235

BERKS CO., PA. **Early** Berks county tombstone inscriptions. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Jan.–June) 87–90, 163–165, 235–237, 362–365, 494–497. [2236

BOSTON, MASS. **Extracts** from the diary of Josiah Williston of Boston, 1808–1814. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Oct.) 366–371. [2237
Consists of notices of deaths.

BREWSTER, MASS. **Brewster, Mass. Congregational church.** Records of the Brewster Congregational church, Brewster, Massachusetts, 1700–1792. [Boston, Merrymount press] Priv. print. [6], 169 p. [2238
Congregational church organized 1700 in Harwich. This part of Harwich, later known as the North Precinct, was incorporated 1803 as Brewster.

——— **Records** of the First parish in Brewster, formerly the First parish in Harwich, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.–July) 36–39, 98–102, 135–141. [2239

BROCKTON, MASS. **Vital** records of Brockton, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 371 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2240
The town of North Bridgewater was incorporated 1821 and name changed to Brockton 1874.

CAPE MAY, N. J. **Tombstone** inscriptions in the Baptist graveyard at Cape May court-house, N. J. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July–Oct.) 356–364, 506–511. [2241

CARMEL, N. Y. [**Frost, Josephine C.**] "*Mrs.* **S. K. Frost,**" Inscriptions from old Baptist cemetery at Carmel, N. Y. [1911?] 9 numb. l., 1 l. [2242
Autographed from type-written copy, with exception of ms. leaf at end.

CARVER, MASS. **Vital** records of Carver, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 179 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2243

CHARLESTON, S. C. **Webber, Mabel L.,** *ed.* Register of the Independent or Congregational (Circular) church, 1732–1738. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (Jan.–July) 27–37, 53–59, 135–140. [2244

Digitized by Google

CHATHAM, MASS. **Chatham, Mass.**, vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.) 27–31. [2245

——— **Gravestone** records in the oldest burying ground in Chatham, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Apr.–July) 76–79, 175–179. [2246

CHESTER, MASS. **Vital** records of Chester, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 256 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2247

CHESTER CO., PA. **Some** early arrivals; settlers in Chester county, Pa. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 3, 281–304. [2248

"Copied from a list collected by Minshall Painter of Middletown twp., Delaware county, Pa."

CONNECTICUT. **Cutter, William Richard**, *ed.* Genealogical and family history of the state of Connecticut; a record of the achievements of her people in the making of a commonwealth and the founding of a nation. Editorial staff: William Richard Cutter, Edward Henry Clement, Samuel Hart, Mary Kingsbury Talcott, Frederick Bostwick, Ezra Scollay Stearns. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 4 v. plates, ports. [2249

Paged continuously.

CUMBERLAND CO., VA. **Cumberland** county marriage bonds. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 21–30. [2250

DEERPARK, N. Y. **Records** of baptisms of the Reformed church at Machackemeck (Deerpark). N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (July–Oct.) 229–252, 369–392. [2251

Baptisms, 1716–1763.

DENNIS, MASS. **Dennis, Mass.**, vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.–Apr., Oct.) 14–18, 120–126, 254–256. [2252

DUNSTABLE, MASS. **Stearns, Ezra Scollay.** Early generations of the founders of old Dunstable, thirty families. Boston, G. E. Littlefield. vi, 103 p. [2253

The old town of Dunstable included modern towns of Dunstable and Tyngsborough, Mass., and parts of Nashua, Hollis, Hudson, Litchfield and Merrimack, N. H.

DUTCHESS CO., N. Y. [**Frost, Josephine C.**] "*Mrs.* **S. K. Frost.**" Quaker marriages recorded on Creek records [1786–1802] in the custody of the Friends at the 15th st. meeting house, N. Y. city. [1911?] 1 p. l., 4 numb. l. [2254

Autographed from type-written copy.
Quaker marriages at Creek, Dutchess county, N. Y.

DUXBURY, MASS. **Vital** records of Duxbury, Mass., to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 446 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2255

FOXBOROUGH, MASS. **Vital** records of Foxborough, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 249 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2256

FRAMINGHAM, MASS. **Baldwin, Thomas W.**, *comp.* Vital records of Framingham, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 474 p. [2257

GREENLAND, N. H. **Marriages** by Rev. William Allen of Greenland, N. H. [1710–1735] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Oct.) 351–355. [2258

HALIFAX, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the Thompson street cemetery, Halifax, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan., July–Oct.) 11–14, 150–152, 217–220. [2259

HANCOCK, N. H. **Inscriptions** on gravestones in the old cemetery at Hancock, N. H. [Hancock, N. H.] 136 p. illus., plate. [2260

HANSON, MASS. **Vital** records of Hanson, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 110 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2261

HARWICH, MASS. **Harwich, Mass.**, vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.–July) 55–60, 66–72, 147–149. [2262

HARWICH CENTRE, MASS. **Records** from the cemetery at Harwich Centre, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Oct.) 235–240. [2263

——— **Records** from Island Pond cemetery, Harwich Centre, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.) 2–3. [2264

Digitized by Google

HAVERHILL, MASS. **Vital** records of Haverhill, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. II—Marriages and deaths. Topsfield, Mass., Pub. by the Topsfield historical society. 499 p. [2265

v. I, pub. in 1910.

HOPKINTON, MASS. **Vital** records of Hopkinton, Mass., to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 462 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2266

HULL, MASS. **Baldwin, Thomas W.**, *comp.* Vital records of Hull, Mass., to the year 1850. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 75 p. [2267

KATSBAAN, N. Y. The **Katsbaan** church records. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Apr.-Dec.) 111–116, 151–156, 184–190, 215–221, 245–255, 272–285, 310–319, 342–350, 372–382. [2268

Records of baptisms and marriages.

KINGSTON, MASS. **Vital** records of Kingston, Mass., to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 396 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2269

LEHIGH CO., PA. **Records** of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Lehigh co., Penna., 1750–1764. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Apr.) 188–198. [2270

"St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran congregation, familiarly known as the "Blue Church." Records of marriages.

LEOMINSTER, MASS. **Vital** records of Leominster, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, Mass., F. P. Rice. 369 p. (Systematic history fund [publications]) [2271

MARSHFIELD, MASS. **Records** from the cemetery near the Congregational chapel, Marshfield, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Oct.) 241–247. [2272

——— **Records** from the old burial ground at the Congregational church, Marshfield, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.-July) 46–50, 109–111, 129–134. [2273

MASSACHUSETTS. **Baldwin, Thomas W.** The Drury death book. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Oct.) 356–366. [2274

A book begun in 1757 by Lydia (Fuller) (Willard) Drury. Consists of a record of deaths in Natick, Framingham, Sudbury, Newton, Needham, and nearby Massachusetts towns, from 1757 to 1803.

——— **Flagg, Charles A.** Massachusetts pioneers: Michigan series. MASS. MAG., IV (Apr.-Oct.) 128–131, 147–152, 216–220. [2275

MIDDLEBOROUGH, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the old cemetery at "The Green," Middleborough, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.-Apr.) 23–27, 117–120. [2276

——— **Middleborough**, Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan., Oct.) 3–7, 249–253. [2277

MILTON, DEL. **Extracts** from the Register of the ancient Chapel of St. John the Baptist, near Milton, Delaware. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 3, 312–315. [2278

The records are scattered through the years 1767–1834.

MISSOURI. **Monumental** inscriptions in Missouri cemeteries. MO. HIST. REV., V (Jan.-July) 113–118, 179–184, 242–244. [2279

Inscriptions on monuments in cemeteries at Jefferson City.

MONTGOMERY CO., PA. **Marriage** record of Mahlon Van Booskirk. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 3, 305–311. [2280

Mahlon Van Booskirk was commissioned May 6, 1811, justice of the peace for the townships of Moreland and Upper Dublin, Montgomery county, Pa. The record here given is from 1812–1839.

NEW CASTLE CO., DEL. **National society of the colonial dames of America.** A calendar of Delaware wills, New Castle county, 1682–1800, abstracted and compiled by the Historical research committee of the Colonial dames of Delaware. N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock. 218 p. [2281

NEW ENGLAND. **Withington, Lothrop.** English notes about early settlers in New England. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Jan.) 63–65. [2282

NEW HAVEN, CONN. The **baptismal** record of the societies of Whitehaven and Fairhaven, now the United church (Congregational), New Haven, Conn. Introductory by Richard Henry Greene. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Jan.) 28–50. [2283

Whitehaven record, 1749–1796. Fairhaven record, 1773–1795.

Digitized by Google

NEW YORK CITY. **Records** of the marriages and baptisms as contained in the first book of the records of Christ church, 71st St. and Boulevard, New York city. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (July) 322–328. [2284
Marriages, 1794–1806. Baptisms, 1793–1798.

NEW YORK STATE. **New York (County) Surrogate's office.** Abstracts of wills on file in the Surrogate's office, city of New York. v. XIV. June 12, 1786–February 13, 1796. With letters of administration, January 5, 1786–December 31, 1795. N. Y., Printed for the Society, 1906 [issued in 1911] [14], 411 p. (Collections of the New York historical society. Publication fund series, v. XXXVIII) [2284a

——— **Reynolds, Cuyler,** *ed.* Hudson-Mohawk genealogical and family memoirs; a record of achievements of the people of the Hudson and Mohawk valleys in New York state, included within the present counties of Albany, Rensselaer, Washington, Saratoga, Montgomery, Fulton, Schenectady, Columbia and Greene. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 4 v. ports. [2285

NEWBURY, MASS. **Vital** records of Newbury, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute. 2 v. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2286
CONTENTS.—v. I. Births. v. II. Marriages and deaths.

NEWBURYPORT, MASS. **Vital** records of Newburyport, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute. 2 v. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2287
v. I. Births. v. II. Marriages and deaths.

NORTH HARWICH, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the cemetery at North Harwich, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (July) 158–162. [2288

ORLEANS, MASS. **Records** of the First church in Orleans, formerly the First church in Eastham, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Apr.-July) 90–94, 162–165. [2289

ORLEANS CO., VT. Abstracts from Volume I of the Probate records of Orleans county, Vt. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (Oct.) 374–379. [2290

PEMBROKE, MASS. **Vital** records of Pembroke, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., New England historic genealogical society. 465 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2291

PENNSYLVANIA. **Jordan, John Woolf,** *ed.* Colonial and revolutionary families of Pennsylvania; genealogical and personal memoirs. N. Y., Chicago, Lewis pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., facsims., coats of arms. [2292
Paged continuously.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. **Baptismal** registers of Holy Trinity church, Philadelphia, for 1793–1799. Transcribed by F. X. Reuss and edited by Thomas C. Middleton. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Mar.-June) 1–20, 65–83. [2293

——— **Baptisms** and marriages in Philadelphia by Rev. Theodore Schneider of Goshenhoppen, Pa. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 42–44. [2294
18th century records.

——— **Jordan, John Woolf,** *ed.* Colonial families of Philadelphia. N. Y., Chicago, The Lewis pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims., coats of arms. [2295
Paged continuously.

PITTSTON, ME. **Vital** records of Pittston, Maine, to the year 1892. Editor, Henry Sewall Webster. Committee on publication, Asbury Coke Stilphen. Pub. under authority of the Maine historical society. Gardiner, Me., The Reporter-Journal press. 387 p. [2296

PITTSYLVANIA CO., VA. **Abstracts** of Pittsylvania county, Va., wills. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Oct.) 422–425. [2297

——— **Marriage** bonds, Pittsylvania county. WM. AND MARY QUAR. XX (Oct.) 143–144. [2298
Records of the years 1775–1779.

PLYMOUTH, MASS. **Plymouth,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Jan.-Oct.) 32–36, 111–116, 165–175, 199–208. [2299

——— **Plymouth** First church records. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Apr.-July) 72–75, 152–158. [2300
Records of 1681–1691.
Continued from v. XII.

PLYMOUTH COLONY. **Plymouth** colony vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Apr.) 83–86. [2301

Digitized by Google

RHODE ISLAND. **Arnold, James N.** Vital record of Rhode Island, 1636–1850. First series: Births, marriages, and deaths. A family register for the people. v. XX: Rhode Island American: Marriages, H to Z. Deaths, A to B. Providence, R. I., Narragansett historical pub. co. xcvii, 640 p. [2302

ROWAN CO., N. C. **McCubbins, *Mrs.* M. G.**, *comp.* Rowan county wills and marriage bonds. N. C. BOOKLET, X (Apr.) 223–225; XI (July–Oct.) 59–69, 117–130. [2303

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH. **Record** of the dead who were buried in the cemetery at Salt Lake City, Utah, during its first years. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Apr.-Oct.) 86–89, 132–137, 182–186. [2304

SANTEE, S. C. The **inscriptions** on the tombstones at the old Parish church of St. James's, Santee, near Echaw Creek. S. C. HIST. MAG., XII (July) 153–158. [2305

SEYMOUR, CONN. **Vital** statistics of the town of Seymour, Conn., Jan. 1, 1901, to Dec. 31, 1910. Seymour, Conn., Pub. by William Carvosso Sharpe. 63 p. [2306

SHAFTSBURY, VT. **Elwell, Levi Henry.** The gravestone records of Shaftsbury, Bennington county, Vermont, copied and verified 1908–10. Amherst, Mass., [The compiler] viii, 76 p. [2307

SHERBORN, MASS. **Baldwin, Thomas W.**, *comp.* Vital records of Sherborn, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass. [Stanhope press, F. H. Gilson co.] 229 p. [2308

SMITHTOWN, LONG ISLAND. **Baldwin, Evelyn Briggs.** Marriages and baptisms performed by the Rev. Joshua Hartt, of Smithtown, Long Island, with a sketch of his life. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLII (Apr.-July) 128–143, 277–293. [2309
Marriages, 1774–1826. Baptisms, 1772–1825.

STOW, MASS. **Vital** records of Stow, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 270 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2310

SUSSEX CO., VA. **Sussex** county (Va.) wills; a partial list—A to L. VA. MAG. HIST. XIX (Jan.) 45–57. [2311

TRURO, MASS. **Records** from the old North cemetery, Truro, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Apr., Oct.) 102–106, 193–198. [2312

VIRGINIA. **Anglicized** and corrupted German names in Virginia. PA. GERMAN, XII (May) 305–306. [2313

——— **Stanard, William Glover**, *comp.* Some emigrants to Virginia. Memoranda in regard to several hundred emigrants to Virginia during the colonial period whose parentage is shown or former residence indicated by authentic records. Richmond, Va., For sale by the Bell book and stationery co. [W. E. Jones' sons, printers] iv, 79 p. [2314

——— **Withington, Lothrop.** Virginia gleanings in England. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (Apr.-Oct.) 186–192, 282–291, 396–401. [2315

WELLFLEET, MASS. The **records** of Wellfleet, formerly the north precinct of Eastham, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (July-Oct.) 184–189, 208–217. [2316

WEST BOYLSTON, MASS. **Vital** records of West Boylston, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, Mass., F. P. Rice. 153 p. (Systematic history fund [publications]) [2317

WEST BRIDGEWATER, MASS. **Vital** records of West Bridgewater, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 222 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2318

WORTHINGTON, MASS. **Vital** records of Worthington, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., The New England historic genealogical society. 159 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2319

YARMOUTH, MASS. **Yarmouth**, Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XIII (Oct.) 220–227. [2320

YORK, PA. **Records** of Moravian church, York, Pennsylvania. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 3, 324–369. [2321
"Soul-register of the members of the congregation and society and their children in Yorktown in the year 1780."

Digitized by Google

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Adams, Charles Francis. General Craufurd's march, 1809. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 296–304. [2322

Compares General Cranfurd's march with some forced marches in the Civil war, Banks's retreat from the Shenandoah in May, 1862, etc.

Calkins, Carlos Gilman. The American navy and the opinions of one of its founders, John Adams, 1735–1826. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (June) 453–483. [2323

Calkins, Carlos Gilman. The repression of piracy in the West Indies, 1814–1825. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (Dec.) 1197–1238. [2324

Carter, William Harding. Interdependence of political and military policies. No. AM. REV., CXCIV (Dec.) 837–847. [2325

Reviews briefly the development of our military policy.

Clark, George Ramsey, and others. A short history of the United States navy, by George R. Clark, William O. Stevens, Carroll S. Alden, Herman F. Krafft. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 505 p. illus., plates, ports. [2326

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 43.

Clous, John W. The army as a pioneer of civilization and as a constructive agency under our government. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (July) 45–56. [2327

Fleming, David. "The Second dragoons"; a commemorative address upon the seventy-fifth anniversary of the organization of the regiment. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (Sept.) 193–208. [2328

The Second regiment of United States cavalry, organized May 23, 1836.

Gordon, David S. The relief of Fort Phil Kearney. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (Sept.) 281–284. [2329

Gray, Alonzo. Cavalry tactics as illustrated by the war of the rebellion, together with many interesting facts important for cavalry to know. Part I. Fort Leavenworth, Kan., U. S. cavalry association. 187, 13 p. [2330

Greene, Francis Vinton. The revolutionary war and the military policy of the United States. N. Y., Scribner. xxi, 350 p. maps. [2331

Hale, John Richard. The fight in Hampton Roads, March, 1862. *In his* Famous sea fights from Salamis to Tsu-shima. London, Methuen. p. 206–230. [2332

Hale, John Richard. Santiago de Cuba, 1898. *In his* Famous sea fights from Salamis to Tsu-shima. London, Methuen. p. 277–296. [2333

Hansard, Arthur C. Early days in Japan. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (Mar.) 141–156. [2334

The writer's reminiscences of the anti-foreign troubles in Japan in 1861–63. Contains a chapter on the part taken by the U. S. battleship "Wyoming" under commander David McDougal in the hostilities, July 16, 1863.

Hunt, Marguerite. The passing of Uncle Sam's oldest warship. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LVIII (Sept.) 257–260. [2335

The Independence built for service in the War of 1812.

Jamison, Isabel. Independent military companies of Sangamon county in the 30's. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 22–48. [2336

Kennon, B. B. Kennon to Thomas W. Gilmer [Feb. 22, 1844] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Oct.) 119–121. [2337

Regarding the affairs of the Navy.

Langdon, William P. A naval incident in the Mediterranean, 1853. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Dec.) 231–238. [2338

Regarding the capture of Martin Kossta by the Austrians and his release by Captain Ingraham of the American navy.

Lincoln, Charles Henry, *ed.* The Hull-Eaton correspondence during the expedition against Tripoli, 1804–1805. Edited from a letter book in the library of the Society. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXI (Apr.) 103–129. [2339

Digitized by Google

McCulloch, Delia A. Forts along the Ohio. AMERICANA, VI (Sept.) 851–866. [2340
An historical study beginning with the French and Indian war.

Maclay, Edgar Stanton. Potency of naval biographies. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (June) 541–562. [2341
Regarding the value of personal records in the writing and study of American naval history.

Maclay, Edgar Stanton. A sea view of our Revolution. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (Mar.) 219–237. [2342
A study of the naval warfare of the Revolution.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Naval strategy compared and contrasted with the principles and practice of military operations on land. Boston, Little, Brown and co. xxii, [2], 475 p. maps, plans. [2343
The experiences of the wars between the United States and other powers are made use of in the "historical illustrations and comments." Two chapters are devoted to the "Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean sea" and their strategic relations as well as those of the Panama canal.

Meader, John B. The little wars of the republic. AMERICANA, VI (Jan.-Dec.) 78–83, 121–138, 249–262, 337–350, 444–451, 535–542. 647–652, 744–752, 867–874, 967–976, 1053–1061, 1166–1173. [2344
Parts V–XVI. Continued from Americana, v. V, 1910.
V: The American filibusters. VI: The great riots in New York [draft riots in New York city, 1863] VII: The treason societies in the rebellion. VIII: When the vigilance committee ruled in the West. IX: The Preachers' war [trouble in Georgia known as] X: The Dorr war. XI: The Window-tax war [sometimes known as Capt. Fries' rebellion, in Pennsylvania, 1798–1799] XII: Some negro insurrections. XIII: The Patriots' war. XIV: The Christiana riot. XV: The revolt in New Mexico. XVI: The Burr conspiracy.

Miles, Nelson Appleton. My forty years of fighting. COSMOPOL., L (Jan.-May) 206–218, 408–421, 546–557, 648–658, 792–802; LI (June-Oct.) 105–114, 249–262, 522–533, 637–650. [2345
Title varies.

Miles, Nelson Appleton. Serving the Republic; memoirs of the civil and military life of Nelson A. Miles. N. Y. and London, Harper. vii, [3], 339, [1] p. illus., plates, ports., map. [2345a

Minton, Telfair Marriott. History of the First battalion, naval militia, New York, 1891–1911. N. Y. ports., plates. [2346

Norvell, Guy S. The equipment and tactics of our cavalry, 1861–65, compared with the present. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (Nov.) 360–376. [2347

Ofner, J. B. Military grants in the United States—Part II. AMERICANA, VI (Jan.) 16–26. [2348

Paullin, Charles Oscar. The American navy in the Orient in recent years. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (Dec.) 1137–1176. [2349
CONTENTS.—The Asiatic squadrons, 1865–1898; The opening of Korea, 1880–1883.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. Early naval voyages to the Orient. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (Mar.-June) 239–275, 387–417. [2350
CONTENTS.—The voyages to Japan of Commodore Biddle and Commander Glynn: 1846, 1849; The opening of Japan: 1851–1854; The East India squadron in the waters of China and Japan: 1854–1865; Explorations, surveys, and missions: 1838–1857.

Pierce, Palmer E. A short history of the military occupation and government of Porto Rico by the United States. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (July-Sept.) 74–89, 232–247. [2351

Richardson, Gardner. The American invasion of Tripoli; a forgotten incident of history. INDEP., LXXI (Oct. 19) 861–864. [2352
Relates to the expedition under Gen. William Eaton, in 1805.

Ruggles, W. B. The story of a regiment—The Second dragoons. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Aug.-Nov.) 31–42, 66–72, 122–136, 172–176. [2353
Regiment raised in accordance with an act of Congress, of May 23, 1836.

The "State guard" of Philadelphia, 1814. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 369–371. [2354
A volunteer military company of Philadelphia which served in the campaign of 1814, at Camp Brandywine and Camp Du Pont. Gives a roll of the company.

Threlkeld, H. L. The equipment and tactics of our infantry, 1861–65, compared with that of to-day. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (Sept.) 173–187. [2355

Digitized by Google

U. S. Congress. House. References to acts authorizing the payment for property lost, captured, or destroyed by the enemy while in the military service, etc. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 6 p. [2356

Comp. by J. B. Holloway, clerk to continue digest of claims, Committee on war claims, House of representatives.

U. S. Military academy, West Point. 1886–1911. In commemoration of the 25th anniversary of graduation of the class of '86, U. S. M. A. West Point, June, 1911. [Phila., The Holmes press] 234 p. ports., plan. [2357

"Foreword" signed: A. D. A. *i. e.* Avery De Lano Andrews.

Ware, Eugene Fitch. The Indian war of 1864, being a fragment of the early history of Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and Wyoming. Topeka, Kan., Crane and co. xi, [1], 601 p. illus., port. [2357a

The writer was formerly captain of Co. "F," Seventh Iowa cavalry, which took part in the Indian troubles of that time.

Watkins, Albert. History of Fort Kearny. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 227–267. [2358

Watson, Russell E. First raising of the Stars and Stripes. NATION, XCII (Apr. 13) 370. [2359

White, John C. A review of the services of the regular army during the Civil war. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLVIII (Jan.-May) 76–85, 237–246, 400–410; XLIX (July, Nov.) 90–103, 401–412. [2360

Cont. from v. XLVII, 1910.
Contains part IV: The infantry.

Williams, Henry. The United States navy; a handbook. N. Y., Holt. viii, [2], 228 p. illus., plates, diagrs. [2361

Contains a chapter on the history of the navy.

Digitized by Google

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT AND LAW.

Diplomatic History and Foreign Relations.

Adams, Brooks. The convention of 1800 with France. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 377–428. [2362

"A paper developing the history and legal principles involved in the disputes between France and the United States, 1794–1800."

Adams, Charles Francis. Studies military and diplomatic, 1775–1865. N. Y., Macmillan. v, 424 p. [2363

CONTENTS.— ... Diplomatic studies: An historic residuum [The Laird rams] p. 344–374. Queen Victoria and the Civil war, p. 375–413.

Allin, Cephas D., and George M. Jones. Annexation, preferential trade and reciprocity; an outline of the Canadian annexation movement of 1849–50, with special reference to the questions of preferential trade and reciprocity. Toronto and London, The Musson book co. xii, 398 p. [2364

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 861–863; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (Aug. 1912) 487–489; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 139–141; Pol. sci. quar., XXVII (June 1912) 341–342.

The American Jewish year book. September 23, 1911, to September 11, 1912. Edited by Herbert Friedenwald. Phila., The Jewish publication society of America, 1911. 453 p. [2365

Contains an article on The Passport question, p. 19–128.

André, Alexandre. Le traité anglo-américain d'arbitrage de 1897. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XVIII (Nov.) 654–666. [2366

Arias, Harmodio. The Panama canal, a study in international law and diplomacy. London, King and son. xiv, 192 p. maps. (Studies in economics and political science. Ed. by ... W. P. Reeves ... no. 25 in the series of monographs by writers connected with the London school of economics and political science) [2367

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—pt. I. The United States and the interoceanic canal.—pt. II. The juridical position of the Panama canal.—Appendix: I. Treaty between the United States and New Granada. Dec. 12, 1846. II. Convention between the United States and Great Britain (Clayton-Bulwer) April 19, 1850. III. Convention respecting the free navigation of the Suez maritime canal. Oct. 29, 1888. IV. Treaty between Great Britain and the United States (Hay-Pauncefote treaty) Nov. 18, 1901. V. Convention between the United States and the Republic of Panama for the construction of a ship canal. Nov. 18, 1903.—Index.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 416–417.

Award pronounced by His Majesty King George V as "amiable compositeur" between the United States of America and the republic of Chile in the matter of the Alsop claim. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Oct.) 1079–1107. (Judicial decisions involving questions of international law) [2368

Balch, Thomas Willing. La baie d'Hudson, est-elle une mer libre ou une mer fermée? REV. DROIT INTERNAT., 2d ser., XIII, nos. 5–6, 539–586. [2369

An historical investigation of the "liberty" and of the sovereignty of the sea, the "three-mile limit," etc., in international law and decisions. Discusses the claims of Canada to the sovereignty of Hudson's Bay in the light of the results of the investigation.

Balch, Thomas Willing. La décision de la Cour permanente d'arbitrage au sujet des pêcheries de l'Atlantique dans le différend entre les États-Unis et l'Empire britannique. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., 2d ser., XIII, no. 1, 5–23. [2370

Ballesteros, Pio. Las conferencias panamericanas. ESPAÑA MOD., CCLXVI (Feb.) 5–22. [2371

Barbagelata, Hugo D. Frontières; contribution à l'étude de l'histoire du droit international américain. Paris, P. Ollendorff. iii, 95 p. [2372

"Thèse présentée à l'École libre des sciences politiques."
Rev. in: Am. jour. internat. law, VI (Jan. 1912) 246–249.

Barrett, John. The Pan American union: peace, friendship, commerce. Washington, D. C. [Pan American union] 253 p. illus., plates. [2373

Digitized by Google

The beginnings of Pan Americanism. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIII (Sept.) 541–547. [2374

Biggar, E. B. Reciprocity; the trade treaty of 1854–66. Toronto, Biggar-Wilson. 38 p. [2375

Borchard, Edwin Montefiore. The North Atlantic coast fisheries arbitration. [N. Y.] cover-title, 23 p. [2376

Reprinted from the Columbia law review, XI, January, 1911, 1-23.

Chadwick, French Ensor. The relations of the United States and Spain: the Spanish-American war. N. Y., Scribner. 2 v. illus., maps, tables. [2377

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 857–859; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May 1912) 288–290; Nation, XCIV (Feb. 1, 1912) 109–111.

The Chamizal arbitration between the United States and Mexico. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (July) 782–833. [2378

Craick, W. Arnot. The first reciprocity treaty; some amusing side-lights on the negotiation of the reciprocal treaty of 1854. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (May) 63–66. [2379

Daniel, John Warwick. Right and duty of Congress to recognize war in Cuba. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 659–699. [2380

Speech delivered in the United States Senate, May 17th, 1897.

Dennis, William Cullen. Compromise—the great defect of arbitration. COLUMB. LAW REV., XI (June) 493–515. [2381

Considers the arbitration treaties between the United States and Great Britain and the decisions of the Hague tribunal.

Dennis, William Cullen. Correspondence relating to the inspection of documents printed or relied on in the Mexican case and countercase. [Washington?] 23 p. [2382

Correspondence between the two agents in the Chamizal case; W. C. Dennis and Señor Pereyra.

Dennis, William Cullen. The Orinoco steamship case before the Hague tribunal. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Jan.) 35–64. [2383

Drago, Luis María. El arbitraje de las pesquerías del Atlántico norte entre la Gran Bretaña y los Estados Unidos de América. Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos. [4], 232 p. [2384

CONTENTS.—Introducción.—Convención de compromiso arbitral de 27 enero de 1909; Notas cambiadas, relativamente al arbitraje, entre los representantes de la Gran Bretaña y los Estados Unidos; Nombramiento del doctor Drago como árbitro; Laudo del Tribunal; Documentos originales; Award.

Guernsey, R. S. Napoleon and the American war of 1812. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (May) 249–252. [2385

Hackett, Frank Warren. Reminiscences of the Geneva tribunal of arbitration, 1872, the Alabama claims. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xvi, [2], 450 p. [2386

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVI (July) 836–838; Am. jour. internat. law, VI (Apr. 1912) 557–560; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May 1912) 293–294.

Heinz, Georg Gustav Hugo. Die Beziehungen zwischen Russland, England und Nordamerika im Jahre 1823. Beiträge zur Genesis der Monroedoktrin. Berlin, E. Ebering. 121 p. [2387

International boundary commission (United States and Mexico). Memoria documentada del juicio de arbitraje del Chamizal celebrado en virtud de la convención de junio 24 de 1910. México, D. F., Talleres de artes graficas, Granja experimental de Zoquipa. 3 v. maps, plans. [2387a

Introduction signed: Fernando Beltrán y Puga.
CONTENTS.—I. Alegatos impresos preliminares audiencias y laudo. II-III. Apéndice. Documentos y planos anexos á la Alegatos.

International boundary commission (United States and Mexico). Chamizal arbitration. United States and Mexico. Minutes of the meetings of the International boundary commission June 10 and 15, 1911, containing the award in the Chamizal case. Dissenting opinions of the American and Mexican commissioners, and the protest of the agent of the United States. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 57 p. [2388

Kuhn, Arthur Kline. International law and the discriminations practiced by Russia under the Treaty of 1832. [Washington, D. C., Press of B. S. Adams] 19 p. [2389

Digitized by Google

Lammasch, Heinrich. Der englisch-amerikanische Schiedsgerichtsvertrag. Österreich. Rundschau, XXIX (Oct. 1) 17–22. [2390

Treats of the arbitration treaties between the United States and Great Britain, beginning with the Treaty of Washington, 1871.

Lansing, Robert. The North Atlantic coast fisheries arbitration. Am. jour. internat. law, V (Jan.) 1–31. [2391

Louter, J. de. L'arbitrage dans le conflit anglo-américain concernant la pêcheries de l'Atlantique. Rev. droit internat., 2d ser., XIII, no. 2, 131–157. [2392

McCormick, Frederick. How America got into China; inside history of the diplomacy by which the United States achieved an equal opportunity for trade with China. Century, LXXXI (Jan.) 344–351. [2393

McCormick, Frederick. How America got into Manchuria; inside history of America's diplomatic fight for the open door and equality of trade. Century, LXXXI (Feb.) 622–630. [2394

Macphail, Andrew. The cleaning of the slate. Univ. mag., X (Apr.) 183–191. [2395

Reviews the settlement of boundary and fishery disputes between the United States and Canada, by treaty, from the Ashburton treaty to that concerning pelagic sealing submitted to the Senate, Feb. 8, 1911.

Mannering, Mitchell. "Remember the Maine." Nat. mag., XXXIV (May) 19–28. [2396

Review of relations with Cuba preceding the war with Spain.

Marshall, Louis. Russia and the American passport. Address ... to the delegates at the twenty-second council Union of American Hebrew congregations, Thursday, January 19, 1911, together with resolution unanimously adopted. [N. Y.] 16 p. [2397

Issued also as U. S. Senate doc. 839, 61st Cong., 3d sess.

Mexico. Argument submitted by the government of the United Mexican States to the honorable Arbitral tribunal and to the agent of the government of the United States of America, under the provisions of article v of the Arbitration convention for the "El Chamizal" case, dated June 24, 1910. México, E. Gómez de la Puente. 98, lvi p. [2398

Signed: Joaquin D. Casasus.

Mexico. Brief presented by the government of the United States of Mexico to the agent of the government of the United States of America in accordance with art. v of the Arbitration convention in regard to the Chamizal case, dated June the 24th, 1910. Mexico, Bouligny and Schmidt. [2], 53, lxxxiii, xix, xvi, xxxiv, viii, xii, x, cx p. fold. maps. [2399

Signed: Joaquín D. Casasús.

Mexico. Reply which the government of the United Mexican States submits to the agent of the government of the United States of America making use of the right granted under article v of the Arbitration convention in regard to the "El Chamizal" case, dated 24th. of June, 1910. Mexico, E. Gómez de la Puente. 52, xxxvi p. [2400

Signed: Joaquin D. Casasus.

Mills, Dudley A. British diplomacy and Canada—The Ashburton treaty. United empire, n. s. II (Oct.) 683–712. [2401

Moore, David Richard. Canada and the United States 1815–1830. Chicago [Press of Jennings and Graham] 1910. 131 p. [2402

Thesis (ph. d.)—University of Chicago.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 41–42.

Nehf, Harley W. Is grain contraband of war? Americana, VI (July) 714–725. [2403

Principally in regard to the Orders in council in 1793–4, affecting American vessels carrying food products, the Jay treaty, and the International naval conference.

Ogg, Frederic Austin. Our policy toward Mexico; the relations of the United States and its southern neighbor, from the birth of the Mexican republic to the events of the present year. Munsey's, XLV (May) 220–224. [2404

Reinsch, Paul S. The fourth Pan-American conference. Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci., XXXVII (May) 594–601. [2405

Robinson, Chalfant. History of the reciprocity treaty of 1854 with Canada. Washington, Gov. print. off. 42 p. fold. chart, diagrs. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 17) [2406

Digitized by Google

Scelle, Georges. Deux arbitrages américains devant la Cour permanente de la Haye. REV. SCI. POL., 3 ser., XXVI (Jan.-Mar.) 50–60, 257–267. [2407

I. La question des pêcheries de l'Atlantique. II. L'affaire de la "Orinoco steamship company."

Scelle, Georges. Une instance en révision devant la Cour de la Haye—L'affaire de la Orinoco steamship company. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XVIII (Mar.) 164–202. [2408

Schafer, Joseph. The British attitude toward the Oregon question, 1815–1846. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Jan.) 273–299. [2409

Schuyler, R. L. Polk and the Oregon compromise of 1846. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVI (Sept.) 443–461. [2410

Reviews the question of the Oregon boundary especially in the light of the information contained in Polk's Diary.

The **settlement** of the Maine border dispute. AMERICANA, VI (Jan.) 27–31. [2411

Boundary between Maine and New Brunswick.

Smith, Elizabeth Wager-. Historic attempts to annex Canada to the United States. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. II, 215–230. [2412

A study of the "Patriot war" of 1838, on the Canadian borders, particularly in ts relation to the United States and the part played by Americans.

Smith, Justin Harvey. The policy of England and France in reference to the annexation of Texas; chapter XVIII of The annexation of Texas. N. Y., Baker and Taylor co. cover-title, ix, 382–413, 471–476 p. [2413

Has also title-page, preface and bibliography of the original work. See no. 1563.

Straus, Oscar S. American commercial diplomacy. No. AM. REV., CXCIV (Aug.) 218–225. [2414

Thalheimer, A. Mexiko und die Vereinigten Staaten. NEUE ZEIT, XXIX (Mar. 24) 860–867. [2415

Brief survey of the relations of the United States and Mexico from 1821, and the participation of the United States in the affairs of Mexico.

United States. Chamizal arbitration. Appendix to the Case of the United States ... Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. [2416

Paged continuously.
CONTENTS.—v. I. Terms of submission. Proceedings in Chamizal case no. 4. Diplomatic correspondence. v. II. Diplomatic correspondence. Miscellaneous correspondence, documents, etc.

United States. Chamizal arbitration. Argument of the United States of America before the International boundary commission, United States-Mexico, Hon. Eugene Lafleur presiding under the provisions of the convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico, concluded June 24, 1910. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 117 p. [2417

Signed: W. C. Dennis, agent; W. B. Grant, counsel; R. F. Burgess, associate counsel.

United States. Chamizal arbitration. The case of the United States of America before the International boundary commission, United States-Mexico, Hon. Eugene Lafleur presiding under the provisions of the convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico, concluded June 24, 1910. Washington, Gov. print. off. 45 p. fold. maps (in pocket). [2418

Signed: William Cullen Dennis, agent.

United States. Chamizal arbitration. The countercase of the United States of America before the International boundary commission, United States-Mexico, Hon. Eugene Lafleur presiding under the provisions of the convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico, concluded June 24, 1910. Washington, Gov. print. off. 31, viii, 243 p. fold. maps (in pocket). [2419

Signed: W. C. Dennis, agent; W. B. Grant, counsel; R. F. Burgess, associate counsel.

United States. North Atlantic coast fisheries arbitration. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a letter from the secretary of state submitting a report by Chandler P. Anderson, esq., relative to the North Atlantic coast fisheries arbitration before the Permanent court at the Hague. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 15 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 806) [2420

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on foreign affairs. Termination of treaty between the United States and Russia. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 34 p. [2421

Hearing of Feb. 16, 1911, on House joint resolution no. 284, providing for the termination of the treaty concluded at St. Petersburg, Dec. 18, 1832, on the ground that Russia has violated the treaty by imposing restrictions on American citizens of Jewish faith in Russia. D. J. Foster, chairman of committee.

Digitized by Google

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on foreign affairs. Termination of treaty between the United States and Russia. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 64 p. [2422
Hearings of Feb. 16 and Feb. 22, 1911.

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on foreign affairs. Termination of the treaty of 1832 between the United States and Russia. Hearing before the Committee on foreign affairs of the House of representatives, Monday, December 11, 1911. Washington, Gov. print. off. 303 p. [2423
Statements of William G. M'Adoo, Mayer Sulzberger, Louis Marshall, Oscar S. Straus, etc.
Same. <Rev. ed.> Washington, Gov. print. off. 336 p. "Appendix IV. The passport question in Congress, 1879–1909": p. 304–320.

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on finance. Reciprocity with Canada. Compilation of documents relating to the proposed agreement of 1911 and to the treaty of 1854, and its subsequent operation. Washington, Gov. print. off. [846] p. [2424
Various paging.
Special message of President Taft, Jan. 26, 1911, with correspondence; H. R. 32216 "An act to promote reciprocal trade relations with the Dominion of Canada ..." introduced in the House Jan. 28, 1911; Reports and hearings of the Committee on ways and means, etc., etc.

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on foreign relations. Treaty of 1832 with Russia. Hearing before the Committee on foreign relations, United States Senate, Sixty-second Congress ... December 13, 1911. Washington, Gov. print. off. 50 p. [2425
Statements of Louis Marshall, Mayer Sulzberger, and Oscar S. Straus, on a joint resolution providing for the termination of the treaty ... concluded at St. Petersburg Dec. 18, 1832.
Appendix (p. 43–50) consists of translations, as follows: Consular treaty between the German Empire and Russia of Dec. 8 (Nov. 28), 1874; Treaty ... between Austria-Hungary and Russia, of Feb. 2 (15) 1906; Treaty ... between France and Russia of March 20 (April 1) 1874, with modifications by the commercial convention of Sept. 16 (29) 1905; Translation and summary of a debate in the French chamber of deputies, Dec. 27, 1909.

U. S. Court of claims. Brig "Freemason," George Bunker, master. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Jan.) 235–242. [2426
"Court of claims of the United States (French spoliations)"
In a series on "Decisions involving questions of international law."

U. S. Dept. of state. History of amendments proposed to the Clayton-Bulwer treaty. Washington, Gov. print. off. 31 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 746) [2427
A brief history of the amendments proposed and considered relative to the Clayton-Bulwer treaty with Great Britain, resulting in the treaty submitted December 14, 1901. Prepared in the Department of state, and sent by Mr. Hay to the Committee on foreign relations.

U. S. President. Treaty of 1832 between the United States and Russia. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting copy of a notice forwarded by the secretary of state to the American ambassador at St. Petersburg relative to the termination of the treaty of 1832 between the United States and Russia. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 2 p. (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 161) [2428

Vivot, Alfredo N. La doctrina Drago. Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos. 395 p. [2428a

Waultrin, René. Le traité Rush-Bagot (1817) concernant le nombre des bâtiments armés à entretenir sur les Grands-Lacs, et son application. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XVIII (Sept.) 583–586. [2429

White, Henry. The fourth International conference of the American states. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVII (May) 585–593. [2430

Monroe Doctrine.

Alvarez, Alexandre. La doctrine de Monroe à la quatrième Conférence pan-américaine. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XVIII (Jan.) 37–44. [2431

Alvarez, Alejandro. The Monroe doctrine at the fourth Pan-American conference. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVII (May) 602–608. [2432

Chambers, Julius. The Monroe doctrine in the balance. FORUM, XLVI (Nov.) 525–535. [2433

Daniel, John Warwick. The Monroe doctrine. *In his* Speeches and orations... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 591–635. [2434

Deschanel, Paul. La doctrine de Monroe et le panaméricanisme. *In* Paris. École libre des sciences politiques. Société des anciens élèves et élèves. Les questions actuelles de politique étrangère dans l'Amérique du Nord; conférences organisées par la Société ... Paris, F. Alcan. p. [229]–235. [2435

Digitized by Google

McAndrew, J. W. The Monroe doctrine; its importance to our military policy. INFANTRY JOUR., VIII (July) 20–42. [2436

Marburg, Theodore. A modified Monroe doctrine. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (July) 227–231. [2437

Tardieu, André. La doctrine de Monroe et le panaméricanisme. *In* Paris. École libre des sciences politiques. Société des anciens élèves et élèves. Les questions actuelles de politiques étrangère dans l'Amérique du Nord; conférences organisées par la Société ... Paris, F. Alcan. p. [186]–227. [2438

Tardieu, André. La doctrine de Monroe et le panaméricanisme. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, II (June) 363–382. [2439

Constitutional History and Discussion.

Anderson, D. R. William B. Giles and states rights in Virginia after the War of 1812. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (July) 257–269. [2440

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis. The American federal state; its historical development, government and policies. Rev. ed. N. Y., Macmillan. xlvi, [2], 629 p. [2441

Half-title: A text book in civics for high schools and colleges.

Boudin, L. B. Government by judiciary. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVI (June) 238–270. [2442

Historical study of the right of the judiciary to annul legislation.

Chalkley, Lyman. The election of senators by the people. KY. STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., X, 192–221. [2443

Historical treatise.

Clark, Walter. Some defects in the Constitution of the United States. Address ... to the Law department of the University of Pennsylvania, on April 27, 1906. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 17 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 87) [2444

Collins, Charles Wallace. The Fourteenth amendment and the negro race question. [Washington?] p. [829]–856. [2445

Reprinted from the American law review, v. XLV (Nov.) 830–856.

Cooke, Frederick H. The pseudo-doctrine of the exclusiveness of the power of Congress to regulate commerce. YALE LAW JOUR., XX (Feb.) 297–308. [2446

Fink, Albert. The recall of judges. NO. AM. REV., CXCIII (May) 672–690. [2447

Gives extracts from legal decisions, early writers on the Constitution, etc., in regard to a republican form of government and the tenure of the judiciary.

Freund, Ernst. Das öffentliche Recht der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Tübingen, J. C. B. Mohr (P. Siebeck). xii, 387 p. (Das öffentliche Recht der Gegenwart ... Bd. XII) [2448

Goodnow, Frank Johnson. Social reform and the Constitution. N. Y., Macmillan. xxi, 365 p. (American social progress series. [VII]) [2449

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May 1912) 270–276; Jour. pol. econ., XX (Feb. 1912) 200–202.

Harper, Ida Husted. Woman suffrage in six states. INDEP., LXXI (Nov. 2) 967–970. [2450

Howard, Timothy E. Our charters. IND. STATE BAR ASSOC. REP., XV, 40–50. [2451

"The three great charters of our form of government, the Declaration, the Ordinance and the Constitution."

Hunt, Gaillard. More records of the Federal convention. NATION, XCIII (Aug. 24) 162–163. [2452

Notice of two papers which have lately been discovered and are now in the Library of Congress. They "were a part of Madison's notes," but became separated from the main groups of his papers. "They relate to George Mason's participation in the work of the Convention, and are contemporaneous with the meeting."

Hunt, Gaillard. Pelatiah Webster and the Constitution. NATION, XCIII (Dec. 28) 623–625. [2453

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The Constitution and its makers: an address delivered before the Literary and historical association of North Carolina at Raleigh, N. C., November 28, 1911. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 25 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 122) [2454

Digitized by Google

Moore, John Henry. A study in state rights. N. Y., Neale pub. co. 227 p. [2455

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson. The referendum in America; together with some chapters on the initiative and the recall. New ed., with supplement covering the years from 1900 to 1911. N. Y., Scribner. xii, [2], 533 p. [2456

Snow, Alpheus Henry. The development of the American doctrine of jurisdiction of courts over states. Baltimore, Pub. by the American society for judicial settlement of international disputes. 67 p. pamphlet. ([*Its* Publications] no. 4, May 1911) [2457

Squire, Belle *i. e.* Viola Belle. The woman movement in America; a short account of the struggle for equal rights. Chicago, McClurg. viii, [2], 285 p. ports. [2458

A brief study of the Woman suffrage movement.

Taylor, Hannis. The origin and growth of the American Constitution; an historical treatise in which the documentary evidence as to the making of the entirely new plan of federal government embodied in the existing Constitution of the United States is, for the first time, set forth as a complete and consistent whole. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin. xliii, [2], 676 p. [2459

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 162-164; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (Feb. 1912) 128-133; Nation, XCIII (Aug. 24) 164-165.

Tocqueville, Alexis de. La democracia en América. Traducción española por Carlos Cerrillo Escobar. Madrid, Daniel Jorro, editor. 2 v. 603, 388 p. [2460

U. S. Constitutional convention. The records of the Federal convention of 1787, ed. by Max Farrand. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] 3 v. [2461

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVI (July) 826-829; Dial, LIII (Sept. 16) 192-194; Nation, XCII (June 22) 625-626; Pol. sci. quar., XXVI (Sept.) 551-553.

Politics.

Bradley, Vernon S. The Wilson ballot in Maryland politics. Endorsed and pub. by the Honest ballot league of Maryland. [Baltimore, Lowenthal-Wolf co.] 45 p. fold. forms. [2462

Buchanan, James. James Buchanan to Thomas W. Gilmer [Oct. 20, 1843] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (Oct.) 118-119. [2463

Regarding political affairs.

Calhoun, John C. John C. Calhoun to Thomas W. Gilmer [July 28, 1843] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 8-10. [2464

Regarding the political position of Virginia.

Choate, Joseph H. The Tweed ring. *In his* American addresses. N. Y., Century co. p. 61-73. [2465

Cooper, James Fenimore. Letter of James Fenimore Cooper. AUTOGRAPH, I (Dec.) 22-24. [2466

Written in 1848 just previous to the presidential election, "though devoted principally to a discussion of the veto power of the President, contains some interesting statements regarding Zachary Taylor."

Crittenden, J. J. [Letter of] J. J. Crittenden. COLLECTOR, XXIV (Feb.) 39. [2467

Dated Sept. 11th, 1841. Discusses the political crisis occasioned by the President's (Tyler) second veto.

Dawson, Edgar. Origin of the American Whig party. HIST. TEACH. MAG., II (Mar.) 160-161. (History in the secondary schools) [2468

Denny, Harmar. Anti-Mason days recalled. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XV, no. 7, 225-229. [2469

An autograph letter, dated at Pittsburgh, Oct. 19, 1835.

Fite, Emerson David. The presidential campaign of 1860. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 356 p. [2470

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 628-629; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May 1912) 282-284.

Gooch, C. W. Letter of C. W. Gooch to President Van Buren, 1835. BRANCH HIST. PAP., III, no. 3, 255-262. [2471

Regarding national politics in Virginia, and a criticism of the attitude of Thomas Ritchie.

Griffin, Henry F. The gerrymander. OUTLOOK, XCVII (Jan. 28) 186-193. [2472

Harvey, George. The political predestination of Woodrow Wilson. No. AM. REV., CXCIII (Mar.) 321-330. [2473

Review of the records of presidential elections since 1840 with characterization of the candidates and consideration of the conditions which prevailed.

Digitized by Google

Hudson, William Cadwalader. Random recollections of an old political reporter, ... with introduction by St. Clair McKelway. N. Y., Cupples and Leon co. 271 p. ports. [2474

"The real men, the real Cleveland, the real Grant, the real Garfield, the real Gorman, the real Hill, the real William H. Barnum, the real Daniel Manning, the real Lamont, the real Hewitt, the real James G. Blaine, the real Roscoe Conkling, and the reality of many another national character will, in the best light, we think, be perceived in the pages which follow."

Kleeberg, Gordon Saul Philip. The formation of the Republican party as a national political organization. N. Y., Moods pub. co. 244 p. facsim. [2475

Bibliographical note: p. 235-238.

Letters of Salmon P. Chase, Henry Clay, Henry George. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Sept.) 123-132. [2476

Consists of letters from Chase, 1842, 1843, and one from Clay, 1844, relating to contemporary politics, with a letter from Henry George to George W. Julian, Nov. 27, 1879, in regard to a book of his then in the press (Progress and poverty: an inquiry into the causes of industrial depressions and of increase of want with increase of wealth. N. Y., D. Appleton and co., 1880).

Ludington, Arthur Crosby. American ballot laws, 1888-1910. Albany, University of the state of New York. 220 p. (New York. State library [Bulletin] Legislation 40) [2477

Education department bulletin no. 488.
A comparative tabular digest of the ballot laws of the states and of the territories of Arizona and New Mexico as in force Nov. 8, 1910; and a brief chronological survey of certain features of the ballot laws enacted by each of these states and territories during the last twenty years.

Morgan, H. G., *jr.* Origin of the name "Tammany." LA. HIST. SOC. PUB. V, 54-56. [2478

Post, Louis F. The greatest forgery in American political history. TWENTIETH CENT. MAG., IV (July) 316-333. [2479

Regarding the "Morey letter" of the Garfield presidential campaign.

Rhodes, James Ford. The National Republican conventions of 1880 and 1884. SCRIBNER'S, L (Sept.) 297-306. [2480

Rhodes, James Ford. The railroad riots of 1877. SCRIBNER'S, L (July) 86-96. [2481

Ritchie, Thomas. An address to the Democrats of Virginia, 1840. BRANCH HIST. PAP., III, no. 3, 263-270. [2482

"Address of the Democratic Central committee to the voters of Virginia, written by Thomas Ritchie."

Ritchie, Thomas. Editorial in the Richmond Enquirer, Friday, August 12, 1842. BRANCH HIST. PAP., III, no. 3, 271-279. [2483

Replying to criticisms of his attitude toward John C. Calhoun.

Ritchie, Thomas. Unpublished letters of Thomas Ritchie. BRANCH HIST. PAP., III, no. 3, 199-252. [2484

The letters, most of which were written during the period, 1830-1844, relate mainly to politics.

Scott, Winfield. General Winfield Scott on Native Americanism in 1844 ... His change of sentiments during the war with Mexico. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 10-12. [2485

Two letters, written Nov. 17, 1844, and May 29, 1848.

Stangeland, Charles E. Die Entwicklung der politischen Parteien in den Vereinigten Staaten. ZEITS. F. POLITIK, IV, Heft 2/3, 229-300. [2486

Tyler, John. Letter of President Tyler. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Jan.) 216. [2487

A confidential letter to George Roberts, editor of the Times, Boston, Mass., written September 28, 1843. Regarding the approaching presidential campaign.

Wade, Benjamin F. [Letter of] Benjamin F. Wade [June 28, 1859] COLLECTOR, XXIV (Apr.) 62-63. [2488

Regarding the condition of national politics in Ohio in relation to the coming presidential election. Written to W. P. Fessenden.

Woodward, Walter Carleton. The rise and early history of political parties in Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Mar.-Dec.) 33-86, 123-163, 225-263, 301-350. [2489

Law.

Adams, John. Testimony taken in the case of Michael Corbet, 1769. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 429-452. [2490

Notes of the testimony taken at the trial of Michael Corbet, in the writing of John Adams. They are here printed "as an example of reporting in colonial law cases ... and to complete the record of a cause which Adams believed to be among the most important that had fallen to his charge."

Digitized by Google

Beaman, Middleton G., and A. K. McNamara. Index analysis of the Federal statutes (general and permanent law) 1789–1873, together with a table of repeals and amendments. Prepared under the direction of the Librarian of Congress as a preliminary volume to Scott and Beaman's Index analysis of the Federal statutes, 1873–1907. Washington, Gov. print. off. v, 1146 p. [2491

"Assisted by S. Boyd Darling, L. F. J. Hepburn, W. H. McClenon."
Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., V (Nov.) 650–651.

Blakely, William Addison, *ed.* Legislative—executive—judicial, American state papers bearing on Sunday legislation. Rev. and enl. ed. Rev. ed. edited by Willard Allen Colcord. Foreword by Judge Thomas M. Cooley. Washington, D. C., Religious liberty association. 800 p. [2492

Brown, Henry B. The new federal judicial code. AM. BAR ASSOC. REP., XXXIV, 339–360. [2493

Sketches the growth of the present federal judicial system.

Clark, Walter. A forgotten law. N. C. BOOKLET, XI (Oct.) 111–114. [2493a

A law, now obsolete, which imposed death by burning as the penalty for murder. Cites instances of its execution in 1773 and 1778.

Corwin, Edward S. The doctrine of due process of law before the Civil war. HARV. LAW REV., XXIV (Mar.–Apr.) 366–385, 460–479. [2494

Corwin, Edward S. The establishment of judicial review. MICH. LAW REV., IX (Feb.) 283–316. [2495

Curran, William R. The Supreme court [of Illinois] under the constitution of 1870. ILL. STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., XXXV, 143–152. [2496

Fennell, Charles. American legal orators and oratory. LAW STUDENT'S HELPER, XIX (Apr.) 118–123. [2497

Notes on the great orators and examples of eloquent oratory in our legal history.

Fitzgerald, William T. A. A short history of the origin and development of conveyancing. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXV (July) 265–275. [2497a

Higbee, Harry. The old time lawyer. ILL. STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., XXXV, 354–361. [2498

Jordan, John H. Pamphlet prepared by John H. Jordan, esq.; a souvenir for the members of the Pennsylvania bar association at their seventeenth annual meeting ... PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., XVII, 334–345. [2499

Contains extracts from the early records of the courts of Bedford county.

Kramer, Edward C. The Supreme court of the state of Illinois under the constitution of 1818. ILL. STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., XXXV, 117–143. [2500

McGovney, Dudley O. American citizenship. COLUMB. LAW REV., XI (Mar.–Apr.) 231–250, 326–347. [2501

An historical study of the meaning of "citizenship" referring to constitutional sources and legal decisions.

Mackoy, W. H. Some great lawyers of Kentucky. KY. STATE BAR ASSOC. PROC., X, 36–56. [2502

Meigs, William M. Decisions of the Federal courts on questions of state law. AM. LAW REV., XLV (Jan.) 47–77. [2503

"It is the purpose of this paper shortly to review these cases from a historical point of view."

Powell, Clifford. History of the codes of Iowa law. IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (Oct.) 493–527. [2504

Sherwin, John C. The lawyer as a patriot. IA. BAR ASSOC. PROC., XVII, 43–52. [2505

Brief account of the achievements as statesmen and patriots of members of the legal profession—John Jay, Hamilton, Marshall, Webster and Lincoln.

Wakeling, Arthur. Battles of great lawyers: Patrick Henry; the British debts case. GREEN BAG, XXIII (Aug.) 405–408. [2506

Also pub. in the Law student's helper, XIX (Dec.) 367–369.

Wakeling, Arthur. Victories of great lawyers—Andrew Hamilton. GREEN BAG, XXIII (Feb.) 71–73. [2507

Regarding his defense of Zenger, publisher of the New York Weekly journal, in 1735.

Warren, Charles. A history of the American bar. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xii, 586 p. [2508

Part I deals with the legal conditions in each of the colonies prior to the American revolution. Part II relates to the "Federal bar," beginning with the year 1789 and ending with the outbreak of the Civil war. Contains a chapter on "American law books, 1815–1910."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 616–618; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (Aug. 1912) 472–475; Dial, LI (Sept. 16) 190–192.

Digitized by Google

National Government and Administration.

Atkinson, C. R., and **C. A. Beard.** The syndication of the Speakership. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVI (Sept.) 381–414. [2509

Gives a brief review of the development of the House rules that culminated in the parliamentary battle of March, 1910.

Atkinson, George W. The United States Court of claims. LAW STUDENT'S HELPER, XIX (Aug.) 238–244. [2510

Brunoy, Paul. Le pouvoir exécutif en France et aux États-Unis. NOUV. REV., 3d ser., XXIII (Sept. 1) 67–81. [2511

Curtis, Edward. [Letter of] Edward Curtis. COLLECTOR, XXIV (May–June) 76–77, 88–89. [2512

Written from London, Aug. 1, 1848, describing his appearance before a Committee of the House of Commons to give evidence about Parliamentary law as operated in Congress, particularly as regards the "previous question" and "one hour rule."

Fellows, Fred P. A century's growth in Federal expenditures; a comparison of the estimates for 1802 with expenditures for 1911. NATION. MAG., XXXIV (Apr.) 795–799. [2513

Few, William. Senator Few on the second session of the first Congress, 1790. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (July) 789–790. [2514

Consists of a letter written by Colonel William Few, senator from Georgia, August 17th, 1790.

Forman, Samuel Eagle. The American republic, a text in civics for high schools, academies and normal schools. N. Y., Century co. xviii, 359 p. plates, maps, chart, facsims., forms. [2515

Forman, Samuel Eagle. Essentials in civil government; a text-book for use in schools. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 251, 31 p. illus. [2516

"Supplement: Government in Iowa": 31 p. at end.

Garner, James Wilford. Government in the United States, national, state, and local. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 416, 46 p. [2517

Supplement: Government of Illinois, 46 p. at end.

Garner, James Wilford. Government in the United States, national, state, and local. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 416, 32 p. illus. [2518

Supplement: Government of Ohio, 32 p. at end.

Garner, James Wilford. Government in the United States, national, state, and local. [Indiana ed.] N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 416, 96 p. maps. [2519

Supplement: Government in Indiana, by W. B. Davison ... Copyright 1912: 96 p. at end.

Garner, James Wilford. Government in the United States, national, state, and local. [Ohio ed.] N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 416, 35 p. illus. [2520

Supplement: Government of Ohio, rev. by A. H. Tuttle. Copyright 1912: 35 p. at end.

Gilfry, Henry H., *comp.* President of the Senate pro tempore. Proceedings in the United States Senate from April 6, 1789, to December 5, 1911, relating to the election, powers, duties, and tenure in office of the president of the Senate pro tempore; including the report of the Committee on privileges and elections, January 6, 1876. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 255 p. (62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 104) [2520a

Guitteau, William Backus. Government and politics in the United States; a text-book for secondary schools. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. xix, 473, xxxvi p. plates, maps, facsims, diagrs. [2521

Hammer, Victor P. The United States government. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 179 p. [2522

Haskin, Frederic J. The American government. N. Y., Printed for the author by J. J. Little and Ives co. xvii, 386 p. plates, port. [2523

Hinsdale, Mary Louise. A history of the President's cabinet. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr. ix, 355 p. (The University of Michigan historical studies) [2524

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 844–846.

Hotchkiss, Willard Eugene. The judicial work of the comptroller of the Treasury as compared with similar functions in the governments of France and Germany; a study in administrative law. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell univ. xiii, 164 p. (Cornell studies in history and political science, issued by the President White school ... v. III) [2525

Contains a chapter, p. 13–21 on the Origin and history of the office of comptroller.

Digitized by Google

Hunt, Gaillard. The history of the Department of state. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Jan., Apr., Oct.) 118–143, 414–432, 987–1024. [2526

Contains chapters VI-VIII.
Cont. from v. IV.

James, James Alton, and Albert Hart Sanford. Government in state and nation. Rev. ed. N. Y., Scribner. xiv, 341 p. [2527

Learned, Henry Barrett. The establishment of the secretaryship of the Interior. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (July) 751–773. [2528

Learned, Henry Barrett. The postmaster-general. YALE REV., n. s. I (Oct.) 99–118. [2529

McCall, Samuel Walker. The business of Congress. N. Y., Columbia university press. vii, 215 p. (Columbia university lectures ... George Blumenthal foundation, 1909) [2530

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May 1912) 307–309; Pol. sci. quar., XXVII (Mar. 1912) 138–140.

Moses, Bernard. The government of the United States. N. Y., Appleton. iv, 424, 36 p. (Twentieth century text-books, ed. by A. F. Nightingale ...) [2531

The government of Minnesota, by William W. Folwell: 36 p. at end.

Parker, Richard Wayne. The United States courts. N. J. BAR ASSOC. YR. BK., 47–70. [2532

Discusses the growth of these courts and the development of the judicial system.

Parmelee, Julius H. The statistical work of the federal government—II. YALE REV., XIX (Feb.) 374–391. [2533

The first installment appeared in the November, 1910, number of the Review.
A study of the statistical work of the government from the adoption of the Constitution down to the present time.

Reinsch, Paul Samuel. Civil government. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Sanborn and co. x, 258 p. illus. [2534

On cover: With Ohio supplement.
Bound with this: Supplement to Reinsch's Civil government for the state of Ohio, by John Anderson McDowell ... Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Sanborn and co.

Taylor, Hannis. The genesis of the Supreme court. LAW STUDENT'S HELPER, XIX (July) 203–205. [2535

The United States Supreme court; an historical sketch. OUTLOOK, XCVII (Jan. 28) 148–150. [2536

Wheeler, Everett P. Governments de facto. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Jan.) 66–83. [2537

The establishment of governments de facto in territory acquired by the United States. Cuba, Porto Rico, etc., are considered in the course of this article.

Wickersham, George W. Concerning certain essentials of republican government. N. Y. STATE BAR ASSOC. REP., XXXIV, 154–187. [2538

Wilson, Woodrow. The state; elements of historical and practical politics. Rev. ed. Boston, D. C. Heath. xxxv, 656 p. [2539

Chap. XI, p. 438–554, relates to The government of the United States.

State and Local Government and Administration.

Coleman, Christopher B. The development of state constitutions. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (June) 41–51. [2540

Hay, Linn D. Making and changing constitutions. IND. STATE BAR ASSOC. REP., XV, 112–158. [2541

"A review of a century or more of American Constitutional history reveals the fact that, during such time the making and changing of constitutions has been a potent factor in the progress of civilization."

Reed, Alfred Zantzinger. The territorial basis of government under the state constitutions, local divisions and rules for legislative apportionment. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 250 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XL, no. 3, whole no. 106) [2542

Reinsch, Paul Samuel, *ed.* Readings on American state government. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. vi, 473 p. [2543

Digitized by Google

Wickersham, George W. New states and constitutions. YALE LAW JOUR., XXI (Nov.) 1–31. [2544

Historical review of the formation of the constitutions of the different states and their admission into the Union.

[Arranged alphabetically by states]

Swan, Herbert S. Arizona and republican government. NATION, XCII (May 18) 500. [2545

Gives excerpts from the Federalist, Elliot's debates, etc. to show the opinions of Pinckney, Jefferson, Madison, and Hamilton as to a republican form of government.

Robinson, Joseph T. Suffrage in Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 167–174. [2546

Turner, Jesse. The constitution of 1836. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 74–166. [2547-8

Talkington, Henry Leonidas. Political history, state constitution and school laws of Idaho. Lewiston, Id., Lewiston morning tribune. 44, 89, 122 p. plates, maps, fold. form. [2549

Gardner, C. O. The working of the state-wide referendum in Illinois. AM. POL. SCI. REV., V (Aug.) 394–417. [2550

Historical summary.

Garver, F. B. Some phases of tax reform in Illinois. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (July) 574–590. [2551

Traces the history of tax legislation in Illinois.

Illinois. Governor. The Governors' letter-books, 1840–1853. Edited with introduction and notes by Evarts Boutell Greene, Charles Manfred Thompson. Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Illinois state historical library. cxviii, 469 p. ports. (Illinois hist. lib. coll., v. VII. Executive series, v. II) [2552

CONTENTS.—General introduction, by Evarts Boutell Greene; A study of the administration of Governor Thomas Ford, by Charles Manfred Thompson; Executive letter-book of Thomas Carlin, 1840–1841; Executive letter-book of Thomas Ford, 1842–1845; Executive letter-book of Augustus C. French and Joel A. Matteson, 1840–53; Letters of [Julius] Wadsworth and [James O.] Sheldon to Governor French, 1847–53; List of letters; Bibliography; Index.

Dunn, Jacob P. The proposed constitution of Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Sept.) 100–111. [2553

Discusses certain provisions of the constitution, citing precedents.

Crosby, James O. The county judge system. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Apr.) 42–48. [2554

History of the old county judge system of county government in Iowa.

Horack, Frank Edward. The government of Iowa. N. Y., Scribner. xi, [2], 216 p. fold. maps. [2555

Text-book.

Horack, Frank Edward. The work of the thirty-fourth General assembly of Iowa [1911] IA. JOUR. HIST., IX (Oct.) 475–492. [2556

Missouri. State dept. Official manual of the state of Missouri for the years 1911–1912. Compiled and published by Cornelius Roach, secretary of state. Jefferson City, Mo., The Hugh Stephens print. co. 834, xiii p. [2557

Contains besides the general official manual, a brief historical sketch of Missouri, p. 8-11, lists of the various state officers, United States senators and Congressmen, from 1820 to 1911, and miscellaneous data.

Ferris, Oliver Bunce. The evolution of the judicial system of New Jersey. N. J. LAW JOUR., XXXIV (Jan.–May, July) 4–10, 38–41, 68–73, 102–108, 135–139, 197–204. [2558

Fisher, Edgar Jacob. New Jersey as a royal province, 1738 to 1776. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 504 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XLI, whole no. 107) [2559

New Mexico (Territory) Report of the secretary of the Territory, 1909–1910, and legislative manual, 1911. By authority, Nathan Jaffa, secretary of New Mexico. Santa Fe, N. M., New Mexican print. co. 333 p. plates. [2560

Contains descriptive data and historical sketch; ... National and state governments, p. 141–162; Official record, 1846–1911, p. 163–218; Chronological annals of New Mexico under Spanish, Mexican, and American rule from 1526 to 1911, p. 307–326.

Digitized by Google

Ames, Edgar Willey. New York state government. N. Y., Macmillan. 56 p. plates. [2561

On cover: Supplement to Ashley's American government.

Brummer, Sidney David. Political history of New York state during the period of the Civil war. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 451 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XXXIX, no. 2, whole no. 103) [2562

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 849-851.

Chester, Alden, *ed.* Legal and judicial history of New York. v. I-III. N. Y., National Americana society. 3 v. plates, ports. [2563

"The text of the first volume was almost wholly written by Mr. Lyman Horace Weeks ... Mr. Weeks has also contributed all the local monographs in the third volume except such as have been signed by others."—Pref.

On t.-p. of v. II: Constitutional history of New York state from the colonial period to the present time, by J. Hampden Dougherty.

Dougherty, J. Hampden. Constitutional history of New York state from the colonial period to the present time. N. Y., National Americana society. viii, 378 p. ports. [2564

Forms v. II of the Legal and judicial history of New York, ed. by Alden Chester. See no. 2563.

Connor, Henry B., and Joseph G. Cheshire, *jr.* The constitution of the state of North Carolina, annotated. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co. lxxx, 510 p. [2565

Manning, James S. [Address before the North Carolina bar association] N. C. BAR ASSOC. REP., XIII, 111-121. [2566

Considers the question "Is there need for a Constitutional convention in this state?" Gives a brief history of the Constitutional conventions of North Carolina, and the causes and conditions that led to them.

Fess, Simeon Davidson. Civics of Ohio. Boston, N. Y., [etc.] Ginn. v, 133 p. illus., maps. [2567

Galbreath, C. B. Ohio constitutional conventions. Law providing for fourth constitutional convention. Pub. by order of the Board of library commissioners. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer print. co. 13 p. [2568

On cover: Ohio state library. Legislative reference department.

"Act providing for fourth constitutional convention": p. 8-13.

Hammell, George M. The Ordinance of 1787 and the Ohio constitution of 1802. 20TH CENT. MAG., V (Nov.) 55-58. [2569

McDowell, John Anderson. Supplement to Reinsch's Civil government for the state of Ohio. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Sanborn and co. [2], 99 p. illus. [2570

With Reinsch, Paul S. Civil government. Boston, N. Y. [etc., 1911] See no. 2534.

Porter, George Henry. Ohio politics during the Civil war period. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 255 p. maps. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XL, no. 2, whole no. 105) [2571

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 849-851.

Hendrick, Burton J. The initiative and referendum and how Oregon got them. MCCLURE'S, XXXVII (July) 235-248. [2572

Shimmell, Lewis Slifer. The Pennsylvania citizen. [Rev. ed.] N. Y., Merrill co. 146, [vii]-xxxviii, [xli]-lvii p. plate. [2573

"Constitution of Pennsylvania" and "Constitution of the United States": p. vii-xxxviii, [xli]-liv.

Williams, John W., *comp.* Index to enrolled bills of the General assembly of Virginia, 1776 to 1910. Comp. by John W. Williams, clerk of the House of delegates and keeper of the rolls. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent public printing. 1155 p. [2574

pt. I: 1776-1862. pt. II: 1863-1910.

Municipal Government.

Bradford, Ernest Smith. Commission government in American cities. N. Y., Macmillan. xiv, 359 p. illus., tables. (The citizen's library of economics, politics and sociology, ed. by R. T. Ely) [2575

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXVII (Sept. 1912) 521-522.

Bradford, Ernest Smith. History and underlying principles of commission government. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVIII (Nov.) 673-681. [2576

Digitized by Google

Fulness, Mary Baker. The Cincinnati municipal election of 1828. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. PUB., XX (Apr.) 255–268. [2577

King, Clyde Lyndon. The history of the government of Denver with special reference to its relations with public service corporations. Denver, Col., The Fisher book co. xvi, 322 p. [2577a

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (June 1912) 373–374; Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (May 1912) 276–277.

McClellan, George B. The tendency of municipal government in the United States. ATLANTIC, CVII (Apr.) 433–440. [2578

Scroggs, William O. Commission government in the South. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVIII (Nov.) 682–697. [2579

A review of the progress of commission government beginning with that adopted in New Orleans in 1870.

Digitized by Google

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.

Generalities.

Commons, John R., and others, *eds.* A documentary history of American industrial society; ed. by John R. Commons, Ulrich B. Phillips, Eugene A. Gilmore, Helen L. Sumner, and John B. Andrews. Prepared under the auspices of the American bureau of industrial research, with the co-operation of the Carnegie institution of Washington. With preface by Richard T. Ely and introduction by John B. Clark. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark, 1910–11. 11 v. ports., chart., facsims. [2580

v. I-IX: 1910. v. X: 1911.
CONTENTS.—v. I-II: Plantation and frontier. v. III-IV, and supplement: Labor conspiracy cases (1806-1842) v. V-VI: Labor movement (1820-1840) v. VII-VIII: Labor movement (1840-1860) v. IX-X: Labor movement (1860-1880); and Index.
v. X—Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Mar. 1912) 75-77; Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 167-170.

Hartogensis, Benjamin H. Rhode Island and consanguineous Jewish marriages. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 137–146. [2581

Gives the history of Rhode Island legislation in this regard.

Hillis, *Mrs.* Newell Dwight. Some successes of American women. OUTLOOK, XCVII (Jan. 21) 120–125. [2582

Hughan, Jessie Wallace. The present status of socialism in America. N. Y. [Cambridge, The University press] x, 265 p. [2583

Also published under title: American socialism of the present day . . . N. Y., John Lane co., 1911.
Contains a chapter, p. 33–54, on The history of socialism in the United States; and one on The economic interpretation of history, p. 55–61.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (June 1912) 413–414.

International reform bureau. Patriotic studies of a quarter century of moral legislation in Congress for men's leagues, young people's societies and civic clubs, including extracts from bills, acts and documents of United States Congress, relating to moral and social reforms, 1888–1911; ed. by Rev. Wilbur F. Crafts. Washington, D. C., International reform bureau. 294, 128 p. illus., ports., facsims. [2584

History of the International reform bureau . . . 15th anniversary ed. 1910: 128 p. at end.

The persistence of social forces in American history. REV. OF REV., XLIII (Feb.) 244–245. [2585

Robinson, Louis Newton. History and organization of criminal statistics in the United States. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin. viii, [2], 104 p. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays, X) [2586

Another edition—[Cambridge, Mass., The Riverside press] Thesis (PH. D.)—Cornell university.

Simons, Algie Martin. Social forces in American history. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 325 p. [2587

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (June 1912) 335-337; Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 614-616; Dial, LII (Feb. 1, 1912) 85-86.

Turner, Frederick J. Social forces in American history. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Mar.) 111–118. [2588

"Extract from the annual address of the president of the American historical association, at Indianapolis, December 28, 1910."

Washington, William D'Hertburn. Progress and prosperity; the Old world and its remaking into the New—the story of the mediums of development—the building of empires in America, the world's wonderland. N. Y., The National educational pub. co. xxxii, 887 p. illus., plates. [2589

Agriculture; Forestry; Land.

Carver, Thomas Nixon. Principles of rural economics. Boston, N. Y., [etc.] Ginn and co. xx, 386 p. [2590

Contains sections on: The beginnings of American agriculture, p. 63-73; and The era of national development, p. 74-116.
Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XX (Mar. 1912) 289-294.

Digitized by Google

Fernow, Bernhard Eduard. A brief history of forestry. In Europe, the United States and other countries. Rev. and enl. ed. Toronto, University press; Cambridge, Mass., Forestry quarterly. xi, 506, x p. [2591

Holland, Rupert S. McCormick and the reaper, 1809–1884. *In his* Historic inventions. Phila., Jacobs. p. 189–205. [2592

Leathersich, D. Farming as conducted in Caledonia in 1838. LIVINGSTON CO. HIST. SOC. [PROC.] 36–37. [2593

Caledonia, N. Y.

Long, Henry Follansbee. The salt marshes of the Massachusetts coast. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLVII (Jan.) 1–19. [2594

Describes the methods used by the farmers in the early days in mowing the salt marshes.

Maryland. Land office. Bi-ennial report of the Commissioner of the Land office of Maryland from October 1st, 1909, to September 30th, 1911. Thos. A. Smith, commissioner. Annapolis, Md. Ridgely, Md., Press of the Caroline Sun. 68 p. [2595

Contains.—Origin, object and value of the Land office, p. 16–17.

Newell, Frederick H. Irrigation developments in the United States. ENGINEER. REC., LXIV (Dec. 16) 711–715. [2596

Sketches briefly federal legislation in regard to irrigation.

Smith, L. D. Land titles in Tennessee. TENN. BAR ASSOC. PROC., XXX, 49–79. [2597

Followed by "Discussion" on pages 84–124.
Historical review of the system of land laws of Tennessee.

Commerce and Industry.

Abbott, Edith, and **S. P. Breckinridge.** Women in industry: The Chicago stockyards. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (Oct.) 632–654. [2598

[Appel, Joseph Herbert] Golden book of the Wanamaker stores. Jubilee year, 1861–1911. [Philadelphia?] x, 318 p. illus., plates, ports. [2599

Compiled by Joseph Herbert Appel and Leigh Mitchell Hodges.

Bixby, George F. The history of the iron ore industry on Lake Champlain. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 169–237. [2600

Bower, Ward Taft. History of the American fisheries society. [Washington, W. F. Roberts co.] p. 323–358. [2601

"Reprint from Transactions of the American fisheries society, 1910."
List, by authors, of papers and addresses presented from 1870 to 1909.

Briggs, Edward P. Fifty years on the road; the autobiography of a traveling salesman. Phila., Printed by Lyon and Armor. 147 p. illus., ports. [2602

The writer's first trip as a travelling salesman began September 5, 1861.

Brooks, Eugene Clyde. The story of cotton and the development of the cotton states. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] Rand McNally and co. x, 370 p. illus., maps. [2603

Channing, Edward. Commerce during the Revolutionary epoch. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 364–377. [2604

Edmunds, George F. The Interstate trust and commerce act of 1890. NO. AM. REV., CXCIV (Dec.) 810–817. [2605

Regarding the history and origin of the Sherman law. The "Foreword" contains a statement by Albert H. Walker that "Senator Edmunds wrote all of sections 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6, except seven words in section 1, which seven words were written by Senator Evarts. Those are the words, 'in the form of trust or otherwise.' Senator George wrote all of section 4. Senator Hoar wrote all of section 7, and Senator Ingalls was the author of section 8."

Ex-Senator Edmunds and the Anti-trust law. NATION, XCIII (Dec. 7) 539–540. [2606

A summary of the article by Ex-Senator George F. Edmunds, on the Anti-trust law, in the December number of the North American review.

Gannon, Frederic Augustus. Shoe making, old and new. [Salem, Mass., Printed by Newcomb and Gauss] 76 p. plates, ports. [2607

A short history of the American shoe manufacturing industry.

Haffards, G. M., and co. Fall River and its manufactories. 1803–1910. With statistical tables. 20th ed., carefully rev. Fall River, Mass., G. E. Bamford. 71 p. [2608

Digitized by Google

Hall, Charles Winslow. The merchant from the time of the discovery of America up to the time of the American revolution. NAT. MAG., XXXIV (Sept.) 802–818. (The nobility of the trades) [2609

Hall, Charles Winslow. The merchant in the nineteenth century. NAT. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 263–274. (The nobility of the trades) [2610

Haywood, William Henry. Address of Hon. William H. Haywood, jr. to the people of North Carolina relative to his resignation from the United States Senate, Washington, D. C., August 10, 1846, . . . Washington. 26 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 52) [2611

Gives reasons for opposing the Walker Tariff act of 1846.

Holland, Rupert S. Howe and the sewing-machine. *In his* Historic inventions. Phila., Jacobs. p. 206–214. [2612

Holland, Rupert S. Whitney and the cotton-gin, 1765–1825. *In his* Historic inventions. Phila., Jacobs. p. 96–110. [2613

Hornblower and Weeks. Ten years of the U. S. steel corporation. Boston, Mass., Hornblower and Weeks. [12] p. charts. [2614

McFarland, Raymond. A history of the New England fisheries, with maps. [Phila.] University of Pennsylvania; N. Y., D. Appleton and co., agents. [10], 457 p. maps. [Publications of the University of Pennsylvania series in political economy and public law] [2615

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., I (Sept. 1911) 570-572; Am. jour. internat. law, V (July) 865–866; Jour. pol. econ., XX (Jan. 1912) 93–95.

Medford rum for Africa, 1792–1794. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 667–683. [2616

Copies of papers giving the details of a shipment of New England rum to the coast of Africa in 1794, taken from the mss. of William Smith, a prominent merchant of Boston.

Moody, John, and **George Kibbe Turner.** The Standard oil company—bankers. MCCLURE'S, XXXVI (Mar.) 564–577. (The masters of capital in America) [2617

Nelson, William. Beginnings of the iron industry in Trenton, New Jersey—1723–1750. Phila. [Printed by J. B. Lippincott co.] [2], 16 p. [2618

Reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v. XXXV (Apr.) 228-243.

New York air brake company. Historical sketch of the New York air brake co. and illustrations of some of its properties. 1890–1911. Watertown, N. Y. [Hungerford-Holbrook co.] [6] p. plates, fold. plans. [2619

Nichols, Arthur Howard. Bells of Paul and Joseph W. Revere. Boston, Mass. [2], 40 p. plates. [2620

Reprinted from the Historical collections of the Essex institute, v. XLVII (Oct.) 296-316.
Contains a list of bells, cast by Paul Revere and son, taken from the stock book in possession of William B. Revere. The first entry is dated 1792, the last, 1817.

Oxford-print, Boston. New England industries; brief historical sketches concerning twenty-five leading industries in New England. Boston, Oxford-print. 102 p. mounted illus. [2621

Most leaves printed on one side only.

Patterson, Louise Hillard. Discovery of the great anthracite regions of the middle West. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. 1, 115–120. [2622

Relates to Judge Jesse Fell, discoverer of the utility of anthracite coal in the Wyoming Valley in 1808.

Roorbach, George B. Geographic influences in the development of the manufacturing industry of the Mohawk Valley. JOUR. GEOG., X (Nov.) 80–86. [2623

Tarbell, Ida Minerva. The tariff in our times. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 375 p. [2624

Essentially a history of tariff legislation from 1860 to 1911.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Mar. 1912) 132–134; Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 632–634; Dial, LII (Apr. 1, 1912) 274–275; Jour. pol. econ., XX (Feb. 1912) 195–197.

Tower, Walter Sheldon. Some factors influencing the location and migration of industries. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., IX (Apr.) 20–37. [2625

U. S. Congress. Tariff proceedings and documents 1839–1857 accompanied by messages of the President, Treasury reports, and bills. Washington, Gov. print. off. 3 v. (62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 72) [2626

Paged continuously.

U. S. 27th Cong., 2d sess. Customs tariff of 1842 with Senate debates thereon accompanied by messages of the President, Treasury reports, and bills. Washington, Gov. print. off. iv, 593 p. fold. tables. (62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 21) [2627

Digitized by Google

U. S. 29th Cong., 1st sess. Customs tariff of 1846 with Senate debates thereon accompanied by messages of the President, Treasury reports, and bills. Washington, Gov. print. off. iv, 426 p. (62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 71) [2628

U. S. 38th Cong. Extracts from Congressional debates on the reciprocity treaty of 1854 with Canada, together with message of the President transmitting the treaty to Congress. Washington, Gov. print. off. 185 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1350) [2629–30

CONTENTS.—Proceedings preliminary to the reciprocity treaty; The treaty; The legislation to carry out the treaty; Extension of treaty to Newfoundland; Workings of the treaty; The legislation to terminate the treaty; Debate in the House [May 18–May 26, 1864] Further proceedings in the House [Dec. 13, 1864] Proceedings in the Senate [Dec. 19, 1864–Jan. 12, 1865] House concurs in Senate amendments; Approved by President.

Woodbury, Charles Jeptha Hill. Textile education among the Puritans. Paper read before the National association of cotton manufacturers at their 90th meeting, Huntington Hall, Boston, Mass., held April 12 and 13th, 1911. n. p., n. d. 31 p. [2631

Wright, Benjamin C. San Francisco's ocean trade, past and future; a story of the deep water service of San Francisco, 1848 to 1911. Effect the Panama canal will have upon it. San Francisco, Carlisle and co. [2], iii, [3], 6–212 p. plates. [2632

Communication; Transportation; Public Works.

Alexander, W. D. The story of the trans-Pacific cable. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XVIII, 50–71. [2633

Bayles, W. Harrison. Postal service in the thirteen colonies. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. III, 429–458. [2634

Bretz, Julian P. Some aspects of postal extension into the West. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 141–150. [2635

Browne, G. Waldo. In stage-coach days. GRANITE STATE MAG., VI (Aug.–Sept.) 225–232, 265–272; VII (Oct.–Nov.) 9–16, 61–68. [2636

CONTENTS.—From post-riders to mail-coaches; Early mail routes; The Concord coach; Some old stagers.

Charles, Edwin. Canal lore; early conditions leading to the building of canals in Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, XII (July) 385–394. [2637

Chase, Lew Allen. Michigan and the early history of transportation east and west. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Apr.) 165–179. [2638

Coburn, Frederick William. From stagecoach to subway. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Dec.) 241–247. [2639

Historical notes on the development of transportation facilities between Boston and Cambridge, apropos of the opening of the new Cambridge subway.

Comstock, Howard Payne. History of canals in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Mar.) 1–15. [2640

Cunningham, J. O. The Danville and Fort Clark road. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 212–217. [2641

Davis, Andrew McFarland. A preliminary railroad survey in Wisconsin, 1857. Madison, The Society. [2], 165–170 p. port., map. [2642

At head of title: <Separate no. 141>
"From the Proceedings of the State historical society of Wisconsin for 1910, pages 165-170."

Donald, W. J. Land grants for internal improvements in the United States. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (May) 404–410. [2643

Sketches the history of grants from the public lands for creation of artificial transportation routes.

Enos, Zimri A. The old Indian trail, Sangamon county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 218–222. [2644

Gentry, Elizabeth Butler. The Boone's Lick road and the Santa Fé trail; the Missouri cross-state highway. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Oct.) 185–187. [2645

Getty, R. P. The Cape Cod canal. CASSIER'S MAG., XXXIX (Jan.) 202–215. [2646

Hale, William Bayard. The old National road. CENTURY, LXXXIII (Dec.) 163–172. [2647

Hart, Oliver Schinkel. Some notes on the New York postmaster's provisional five cents, black, 1845. . . . Phila., P. M. Mann. [22] p. plates. 16cm. [2648

The five-cent stamp issued in 1845 by Robert H. Morris, postmaster of New York city.

Digitized by Google

Henshaw, Leslie S. Early steamboat travel on the Ohio river. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XX (Oct.) 378–402. [2649

Hoagland, H. E. Early transportation on the Mississippi. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (Feb.) 111–123. [2650

Holland, Rupert S. Historic inventions. Phila., Jacobs. 295 p. plates. (The historic series for young people) [2651

Contains: Fulton and the steamboat, 1765–1815, p. 111–125; Morse and the telegraph, 1791–1872, p. 168–188; Bell and the telephone, p. 215–232; Edison and the electric light, p. 233–260.

Moody, John, and **George Kibbe Turner.** The inevitable railroad monopoly. McCLURE'S, XXXVI (Jan.) 334–352. (Masters of capital in America) [2652

Moore, Samuel W. State supervision of railroad transportation in Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 267–309. [2653

CONTENTS.—Transportation prior to 1868; State supervision, 1868–1899; State regulation, 1899–1910.

Morgan, J. Allen. State aid to transportation in North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, X (Jan.) 122–154. [2654

Norton, Mrs. Charles O. The old Oregon trail. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Nov.) 254–259. [2655

Pearson, Henry Greenleaf. An American railroad builder, John Murray Forbes. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin. vii, [2], 196 p. port., maps. [2656

President of the Michigan Central railroad and also of the Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy road. Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (June 1912) 350–352; Nation, XCIV (Jan. 25, 1912) 88.

Plumb, Ralph Gordon. History of the navigation of the Great Lakes. Washington, Gov. print. off. 83 p. [2657

At head of title: Committee on railways and canals. Hearings on commerce of the Great Lakes.

Steward, J. F. The Sac and Fox trail. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 157–164. [2658

Taylor, W. D. Pioneer railway development in the United States. AM. SOC. CIVIL ENGINEERS PROC., XXXVII (Aug.) 856–896. [2659

Followed by "Discussion" in the October number (p. 1171–1192) by Marshall R. Pugh, R. L. Morrison, William J. Boucher, and George T. Hammond.

Verhoeff, Mary. The Kentucky mountains, transportation and commerce, 1750 to 1911; a study in the economic history of a coal field. Louisville, Ky., J. P. Morton and co., printers to the Filson club. xiii, [3], 208 p. port., plates, maps, tables. 32 cm. (Filson club publications, no. 26) [2660

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Sept. 1912) 611–612; Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 882–883.

Young, F. G. The history of railway transportation in the Pacific Northwest. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (June) 171–189. [2661

Finance; Money.

Adams, E. H. Recent American gold coin discoveries. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (Jan.) 37–40. [2662

Arnot, Raymond Holbrook, *comp.* The Rochester savings bank; its purpose and its history, in commemoration of its eighty years of service. [Rochester? N. Y.] 51 p. plates, port. [2663

Bogart, Ernest L. The state debt of Ohio. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (Apr.–June) 249–268, 385–403, 456–478. [2664

Traces the history of the state debt from its inception in 1825.

Brindley, John E. History of taxation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 2 v. tables. (Iowa economic history series) [2665

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., I (Sept.) 603–605; Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 198–199; Nation, XCIII (July 13) 36–37.

Brockenbrough, John. Letter of John Brockenbrough to Andrew Stevenson. BRANCH HIST. PAP., III, no. 3, 253–254. [2666

Regarding the value of Mexican dollars in the United States.

Brown, Arthur Selwyn. The financial panic of 1857 and present conditions. MOODY'S MAG., XI (Mar.) 189–193. [2667

Digitized by Google

Catterall, Ralph C. H. The successes and failures of the first and second banks of the United States. ACAD. POL. SCI. PROC., I (Jan.) 199–209. [2668

Clay, Henry. Henry Clay to Thomas W. Gilmer (1836) WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 5–7. [2669

On the distribution of the surplus.

Cohn, Gustav. Die Einkommensteuer in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. JAHRBUCH F. GESETZGEBUNG, XXXV. Jahrg., 3. Hft., 1–30. [2670

Daniel, John Warwick. The panic—its causes and its remedies. *In his* Speeches and orations ... Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 447–527. [2671

Speech delivered in the U. S. Senate, September 14, 1893.

Davis, Andrew McFarland. The origin of the national banking system [and Supplement ...] Washington, Gov. print. off., 1910–11. [2], 213, [2], 215–246 p. ([U. S.] 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 582) [2672

At head of title: ... National monetary commission.
Appendices: A. The Hooper bill. A bill to provide a national currency [1862] B. The Sherman act. An act to provide a national currency [1863] C. Section seven of "An act to provide ways and means for the support of the government," approved March 3, 1863. D. The Moorhead bill.

Dodd, Agnes F. History of money in the British empire and the United States. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xiv, 356 p. [2673

Part I, p. 1–224, relates to the History of money in the British empire. Part II, p. 227–334, to the History of money in the United States.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Mar. 1912) 125–126; Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 406–407.

An era of economic readjustment. NATION, XCIII (Aug. 31) 199. [2674

Review of the financial conditions of the period from 1873–1877 in comparison with that of 1907–1911.

Gilbert, James Henry. The development of banking in Oregon. [Eugene] University of Oregon. 30 p. (University of Oregon bulletin, n. s., v. IX, no 1) [2675

Hatton, Augustus Raymond. The influence of the adoption of the federal Constitution on the finances of the middle states. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., XIV, no. 3 (May) 13–22. [2676

Hoffman, Frederick L. Fifty years of American life insurance progress. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. PUB., XII (Sept.) 667–760. [2677

Holdsworth, John Thom. Lessons of state banking before the Civil war. ACAD. POL. SCI. PROC., I (Jan.) 210–224. [2678

Juergens, Carl H. Movement of wholesale prices in New York city, 1825–1863. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. PUB., XII (June) 544–557. [2679

Klein, Joseph J. The development of mercantile instruments of credit in the United States. Parts I–IV. JOUR. ACCOUNT., XII (Sept.–Dec.) 321–345, 422–449, 526–537, 594–607. [2680

An historical study.

MacVeagh, Franklin. The Wilson bill and the panic of 1893 ... Address, delivered in Chicago, Ill., September 1, 1894, in opening his campaign as democratic candidate for United States senator. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 12 p. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 69) [2681

McVey, Frank L. Past and present sticking points in taxation. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., III, 347–360. [2682

Mitchell, Wesley C. Rates of interest and the prices of investment securities: 1890–1909. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (Apr.) 269–308. [2683

Moody, John, and **George Kibbe Turner.** The seven men. MCCLURE'S, XXXVII (Aug.) 418–428. (Masters of capital in America) [2684

The seven men referred to are J. Pierpont Morgan, James J. Hill, George F. Baker, John D. Rockefeller, William Rockefeller, James Stillman, and Jacob H. Schiff.

Moody, John, and **George Kibbe Turner.** Wall street; how Morgan built the "money power." MCCLURE'S, XXXVII (June) 185–202. (Masters of capital in America) [2685

Noyes, Alexander Dana. History of the national bank currency. MOODY'S MAG., XI (June) 429–435. [2686

"Abstract of a publication of the National monetary commission."—History of the national-bank currency. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1910.

Digitized by Google

Rules of "The Bishop's bank." AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (June) 106–107. [2687

The bank established by Bishop Kenrick in 1848, to receive the savings of the working Catholics of Philadelphia.

Scanlon, Thomas. Our great life insurance companies. MOODY'S MAG., XI (June) 385–390; XII (July–Sept., Nov.–Dec.) 9–14, 89–93, 173–178, 329–332, 409–414. [2688

I. The Mutual life of New York. II. The New York life. III. The Mutual benefit of New Jersey. IV. The Equitable life assurance society of the United States. V. The Connecticut mutual. VI. The Metropolitan life of New York.

Seligman, Edwin R. A. The income tax; a study of the history, theory and practice of income taxation at home and abroad. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 711 p. [2689

Part II relates to "The income tax at home" and contains chapters on—The income tax in the American colonies; State income taxes; The Civil war income tax; The income tax in the Confederacy; The income tax of 1894; etc.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVI (July) 820–822; Jour. pol. econ., XX (May 1912) 520–523.

The Spectator company, New York. Life insurance history, 1843–1910. Yearly business of all active United States life insurance companies from organization. N. Y. and Chicago, Spectator company. 141 p. [2690

Usher, Ellis Baker. The greenback movement of 1875–1884 and Wisconsin's part in it. Milwaukee, E. B. Usher. 92 p. port. [2691

U. S. Treasury dept. Committee on auditing. The accounting system of the United States from 1789 to 1910. Prepared under the direction of the chairman of the Committee on auditing, Treasury department. Washington, Gov. print. off. 117 p. [2692

Prepared by Faber Stevenson at the request of M. O. Chance, chairman of the Committee.
Laws relating to the auditing offices, 1789 to 1910: p. 27–107.

White, Horace. Money and banking, illustrated by American history. Revised and continued to the year 1911. 4th ed. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. xiv, 491 p. diagrs. [2693

Young, F. G. Financial history of Oregon–V. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XII (Mar.) 87–114. [2694

CONTENTS.—Treasury administration in Oregon; Budgetary practice in Oregon.

Labor.

Addams, Jane. Ten years' experience in Illinois. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVIII (July) supplement, 144–148. [2695

In regard to child labor legislation.

Articles of apprenticeship, 1776. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 657–658. [2696

Apprentice paper of a poor child in Providence, R. I.

Baldwin, B. J. History of child labor reform in Alabama. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVIII (July), supplement, 111–113. [2697

Carlton, Frank Tracy. The history and problems of organized labor. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] D. C. Heath. xi, 483 p. [2698

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (June 1912) 376–378; Dial, LII (Apr. 16, 1912) 316–317; Jour. pol. econ., XX (Apr. 1912) 432–433.

Cooke, Mildred S. The organization of workingmen before the Civil war. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., XIV, no. 3 (May) 31–42. [2699

Groat, George Gorham. Attitude of American courts in labor cases; a study in social legislation. N. Y., Longmans, Green and co., agents. ix, 400 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XLII, whole no. 108) [2700

Kingsbury, Susan Myra, *ed.* Labor laws and their enforcement, with special reference to Massachusetts, by Charles E. Persons, Mabel Parton, Mabelle Moses and three "fellows"; ed. by Susan M. Kingsbury. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xxii, 419 p. pl., fold. tables, fold. diagr. (Women's educational and industrial union, Boston. Dept. of research. Studies in economic relations of women. v. II) [2701

Chap. I, p. 1–129: The early history of factory legislation in Massachusetts, from 1825 to the passage of the ten hour law in 1874, by Charles E. Persons.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., I (Dec.) 847–848; Jour. pol. econ., XIX (Nov.) 801–803.

Lovejoy, Owen R. Seven years of child labor reform. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVIII (July) supplement, 31–38. [2702

A statement of the work of the National child labor committee.

Digitized by Google

Stockton, Frank Tenney. The closed shop in American trade unions. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–187 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud. ... Series XXIX, no. 3) [2703

Includes several chapters on the history of the closed-shop movement.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Sept. 1912) 651–652.

U. S. Bureau of labor. Report on condition of woman and child wage-earners in the United States. v. IX–X. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1910–1911. 2 v. [2703a

v. IX. History of women in industry in the United States. Prepared under the direction of Chas. P. Neill, commissioner of labor, by Helen L. Sumner. 277 p.
v. X. History of women in trade unions. Prepared under the direction of Chas. P. Neill, commissioner of labor, by John B. Andrews, and W. D. P. Bliss. 236 p.

Libraries, Societies, Institutions.

Billings, John S. The New York public library. CENTURY, LXXXI (Apr.) 839–852. [2704

Bishop, William Warner. Library of Congress. Chicago, Ill., American library association publishing board. cover-title, 15 p. [2705

Preprint of Manual of library economy, chapter II.

Bolton, Charles Knowles. American library history. Chicago, American library association publishing board. cover-title, 13 p. [2706

Preprint of Manual of library economy, chapter I.

Bolton, Charles Knowles. Social libraries in Boston. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 332–338. [2707

Garnett, Richard. New York and its three libraries. NO. AM. REV., CXCIII (June) 850–860. [2708

Goodwin, Daniel. Some early Rhode Island libraries. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Nov.) 182–195. [2709

Harrison, Joseph LeRoy. The Providence athenaeum, 1753–1911. [Providence] 39 p. plates. [2710

"Reprinted ... from an article in the New England magazine of September and October, 1911," n. s., v. XLV, p. 47–60, 188–199.

Keep, Austin Baxter. The library of King's college. COLUMB. UNIV. QUAR., XIII (June) 275–284. [2711

Moses, Montrose J. The New York public library. REV. OF REV., XLIII (June) 701–708. [2712

The **N. H.** historical society and its new home. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Nov.) 327–331. [2713

Gives a brief historical sketch of the society.

New York public library. Proceedings at the opening of the new building of the New York public library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden foundations, Tuesday, May 23, 1911. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XV (June) 327–348. [2714

Historical address by Mr. George L. Rives: p. 330–339.

Potter, Alfred Claghorn, and Edgar Huidekoper Wells. Descriptive and historical notes on the library of Harvard university. 2d ed. Cambridge, Mass., Library of Harvard university. 67 p. (Bibliographical contributions of the library of Harvard university. no. 60) [2715

First edition, by A. C. Potter, appeared in 1903 as no. 55 of the Bibliographical contributions.

Wadlin, Horace Greeley. The Public library of the city of Boston; a history. Boston, Mass., The Trustees. 2 p. l., ix–xx, 236 p. plates, ports., fold. plan. [2716

American historical association. Proceedings of the twenty-fifth anniversary celebration of the American historical association and American economic association held at Carnegie Hall, in New York city, December 27, 1909. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 61–77. [2717

Benjamin, Marcus. The National academy of sciences. COLUMB. UNIV. QUAR., XIII (Sept.) 437–440. [2718

Brief notes on the origin of the Academy, and of Columbia men who have been elected to it.

Carnegie institution of Washington. The Carnegie institution of Washington, founded by Andrew Carnegie. Scope and organization. Issued on the occasion of the tenth anniversary, December 14, 1911. [Washington, Gibson brothers] 34 p. illus., plates. [2719

Digitized by Google

Choate, Joseph H. The New England society in 1855. *In his* American addresses. N. Y., Century co. p. 253–268. [2720

Address delivered before the New England society in the city of New York, December 22, 1905.

Davol, Ralph. The Boston art club. NEW ENG. MAG., XLIX (Jan.) 427–436. [2721

Freemasons. District of Columbia. Centennial celebration of the Grand lodge Free and accepted masons, District of Columbia, February 18, 19, 20, 1911. [Washington, Press of the Sudwarth co. 1911?] 131 p. plates, ports., plans. [2722

At head of title: February 19, 1811, 1911.

Fritsch, Wilhelm A. Der Deutsch-Amerikanische National-Bund; seine Ziele und was er bisher geleistet. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Apr.) 67–71. [2723

Gilbert, Edward. Ninety years of masonry; the story of Terre Haute lodge no. 19, Free and accepted masons of Terre Haute, Indiana, A. D. 1819–A. D. 1909. v. I. 1819–1849. Terre Haute, Ind., Press of the Moore-Langen printing co. 213 p. port., fold. tab. [2724

Godcharles, Frederick Antes. Freemasonry in Northumberland and Snyder counties, Pennsylvania, dating from the constitution of lodge no. 22, October 4, 1779, ... [Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co.] 2 v. illus., plates, groups of ports., facsims. [2725

Paged continuously.

Includes a "History of Charity lodge, no. 144; Perseverance lodge, no. 148; Lafayette lodge, no. 194; Shamokin lodge, no. 255; Milton lodge, no. 256; Mt. Carmel lodge, no. 378; Watsontown lodge, no. 401; Eureka lodge, no. 404; Elysburg lodge, no. 414; Middleburg lodge, no. 619; and Maclay lodge, no. 632."

Harper, Kenton Neal, *comp.* History of the Grand lodge and of freemasonry in the District of Columbia, with biographical appendix. Pub. by order of the Grand lodge. Washington, D. C., R. Beresford, printer. xiv, [2], 452 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2726

Hershey, Andrew Hiestand, *comp.* History of Royal arch chapter, no. 43, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, comp. from the records of the first one hundred years of its existence, also a brief account of the centennial anniversary, biographies of the past high priests, together with a complete list of members of the chapter. Lancaster, Pa., The Chapter. 165 p. [2727

Huch, C. F. Der Philadelphia Schützenverein. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN v. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXII, 13–18. [2728

Hunt, Fred A. American orders of Knighthood. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LVII (June) 581–591. [2729

Iowa. State historical society. Some information concerning the State historical society of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 51 p. [2730

Lamberton, James McCormick. "The day we celebrate"; an address ... at the joint celebration by the lodges of the seventh Masonic district of Pennsylvania, of the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the independence of the right worshipful Grand lodge of the most ancient and honorable fraternity of Free and accepted masons of Pennsylvania, and masonic jurisdiction thereunto belonging. Held under the auspices of Lodge no. 62 in the Masonic temple, in the city of Reading, on Friday, September 29, A. D. 1911. [Harrisburg, Pa., Mount Pleasant press] 60 p. [2731

Learned, M. D. The German-American Turner lyric. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Jan.) 47–48. [2732

Historical survey of the principles and activities of the Turn-Verein.

The meeting of the American historical association at Indianapolis. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Apr.) 453–475. [2733

Metzner, Henry Christian Anton. A brief history of the North American gymnastic union. Tr. from the German by Theo. Stempfel, jr. Indianapolis, Ind., The National executive committee of the North American gymnastic union. 62 p. [2734

Middlesex county historical society. Address of the president, the Rev. Azel W. Hazen, D. D., on the first decade of the Society ... presented at the annual meeting held in the Society's building, Middletown, Conn., April eighteenth, nineteen hundred and eleven. Middletown, Conn., Pelton and King, printers. 43 p. front. (*Its* Pamphlet[s] no. 9) [2735

Moore, J. Staunton. History and by-laws of Richmond Royal arch chapter, no. 3, A. F. & A. M. Richmond, Va., Williams print co. [1911?] [2735a

Noted in: Wm. and Mary quar., XX (Jan. 1912) 223.

Digitized by Google

Munro, Wilfred H. President's address. R. I. HIST. SOC. PROC., 12–19. [2736
An historical résumé of the organization and work of the Rhode Island historical society.

Der **Nationale Schützenbund.** DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXII, 19–23. [2737

The Order of the founders and patriots of America. Register, 1911. Revised and completed to May 13, 1911. [N. Y.] Pub. by authority of the General court of the Order. 277 p. illus., plates, ports. [2738
History of the Order of the founders and patriots of America: p. 9–13.

Reid, Robert William, *comp.* Washington lodge no. 21, F. & A. M. and some of its members. N. Y., Washington lodge. x, [2], 267 p. plates, ports., fold. facsims. [2739

Smythe, Augustine T. History of the United Daughters. CONFED. VET., XIX (Feb.) 61–62. [2740

The United Daughters of the Confederacy.

Society of Mayflower descendants in the state of Illinois. Publication number three. Chicago, Oliphant print. co. 301 p. plates, facsims. [2741
History of the society: p. 13–24.

Van Buren, De Witt. Ulster lodge, no. 193, F. & A. M., Saugerties, N. Y. OLDE ULSTER, VII (Mar.) 76–82. [2742

Walker, William Henry. Odd fellowship in America and in Texas. Dallas, Tex. [Austin, Tex., Von Boeckmann Jones co., printing] xiv, 512 p. illus., ports. [2743

Webster, David W., and **George A. Wheeler,** *comps.* History of Hancock lodge, no. 4, of Free and accepted masons, Castine ... Portland, S. Berry, printer, 1872–1911. 5 v. [pamphlets] [2744
Pt. V has imprint: Ellsworth, Me., Hancock county publishing company, printers.
Pts. I–IV comp. by David W. Webster, jr.; Pts. III–V by George A. Wheeler.
CONTENTS.—[pt. I. To 1870] [pt. II] 1871–1880. pt. III. 1881–1890. pt. IV. 1891–1900. pt. V. 1901–1910.
Pt. I, 1872. II, 1881. III, 1891. IV, 1901. V, 1911.

Welchans, George R., and **Andrew H. Hershey.** History of Lodge no. 43, F. and A. M. 1785–1910, with biographical sketches of charter members, past masters, and present officers, together with a complete list of members of the lodge. Lancaster, Pa., The Lodge. [2], xiv, 15–386 p. facsims. [2745
"Pages 27 to 225 are an exact reprint, with the exception of a few slight corrections, of the History of Lodge no. 43, F. and A. M., as written by Past Master Brother George R. Welchans, at the completion of the first one hundred years of the existence of the lodge."

Life and Manners.

Anderson, Galusha. When neighbors were neighbors; a story of love and life in olden days. Boston, Lothrop, Lee and Shepard co. vi, [2], 355 p. illus. [2746

Davis, Albert W. Some yesterdays of the stage. AMERICANA, VI (Dec.) 1125–1136. [2747

Davis, Andrew McFarland. Hints of contemporary life in the writings of Thomas Shepard. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 136–162. [2748

Dubbs, J. H. Christmas among Pennsylvania Germans. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Dec.) 705–707. [2749

Gerould, Katharine Fullerton. Miss Alcott's New England. ATLANTIC, CVIII (Aug.) 180–186. [2750

Gouverneur, Marian (Campbell) As I remember; recollections of American society during the nineteenth century. N. Y. and London, Appleton. [12], 416 p. ports. [2751
The recollections centre about New York and Washington in the ante-bellum and Civil war periods.

Harcourt, Helen. The early days of the White House. AMERICANA, VI (Mar.) 310–316. [2752

Harcourt, Helen. The President's New Year receptions, then and now. AMERICANA, VI (Jan.) 1–7. [2753

Hardy, Charles C. Early life in a New Hampshire town. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Nov.) 347–350. [2754

Digitized by Google

Hawley, J. M. Significance of the old Southern life. METH. QUAR. REV., LX (Jan.) 128–140. [2755

Jeyes, Samuel Henry. The Russells of Birmingham in the French revolution and in America, 1791–1814. London, Allen and co. xvi, 309 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2756

Edited after the author's death by David Hannay. *cf.* Pref. note.
The Russells were obliged to leave England on account of their sympathies with the French Revolution. They took refuge in the United States, where they lived from 1795 to 1801. Several chapters are devoted to an account of their life in America giving descriptions of their home life in New England and of their travels south as far as Maryland.

The old town meeting. MAG. OF HIST., XIII (June) 303–305. [2757

Extract from the New York Sun.

Spalding, Albert G. America's national game; historic facts concerning the beginning, evolution, development and popularity of base ball, with personal reminiscences of its vicissitudes, its victories and its votaries. N. Y., American sports pub. co. xix, [1], 542 p. illus., plates, port. [2758

Super, Charles William. A study of a rural community. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Jan.-Apr.) 15–23, 65–74, 129–137, 193–201. [2759

Reminiscences of life in a rural community in south central Pennsylvania.

Van Vorst, Bessie (M.) "*Mrs.* John Van Vorst." American society in 1783, as seen by two French noblemen. LIPPINCOTT'S LXXXVII (Feb.) 211–219. [2760

Drawn from the letters of the Comte de Ségur and the Prince de Broglie.

We and our ancestors. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIX (Oct.) 203–207. [2761

Largely a study of women of the colonial period.

Worth, Henry B. The development of the New England dwelling-house. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XIV, 129–152. [2762

Philanthropy.

Stewart, William Rhinelander. The philanthropic work of Josephine Shaw Lowell; containing a biographical sketch of her life, together with a selection of her public papers and private letters. N. Y., Macmillan. xv, 584 p. plates, ports. [2763

Chronological bibliography of Mrs. Lowell's writings: p. 551–561.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (Sept. 1912) 684–685.

Population and Race Elements.

Babcock, Kendric Charles. The Scandinavian element in American population. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Jan.) 300–310. [2764

Bannan, Theresa. Pioneer Irish of Onondaga (about 1776–1847) N. Y. and London, Putnam. xii, [2], 333 p. [2765

Belisle, Alexandre. Histoire de la presse franco-américaine; comprenant l'historique de l'émigration des Canadiens-Français aux États-Unis, leur développement, et leurs progrès. . . . Avec une préface par J.-G. Le Boutillier. Worcester, Mass., Ateliers typographiques de "L'Opinion publique." [16], 434, [5] p. plates, ports., facsims. [2766

"Inventaire chronologique des journaux et revues publiés en langue française aux États-Unis pour les Canadiens-Français émigrés, de 1838 jusqu'à 1911, et qui n'existent plus aujourd'hui": p. [27]–38.

Bornmann, Heinrich. Geschichte der Deutschen Quincy's [Ill.] DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Jan.-Apr.) 21–24, 84–87. [2767

Bosse, George von. The German as soldier. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Oct.-Dec.) 602–604, 691–693, 747–748. [2768

The Germans in the United States.

Brooks, R. P. A local study of the race problem; race relations in the eastern Piedmont region of Georgia. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXVI (June) 193–221. [2769

Bruce, Philip Alexander. Evolution of the negro problem. SEWANEE REV., XIX (Oct.) 385–399. [2770

Colenbrander, H. T. The Dutch element in American history. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1909, 191–201. [2771

Cronau, Rudolf. The German element in the United States. FORUM, XLVI (Sept.) 257–267. [2772

Digitized by Google

Dieserud, Juul. De forenede staters etniske bestanddele; den skandinaviske indvandring og dens aarsager. SYMRA, VII, no. 1, 16–36. [2773

Durand, E. Dana. Ten years' growth in population. WORLD'S WORK, XXI (Jan.) 13838–13842. [2774

Fairchild, Henry Pratt. Greek immigration to the United States. New Haven, Yale university press. xvii, 278 p. tables, plates. [2775
Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXVII (Mar. 1912) 167–168.

Fitzgerald, James. The causes that led to Irish emigration. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 114–123. [2776

Fosdick, Lucian John. The French blood in America. N. Y., Baker and Taylor co. 448 p. illus., plates, ports. [2777
A study of the Huguenots.
CONTENTS.—Book one: The rise of Protestantism in France. Book two: Early attempts at colonization. Book three: The French Protestants in America.

Gerhard, E. Schultz. The Pennsylvania Germans once more. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Jan.) 28–32. [2778

Griffin, Martin I. J. Religion of early Irish immigrants to Pennsylvania. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Apr.) 170–172. [2779

Hamilton, Green Polonius. Beacon lights of the race. Memphis, E. H. Clarke and brother. 546, [2] p. illus., ports. [2780
"This book is written, primarily, for the inspiration of the youth of the negro race."—Pref.

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Is the Puritan race dying out? MUNSEY'S, XLV (May) 252–255. [2781

Henry, Granville. The Pennsylvania Germans—personal and social characteristics. PA.-GERMAN, XII (May) 288–292. [2782
Reprinted from the Proceedings and collections of the Wyoming historical and geological society for the year 1910.

Huch, C. F. Der Deutsche in Nordamerika im Jahre 1817. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XXII, 1–13. [2783

Huch, C. F. The Pennsylvania Germans. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., XX, 28-32. [2784

Hühner, Leon. The Jews of Virginia from the earliest times to the close of the eighteenth century. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 85–105. [2785

Jackson, Giles B., and D. Webster Davis. The industrial history of the negro race of the United States. Richmond, Va., Negro educational association. 369 p. illus., ports., pl. [2786
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., II (June 1912) 337–338.

Jefferson, Thomas. Unpublished correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and some American Jews. Contributed by Max J. Kohler. [Baltimore?] cover-title, p. 11–30. [2787
Reprinted from Publications of the American Jewish historical society, no. 20, 1911.

Jolly, Ellen Ryan. The Irish element in America. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 215–232. [2788

Kildahl, J. N. The Scandinavian influence in the development of the Northwest. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., I (Inauguration number, 1911) 52–56. [2788a

Kuhns, Oscar. Ethnical origin of the Pennsylvania Germans. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Feb.) 81–84. [2789

Lacher, J. H. A. Traits and characteristics of Pennsylvania Germans. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Feb.) 96–97. [2790

Learned, Marion Dexter. The early German immigrant and the immigration question of to-day. PA.-GERMAN, XII (June) 356–361. [2791

Lee, Eli Franklin. Social solidarity and race inequalities in the South. New York. [6], 110 p. diagrs., map. [2792
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university.
A study of the negro. Concerned chiefly with the period from 1790 to 1860.

Lohr, L. L. The Germans in North Carolina west of the Catawba. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Apr.) 206–211. [2793

Digitized by Google

McMillan, Hamilton. The Croatans. N. C. BOOKLET, X (Jan.) 115–121. [2794
A tribe of Indian origin, living in North Carolina.

O'Brien, Michael J. The early Irish in Maine. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 162–170. [2795

O'Meara, John Baptiste. The mission of the Irish race in the United States. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 105–113. [2796

Oppenheim, Samuel. Mordecai M. Noah. A letter to him, dated 1822, from Eduard Gans and Leopold Zunz, relating to the emigration of German Jews to America. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 147–149. [2797

Ovington, Mary White. Half a man; the status of the negro in New York. With a foreword by Franz Boas. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xi, 236 p. [2798
Contains a chapter: p. 5–30, on "Up from slavery."

Page, Thomas Walker. The causes of earlier European immigration to the United States. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (Oct.) 676–693. [2799

Page, Thomas Walker. The transportation of immigrants and reception arrangements in the nineteenth century. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (Nov.) 732–749. [2800

Patterson, Raymond Albert. The negro and his needs, by Raymond Patterson, with a foreword by William Howard Taft. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 212 p. [2801

Peters, Madison C. Irish builders of the American nation. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 144–149. [2802

Pratt, Edward Ewing. Industrial causes of congestion of population in New York city. N. Y., Columbia university, Longmans, Green and co., agents. 141, 249–259 p. illus., map, tables. (Columbia univ. stud., XLIII, no. 1, whole no. 109) [2803

Pratt, Leigh Raymond. Development of the American negro. AMERICANA, VI (June) 529–534. [2804

Putnam, Ruth. The Dutch element in the United States. Washington [Gov. print. off.] [2], 203–218 p. [2805
"Reprinted from the Annual report of the American historical association for 1909, pages 203–218."

Reid, Whitelaw. The Scot in America, and the Ulster Scot. London, Harrison and sons. 56 p. [2806
At head of title: Edinburgh philosophical institution, opening address, season of 1911–12, Synod hall, November 1st.

Schanz, Moritz. Der Neger in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Essen, G. D. Baedeker. 133 p. [2807
"An important study of the historical relations of the negro with his white neighbours in the United States." Rev. in: United empire, n. s. II (Oct.) 736.

Schoff, Wilfred H. The German immigration into colonial New England. PA.-GERMAN, XII (July-Sept.) 395–402, 517–522. [2808

Schultz, Alfred P. Die Einwanderer und ihre Nachkommen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. POL.-ANTHROP. REVUE, 9 Jahrg. (Feb.) 579–597. [2809

Seehuus, K. Et par smaatræk fra immigrantmissionen for 25 aar siden. SYMRA, VII, no. 2, 89–94. [2810

Thomas, David Y. The free negro in Florida before 1865. So. ATLAN. QUAR., X (Oct.) 335–345. [2811

Turner, Edward Raymond. The negro in Pennsylvania, slavery—servitude—freedom, 1639–1861. Washington, American historical association. xii, 314 p. (Prize essays of the American historical association, 1910) [2812
To this essay was awarded the Justin Winsor prize in American history for 1910.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 848–849.

Washington, Booker Taliaferro. My larger education; being chapters from my experience. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday. viii, 313 p. plates, ports. [2813

Wilbur, Cressy L. The Census and the public health movement. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVII (Mar.) 286–304. [2814
Discusses the "history of efforts of the Census to collect vital statistics."

Willcox, Walter F. The change in the proportion of children in the United States and in the birth rate in France during the nineteenth century. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC. PUB., XII (Mar.) 490–499. [2815

Digitized by Google

Printing and Publishing.

Baensch, Emil. The Americanizing influence of the foreign press in America. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Jan.) 2–8. [2816

Belisle, Alexandre. Histoire de la presse franco-américaine; ... Cet ouvrage contient aussi un historique des journaux publiés depuis 1838 jusqu'à nos jours, les biographies des journalistes, défunts et vivants, et un supplément sur les journaux publiés par des Français à New-York, en Louisiane et ailleurs. Avec une préface par J.-G. Le Boutillier. Worcester, Mass., Ateliers typographiques de "L'Opinion publique." [16], 434, [5] p. plates, ports., facsims. [2817

"Inventaire chronologique des journaux et revues publiés en langue française aux États-Unis pour les Canadiens-Français émigrés, de 1838 jusqu'à 1911, et qui n'existent plus aujourd'hui": p. [27]–38.

Bullock, C. J. The Quarterly journal of economics, 1886–1911. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Dec.) 281–284. [2818

Early Irish papers of Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Apr.) 181–183. [2819

The **first** school book printed in Virginia. PA.-GERMAN, XII (May) 300–301. [2820

Account of a book entitled: "The little ABC book or first lessons for beginners, ... By Ambrosius Henkel ... printed in Solomon Henkel's printing office, 1819." An earlier edition was pub. in 1806 (?).

The **Forum** for twenty-five years. FORUM, XLV (Mar.) 257–266. [2821

A brief historical review of the Forum, which celebrates its twenty-fifth anniversary.

Halsey, Rosalie Vrylina. Forgotten books of the American nursery; a history of the development of the American story-book. Boston, Goodspeed and co. viii, [1], 244, [1] p. plates, facsims. [2822

CONTENTS.—Introductory; The play-book in England; Newbery's books in America; Patriotic printers and the American Newbery; The child and his book at the end of the eighteenth century; Toy-books in the early nineteenth century; American writers and English critics.

Middleton, T. C. Notes on "The Catholic herald" of Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (June–Sept.) 108–110, 157–158. [2823

The first number was published January 3rd, 1833.

Miller, Daniel. Early German American newspapers. Lancaster, Pa., Pennsylvania-German society. 107 p. illus., port., facsim. (Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development ... pt. XXII) [2824

In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses ... 1908, v. XIX, 1910.

Morin, Victor. Our printed treasures. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (June) 114–119. [2825

Regarding rare and early volumes printed in America.

Morrison, Alfred J. The Virginia literary and evangelical magazine, Richmond, 1818–1828. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XIX (Apr.) 266–272. [2826

Nelson, William. Some New Jersey printers and printing in the eighteenth century. Worcester, Mass., The Society. 44 p. [2827

At head of title: American antiquarian society.
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society, v. XXI (Apr. 1911) 15–56.

Weeks, Lyman Horace, and Edwin M. Bacon, *comps. and eds.* An historical digest of the provincial press, being a collation of all items of personal and historic reference relating to American affairs printed in the newspapers of the provincial period ... Massachusetts series. v. I. Boston, The Society for Americana. xiii, 564 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2828

CONTENTS.—Precursors of the newspaper; Massachusetts periodicals, 1689–1783; ... The Present state of the New-English affairs; Publick occurrences; The Campbell news letters; The Boston news-letter, 1704–1707; Index.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 408–409.

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS HISTORY.

General.

[Blake, Carrie Richardson] The Boston pioneers of the Woman's union missionary society, Nov. 16, 1860–Nov. 16, 1910; a memorial. Boston, Priv. print., Conant and Newhall. 26 p. [2829

Foreword signed: Carrie Richardson Blake, Julia N. Gould.

Blakely, William Addison, *ed.* Legislative—executive—judicial, American state papers bearing on Sunday legislation. Rev. and enl. ed. Compiled and annotated by William Addison Blakely. Rev. ed. edited by Willard Allen Colcord. Foreword by Thomas M. Cooley. Washington, D. C., Religious liberty association. 800 p. [2830

Part I—Colonial period. Part II—Federation period. Part III—National period.

Ceulemans, J. B. Studies in American philosophy. ECCLES. REV., XLV (July, Oct.) 27–45, 406–427. [2831

A study of the history of American philosophy from the colonial period.

Die Deutsche Sprache in den deutschen Kirchen. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN v. PHILA. MITTEIL., XX, 23–26. [2832

Account of German churches where the preaching is in the German language.

Goebel, Julius. Der deutsche Ursprung des amerikanischen Freiheitsgedankens. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Apr.) 81–84. [2833

Moses, Ernest C. Origins of religious liberty in America. TWENTIETH CENT. MAG., III (Jan.) 411–415. [2834

Müller, Wilhelm. Das religiöse Leben in Amerika. Jena, Eug. Diederichs. 266 p. [2835

Phelps, Vergil V. The pastor and teacher in New England. HARV. THEOL. REV., IV (July) 388–399. [2836

In early New England a fully organized church had the office of teacher as well as of pastor. A study of the functions of the two is here given.

Schofield, Henry. Religious liberty and Bible reading in Illinois public schools. ILL. LAW REV., VI (May–June) 17–33, 91–111. [2837

Historical examination of the sources of the religious liberty guarantees in the bill of rights of the constitution of Illinois. A critical study of the decisions of the Supreme court of Illinois "that these guarantees forbid the legislature to authorize reading in the public schools."

Terry, John Taylor. Religious influences in American civilization—its founders. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. 1, 129–135. [2838

A study of the life and character of the early clergy as seen from the diary and letters of the Reverend Edward Taylor, 1642–1729.

Thrapp, Russell F. Early religious beginnings in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Oct.) 303–316. [2839

Walker, Joseph B. The Standing Order meeting house. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Jan.) 5–15. [2840

Regarding the Standing Order meeting house in the province of New Hampshire.

Wilson, William Bender. History of the Pennsylvania railroad department of the Young men's Christian association of Philadelphia. Phila., Stephen Greene co. 296 p. plates, ports. [2841

Particular Denominations.

[Arranged alphabetically by denominations]

Baptist.

MacArthur, Robert Stuart. The Baptists, their principle, their progress, their prospect. Phila., Boston [etc.] American Baptist publication society. 48 p. [2842

Address delivered in the First Baptist church, Baltimore, Md., on the occasion of the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of its founding, November 29, 1910.

Digitized by Google

Prestridge, John Newton. Modern Baptist heroes and martyrs. Louisville, Ky., The World press. 324 p. [2843

Richmond. Second Baptist church. Historical sketch of the Young men's society, Second Baptist church, Richmond, Virginia. [Richmond, Va., Ware and Duke] 27 p. [2844

Ryland, Charles Hill. Recollections of the first year of the Southern Baptist theological seminary; an address delivered before the Seminary, at Louisville, Kentucky, Founders day, January 11th, 1911. [Richmond? Va.] [2], 14 p. [2845
On cover: Southern Baptist theological seminary. Recollections of the first year, 1859–1860.

Turner, Ira. History of Salem Association of primitive Baptists of Missouri from the organization in 1827 including the session of 1910. St. Joseph, Mo. [2846
Rev. in: Mo. hist. rev., V (July 1911) 247.

[**Wills, Joshua E.**] Historical sketch of the Second Baptist church of Baltimore, Maryland. Phila., Press of G. F. Lasher. 92 p. ports. [2847-8

Catholic.

Badin, Stephen T. Father Stephen T. Badin to the U. S. Indian commissioners, relates his labors among the Indians [1832] AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 197–202. [2849

Baltimore brevities. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Sept.) 129–153. [2850
Extracts from documents in the archives at the Cathedral of Baltimore.

Brann, Henry A. A few chapters in the church history of the northwest part of New York City. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, pt. 1, 58–72. [2851

Campbell, Thomas J. The first missionaries on Lake Champlain. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., X, 127–138. [2852

Catholic American historical notes. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.–Apr.) 57–64, 148–155. [2853

The **Church** in Boston, 1790. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Apr.) 99–100. [2854

Conwell, Henry. Bishop Conwell of Philadelphia seeks Ursuline nuns at Quebec in 1821. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Apr.) 102–104. [2855
In 1821, Bishop Conwell of Philadelphia went to Quebec and Montreal "to collect funds for the enlargement of Old St. Joseph's chapel and to endeavor to procure Ursuline nuns to found a convent of that order in his Episcopal see."

Correspondence between Bishop Conwell of Philadelphia and Bishop Plessis of Quebec, 1821–5; relating principally to the "Hogan schism." AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Dec.) 268–285. [2856

Correspondence relative to the appeals of Rev. William Vincent Harold and Rev. John Ryan, of Philadelphia, protesting to the United States government against orders from Rome fixing their abode [1828] AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Apr.) 184–186. [2857

Corrigan, Michael Augustine. Register of the clergy laboring in the archdiocese of New York from early missionary times to 1885. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, pt. 1, 36–57. [2858
Consists of brief biographical accounts.

Devitt, E. I. The clergy list of 1819, diocese of Baltimore. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Dec.) 238–267. [2859

Diplomats counselling selection of a bishop for the United States after the Revolutionary war. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 8–9. [2860

Goesbriand, L. de. Report of Bishop Goesbriand of Burlington, Vermont, to the Council of the Propagation of the Faith, 1856. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Apr.) 160–161. [2861

Griffin, Martin I. J. Catholics in colonial Virginia. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (June) 84–100. [2862

Griffin, Martin I. J. The Venerable Bishop Neumann and parish schools. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 313–316. [2863
Regarding the parochial schools instituted by Bishop Neumann in the diocese of Philadelphia.

Digitized by Google

Kempker, John F. Catholic missionaries in the early and in the territorial days of Iowa. ANN. IOWA, 3d ser., X (Apr.) 54–62. [2864

McKenna, C. H. The work of the "Holy Name society" in America. ECCLES. REV., XLIV (Jan.) 639–648. [2865

O'Hara, Edwin Vincent. Pioneer Catholic history of Oregon. Portland, Or. [Press of Glass and Prudhomme co.] xii, 236 p. illus., ports., map. [2866

The **Philadelphia** anti-Catholic riots of 1844. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 231–233. [2867

Robertson, James Alexander, *ed.* A projected settlement of English-speaking Catholics from Maryland in Spanish Louisiana, 1767, 1768. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Jan.) 319–327. [2868

Consists of three documents copied from the originals in the Archivo general de Indias, Seville, Audiencia de Santo Domingo.

Sisters of Notre Dame, Namur, *comp.* Compendium of church history, comp. for use in Catholic schools. N. Y., Schwartz, Kirwin and Fauss. 143 p. maps. [2869

Bound with this: A brief history of the Catholic church in the United States, comp. ... by the Sisters of Notre Dame, Namur. New York [1910]

The **Temperance** movement and Father Theobald Mathew's visit to the United States, 1840–1851. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, pt. 1, 109–115. [2870

Thayer, John. Letter of Rev. John Thayer to Bishop Carroll [June 21, 1796] AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 24–25. [2871

Regarding Catholic affairs.

Thayer, John. Rev. John Thayer relates to Bishop Carroll the disturbed condition of the Church at Boston, 1790. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Oct.) 305–306. [2872

Whelan, Charles. The early Church in Delaware—Trials of a pastor. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 193–196. [2873

Letter of Rev. Charles Whelan to Bishop Carroll, Jan. 14, 1800.

Christian Church.

MacClenny, W. E. The life of Rev. James O'Kelly and the History of the Christian church in the South. Raleigh, N. C., Edwards and Broughton print. co., 1910. 253 p. [2874

Christian Science.

Armstrong, Joseph. A history of the building of the original edifice of the First church of Christ, scientist, in Boston, Massachusetts. 11th ed. Boston, Christian science publishing society. ix, 107 p. plates, facsims. [2875

Stetson, Augusta E. The demonstration of Mary Baker Eddy. INDEP., LXX (Jan. 26) 186–192. [2875a

Congregational.

Douglass, Truman Orville. The pilgrims of Iowa. Boston, Chicago, The Pilgrim press. xiv, 422 p. plates, ports. [2876

A history of Congregationalism in Iowa.

McCulloch, Ruth. Plymouth church. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Sept.) 89–99. [2877

Historical sketch of Plymouth Congregational church, Indianapolis, from 1877 to 1900.

Roberts, Junius B. Plymouth church, Indianapolis. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (June) 52–60. [2878

Historical sketch of Plymouth Congregational church.

Ross, J. A. History of the Congregational church in Hampton, [N. H.] GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (May) 142–149. [2879

Friends.

Candler, Mark Allen. The Quakers of Wrightsborough, Georgia. MAG. OF HIST., XIV (Aug.) 17–23. [2880

Friends, Society of. New England Yearly meeting. Two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the beginning of the New England Yearly meeting of Friends. Held at Moses Brown school, Providence, R. I., June 21, 1911. 86 p. plate. [2881

Digitized by Google

Friends' meetings in America, 1772. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., IV, no. 1 (Mar.) 28–30. [2882

Items from a manuscript book entitled "An account of all the ... meetings of the people called Quakers in the several provinces in America ... —17th 8th mo. 1772."

Jones, Rufus Matthew. The Quakers in the American colonies, by Rufus M. Jones, assisted by Isaac Sharpless and Amelia M. Gummere. London, Macmillan. xxxii, 603 p. maps. [2883

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 618–621.

Number of Friends in America, 1845. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., IV, no. 1 (Mar.) 43–44. [2884

Statement taken from "The Friend," (London) Seventh month, 1845.

Lutheran.

Drach, George, and **C. F. Kuder.** The beginning of foreign mission work in the Evangelical Lutheran church in America. LUTH. CH. REV., XXX (Jan.-July) 113–119, 374–385, 558–565. [2885

Heathcote, C. W. The seventy-fifth year; a history of the Second Evangelical Lutheran church of Chambersburg, Pa., 1836–1911. Also a brief history of General Synod Lutheranism in the Cumberland Valley. Chambersburg, Pa., Repository press. illus. [2885a

Noticed in: Luth. quar., XLII (Jan. 1912) 158–159.

Jacobs, Henry E. The Icelandic Lutheran church in America. LUTH. CH. REV., XXX (Jan.) 1–13. [2886

Kline, John Jacob. The Lutheran church in New Hanover, (Falckner Swamp) Montgomery county, Penna. Part XXII. of a narrative and critical history prepared at the request of the Pennsylvania-German society. Lancaster, Pa. [Press of the New era print. co.] 444 p. plates, facsims. (Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development ... pt. XXII) [2887

In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses ... Oct. 29, 1909, v. XX. Published New Hanover, 1910 under title: A history of the Lutheran church in New Hanover.

Kraushaar, Chr. Otto. Verfassungsformen der Lutherischen Kirche Amerikas. Gütersloh, C. Bertelsmann. xii, 496 p. [2887a

Mechling, George Washington. History of the Evangelical Lutheran district synod of Ohio, covering fifty-three years, 1857–1910. [Dayton, O., Press of the Giele and Pflaum co.] 208 p. port. [2888

Salisbury, Pa. New Jerusalem union church of western Salisbury. History of Jerusalem Lutheran and Reformed church of western Salisbury, Lehigh co., Penna. With complete records of all members of both congregations, baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials. Prepared and arranged by Tilghman Neimeyer, John B. Stoudt, Myron O. Rath [and others] [Allentown, Pa., H. R. Haas and co.] 282 p. plates, ports. [2889

Schmauk, Theodore E. An analysis of the qualities of Muhlenberg as the organizer of the Lutheran church in America. LUTH. CH. REV., XXX (July) 583–609. [2890

Sifferd, C. W. The Lutheran church in southern Illinois. LUTH. QUAR., XLI (July) 412–423. [2891

Wendel, Hugo C. M. The attitude of the church toward slavery. LUTH CH. REV., XXX (Apr.) 352–364. [2892

Wolf, Luther Benaiah, *ed.* Missionary heroes of the Lutheran church. Phila., Pa., Lutheran publication society. viii, 246 p. plates, ports. [2893

CONTENTS.—Lutheran missions and missionaries before Carey (from 1555 to 1800), by L. B. Wolf; The American beginnings in the General synod, by L. B. Wolf; ... Morris Officer, by W. W. Criley; John Henry Harpster, by L. B. Wolf; Adam D. Rowe, by Jacob A. Clutz; David A. Day, by George Scholl; Samuel Christian Kinsinger, by E. G. Howard.

Methodist.

Barratt, Norris S. Barratt's chapel and Methodism, historical address delivered before forty-third Wilmington annual conference, at Asbury Methodist Episcopal church, Wilmington, Delaware, on Friday, March 17th, 1911. Wilmington, The Historical society of Delaware. iii, 3–62 p. plates, ports., facsims. (Del. hist. soc. pap., LVII) [2894

Digitized by Google

Lelièvre, Matthieu. Juan Wesley, su vida y su obra, por el doctor Mateo Lelièvre; traducción del francés. Nashville, Tenn., Casa editorial de la Iglesia metodista episcopal del Sur, á cargo de los agentes, Smith y Lamar. vi, 616 p. port. [2895

"El nunca bien lamentado Prof. Primitivo A. Rodriguez tradujo hasta la página 99, del resto es responsable el subscrito."—Prefacio, signed: Andrés Osuna.
Treats of Methodism in America.

McKinley, William. A story of Minnesota Methodism. Cincinnati, Jennings; N. Y., Eaton. 359 p. [2896

Nugent, C. J. Methodist Episcopacy according to the Methodist fathers. METH. QUAR. REV., LX (July) 534–548. [2897

Whaley, W. P. History of Wachita conference. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 220–248. [2898

"The Wachita conference, Methodist Episcopal church, South, from the division of the state into two conferences in 1854 to 1866."

Mormon.

Cornish, John J. History of eastern, western, central, and northern Michigan. JOUR. HIST., IV (Jan.-Oct.) 111–121, 242–250, 366–373, 496–507. [2899

Gates, Susa Young. History of the Young ladies' mutual improvement association of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day saints, from November, 1869, to June, 1910. Rev. and pub. by the General board of Y. L. M. I. A. Salt Lake City, Utah, The Deseret news. viii, 488 p. illus., ports. [2900

Kane, Thomas L. The Mormons. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Jan.-Oct.) 22–34, 62–75, 116–131, 158–162. [2901

Discourse delivered before the Historical society of Pennsylvania, March 26, 1850.

Roberts, Brigham H. History of the Mormon church. AMERICANA, VI (Jan.-Dec.) 42–77, 151–183, 273–303, 361–391, 452–492, 543–576, 653–696, 760–800, 875–910, 993–1019, 1075–1108, 1177–1199. [2902

Continued from v. V, 1910.

Smith, Heman C. Book of Mormon witnesses. JOUR. HIST., IV (July) 357–365. [2903

Refers to the charges against Oliver Cowdery and David Whitmer.

Presbyterian.

Chicago, Ill. Hyde Park Presbyterian church. Fiftieth anniversary celebration, Hyde Park Presbyterian church, Washington avenue and Fifty-third street, Chicago. Golden jubilee, 1860–1910, May first to eighth, nineteen hundred and ten. n. p. 1911? 219 p. [2904

Cleveland, O. Euclid avenue Presbyterian church. The Euclid avenue Presbyterian church, Alexander McGaffin, minister. Dedication services, April 2–7, 1911. Cleveland, Ohio. 35 p. [2904a

Contains a brief sketch of the history of the church.

Eagleson, Andrew S., *comp.* History of East Buffalo Presbyterian church, and exercises celebrating the fortieth anniversary of the pastorate of Rev. Henry Woods, D. D. Washington, Pa., Press of Observer job rooms. 24 p. [2905

Hall, John. History of the Presbyterian church in Trenton, New Jersey, from the first settlement of the town. Second edition, with much supplementary matter, prepared for the two hundredth anniversary of the First Presbyterian church. [2905a

Rev. in: Presbyterian hist. soc. jour., VI (Mar. 1912) 189–190.

James, Robert C. A collection of historical records of the State street Presbyterian church of Albany, New York; compiled in connection with the semi-centennial celebration. 1861–1911. Albany, Fort Orange press, Brandon print. co. 93 p. [2906

Little, Charles. The Little family in the Presbyterian church. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Mar.) 7–19. [2907

Marshall, Albert B. History of the First Presbyterian church of Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1835–1910. Minneapolis, Minn., Minnesota printing co. [2908

Rev. in: Presbyterian hist. soc. jour., VI (June 1911) 87–90.

Stewart, Robert Laird. The mission of Sheldon Jackson in the winning of the West. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (June) 49–68. [2909

Digitized by Google

Stewart, Robert Laird. Some noteworthy features in the annals of the Mahoning Presbyterian church: 1785–1910. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Mar.) 20–27. [2910

White, Henry Alexander. Southern Presbyterian leaders. N. Y., Neale pub. co. [6], 476 p. ports. [2911

Divided into four parts—Southern Presbyterian leaders of the colonial period, 1683–1774; during the American revolution, 1774–1789; the period, 1789–1861; and since 1861.

Protestant Episcopal.

Anstice, Henry. History of St. George's church in the city of New York, 1752–1811–1911. N. Y., Harper. xiv, [2], 508 p. plates, ports., map, diagr. [2912

Brooklyn. St. Mark's church. St. Mark's church in the city of Brooklyn. "Looking backward and forward, or, sixty years, a plea for endowment" . . . [Brooklyn, N. Y., Press of Hunter Collins, 1911?] cover-title, 16 p. illus. [2913

Campbell, John. History of the Church of the Mediator, Kingsbridge, New York. New York, 1910. 92 p. [2914

Contains biographies of the rectors of the church.

Grafton, Charles Chapman. The lineage from apostolic times of the American Catholic church, commonly called the Episcopal church. Milwaukee, The Young churchman co. xxi, 296 p. plates, map. [2915

Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Christ church. The records of Christ church, Poughkeepsie, New York, ed. by Helen Wilkinson Reynolds. Published by the wardens and vestrymen upon the tenth anniversary of the institution of the rector, the Reverend Alexander Griswold Cummins. Poughkeepsie, F. B. Howard. x, [2], 440 p. illus., plates, ports., map. [2916

Rev. in: Dial, LI (Nov. 1) 341–342.

Protestant Episcopal church in the United States. General convention. Archives of the General convention. Edited by order of the Commission on archives by Arthur Lowndes. v. I–II. N. Y., Privately printed [Boston, Merrymount press, D. B. Updike] ccxiv, 397; xi, 552 p. [2917

CONTENTS.—v. I: The correspondence of John Henry Hobart, 1757–1797. v. II: The correspondence of John Henry Hobart, 1798–1801.
The third Bishop of New York.

Ranlett, Susan Alice. Some memory days of the church in America. Milwaukee, The Young churchman co. [8], 116 p. plates, ports. [2918

"Reprinted, in considerable part, from the Young Christian soldier."

Ravenel, S. W. Christ Church parish, Boonville, Cooper county, Missouri. Mo. HIST. REV., V (July) 229–237. [2919

Opens with a brief history of the Protestant Episcopal church in Missouri.

Roche, Spencer Summerfield. St. Mark's sixtieth anniversary 1850–1910. "Some reminiscences of our clergy"; a discourse delivered in St. Mark's church, Brooklyn, Sunday, December 25th, 1910. Brooklyn, N. Y., Press of Hunter Collins. 28 p. [2920

Roche, Spencer Summerfield. St. Mark's sixtieth anniversary 1850–1910, a discourse delivered in St. Mark's church, Brooklyn, Sunday, December 18, 1910. Brooklyn, N. Y., Press of Hunter Collins. 16 p. [2921

Reformed Church.

Good, James Isaac. History of the Reformed church in the U. S., in the nineteenth century. N. Y., The Board of publication of the Reformed church in America. xv, 662 p. illus., ports. [2922

Jersey City, N. J. Bergen Reformed church. Three sermons preached at the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Reformed church of Bergen (organized 1660) in Jersey City, N. J., by the pastors Rev. Cornelius Brett, and Rev. John J. Moment, October sixteenth and twenty-third, 1910. Pub. by the Consistory. [Jersey City, N. J., Gaddis bros., printers, 1911?] 60 p. plates, port. [2922a

Riegelsville, Pa. Saint John Reformed church. Saint John Reformed church of Riegelsville, Pa.—Showing the development and growth of the congregation from its organization in 1849 to January 1, 1911 . . . Published for private circulation by B. F. Fackenthal, jr. Riegelsville, Pa. [2923

Digitized by Google

Salisbury, Pa. New Jerusalem union church of western Salisbury. History of Jerusalem Lutheran and Reformed church of western Salisbury, Lehigh co., Penna. With complete records of all members of both congregations, baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials. Prepared and arranged by Tilghman Neimeyer, Rev. John B. Stoudt, Rev. Myron O. Rath [and others] [Allentown, Pa., H. R. Haas and co.] 282 p. plates, ports. [2924

Unitarian.

O'Rear, Claude. Significance of Channing's Unitarianism. METH. QUAR. REV., LX (July) 499–513. [2925

Biography.

Campbell, Thomas Joseph. Pioneer priests of North America, 1642–1710. v. III. Among the Algonquins. N. Y., The America press. xxii, 312 p. plates, ports., maps. [2926

CONTENTS.—Paul Le Jeune; James Buteux; Gabriel Druillettes; Charles Albanel; Claude Allouez; James Marquette; Francis de Crespieul; Anthony Sylvie; Anthony Dalmas; Gabriel Maret; Peter Laure; John Aulneau; Sebastian Râle; Index.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 34.

ALLEN. **Slattery, Charles Lewis.** Alexander Viets Griswold Allen, 1841–1908. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xii, 296 p. plates, ports. [2927

——— **Wells, Charles L.** Memoir of Alexander Viets Griswold Allen, D. D. [1841–1908] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 355–362. [2928

AMLUND. **Vangsnes, O. P.** Pastor Nils Amlund. SYMRA, VII, no. 2, 152–165. [2929

ANDREWS. **Hendrix, E. R.** A wise executive. METH. QUAR. REV., LX (Jan.) 95–108. [2930

A sketch of Bishop Andrews, of the Methodist Episcopal church.

ASBURY. **Warren, Henry White.** Bishop Asbury. METH. REV., XCIII (Jan.) 9–19. [2931

Francis Asbury, 1745–1816.

BACHILER. **Sanborn, Victor C.** An unforgiven Puritan; Rev. Stephen Bachiler—first minister of Hampton. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Feb.–Apr.) 73–83, 107–113. [2932

BALLANTYNE. **Anderson, Edward H.** Richard Ballantyne [1817–1898] UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Oct.) 170–177. [2933

BARBELIN. Father Barbelin. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 205–210. [2934

Father Felix Joseph Barbelin, of Old St. Joseph's chapel, Philadelphia.

Bear, John L. Autobiography of Elder John L. Bear. JOUR. HIST., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 79–92, 198–213, 317–337, 437–455. [2935

BROOKS. **Choate, Joseph H.** Phillips Brooks. *In his* American addresses. N. Y., Century co. p. 135–139. [2936

BURTON. **Burton, Emma B.** Biography of Elder Joseph F. Burton. JOUR. HIST., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 20–35, 157–170, 279–295, 456–475. [2937

BUSHNELL. **Mudge, James.** Horace Bushnell. METH. QUAR. REV., LX (Oct.) 670–686. [2938

CAFFALL. **Smith, Heman C.** Biography of Elder James Caffall. JOUR. HIST., IV (Jan.) 36–45, 131–142. [2939

CARROLL. Burial of Archbishop Carroll. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Apr.) 176–180. [2940

Account of the funeral services, from a manuscript in the Historical department of the University of Notre Dame.

Carroll, John. Archbishop Carroll to Mrs. James Barry. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (June) 101–102. [2941

Letter written from Baltimore, Mar. 19, 1806.

CASWELL. **Clark, Joseph Bourne.** "Blue Sky"; the life of Harriet Caswell-Broad. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] The Pilgrim press. ix, 238 p. plates, ports. [2942

The subject of this work was engaged for many years in home missionary work in Boston and the West.

Digitized by Google

CLARK. **Spencer, Joab.** John Clark, pioneer preacher and founder of Methodism in Missouri. Mo. HIST. REV., V (Apr.) 174–178. [2943

CLOUGH. **Mabie, Henry C.** John E. Clough, the apostle to the Telugus [1836–1910] MISSION. REV., XXIV (Feb.) 103–110. [2944

COFFIN. **Usher, Ellis B.** Suggestive side lights upon the social antecedents and associations of the pioneer preacher of Buxton, Me. n. p. 5 p. [2945

Rev. Dr. Paul Coffin.

CONWAY. **Garesché, Marie Louise.** Biography of Father James Joseph Conway of the Society of Jesus [1855–1909] St. Louis, Mo., B. Herder. ix, [4], 245 p. plates, ports. [2946

CORBY. **Catholic alumni sodality of Philadelphia.** The Corby monument. [Phila., Allen] cover-title, 36 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2947

In memory of Father William Corby, chaplain of the 88th New York infantry, of the Irish brigade, who gave absolution to the members of his brigade on the field during the second day's fight at Gettysburg.

Craig, Austin. Writings and addresses of Austin Craig, ed. by Martyn Summerbell. Dayton, O., Christian publishing association. 433 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2948

Delaney, John Bernard. The life and writings of the Right Reverend John Bernard Delany . . . by G[race] C. D [elany] Lowell, Mass., The Lawler print. co. [14], 452 p. port., col. pl. [2949

Derry, Charles. Autobiography of Elder Charles Derry. JOUR. HIST., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 46–56, 182–197, 296–316, 476–495. [2950

DEXTER. **Dexter, Franklin Bowditch.** Memoir of Rev. Morton Dexter [1846–1910] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 489–492. [2951

DILLINGHAM. **Bartlett, Jarvis Henry.** John H. Dillingham, 1839–1910, teacher, minister in the Society of Friends, editor. Print. priv. N. Y., The Knickerbocker press. xi, 190 p. plates, ports. [2952

DONALD. **Haynes, Henry Williamson.** Memoir of Rev. Elijah Winchester Donald, D.D. [1848–1904] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 460–488. [2953

ECCLESTON. **Murray, John Gardner.** In memory of Rev. James Houston Eccleston, D. D. A sermon preached in Emmanuel church, Baltimore, on Sunday, April 9, 1911 . . . together with the minute of the Vestry of Emmanuel church, and tributes from other churches. Baltimore [The Waverly press, Williams and Wilkins co.] 20 p. [2954

EDDY. **Christian science publishing society.** Editorial comments on the life and work of Mary Baker Eddy. Boston, Mass., The Christian science pub. soc. 132 p. [2955

——— **Dixon, Frederick.** Mary Baker Eddy, her purpose and accomplishment. COSMOPOL., L (Feb.) 363–370. [2956

——— **Farnsworth, Edward Clarence.** The passing of Mary Baker Eddy. Portland, Me., Smith and Sale, printers. 67, [1] p. [2957

CONTENTS.—The passing of Mary Baker Eddy; The law of love and sacrifice; The purpose of the higher drama.

——— **Flower, B. O.** The founder of Christian science. TWENTIETH CENT. MAG., III (Feb.–Mar.) 438–444, 526–534. [2958

——— **Marcosson, Isaac F.** The girlhood of Mary Baker Eddy as revealed in letters written by Mrs. Eddy and now published for the first time. MUNSEY'S, XLV (Apr.) 3–13. [2959

ELDER. Character-glimpses of Most Reverend William Henry Elder, D. D. [1819–1904] second archbishop of Cincinnati . . . with epigraph of His Eminence James cardinal Gibbons . . . and preface by the Most Reverend Henry Moeller. Ratisbon, N. Y. [etc.] F. Pustet and co. 181 p. plates, ports. [2960

ENGLAND. Bishop England. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (July) 245–248. [2961–2

Rt. Rev. John England, bishop of Charleston.

FOWLER. **Little, Charles J.** Charles Henry Fowler, 1837–1908. METH. REV., XCIII (Mar.) 175–187. [2963

Digitized by Google

GIBBONS. **Johnston, Lucian.** His eminence, James cardinal Gibbons. CATH. WORLD, XCIV (Oct.) 87–96. [2964

——— **Shahan, Thomas J.** Cardinal Gibbons and the University. CATH. UNIV. BUL., XVII (Oct.) 623–628. [2965
The Catholic university of America.

——— **Will, Allen Sinclair.** Life of James, cardinal Gibbons. Baltimore, N. Y., John Murphy co. [etc., etc.] xiii, [2], 414 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2966

——— **Will, Allen Sinclair.** Some characteristics of Cardinal Gibbons. CATH. WORLD, XCIV (Oct.) 48–58. [2967

Graves, Anson Rogers. The farmer boy who became a bishop; the autobiography of the Right Reverend Anson Rogers Graves. Akron, O., The New Werner co. 220 p. ports. [2968

HARE. **Howe, M. A. DeWolfe.** An apostle to the Sioux, Bishop Hare of South Dakota. ATLANTIC, CVIII (Sept.) 359–370. [2969
William Hobart Hare.

——— **Howe, M. A. De Wolfe.** The life and labors of Bishop Hare [1838–1909] apostle to the Sioux. N. Y., Sturgis and Walton. 417 p. plates, ports. [2970
Largely drawn from the writings of Bishop Hare. *cf.* Note.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 673–674; Nation, XCIV (Feb. 22, 1912) 189.

HARRIS. **Smith, Heman Hale.** Martin Harris. JOUR. HIST., IV (Apr.) 214–222. [2971

HAUER. **Fastnacht, A. G.** Rev. Daniel Jacob Hauer, D. D. [1806–1901] PA.-GERMAN, XII (Dec.) 717–721. [2972

Hawley, John. Experiences of Elder John Hawley. JOUR. HIST., IV (Apr.) 223–241. [2973

HUNTER. **Hannon, W. B.** The Rev. Humphrey Hunter [1755–1827] AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 329–330. [2974

JOHNSON. **Johnson, Frederick Charles.** Rev. Jacob Johnson, M. A., pioneer preacher of Wyoming Valley (Wilkes-Barre, Pa.) 1772–1790, first settled pastor, First Presbyterian church, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. [Wilkes-Barre] Wilkes-Barre record print. 100 p. [2975
"Read before the Wyoming historical and geological society and reprinted from vol. XI, of the 'Proceedings.'"
Writings of Rev. Jacob Johnson: p. 97–100.

Linderman, George P. Autobiography of Rev. George P. Linderman; an account of his life, labors and travels. [Binghamton, N. Y.] Priv. print. [press of Vail-Ballou co.] [4], 149 p. port. [2976

McCOOK. **Presbyterian historical society.** Journal. v. VI, no. 4, December, 1911. McCook memorial number. Phila., Pub. by the Society. p. 97–150. ports. [2977
A memorial to the Rev. Henry Christopher McCook, 1837–1911.

MIEGE. **Shine, Michael A.** The first Catholic bishop in Nebraska. NEBRASKA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVI, 205–215. [2978
Rt. Rev. John Baptiste Miege, 1815–1884.

Miller, Emory. Memoirs and sermons; published at the request of the Des Moines annual conference of the Methodist Episcopal church. Cincinnati, Jennings; N. Y., Eaton. 303 p. port. [2979
The first part, p. 1–204, consists of autobiographical notes—the writer a minister of the Methodist church.

MUHLENBERG. **Newton, William Wilberforce.** William Augustus Muhlenberg, a great Pennsylvania German—leader of religious thought and educator. PA.-GERMAN, XII (May) 293–296. [2980

OSTRANDER. Katsbaan church and Dominie Ostrander. OLDE ULSTER, VII (July) 212–215. [2981
The Rev. Henry Ostrander, for fifty years (1812–1862) the pastor of the church of Katsbaan, Ulster county, N. Y.

Paret, *Rt. Rev.* William. Reminiscences. Phila., Jacobs. xv, [2], 209 p. port. [2982
Sixth bishop of Maryland.

Digitized by Google

PIERSON. Arthur Tappan Pierson: his life and his message. MISSION. REV., XXIV (Aug.) 567–591. [2983
Tributes by various persons.

RIGDON. **Smith, Heman C.** Biography of Sidney Rigdon. JOUR. HIST., IV (Jan.–July) 93–103, 171–181, 259–264. [2984

ROGERS. **Parker, Henry A.** The Reverend Ezekiel Rogers. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 48–52. [2985

RYAN. **Turner, James P.** The late Archbishop Ryan. CATH. WORLD, XCIII (Apr.) 76–87. [2986

SALTER. **Hill, James L.** Dr. William Salter. ANN. IA., 3d ser., IX (Jan.) 561–644. [2987
Rev. William Salter prominent in the life and history of Iowa from 1843 to 1910.

SHINN. **Sprague, Homer Baxter.** Appreciation of Rev. George Wolfe Shinn, D. D. [Newton, Mass.] [16] p. [2988
Caption title.
Read at a memorial service, Grace church, Newton, Mass.

SIMMONS. **MacArthur, Robert Stuart.** A foundation builder; sketches in the life of Rev. James B. Simmons, D. D. Pub. under the direction of the trustees of Simmons college, Abilene, Texas. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Fleming H. Revell co. 141 p. illus., plates, ports. [2989
Founder of Simmons college, Abilene, Texas.

SMITH. **Smith, Vida E.** Biography of patriarch Alexander Hale Smith. JOUR. HIST., IV (Jan.–Oct.) 3–19, 143–156, 265–278, 394–411. [2990

——— **Widtsoe, Osborne J. P.** Hyrum Smith, patriarch. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Apr.) 49–62. [2991

SNOW. Lorenzo Snow [1814–1901] UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Oct.) 145–150. [2992

SOULE. **Du Bose, Horace Mellard.** Life of Joshua Soule. Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex., Publishing house of the M. E. church, South, Smith and Lamar, agents. 285 p. port. (Methodist founders' series, ed. by Bishop W. A. Candler) [2993

SWIFT. Exercises connected with the dedication of the memorial tablet marking the site of the house of Rev. John Swift, first minister of Framingham, June 17, 1911. South Framingham, Mass., Lakeview press. 16 p. [2994

THAYER. Rev. John Thayer the first New England convert priest. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Apr.) 97–99. [2995

——— **Peterson, Abbot.** The Reverend Nathaniel Thayer [1769–1840] minister and citizen. "The memory of the just is blessed."—Prov. 10:7. First church of Christ, Lancaster, Massachusetts, organized 1653; preached by Rev. Abbot Peterson, June 4, 1911. [Lancaster? Mass.] 13 p. port., plates. [2996

WALTHER. **Kuegele, F.** Hundredth anniversary of the birth of Rev. Dr. C. F. W. Walther. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Sept.) 523–526. [2997

WANDELL. **Smith, Inez.** Biography of Charles Wesley Wandell. JOUR. HIST., IV (Jan.) 57–65. [2998–9

WEST. Chauncey Walker West [1827–1870] UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., II (Jan.) 1–7. [3000

WILLIAMS. **Smith, Heman C.** Biography of Frederick Granger Williams [1787–1842] JOUR. HIST., IV (Oct.) 387–393. [3001

YOUNG. **De Normandie, James.** Memoir of Rev. Edward James Young, D. D. [1829–1906] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 529–542. [3002

Digitized by Google

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY.

General.

Brown, Horace G. Observance of historic days at school. EDUC., XXXII (Nov.) 147–152. [3003

Der deutsche Einfluss auf die Organisation und Entwickelung der amerikanischen Schule. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (July) 163–172. [3004

"Vortrag zur Jubiläums-Versammlung des 'Deutsch-Amerikanischen Lehrertages' in Louisville, am. 3. Juli 1895."

Hardy, Carrie A. The evolution of the American high school. WESTERN JOUR. EDUC., IV (Apr.–June) 169–175, 222–229, 265–271. [3005

Hedgepeth, V. W. B. Pupils past and present—a comparative study. IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Dec.) 178–183. [3006

Levere, William C. The history of the Sigma alpha epsilon fraternity. [Chicago?] Pub. for the Fraternity in its fifty-fifth year. 3 v. plates, ports., facsims. [3007

CONTENTS.—v. I. From the founding of the fraternity to the agitation for northern extension. v. II. From the beginning of national life to the revival of Pennsylvania Delta. v. III. From the Boston convention of 1900 to the meeting of the Supreme council in 1910.

Madison, James. James Madison to Thomas Walker Gilmer [Sept. 6, 1830] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 3–5. [3008

A letter on education.

Monroe, Paul, *ed.* A cyclopedia of education, ed. by Paul Monroe ... with the assistance of departmental editors and more than one thousand individual contributors. v. I–II. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. illus., plates, ports. [3009

CONTENTS.—v. I: A-CHU. v. II: CHU-FUS.

Swift, Fletcher Harper. A history of public permanent common school funds in the United States, 1795–1905. N. Y., Holt. ix, 493 p. tables. [3010

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. Federal laws, regulations, and rulings affecting the land-grant colleges of agriculture and mechanic arts. Washington, Gov. print. off. 13 p. [3011

At head of title: U. S. Bureau of education.

Regional.

Abbott, Alden H. The New England town school. EDUC., XXXII (Nov.) 153–161. [3012

Andrews, Charles T. Indian education in New York state. RED MAN, IV (Nov.) 91–98. [3013

Barrows, H. D. Pioneer schools of Los Angeles. SO. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 61–66. [3014

Bettinger, M. C. Twenty-five years in the schools of Los Angeles. SO. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 67–75. [3015

Boger, Cyrus. The Humberger school association and its school. Read before the Lebanon county historical society, April 28, 1911. [Lebanon, Pa.] [2], 336–362 p. (Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap., v. V, no. 7) [3016

One of the oldest schools in Lebanon county, Pa.

Brown, Edwin A., *jr.* First free school in Queen Anne's county [Maryland] MD. HIST. MAG., VI (Mar.) 1–15. [3017

A defence of William and Mary college and Virginia grammar schools, 1786. VA. MAG. HIST., XIX (July) 314–316. [3018

From the "Virginia gazette and American advertizer", June 28, 1786.

Digitized by Google

Fitzpatrick, Edward A. The educational views and influence of De Witt Clinton. New York city, Teachers college, Columbia university. x, [2], 157 p. (Teachers college, Columbia university. Contributions to education, no. 44) [3019

Inglis, Alexander James. The rise of the high school in Massachusetts. New York city, Teachers college, Columbia university. v, [2], 166 p. (Teachers college, Columbia university. Contributions to education, no. 45) [3020

Iverson, Samuel G. The public lands and school fund of Minnesota. An address at the monthly council meeting of the Minnesota historical society in the hall of the House of representatives, February 13, 1911. Pub. by the Society. Saint Paul, Minn., Volkszeitung print. co. 29 p. [3021

Lucey, Michael Henry. Administration of the parish schools. CATH. WORLD, XCIV (Oct.) 59–72. [3022

A study of the growth of Catholic parochial schools in New York.

Lucey, Michael Henry. Attempted settlements of the school question. CATH. WORLD, XCIII (Sept.) 729–741. [3023

The question of the state support of parish schools in New York.

Lucey, Michael Henry. Efforts to regain state support for Catholic schools. CATH. WORLD, XCIII (Aug.) 596–609. [3024

Lucey, Michael Henry. The founding of New York's first parish school. CATH. WORLD, XCIII (June) 361–370. [3025

St. Peter's school, established during the year 1801.

Lucey, Michael Henry. The New York Constitutional convention on state aid to church schools. CATH. WORLD, XCII (Mar.) 789–795. [3026

Lucey, Michael Henry. State support of parish schools. CATH. WORLD, XCIII (July) 498–509. [3027

Treats of the period in the history of schools in New York city, during which the state extended its support to church schools, in the early part of the 19th century.

MacLean, George Edwin. The unification of a state's educational forces. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., I (Inauguration number) 72–81. [3027a

Considers the progress of educational unification in five states—Florida, West Virginia, Massachusetts, New York and Iowa.

M[iddleton], T. C. Early schools in Philadelphia. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXII (Mar.–June) 62–63, 155–156. [3028

Mowry, William A. The old New England academies. EDUC., XXXII (Oct.) 105–110. [3029

Nebraska. Dept. of public instruction. Twenty-first biennial report of the superintendent of public instruction ... for the biennium beginning January 7, 1909, and ending January 5, 1911. E. C. Bishop, State superintendent of public instruction. xxxiv, [2], 765 p. ports., plates, illus. [3030

History of the Nebraska state teachers' association: p. 419–522.

New England education league. New England education league, history of the movement from 1894 to 1911. Boston, Mass., New England education league. [12] p. [3031

Phillips, Claude A. A history of education in Missouri; the essential facts concerning the history and organization of Missouri's schools. Jefferson City, Mo., Hugh Stephens print. co. x, 292, v p. [3032

Pool, D. de Sola. Hebrew learning among the Puritans of New England prior to 1700. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 31–83. [3033

Richardson, Edward Adams. Moors school at old district no. 2, Groton, Massachusetts; the story of a district school. Ayer, Mass. [H. S. Turner, printer] 32 p. plates, ports. [3034

Smith, Elias Darby. The school interests of Elizabeth, a city of New Jersey, U. S. A., 1664–1910. Elizabeth, N. J. 91 p. tables. [3034a

Southern education board. Activities and results, 1904 to 1910. Washington, D. C., Southern education board. 26 p. (Publication no. 7) [3035

Steele, William Lucas. Galesburg public schools, their history and work, 1861–1911. Galesburg, Ill., Board of education. xii, 454 p. plates, ports., col. diagr. [3036

Digitized by Google

Stephenson, Martha. Education in Harrodsburg and neighborhood since 1775. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Jan.) 31–42. [3037

Stevens, John B. The old Dover [N. H.] high school; the first class and the first principal. GRANITE MONTHLY, XLIII (Nov.) 333–336. [3038

Swett, John. Public education in California; its origin and development, with personal reminiscences of half a century. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 320 p. port. [3039

Particular Institutions.

Akers, Charles N. The Ebenezer manual labor school and its Indian pupils. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., III (Jan.) 74–79. [3040

School in Morgan county, Illinois, opened in 1837.

Amherst college. Class of 1881. Thirty years after; a record of the class of eighty-one, Amherst college, by the class, Frank H. Parsons, secretary. New Haven, Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 214 p. illus., ports. [3041

Barroll, L. Wethered. Washington college, 1783. MD. HIST. MAG., VI (June) 164–179. [3042

Washington college, Chestertown, Md.

Bicknell, Thomas Williams. A history of the Rhode Island normal school. 1852–1865; 1871–1911. [Providence, R. I.] 235 p. plates, ports. [3043

Blake, Henry N. Record of Harvard in the Civil war. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Dec.) 235–241. [3044

Record of Harvard men who served in the war.

Blake, Warren Barton. Harvard under two presidents. INDEP., LXXI (Aug. 3) 237–243. [3045

Refers to Presidents Eliot and Lowell.

[Boarman, Marshall S.] Sketch of St. Mary's, Kansas. A college and a mission centre. St. Marys, Kan., W. E. Miller, printer-publisher. 16 p. (St. Mary's college bulletin, v. VII, no. 2, January, 1911) [3046

Signed: Marshall I. Boarman.

Boston university. Historical register of Boston university. Fifth decennial issue. 1869–1911. Boston, University offices. 363 p. [3047

Prepared chiefly by Ethel B. Kirkton and Helen B. MacNeil.

Braly, William C. History of Cane Hill college. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., III, 184–200. [3048

Bruce, H. Addington. John Lowell's legacy. OUTLOOK, XCVII (Feb. 25) 417–425. [3049

Refers to the educational establishment in Boston, known as the Lowell institute.

California. University. Directory of graduates, 1864–1910. Berkeley, University of California. xvi, 268 p. (University of California bulletin, 3d ser., v. IV, no. 9) [3050

Choate, Joseph H. The Hasty Pudding club. *In his* American addresses. N. Y., Century co. p. 143–150. [3051

Brief sketch of the history of the Hasty Pudding club of Harvard.

Cincinnati. Hughes high school. Society of alumni. The Hughes alumnal association, 1861–1911. Cincinnati, Hughes alumnal association. 154 p. ports., facsims. [3052

On cover: Fifty years, 1861–1911.

Dartmouth college. General catalogue of Dartmouth college and the association schools 1769–1910, including a historical sketch of the college, prepared by Charles Franklin Emerson. Hanover, N. H., Printed for the college, 1910–1911. x, 839 p. plates. [3052a

Dartmouth college. Class of 1871. Biographical report upon the 40th anniversary of graduation, 1911. Hanover, N. H., Printed by the Dartmouth press. 52 p. plates. [3053

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college; with annals of the college history. v. V, June, 1792–September, 1805. N. Y., Henry Holt and co. [8], 815 p. [3054

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 196–197.

Digitized by Google

Donehoo, George P. Carlisle and the red men of other days. [Carlisle, Pa., 1911?] 23 p. plates. [3055

Reprinted from the "Red man."

Edes, Henry Herbert. Communication of an Agreement made by the town and church of Concord concerning Harvard college, dated 22 August, 1653. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 232–235. [3056

Ellis, William Arba, *comp. and ed.* Norwich university, 1819–1911; her history, her graduates, her roll of honor, pub. by Major-General Grenville M. Dodge ... comp. and ed. by William Arba Ellis. Montpelier, Vt., The Capital city press. 3 v. illus., ports. [3056a

"This work is a continuation of the history of the university, published in 1898 by Mr. W. A. Ellis."—Author's introduction.

[**Endicott, William Crowninshield**] History of the Peabody institute, Danvers, Mass., 1852–1911. Boston, Mass., T. Todd co., printers. 166 p. [3057

Farthing, Paul, and **Chester Farthing,** *eds.* Philo history; chronicles and biographies of the Philosophian literary society of McKendree college. Lebanon, Ill., Pub. for the Society. 214 p. illus., ports. [3058

Foster, Francis Apthorp. Burning of Harvard hall, 1764, and its consequences. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son, University press. [2], 43 p. double pl. [3059

The double plate is "engraved ... from a rare original by William Burgis, 1726, in the possession of the Massachusetts historical society."

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XIV.

Fuld, Leonhard Felix. Kings college alumni—IX. COLUMB. UNIV. QUAR., XIII (Sept.) 441–446. [3060

Class of 1775.

Funk, Henry Daniel. A history of Macalester college; its origin, struggle and growth. [St. Paul] Macalester college Board of trustees, 1910. 304 p. plates, ports. [3061

Gay, Leslie F., *jr.* The founding of the University of Southern California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, pts. I–II, 37–50. [3062

Grant, Percy Stickney. A Puritan school. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s. XLV (Nov.) 286–294. [3063

"An address read at the 250th anniversary of the Roxbury Latin school, 1895."

Harvard university. Class of 1870. Harvard college, class of 1870. Secretary's report, number IX, 1910. Cambridge, Riverside press. 89 p. [3064

Harvard university. Class of 1891. Harvard college, class of 1891. Secretary's report, no. 5. [Boston, Mass., The Rockwell and Churchill press] xvi, 302 p. illus., plates. [3065

Harvard university. Class of 1896. Harvard college, class of 1896. Secretary's fourth report, June, 1911. Printed for the class. [Boston, Mass., The Rockwell and Churchill press] xviii, 369 p. [3066

Harvard university in the war of 1861–65. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XIX (June) 749–755. [3067

List of students and graduates who served in the war, with record of service.

Historical sketch of the University of North Dakota. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., I (Inauguration number) 156–170. [3067a

An impressive anniversary. TECH. REV., XIII (May) 307–327. [3068

The celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the granting of the charter to the Massachusetts institute of technology.

Jacobs, Lucy. A historical sketch of Sherwood select school. [Sherwood? N. Y., 1911?] 23 p. ports. [3069

"Read before the Old scholars' association at its first annual reunion, June 17th, 1911."

Joy, Charles R. Commencement day in history. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Sept.) 46–49. [3070

Brief historical sketch of "Commencement day" at Harvard.

Lane, William Coolidge. Communication on a manuscript volume recently acquired by Harvard college. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 220–231. [3071

Prints from the manuscript volume which belonged to E. Turell of the class of 1721 of Harvard college "The Telltale," "a student periodical circulated in manuscript, at weekly or semi-weekly intervals, and modelled after Addison's Spectator."

Digitized by Google

Massachusetts institute of technology. Class of '77 M. I. T. 1877–1910. Boston, Mass., Edward W. Davis, Puritan press. n. d. vi, 168 p. illus., plates. [3072

Matthews, Albert. Sir Matthew and Lady Holworthy. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. p. [153]–180. ports. [3073
Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XIII. Regarding their connection with Harvard college.

Morgan, Morris H. The first Harvard Doctors of medicine. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 312–321. [3074

Mount Holyoke college. General catalogue of officers and students of Mount Holyoke college, 1837–1911. South Hadley, Massachusetts, pub. by the college. [Springfield, Mass., Springfield printing and binding co.] xxiv, 374 p. [3075

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Student periodicals at Columbia, 1813–1911. COLUMB. UNIV. QUAR., XIII (Sept.) 430–436. [3076

Munroe, James Phinney. The beginning of the Institute. TECH. REV., XIII (Apr.) 174–186. [3077
Reprint of an article by James Phinney Munroe in the Technology quarterly for May, 1888.

Nichols, Arthur Howard. The bells of Harvard college. Boston, D. Clapp and son. 11 p. plates. [3078
Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, v. XLV (July) 275–284.

Rutgers college, New Brunswick, N. J. The one hundredth anniversary of the erection of Queen's building, Rutgers college, New Brunswick, New Jersey, June 23d, 1909. [New Brunswick? N. J.] Printed for the college, 1910. 45 p. plates. (Rutgers college publications, no. 14) [3078a

Rutgers college, New Brunswick, N. J. Rutgers college founded as Queen's college, 1766. New Brunswick, N. J., Printed for the college. [30] p. illus. [3079

'61 in the Civil war. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Sept.) 222–227. [3080
Contains a list of the volunteers in the Union service of the Class of 1861 at Harvard.

Smith college. The inauguration of Marion LeRoy Burton, PH. D., D. D. as president of Smith college, the fifth of October, MCMX. Northampton, Mass. 95, [7] p. port. [3081

An unpublished view of the colleges. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Sept.) 42–43. [3082
A view of Harvard college about 1770. "The colleges" refers to the buildings in the Yard.

Wanerus, Theodore A. History of the Zetagathian society of the State university of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The Zetagathian society. xii, 248 p. port., plates. [3083

Wightman, James Wallace. A history of the Jefferson college class of 1860, preceded by reproductions of the old college buildings; considerations of the college life in the days of that class, and biographical sketches of the faculty of 1856–1860. Washington, Pa., Printed for the college class by its surviving members. vii, 201 p. illus., pl., ports. [3084

William and Mary college. College notices in 1806. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 19. [3085

William and Mary college. Statutes of the college in 1792. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XX (July) 52–59. [3086

Williston seminary, Easthampton, Mass. Williston seminary, founders' day. Addresses by Principal Joseph H. Sawyer. Privately printed [Norwood, Mass., Plympton press] 47 p. plates, port. [3087
A short biographical sketch is given of the founders, Samuel Williston and Emily (Graves) Williston.

Yale university. Class of 1870. The biographical record of the class of 1870, Yale college, 1870–1911; comp. by Lewis Wilder Hicks, class secretary. Boston, T. Todd co. v, [2], 403 p. ports. [3088

Yale university. Class of 1876. Biographical record of the class of 1876, Yale college, 1876–1911; comp. by Otto T. Bannard and Elmer P. Howe. New Haven, Conn., Pub. by the Class secretaries bureau, through the University press. 273 p. ports. [3089

Yale university. Class of 1882. A history of the class of '82, Yale college, 1878–1910. Published for the class. [N. Y., De Vinne press] xiii, 513 p. illus., plates, port. groups. [3090
Committee: Edwin L. Dillingham, J. Culbert Palmer, William H. Parsons (ex-officio).

Digitized by Google

Yale university. Class of 1886. Record of the class of 1886, Yale college; comp. by John C. Schwab, class secretary. New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 43 p. plate. [3091

Yale university. Class of 1895. Quindecennial record of the class of 1895; comp. by Henry N. Hyde, Emerson G. Taylor and Roger W. Tuttle. New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 270 p. ports. [3092

Yale university. Class of 1904. Sexennial record of the Class of 1904 Yale college, ed. by G. Elton Parks. [New Haven] Pub. for the Class secretaries bureau by the Yale university press. [4], 387 p. plates, ports. [3093

Yale university. Class of 1906. History of the class of 1906, Yale college. v. II. Edited by Edwin Rogers Embree, class secretary. [New Haven, Conn.] Pub. by the Class secretaries bureau, Yale university press. 532 p. illus., plates, ports. [3094

Yale university. Class of 1911. History of the class of 1911, Yale college, v. I. Edited by James Dwight Dana, class secretary, Robert A. Gibney, Harry S. Irons. New Haven, Conn., Yale university. 414 p. illus., plates. [3095

Yale university. Law school. Biographical record of the classes from 1824 to 1899, inclusive, of the Yale law school; ed. and comp. by Roger W. Tuttle. New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 1065 p. plate. [3096

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school. Biographical record of the class of 1874, Sheffield scientific school, 1874–1911; comp. by the Class secretaries bureau, Yale university. 86 p. [3097

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school. Quindecennial record of the class of 1894, Sheffield scientific school, 1894–1911; comp. by Howard P. Hotchkiss, class secretary. New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 199 p. ports. [3098

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school. Decennial record of the class of 1900, Sheffield scientific school, 1900–1911; comp. by William Edwin Hall, class secretary. New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 198 p. ports. [3099

Biography.

ARMSTRONG. **Carter, Franklin.** General Armstrong's life and work. Founder's day address, 1902. [Hampton, Va., Press of the Hampton normal and agricultural institute] 15, [1] p. illus., ports. [3100

BASCOM. **Wisconsin. University.** Memorial service in honor of John Bascom [1827–1911] at the University of Wisconsin, Wednesday afternoon, December the thirteenth, nineteen hundred and eleven, Music hall. [Madison? Wis., 1911?] 52 p. port. [3101

BICKMORE. **Hovey, Edmund Otis.** Professor Albert S. Bickmore: educator. AM. MUS. JOUR., XI (Nov.) 229–233. [3102

BOWDITCH. **Ernst, Harold C.** Henry Pickering Bowditch [1840–1911] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Sept.) 32–37. [3103

CURRY. **Alderman, Edwin Anderson,** and **Armistead Churchill Gordon.** J. L. M. Curry [1825–1903] a biography. N. Y., London, Macmillan. xx, [2], 468 p. port. [3104

The biography of a Southerner, who was a member of Congress before the Civil war, a member of Congress of the Confederate states, an officer in the Confederate army, a professor of law, a college president, minister to Spain, and general agent of the Peabody education fund from 1881 until his death in 1903.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 854–855.

GREEN. **Leland, Abby Porter.** The educational theory and practice of T. H. Green. N. Y., Teachers college, Columbia university. [4], 63 p. [3105

Pub. also as Teachers college, Columbia university, Contributions to education, no. 46.

HALE. **White, Andrew Dickson.** The work of Benjamin Hale. [Geneva? N. Y.] 1. p. l., p. [43]–55. [3106

An address delivered at the unveiling of the monument to Dr. Hale, at the annual commencement of Hobart college, June 15th, 1911.

HASBROUCK. An **old-time** pedagogue. OLDE ULSTER, VII (June) 173–176. [3107

Solomon Hasbrouck, teacher of the district school of Kingston, N. Y., forty or fifty years ago.

Digitized by Google

HERTER. **Dunham, Edward K.** Christian Archibald Herter [1865–1910] COLUMB. UNIV. QUAR., XIII (Mar.) 238–241. [3108

HODGES. **West Virginia. University.** The inauguration of Thomas Edward Hodges, as president of West Virginia university. Morgantown, West Virginia, November 3, 1911. [Morgantown?] 140 p. port. [3108a

JAMES. **Kennedy, Joseph.** An epoch maker: William James. WESTERN JOUR. EDUC., IV (June) 349–356. [3109

——— **Macy, John.** William James as man of letters. BOOKMAN, XXXIII (Apr.) 205–209. [3110

——— **Royce, Josiah.** James as a philosopher. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Sept.) 1–18. [3111

LARRABEE. **Larrabee, W. H.** Professor Larrabee and "Rosabower." IND. MAG. HIST., VII (Dec.) 174–177. [3112

"Account of Professor Larrabee, a once well-known educator of Indiana, and the author of a now-forgotten book called "Rosabower."

MINOR. **Daniel, John Warwick.** John B. Minor. *In his* Speeches and orations . . . Compiled by his son, Edward M. Daniel. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell co. p. 581–590. [3113

A speech delivered at the University of Virginia, on presentation of a bust of Prof. John B. Minor to that institution.

PEARSONS. **Williams, Edward Franklin.** The life of Dr. D. K. Pearsons [1820–1912] friend of the small college and of missions. N. Y., Boston [etc.] The Pilgrim press. xi, 308 p. pl., ports. [3114

RICHESON. **Pickett, Thomas E.** William West Richeson, the Kentuckian that taught Grant. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (Sept.) 10–22. [3115

Sheldon, Edward Austin. Autobiography of Edward Austin Sheldon, ed. by Mary Sheldon Barnes; with an introduction by Andrew Sloane Draper. N. Y., The Ives-Butler co. xii, 252 p. plates, port. group. [3116

TURNER. **Carriel, *Mrs.* Mary Turner.** The life of Jonathan Baldwin Turner [1805–1899] [Jacksonville? Ill.] xii, 298 p. port., plates. [3117

Tyler, Moses Coit. Moses Coit Tyler, 1835–1900; selections from his letters and diaries, made and ed. by Jessica Tyler Austen. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. 325, vii p. ports. [3118

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 672–673; Nation, XCIII (Dec. 21) 606–607.

WILLISTON. **Wyman, Bruce.** Samuel Williston, professor of law. GREEN BAG, XXIII (Dec.) 613–618. [3119

WILSON. **Browning, Charles H.** Isaac Wilson, head-master. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (July) 350–355. [3120

Isaac Wilson, of Philadelphia, who on April 15, 1789, was appointed "Grammar Master" of Transylvania seminary at Lexington, Ky.

Digitized by Google

FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE.

Fine Arts: General.

Brinton, Selwyn. Modern mural decoration in America. INTERNAT. STUDIO, XLII (Jan.) 175–190. [3121

Embury, Aymar. Old New Orleans; the picturesque buildings of the French and Spanish régime. ARCH. REC., XXX (Jan.) 85–98. [3122

Embury, Aymar. Pennsylvania farmhouses; examples of rural dwellings of a hundred years ago. ARCH. REC., XXX (Nov.) 475–485. [3123

Halsey, R. T. Haines. Early New York silversmiths. [New York?] [2], xiii–xxxvi p. plates. [3124

Published under cover "The Metropolitan museum of art. Catalogue of an exhibition of silver used in New York, New Jersey and the South" [N. Y., ©1911] in which publication it appeared as an introduction.

New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Catalogue of an exhibition of colonial portraits, New York, November 6 to December 31, MCMXI. [N. Y., The Gilliss press] x, 70 p. ports. [3125

Schuyler, Montgomery. Architecture of American colleges—VII–IX. ARCH. REC., XXIX (Feb.) 145–166; XXX (July, Dec.) 57–84, 549–573. [3126

VII. Brown, Bowdoin, Trinity and Wesleyan. VIII. The southern colleges. IX. Union, Hamilton, Hobart, Cornell and Syracuse.

Schuyler, Montgomery. The old "Greek revival," parts III–IV. AM. ARCHITECT, XCIX (Mar. 1, May 3) 81–84, 86–87, 161–166, 168. [3127

Describes public buildings in various localities which reflect the Greek revival in American architecture.

Whitehead, Russell F. The old and the new South; a consideration of architecture in the southern states. ARCH. REC., XXX (July) 1–40. [3128

Fine Arts: Biography.

ABBEY. Edwin A. Abbey, N. A., R. A. NATION, XCIII (Aug. 10) 129–130. [3129

——— **Hoeber, Arthur.** Edwin Austin Abbey, illustrator, painter, decorator. INTERNAT. STUDIO, XLIV (Oct.) LV–LX. [3130

——— **Holman, Louis A.** Edwin Austin Abbey: the man and his work. CRAFTSMAN, XXI (Oct.) 11–22. [3131

——— **Knaufft, Ernest.** Edwin Austin Abbey, America's greatest illustrator. REV. OF REV., XLIV (Sept.) 300–304. [3132

CROWNINSHIELD. **Levy, Florence N.** Frederic Crowninshield, a many-sided artist. INTERNAT. STUDIO, XLII (Feb.) xi–xiv. [3133

DAVIDSON. **Griffin, Henry F.** Jo Davidson, sculptor. WORLD'S WORK, XXII (Aug.) 14746–14755. [3134

HARRISON. **Hoeber, Arthur.** Birge Harrison, N. A., landscape painter. INTERNAT. STUDIO, XLIV (July) III–V. [3135

HOMER. **Brinton, Christian.** Winslow Homer. SCRIBNER'S, XLIX (Jan.) 9–23. [3136

——— **Downes, William Howe.** The life and works of Winslow Homer. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xxviii, 306 p. plates, ports., facsim. [3137

Rev. in: Nation, XCIV (Jan. 4, 1912) 19–20.

——— **Hoeber, Arthur.** Winslow Homer, a painter of the sea. WORLD'S WORK, XXI (Feb.) 14009–14017. [3138

Digitized by Google

HOMER. **Reuterdahl, Henry.** Winslow Homer, American painter: an appreciation from a sea-going viewpoint. CRAFTSMAN, XX (Apr.) 8–18. [3139

HOSMER. **Bradford, Ruth A.** The life and works of Harriet Hosmer, the American sculptor. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s. XLV (Nov.) 265–269. [3140

JULIO. **Fleming, Mary Boyd.** The last meeting of Lee and Jackson; the Southern painter, Julio, and his most celebrated work. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. III, 409–410. [3141

An account of E. B. D. Fabrino Julio, the painter of "The last meeting of Lee and Jackson."

LA FARGE. **Cortissoz, Royal.** John La Farge, a memoir and a study. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xii, [2], 268 p. plates, ports. [3142

Rev. in: Nation, XCII (May 18) 513–514.

——— John La Farge, the craftsman. CRAFTSMAN, XIX (Jan.) 330–336. [3143

——— **Low, W. H.** John La Farge: the mural painter. CRAFTSMAN, XIX (Jan.) 337–339. [3144

——— **Mather, Frank Jewett, *jr.*** John La Farge—an appreciation. WORLD'S WORK, XXI (Mar.) 14085–14100. [3145

MCKIM. **Choate, Joseph H.** Charles Follen McKim. *In his* American addresses. N. Y., Century co. p. 325–338. [3146

MARLING. **Haywood, Marshall DeLancey.** Jacob Marling, an early North Carolina artist. N. C. BOOKLET, X (Apr.) 196–199. [3147

RUSSELL. **Hoeber, Arthur.** The painter of the West that has passed; the work of Charles M. Russell. WORLD'S WORK, XXII (July) 14626–14635. [3148

TRUMBULL. **Abbott, Samuel.** John Trumbull, the painter of the Revolution. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. proc., 53–69. [3149

WARD. **Century association, New York.** John Quincy Adams Ward; memorial addresses delivered before the Century association, November 5, 1910 ... N. Y., The Century association. [8], 23 p. port. [3150

CONTENTS.—Address of Frank Jewett Mather, jr.; Address of Edward Cary; Address of Herbert Adams; Address of William M. Sloane; Resolutions.

WEST. The West collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXV (Apr.) 152–155. [3151

A partial list of its collection of original portraits, sketches, studies, engravings and manuscripts of Benjamin West.

WHISTLER. **Harris, Frank.** Whistler. ACADEMY, LXXXI (Nov. 18–25) 626–627, 660–661. [3152

——— **MacFall, Haldane.** Whistler and verity. FORUM, XLV (Jan.) 64–67. [3153

——— **Pennell, E. R.,** and **J. Pennell.** The life of James McNeill Whistler. New and rev. ed., the fifth, illustrated. Phila., Lippincott; London, Heinemann. XX, 449 p. plates, ports. [3154

——— **Rutter, Frank.** James McNeill Whistler; an estimate and a biography. N. Y., M. Kennerley. xii, 159 p. plates, ports. [3155

WILLIAMS. **Mechlin, Leila.** The work of Frederick Ballard Williams. INTERNAT. STUDIO, XLII (Feb.) liii–lx. [3156

WOODBURY. **Hoeber, Arthur.** Charles H. Woodbury, N. A., a painter of the sea. INTERNAT. STUDIO, XLII (Feb.) lxxi–lxxvi. [3157

Literature: General.

Ames, Edgar W. First presentation of "Uncle Tom's Cabin." AMERICANA, VI (Nov.) 1045–1052. [3158

At the Troy museum, Troy, N. Y., Sept. 27, 1852.

Bond, Beverley W., *jr.* A colonial sidelight. SEWANEE REV., XIX (Jan.) 87–107. [3159

A study of the "Poet's Corner" in the Maryland gazette from 1745 to 1775, with selections of poems.

Halleck, Reuben Post. History of American literature. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 431 p. illus., port. [3160

References and Suggested readings at end of chapters.

Digitized by Google

Libby, O. G. The correlation of literature and history. UNIV. OF NO. DAK. QUAR. JOUR., I (Jan.) 99–116. [3161

Cites examples illustrating the subject in the field of American literature.

Moses, Montrose Jonas. The American dramatist. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xii, [2], 338 p. ports. [3162

Reprinted in part from various periodicals.
Rev. in: Dial, LI (Nov. 1) 334–336; Nation, XCIII (Nov. 16) 476.

Roz, Firmin. Une histoire de la littérature américaine. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Sept.) 153–157. [3163

A résumé of "Littérature américaine, par William P. Trent. Traduction de Henry D. Davray." Paris, Librairie Armand Colin. See no. 3165.

Smith, C. Alphonso. Die amerikanische Literatur. Berlin, Weidmann. vii, 388 p. (Bibliothek der amerikanischen Kulturgeschichte, hgb. von N. M. Butler und Wilhelm Paszkowski. Bd. II) [3164

CONTENTS.—Einleitung. Vier Seiten der amerikanischen Literatur; Gesamtüberblick; Benjamin Franklin; Thomas Jefferson; Washington Irving; Idealismus in der amerikanischen Literatur; James Fenimore Cooper; Amerikanische Poesie bis zum Jahre 1832; Der Amerikanismus Poes; Der Einfluss des Transzendentalismus auf die amerikanische Literatur; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Walt Whitman; Joel Chandler Harris, eine Abhandlung über den Neger als literarisches Objekt; Mark Twain und der amerikanische Humor; Die amerikanische Short-Story; Bibliographische Anmerkungen; Register.

Trent, William P. Littérature américaine. Traduction de Henry-D. Davray. Paris, Armand Colin. 430 p. (Histoire des littératures) [3165

Wallington, Nellie Urner, *ed.* American history by American poets. N. Y., Duffield. 2 v. [3166

A collection of poems of American history.

Literature: Regional.

Clarke, Helen Archibald. The poets' New England. N. Y., Baker and Taylor co. [10], 356 p. plates, ports. [3167

Shepherd, Henry Elliott. The representative authors of Maryland, from the earliest time to the present day, with biographical notes and comments upon their work. N. Y., Whitehall pub. co. 234 p. ports. [3168

The South in fiction. BOOKMAN, XXIII (Mar.–Apr.) 44–57, 161–172. [3169

Contains.—Virginia, by Louise Collier Willcox; The trail of the lower South, by Montrose J. Moses.

Literature: Biographical and Critical.

Payne, George Henry. Men of letters in the sixty-second Congress. BOOKMAN, XXXIV (Sept.) 64–75. [3170

Toulmin, Harry Aubrey, *jr.* Social historians. With an introduction by Charles W. Kent. Boston, R. G. Badger. xi, [2], 176 p. [3171

CONTENTS.—Thomas Nelson Page; George Washington Cable; Charles Egbert Craddock; James Lane Allen; Joel Chandler Harris.

BANCROFT. **Eichhorn, Johann Gottfried.** Eichhorn and George Bancroft. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., XII, 363–366. [3172

An unpublished letter from Professor Eichhorn of Göttingen to President Kirkland about George Bancroft, Dec. 27, 1818. With introductory remarks by Morris H. Morgan.

BANDEMER. **Rattermann, H. A.** Eine in Amerika geborene Dichterin Deutschlands, Susanna von Bandemer, geborene Franklin. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (July) 180–202. [3173

BLAISDELL. **Clinton, J. W.** An Illinois poet, Elijah Whittier Blaisdell. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Apr.) 95–97. [3174

BRYANT. **Semple, Elizabeth Ann.** Among the makers of American literature: William Cullen Bryant, poet and journalist. CRAFTSMAN, XX (July) 372–378. [3175

CLEAVELAND. **Bartlett, Ellen Strong.** Mrs. Elizabeth H. Jocelyn Cleaveland. NEW ENG. MAG., XLIV (June) 529–539. [3176

CLEMENS. **Adams, F. W.** Mark Twain as a preacher. METH. REV., XCIII (July) 564–575. [3177

Digitized by Google

CLEMENS. **James, George Wharton.** How Mark Twain was made. NATION. MAG., XXXIII (Feb.) 525–537. [3178

——— **Paine, Albert Bigelow.** Mark Twain; some chapters from an extraordinary life. HARPER'S, CXXIII (Nov.) 813–828; CXXIV (Dec.) 42–53. [3179

DELAND. **Alden, Henry Mills.** The author of "The Iron woman" [Margaret Deland]. OUTLOOK, XCIX (Nov. 11) 628–632. [3180

EMERSON. **Emerson, Ralph Waldo.** Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson, with annotations, ed. by Edward Waldo Emerson and Waldo Emerson Forbes. v. V–VI. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports. [3181

CONTENTS.—v. V: 1838–1841. v. VI: 1841–1844.

——— **Maitra, Herambachandra.** Emerson from an Indian point of view. HARV. THEOL. REV., IV (Oct.) 403–417. [3182

GILDER. **Lansdale, Maria Hornor.** Life-work and homes of Richard Watson Gilder. CENTURY, LXXXI (Mar.) 716–733. [3183

GREELEY. **Adcock, A. St. John.** A note on the centenary of Horace Greeley. LIVING AGE, CCLXIX (Apr. 22) 237–240. [3184

——— **Chappaqua historical society, Chappaqua, N. Y.** The centenary of Horace Greeley; pub. by the Chappaqua historical society. [N. Y.?] 16 p. illus. [3185

——— **Erlich, Jacob.** Sketch of the life of Horace Greeley, with brief extracts from his writings and biographical notes. Chappaqua, N. Y., The Chappaqua historical society. 22 p. illus., port. [3186

——— Horace Greeley. NATION, XCII (Feb. 9) 133–134. [3187

——— **International typographical union of North America.** One hundredth anniversary of the birth of Horace Greeley, first president of Typographical union no. 6, New York theatre, February 5, 1911, under the auspices of "Big 6." [New York city] 25, [3] p. ports., facsim. [3188

——— **Pillsbury, Albert Enoch.** Address on the centenary observance of Horace Greeley at Amherst, New Hampshire, February 3, 1911. [Boston, The Stetson press] 23, [1] p. [3189

——— **Viking, John O.** When Horace Greeley lived in Michigan. AM. ANTIQ., XXXIII (Oct.) 232–234. [3190

HARTE. **Merwin, Henry Childs.** The life of Bret Harte, with some account of the California pioneers. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xii, [2], 362 p. illus., plates, ports. [3191

Rev. in: Dial, LI (Oct. 16) 290–291; Nation, XCIV (Feb. 15, 1912) 164.

HAWTHORNE. **Hillmann, Mary V.** Hawthorne and Transcendentalism. CATH. WORLD, XCIII (May) 199–212. [3192

HIGGINSON. **Adams, Charles Francis.** Thomas Wentworth Higginson. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 606–610. [3193

——— **Hall, Edward H.** Thomas Wentworth Higginson. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Sept.) 25–30; and MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 660–665. [3194

——— **Mead, Edwin D.** Thomas Wentworth Higginson. NEW ENG. MAG., XLIV (May) 397–412. [3195

——— Sketch of Col. Higginson's career. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XX (Sept.) 206–210. [3196

——— Thomas Wentworth Higginson. DIAL, L (May 16) 375–376. [3197

——— Thomas Wentworth Higginson. MASS. MAG., IV (July) 139–144. [3198

Tributes by Ex-Governor John D. Long, Edwin D. Mead, Frank B. Sanborn and Frank A. Gardner.

——— Thomas Wentworth Higginson. NATION, XCII (May 18) 497–498. [3199

——— Thomas Wentworth Higginson. OUTLOOK, XCVIII (May 20) 99–100. [3200

HILGARD. **Rattermann, H. A.** Theodor Erasmus Hilgard; Deutch-amerikanischer Dichter und juristischer Schriftsteller. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XI (Oct.) 250–260. [3201

Jewett, Sarah Orne. Letters of Sarah Orne Jewett, ed. by Annie Fields. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 259, [1] p. ports., facsim. [3202

Rev. in: Dial, LI (Nov. 1) 337–339.

Digitized by Google

KEELER. **James, George Wharton.** Charles Keeler, scientist and poet. NAT. MAG., XXXV (Nov.) 245–262. [3203

LODGE. **[Adams, Henry]** The life of George Cabot Lodge. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [6], 206 p. [3204

LOWELL. **Hudson, W. H.** Lowell and his poetry. London, Harrap. 138 p. [3205

MCCUTCHEON. **Cooper, Frederic Taber.** George Barr McCutcheon. BOOKMAN, XXXIV (Oct.) 191–197. (Some representative American story tellers, XVII) [3206

MARKHAM. **Bromer, Edward S.** Edwin Markham, the poet of democracy. REFORMED CH. REV., 4 ser., XV (Apr.) 165–186. [3207

MILLER. **Bland, Henry Meade.** Joaquin Miller: his life and his art. CRAFTSMAN, XX (Aug.) 496–504. [3208

——— **James, George Wharton.** Joaquin Miller, the poet of peace. NAT. MAG., XXXV (Oct.) 59–78. [3209

PHILLIPS. David Graham Phillips, the novelist. REV. OF REV., XLIII (Mar.) 354–355. [3210

——— **Winter, Calvin.** David Graham Phillips. BOOKMAN, XXXII (Feb.) 611–619. (Some representative American story tellers—XV) [3211

POE. **Bruce, Philip Alexander.** Background of Poe's university life. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., X (July) 212–226. [3212

——— **Douglas-Lithgow, Robert Alexander.** The individuality of Edgar Allan Poe. Boston, Everett pub. co. ports. [3213

——— **Douglas-Lithgow, Robert Alexander.** Poe's place in American literary history. MASS. MAG., IV (Apr.) 75–81. [3214

——— **Lauvrière, Emile.** Edgar Poe. Paris, Bloud et cie. 260 p. (Collection des grands écrivains étrangers) [3215

——— **Poe, Edgar Allan.** The complete poems of Edgar Allan Poe, collected, ed., and arranged with memoir, textual notes and bibliography, by J. H. Whitty. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. lxxxvi, 304 p. illus., port., facsim., plates. [3216

RAFINESQUE. **Fitzpatrick, T. J.** Rafinesque; a sketch of his life, with bibliography. Des Moines, The Historical department of Iowa. 241 p. port., facsims. [3217

Bibliography of C. S. Rafinesque: p. [65]–219. Bibliotheca rafinesquiana: p. [223]–239. Portraits of Rafinesque: p. [240]–241.

RUSSELL. **Reynolds, John.** An author at his residence—Prof. John Russell, of Bluff Dale. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (July) 172–177. [3218

STODDARD. **James, George Wharton.** Charles Warren Stoddard. NAT. MAG., XXXIV (Aug.) 659–672. [3219

STOWE. Harriet Beecher Stowe. LIVING AGE, CCLXX (July 15) 189–192. [3220

——— Harriet Beecher Stowe. NATION, XCII (June 22) 619–620. [3221

——— **Mackay, Constance D'Arcy.** The Harriet Beecher Stowe centenary. NEW ENG. MAG., XLIV (June) 345–460. [3222

——— **Sanborn, F. B.** Mrs. Stowe and her Uncle Tom. BIB. SACRA, LXVIII (Oct.) 674–683. [3223

——— **Stowe, Charles Edward.** Harriet Beecher Stowe: friend of the South. OUTLOOK, XCVIII (June 10) 300–303. [3224

——— **Stowe, Charles Edward, and Lyman Beecher Stowe.** The girlhood of Harriet Beecher Stowe. MCCLURE'S, XXXVII (May) 28–40. [3225

——— **Stowe, Charles Edward, and Lyman Beecher Stowe.** Harriet Beecher Stowe: the story of her life. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. vi, [2], 313, [1] p. plates, ports., double facsim. [3226

Rev. in: Dial, L (June 16) 469–470; Nation, XCIII (Aug. 17) 143.

——— **Stowe, Charles Edward, and Lyman Beecher Stowe.** How Mrs. Stowe wrote "Uncle Tom's Cabin." MCCLURE'S, XXXVI (Apr.) 605–621. [3227

Digitized by Google

STOWE. **Terrell, Mary Church.** Harriet Beecher Stowe; an appreciation. Washington, D. C., Murray bros. press. 23 p. [3228

WARD. Elizabeth Stuart Phelps [Ward] REV. OF REV., XLIII (Mar.) 355–356. [3229

WATTERSON. **Ellwanger, Lila Hutchinson.** Henry Watterson. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., IX (May) 43–49. [3230

WHARTON. **Winter, Calvin.** Edith Wharton. BOOKMAN, XXXIII (May) 302–309. (Representative American story tellers—XVI) [3231

WHITCOMB. **Clark, John Calvin Lawrence.** Notes on Chapman Whitcomb (Dartmouth, 1785) eccentric poet and publisher of a scarce edition of Mrs. Rowlandson's "removes" and other tracts. Lancaster, Mass. 22, [1] p. facsims. [3232

Reprinted from the Clinton Daily Item.

WHITMAN. **Guerra, Angel.** Walt Whitman. ESPAÑA MOD., num. CCLXX (June) 5–27. [3233

——— **Montoliu, C.** Walt Whitman. LA LECTURA, XI (Aug.) 404–420; (Sept.) 23–48. [3234

——— **Thorstenberg, Edward.** The Walt Whatman cult in Germany. SEWANEE REV., XIX (Jan.) 71–86. [3235

——— **Traubel, Horace.** With Walt Whitman in Camden. FORUM, XLVI (Oct.-Dec.) 400–414, 589–600, 709–719. [3236

Extracts from a third volume of memoirs by Traubel. Two volumes have already been published, the third is "still in manuscript."

WHITTIER. **Hoyt, Martin W.** Rambles in Whittier-land. GRANITE STATE MAG., VII (Oct.) 17–24. [3237

——— **Whittier, John Greenleaf.** Whittier correspondence from the Oak Knoll collections, 1830–1892; ed. by John Albree. Salem, Mass., Essex book and print club. x, [2], 295, [1] p. pl., ports. [3238

Music.

Drummond, Robert Rutherford. Early German music in Philadelphia. N. Y., D. Appleton and co., publishing agents, 1910. xiv, [2], 88 p. (Publications of the University of Pennsylvania. Americana Germanica, n. s. [IX]) [3239

Drummond, Robert Rutherford. The early Pennsylvania German as musician. PA.-GERMAN, XII (Mar.) 171–172. [3240

Huch, C. F. Die ersten deutschen Sängerfeste in Amerika. DEUTSCH. PIONIER-VEREIN v. PHILA. MITTEIL., XIX, 1–15. [3241

The oldest orchestral organization in America: What the Philharmonic society has done for music in this country. CRAFTSMAN, XIX (Feb.) 492–497. [3242

Thomas, Rose Fay, "*Mrs.* Theodore Thomas." Memoirs of Theodore Thomas. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. xviii, 569 p. illus., plates, ports. [3243

Rev. in: Dial, LI (Dec. 1) 462.

Digitized by Google

BRITISH AMERICA.

Ahearn, Margaret H. Impressions of a visit to Prince Edward Island, with a brief summary of its history. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., IV, 35–40. [3244

Allaire, J. B. A. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français. Second supplement. Montreal. 98 p. ports. [3245

Allin, Cephas D., and George M. Jones. Annexation, preferential trade and reciprocity; an outline of the Canadian annexation movement of 1849–50, with special reference to the questions of preferential trade and reciprocity. Toronto, The Musson bk. co. 398 p. [3246

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VI (Aug. 1912) 487–489; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 139–141; Pol. sci. quar., XXVII (June 1912) 341–342.

Allison, William T. John Galt, novelist and empire-builder. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (June) 172–181. [3247

Allison, William T. The pioneer teacher. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (Dec.) 197–201. [3248

A sketch of the life of Kenneth G. Beaton, for 45 years a teacher in Ontario.

Auclair, Elie J. La cathédrale de Nicolet. REV. CANAD., n. s. VII (Jan.) 98–115. [3249

Baillairgé, G. F. L'abbé Jean-François-Xavier Baillairgé [1798–1880] BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Nov.) 321–324. [3250

Balch, Thomas Willing. La baie d'Hudson, est-elle une mer libre ou une mer fermée? REV. DROIT INTERNAT., 2d ser., XIII, nos. 5–6, 539–586. [3251

An historical investigation of the "liberty" and of the sovereignty of the sea, the "three mile limit," etc., in international law and decisions. Discusses the claim of Canada to the sovereignty of Hudson's Bay in the light of the results of the investigation.

Balch, Thomas Willing. La décision de la Cour permanente d'arbitrage au sujet des pêcheries de l'Atlantique dans le différend entre les États-Unis et l'Empire britannique. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., 2d ser., XIII, no. 1, 5–23. [3252

Bellemare, Joseph-Elzéar. Histoire de la Baie Saint-Antoine, dite Baie du Febvre (1683–1911). Avec annotations de B. Sulte. Montréal. 666 p. illus., plates. [3253

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 99–100.

Bellemare, Joseph-Elzéar. Les seigneurs de la Baie Saint-Antoine dite Baie-du-Febvre. REV. CANAD., n. s. VIII (Aug.–Sept.) 122–136, 223–232. [3254

Chap. XXVII of his "Histoire de la Baie Saint-Antoine." See no. 3253.

Bernier, J. E. Report on the Dominion of Canada government expedition to the Arctic Islands and Hudson Strait on board the "Arctic." Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. xxix, 529 p. [3255

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 110–113.

Biggar, E. B. Reciprocity; the trade treaty of 1854–66. Toronto, Biggar-Wilson. 38 p. [3256

Biggar, Henry Percival, *ed.* The precursors of Jacques Cartier, 1497–1534, a collection of documents relating to the early history of the Dominion of Canada. Pub. by authority of the minister of agriculture under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. xxxi, 213 p. maps. (Publications of the Canadian Archives—no. 5) [3257

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 663–664; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 28–30.

Bouchette, Errol. Les Ecossais du Cap-Breton. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. I, 3–16. [3258

Bouffard, Jean. Régime légal minier dans la province de Québec. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., VII (June) 105–115. [3259

Traces the origin of the mining concessions in colonial times.

Boulenc, Cyp. Lac la Biche; les commencements d'une colonie dans l'Alberta. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 4 (Aug.) 255–260. [3260

Digitized by Google

Bourgeois, Philéas Frédéric. Les anciens missionnaires de l'Acadie devant l'histoire. (Plaidoyer historique suivi, en appendice, de plusieurs lettres ou piéces justificatives) Shediac, N. B., Des presses du Moniteur "acadien" [1910?] iv, 114 p. illus., plates. [3261

Bradley, Arthur Granville. Britain across the seas, America; a history and description of the British empire in America. London, National society's depository. xv, 454 p. illus., maps. [3262

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 16-19.

Bryce, George. The Canadianization of western Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, appendix A, xxxvii-lvii. [3263

Burpee, Lawrence J., and Arthur G. Doughty, *eds.* Index and dictionary of Canadian history. Ed. de luxe. Toronto, Morang. xvi, 446 p. fold. front., fold. map. (The makers of Canada; ed. by D. C. Scott, P. Edgar, and W. D. Le Sueur) [3264

"Analytical index to the entire series of twenty volumes."

CONTENTS.—Index and dictionary; Manuscript sources in the Dominion archives; A partial list of scarce maps and plans relating to Canada.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 199-200; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 21-23.

Campbell, Cl. T. The settlement of London. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 9-51. [3265

Campbell, Thomas J. First Canadian missionaries and the Holy Eucharist. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, pt. 1, 116-130. [3266

Campbell, Thomas J. Pierre Esprit Radisson. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., VI, pt. 1, 7-30. [3267

Campbell, Wilfred. A list of the members of the House of assembly for Upper Canada from 1792, to the Union in 1841. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. II, 169-190. [3268

Campbell, Wilfred, and George Bryce. The Scotsman in Canada. London, S. Low, Marston and co. 2 v. ports. [3269

CONTENTS.—v. I. Eastern Canada, including Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, New Brunswick, Quebec and Ontario, by Wilfred Campbell. v. II. Western Canada, including Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, and portions of old Rupert's Land and the Indian territories, by George Bryce.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 23-24.

Another edition—Toronto, Musson book co. [1911]

Canada. Archives. Archives canadiennes. Documents concernant l'histoire constitutionelle du Canada, 1759-1791. Choisis et publiés avec des notes par Adam Shortt et Arthur G. Doughty. Ottawa, Imprimés par C. H. Parmelee. xiv, 704 p. ([Rapport concernant les archives canadiennes pour l'année 1905, v. 3]) [3270

Document parlementaire no. 18.

Canada. Archives. Canadian archives—Report of the work of the branch for the year 1910. 125 p. (Appendix no. 21 to the Report of the minister of agriculture for the Dominion of Canada, for the year ended March 31, 1911) Ottawa, Printed by C. H. Parmelee. [3271

Signed: Arthur G. Doughty.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 198-199.

Canada. Archives. Catalogue of pamphlets, journals and reports in the Dominion archives 1611-1867, with index. Pub. by authority of the minister of agriculture under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. 230 p. [3272

"Prepared by Mr. McArthur of the Archives branch."

"The regular annual reports of the various public departments have not been mentioned."

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 199-200.

Canada. Archives. Index aux rapports de la division des archives canadiennes dupuis 1872 jusqu'à 1908. Publié par ordre du ministre de l'agriculture, sous la direction du garde des archives. Ottawa, Imprimé par C. H. Parmelee, 1910. (Publication de la division des archives canadiennes—no. 1) [3273

The Index, in English, was published in 1909.

Canada. Geographic board. Ninth report of the Geographic board of Canada for year ending June 30, 1910. Ottawa, Printed by C. H. Parmelee. 455 p. maps. (Supplement to the Annual report of the Dept. of marine and fisheries) [3274

Contains besides the report of the Board: Place-names in Quebec, by James White; Place-names—Thousand Islands, Ont., by James White; Place-names—Northern Canada, by James White; with a section on Expeditions to waters of Northern Canada and to Hudson Bay, 1576-1910.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 125-126.

Digitized by Google

The Canadian annual review of public affairs, 1911. By J. Castell Hopkins. Toronto, Annual review pub. co. 672, 120 p. [3275

The Supplement contains: Historical sketch of the Confederation life association, p. 39–48; Historical sketch of the Canadian Pacific railway, p. 49–76; Historical sketch of the Union life assurance company, p. 77–83; Historical sketch of the Ontario department of agriculture, p. 84–91; Historical sketch of the Standard bank of Canada, p. 92–95; Historical sketch of the British America assurance company, p. 96–104; Historical sketch of the Merchants bank of Canada, p. 105–111; Historical sketch of the Dominion bank, p. 112–118.

Candide, F. Silhouettes de missionnaires. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (July, Dec.) 316–323, 562–567. [3276

The first article relates to Père Léonard de Chartres, and the second to Père Louis de Lavagna.

Carnochan, Janet. Fort Missisagua. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI, 47–50. [3277

Carnochan, Janet. Jail and court house. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI, 55–57. [3278

Brief historical sketch of the jail and court house at Niagara.

Carnochan, Janet. Navy Hall. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI, 52–54. [3279

Brief historical sketch of an old building in Niagara.

Carnochan, Janet. Two frontier churches. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XXI, 13–43. [3280

Brief history of two churches of Niagara, St. Mark's and St. Andrew's.

Carrel, Frank. Canada's West and farther west; latest book on the land of golden opportunities. Toronto, Musson bk. co. xvi, 258 p. plates. [3281

Cartwright, George. Captain Cartwright and his Labrador journal, ed. by Charles Wendell Townsend ... with an introduction by Dr. Wilfred T. Grenfell. Boston, Estes. xxxiii, 385 p. plates, ports., fold. chart. [3282

Contains reproduction of original t.-p., Newark, 1792.

Casey, Thomas W. The Adolphustown U. E. L. burying ground. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 44–49. [3283

Casey, Thomas W. Champlain, the discoverer of Bay of Quinte and Lake Ontario. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 16–21. [3284

Casey, Thomas W. Champlain in Bay of Quinte district. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 22–26. [3285

Casey, Thomas W. First explorers and discoverers of this section. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 26–31. [3286

Casey, Thomas W. An old Adolphustown burying ground. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 13–16. [3287

Casey, Thomas W. The old time district councils. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 57–62. [3288

Representative municipal bodies in Ontario, which came into existence in 1842.

Casey, Thomas W. Our county's first surveys. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 37–43. [3289

Casey, Thomas W. This county a century ago. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 31–36. [3290

Chapais, Thomas. Les Irlandais et la bataille de Carillon. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., VI (Mar.) 362–377. [3291

Reprinted from Revue canadienne, n. s. VI, December, 1910.

Chapais, Thomas. Le Marquis de Montcalm (1712–1759). Québec, J. P. Garneau. xii, 696 p. port., plans. [3292

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 36–39.

Chartier, Émile. A propos d'un centenaire collègial; Séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe (1811–1911). REV. CANAD., n. s. VIII (Sept.) 193–211. [3293

Choquette, C. Philippe. Histoire du Séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe; un siècle, 1811–1911, depuis sa fondation jusq'à nos jours. Tome I. Montréal, Imprimerie de l'Institution des Sourds-Muets. 538 p. ports., plates, plans. [3294

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 101–102.

Choquette, C. Philippe. Le Séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe et les évènements de 1837–38. REV. CANAD., n. s. VII (May) 408–428. [3295

A chapter from his book. See no. 3294.

Digitized by Google

Clark, A. J. A newspaper of 1810; history of a publication that headed the movement against Governor Gore. CANAD. MAG., XXXVI (Apr.) 579–583. [3296
Refers to The Upper Canada guardian or Freeman's journal.

Clarke, John M. Results of excavations at the site of the French "Custom house" or "General Wolfe's house" in Peninsula Point in Gaspé Bay. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., VIII (Oct.) 147–169. [3297

Coleman, Arthur Philemon. The Canadian Rockies, new and old trails. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. 383, [1] p. plates, maps. [3298

Copping, Arthur E. Canada to-day and to-morrow. London, N. Y. [etc.] Cassell. xii, 275, [1] p. plates, fold. map. [3299
Chiefly descriptive, but contains some history.

Couët, Thomas. La fusion de deux races; étude historique sur le Madawaska. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (Sept.-Dec.) 410–416, 441–447, 512–521. [3300
Account of the settlement of Acadians and Canadians on the river St. John at Madawaska.

Craick, W. Arnot. The first reciprocity treaty; some amusing side-lights on the negotiation of the reciprocal treaty of 1854. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (May) 63–66. [3301

Craick, W. Arnot. The romantic Colonel Talbot. CANAD. MAG., XXXVIII (Nov.) 3–10. [3302

Cronyn, Verschoyle. The first bishop of Huron. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., III, 53–62. [3303
The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Cronyn, Bishop of Huron, 1857–1871.

Cruikshank, E. A. Harrison and Proctor; the River Raisin. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. II, 119–167. [3304
A study of the campaign of 1812–13 in the Detroit district.

Cumberland, Barlow. The Fenian raid of 1866 and events on the frontier. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. II, 85–108. [3305

Currie, *Mrs.* J. G. Reminiscences. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 23–34. [3306

Dagnaud, P. M. Figure de missionnaire. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (Oct.) 471–476. [3307
Le père Sigogne, first missionary of Saint Mary's Bay and Cape Salle in Nova Scotia.

David, Laurent Olivier. Souvenirs et biographies, 1870–1910. Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin, limitée. 274 p. pl., ports. [3307a

Dejordy, G. A. 1812. Liste des soldats morts et enterrés à St.-Luc; registre tenu par M. Robitaille, aumônier des régiments et déposé à l'évêché de St.-Hyacinthe. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Jan.) 31–32. [3308

Desrosiers, Adélard *i. e.* Louis Joseph Adélard, and **Pierre Auguste Fournet.** La race française en Amérique; préface de l'abbé Philippe Perrier. 2. éd., augm. Montréal, Librairie Beauchemin. xxiv, 306 p. illus. [3309
At head of title: Desrosiers & Fournet.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 30–31.

Le docteur John Buchanan [1769–1815] BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Apr.) 97–103. [3310

Douglas, James. Canadian political and national progress—an evolution. QUEEN'S QUAR., XVIII (Jan.) 175–180. [3311

Duncan, David Merritt. The story of the Canadian people. Toronto, Morang educational co. xxviii, 428 p. illus. (Morang's modern text-books) [3312
Aids to the study of Canadian history, p. xxv–xxviii.

Egerton, Hugh Edward. Federations and unions within the British empire. Oxford, The Clarendon press. 302 p. [3313
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 186–188.

Elgin historical and scientific institute. Reminiscences of early settlers and other records, being the fourth publication of the Elgin historical and scientific institute. [St. Thomas, Ont.] The Elgin historical and scientific institute. 102 p. ports. [3314
CONTENTS.—Editor's note; Elgin's first settler; The Rapelje family; Statement of Jeronimus Rapelje; The judge and the general; The Williams family; Reminiscences of Geo. Munro, esq.; Reminiscences of Sheriff McKellar; Reminiscences of Geo. Kerr; Roswell Tomlinson's reminiscences of the rebellion of '37; Samuel Williams' reminiscences of the rebellion of '37; Diary of A. W. Graham during the Red River rebellion; The Coyne family, and other Dunwich settlers; Assessment roll of Aldborough for 1820.

Ewart, John S. Canadian independence. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (May) 33–40. [3315

Digitized by Google

La famille de Ramezay. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Jan.-Apr.) 16–22, 23–47, 67–74, 103–110. [3316

Fournier, Vincent Charles. Lettre d'un curé du Canada [1793] BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Jan.) 3–15. [3317

Describes parish life of the French Canadians.

Les Frères des écoles chrétiennes au Canada; origines et extension des établissements (1837–1880). REV. CANAD., n. s. VII (Mar.) 217–229. [3318

Friel, Mary A. Reminiscences of the first visit of Lord Monck to Ottawa. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., IV, 25–26. [3319

Fronsac, *Viscount* de. Families of the Seigneurial succession in the College arms of Canada. AMERICANA, VI (Jan.–Feb.) 84–95, 194–207. [3320

Fronsac, *Viscount* de. Early records in the College of arms. Canada, Intendant's reports. Administrative rules. AMERICANA, VI (Apr.) 407–414. (*His* Heraldric considerations) [3321

Gagnon, Philéas. Une vieille famille canadienne. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Sept.–Nov.) 268–286, 298–311, 324–331. [3322

Canadian branch of the descendants of Pierre Gangnon or Gaignon.

Garrett, J. C., and Janet Carnochan. Historic buildings; The centennial—An old Canadian fort. By Dean Garrett. Two frontier churches—Fort Mississagua—Navy hall—Jail and court house—French count's house. By Janet Carnochan. Welland, The Tribune. [4], 57, [1] p. illus. (Niagara hist. soc. [pub.] no. 21) [3323

2d edition of no. 7, Historic buildings.

Geary, E. W. Old military buttons. CANAD. MAG., XXXVI (Apr.) 573–578. [3324

An account of the battles and incidents recalled by these relics of past military epochs in Canada.

Gerenval, Louis. La politique canadienne et les Canadiens-Francais. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., VIII (Dec.) 102–114. [3325

Contains chapter I—Quelques pages d'histoire.

Gerstäcker, Friedrich. A German traveller in Upper Canada in 1837. Translation from the German by William Renwick Riddell. CANAD. MAG., XXXVI (Apr.) 551–556. [3326

Passages translated from Gerstäcker's "Strief- und Jagdzüge durch die Vereinigten Staaten Nordamerikas."

Gibbon, John Murray. Scots in Canada, a history of the settlement of the Dominion from the earliest days to the present time. London, Paul, Trench, Trübner and co. 162 p. illus., col. plates, fold. map. [3327

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 23–24.

Gosling, W. G. Labrador: its discovery, exploration, and development. N. Y., Lane. xii, 574 p. plates, ports., maps. [3328

Originally published, London, 1910.
Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XX (Jan. 1912) 99.

Gosnell, R. E. The Year book of British Columbia and Manual of Provincial information. Pub. by authority of the Legislative assembly of British Columbia. Victoria, B. C. 358 p. [3329

"The chief historical merit lies in the lists of the Governors, of the members of the Executive, and of the representatives in the Legislature from the very beginning, . . . and of the interesting events in provincial history." Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1911) 106.

Gosselin, Amédée E. L'instruction au Canada sous le régime français (1635–1760) Québec, Laflamme. 501 p. [3330

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 190–191.

Gosselin, Auguste Honoré. L'église du Canada depuis monseigneur de Laval jusqu'à la conquête. Première partie: Mgr. de Saint-Vallier. Québec, Laflamme. viii, 503 p. [3331

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 31–33.

Grant, William Lawson. The colonial policy of Chatham. Kingston, The Jackson press. 16 p. (Bulletin of the departments of history and of political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada, no. 1) [3332

Also appeared in Queen's quarterly, XIX (Oct.) 119–134.

Grant, William Lawson. Geographical conditions affecting the development of Canada. GEOG. JOUR., XXXVIII (Oct.) 362–381. [3333

Digitized by Google

Grant, William Lawson. The teaching of colonial history. QUEEN'S QUAR., XVIII (Jan.) 181–188. [3334

Grey, Francis W. L'"Américanisme" et l'Acte de Québec de 1774. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (May) 224–229. [3335

Discusses the Quebec act as one of the first causes of the American revolution.

Griffith, William Lenny. The Dominion of Canada. Boston, Little, Brown and co. x, 449, [1] p. plates, port., fold. map. (The all red series) [3336

Rev. in: Dial, LI (Sept. 1) 130–131; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 130–131.

Gwillim, J. C. Early days in Manitoba. QUEEN'S QUAR., XIX (July) 12–20. [3337

Hamelin, Caroline. Mémorial de familles, divisé en trois parties: Généalogie Le Sage avec annexe Hudon dit Beaulieu et Béland; Généalogies Martin et Hamelin. Montréal, Imprimerie du "Devoir," 1910. ii, vii, iii, 227 p. [3338

Hankin, Gerald T. The story of the empire. London, John Murray. xii, 326 p. [3339

Text-book. Contains chapters on Canada.

Häpke, Rudolph. Der erste Kolonisationsversuch in Kanada, 1541–1543. HANSISCHE GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, Jahrg. 1911, 2. Heft, 402–451. [3340

Prints copies of two documents relating to Cartier's third expedition in 1541, lately discovered in the Imperial archives at Vienna.

Hatheway, W. Frank. Independence or what? The reciprocity treaty and Canada's future. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s. XLIV (Mar.) 50–53. [3341

Contains a brief review of British treaties with the United States in which Canada was vitally interested.

Hawke, Edward G. The British empire and its history. London, John Murray. xiii, 418 p. [3342

Text-book. Contains a chapter on Canada.

Hearne, Samuel. A journey from Prince of Wales's fort in Hudson's Bay to the northern ocean in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, and 1772. New ed., with introduction, notes, and illustrations, by J. B. Tyrrell. Toronto, The Champlain society. xv, 437, viii p. pl., port., maps. (The publications of the Champlain society, VI) [3343

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 386–387; Dial, LI (Dec. 1) 466–468; Hist. pub. Canad., XV (1912) 89–91.

Heriot, J. C. A. Major General, the Hon. Frederick George Heriot, C. B. [1786–1843] CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., VIII (Apr.) 49–72. [3344

Herrington, W. S. The evolution of the Prairie provinces. Toronto, William Briggs. 144 p. [3345

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 100.

Hill, Carolina. Some facts concerning Trinity church, St. John, N. B., and struggles of its congregation. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., IV, 41–47. [3346

Hill, George W. Nomenclature of the streets of Halifax. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 1–22. [3347

Hodgins, John George. Historical and other papers and documents illustrative of the educational system of Ontario, 1792–1873, forming an appendix to the annual report of the minister of education. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 3 v. illus., ports. [3348

"The papers ... are the most noted of those which are contained in the Documentary history."
v. I: 1792–1853.
v. III: 1853–1868.
v. II: 1856–1872.

Home, Beatrice. Canada. London, A. and C. Black. 96 p. (Peeps at history) [3349

Written for children.

Hughes, Katherine. Father Lacombe, the black-robe voyageur. N. Y., Moffat. xxi, [4], 467 p. plates, ports., map. [3350

A record of more than sixty years of work among the Indians of Western Canada.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 91–93.

Hugolin, *Rév. père.* Bibliographie des ouvrages concernant la Tempérance, livres, brochures, journaux, revues, feuilles, cartes, etc., imprimés à Québec et à Lévis, depuis l'établissement de l'imprimerie (1764) jusqu'à 1910. Québec, Impr. de l'"Evénement." 165 p. [3351

Also published in: Bul. recherches hist., XVII (Jan.-Aug.) 23–30, 48–53, 76–86, 111–118, 152–158, 210–224, 247–256.

Digitized by Google

Hugolin, *Rév. père.* Établissement des Récollets de la Province de Saint-Denis, à Plaisance en l'Ile de Terre-Neuve. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (Oct.-Nov.) 463–471, 489–501. [3352

Also published separately.

Hugolin, *Rév. père.* L'établissement des Récollets à l'Isle Percée—1673–1690. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Nov.-Dec.) 339–352, 369–380. [3353

Hugolin, *Rév. père.* L'établissement des Récollets à Montréal, 1692. Montréal. 54 p. [3354

Also pub. in: Canad. antiq. and numismat. jour., 3d ser., VIII (July) 97–146.

Hunter, Andrew F. Historic sites of Tay. Barrie, Ont. 16 p. (Bulletin of the Simcoe county pioneer and historical society) [3355

Hunter, Charles. Reminiscences of the "Fenian raid." NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 1–22. [3356

In old-time graveyards. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., III, 50–56. [3357

From the Toronto weekly sun, August 9th, 1899.
Old-time graveyards of Ontario.

Instructions of George III concerning the Catholic church in Lower Canada, 1791. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. VII (Jan.) 26–29. [3358

From the Report on Canadian archives, 1905, p. 12–14.

Johnston, *Sir* H. H. Pioneers in Canada. London, Blackie and son. [Toronto, Copp, Clark] vii, 328 p. [3359

"An excellent specimen of the newer type of boys' historical books." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 24–25.

Joliffe, Miriam E. Fitzroy township. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., IV, 15–20. [3360

Jones, *S. J.* L'université Laval et les Jésuites. REV. MONDE, n. s. VIII (Nov.–Dec.) 258–286, 455–465. [3361

Junor, David. Taken prisoner by the Fenians. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (May) 85–91. [3362

Account of the Fenian raid of 1866.

Keefer, Thomas C. The old Welland canal and the man who made it. Ottawa. 21 p. [3363

Describes the work of Hamilton Merritt in building the canal.

The **King's** book of Quebec. Ottawa, The Mortimer co. 2 v. pl., ports., fold. plan. [3364

Paged continuously; v. I: [16], 166 p.; v. II: [6], 167–388, [4] p.
Prepared by Dr. Doughty and Colonel Wood: preface by Lord Grey.
Memorial volume of the tercentenary celebrations of 1908, under direction of the National battlefields commission.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 68–69.

Kirwan, Mary. The township of Gloucester. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., IV, 10–14. [3365

Kittson, Henry. Church history from the archives; a study. Kingston, The Jackson press. 39 p. [3366

"An examination, from an historical and constitutional standpoint, of the status of the Roman Catholic church in Canada." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 193.

Laflamme, J. L. K. Les Irlandais à Carillon. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., VI (Feb.) 256–267. [3367

Lapalice, O. M. H. Le premier registre d'état civil de Montréal. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., VIII (Oct.) 171–198. [3368

Laut, Agnes Christina. The conquest of the great Northwest; being the story of the adventurers of England known as the Hudson's Bay company. New pages in the history of the Canadian northwest and western states. Two volumes in one. N. Y., Moffat, Yard and co. 2 v. in 1. port., fold. maps. [3369

Lawson, W. R. Canada and the Empire. Edinburgh and London, William Blackwood and sons. viii, 420 p. [3370

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 11.

Digitized by Google

Lescarbot, Marc. The history of New France; with an English translation, notes and appendices by W. L. Grant, and an introduction by H. P. Biggar. v. II. Toronto, The Champlain society. vii, [1], 584, viii p. maps. (Champlain soc. pub., VII) [3371

v. I, pub. in 1907.
Contains books III and IV. Describes the voyages of Cartier, Champlain, de Monts, and de Poutrincourt.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVII, (1913) 33-39.

LeVasseur, N. Héros et victimes du Nord et du Nord-Ouest Canadien. Soc. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 4 (Aug.) 227–249. [3372
Gives sketches of priests and explorers who lost their lives in the Northwest.

Lindsay, L. Un précurseur de la Trappe du Canada; Dom Urbain Guillet. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (Sept.–Dec.) 417–428, 453–463, 541–552. [3373

List of officers of the Canadian Voltigeurs—1813. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., VIII (Apr.) 73–75. [3374

Logan, J. D. The literary group of '61. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (Oct.) 555–563. [3375

Louter, J. de. L'arbitrage dans le conflit anglo-américain concernant la pêcheries de l'Atlantique. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., 2d ser., XIII, no. 2, 131–157. [3376

McDougall, John. On Western trails in the early seventies. Toronto, William Briggs. 279 p. [3377
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 100–101.

MacGregor, A. F. Canadian confederation in the making with some glimpses of the confederators. NIAGARA HIST. SOC. PUB., XX, 35–42. [3378

Mackay, Ira A. Canada not independent; a reply to Mr. John S. Ewart's article entitled "Canadian independence." CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (Aug.) 297–304. [3379
See no. 3315.

McKellar, D. The Red River expedition. THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., 1909–1910, 13–15. [3380

McLachlan, R. W. Biographical notes on Alfred Sandham [1838–1910] CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., VIII (Jan.) 1–20. [3381

McLean, Edith. A sketch of Sir James McPherson LeMoine, D. C. L. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., IV, 27–34. [3382

Macphail, Andrew. The cleaning of the slate. UNIV. MAG., X (Apr.) 183–191. [3383
Reviews the settlement of boundary and fishery disputes between the United States and Canada, by treaty, from the Ashburton treaty to that concerning pelagic sealing submitted to the Senate, Feb. 8, 1911.

Marmande, R. de. Le cléricalisme au Canada. Paris, Emile Nourry. 203 p. (Bibliothèque de critique réligieuse) [3384
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 192–193.

Massicotte, E. Z. Les familles Descary, Descarries, Décary, et Décarie, 1650–1909: histoire, généalogie, portraits. Montreal, imprimé pour Alphonse Décary, 1910. 163 p. [3385

Mills, Dudley A. British diplomacy and Canada—The Ashburton treaty. UNITED EMPIRE, n. s. II (Oct.) 683–712. [3386
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 45–47.

Mills, James Cooke. The gateway of the inland seas; the Sault Ste. Marie canal and its importance to the water-borne commerce of Canada. CANAD. MAG., XXXVIII (Nov.) 27–35. [3387

Milner, W. C. Records of Chignecto. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XV, 1–86. [3388
Historical sketch of the Isthmus of Chignecto, Nova Scotia, which was the "fighting ground of the contending powers for the possession of Acadia."

Moore, A. Bramley. Canada and her colonies, or Home rule for Alberta. London, W. Stewart and co. 185 p. [3389
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 94–95.

Moore, David Richard. Canada and the United States 1815–1830. Chicago [Press of Jennings and Graham] 1910. 131 p. [3390
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 41–42.

Morris, Edmund. Art in Canada: the early painters. [Toronto? 1911?] 40 p. ports. [3391

Digitized by Google

Morris, Edmund. L't-Col. Irvine and the North-West mounted police. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (Oct.) 493–503. [3392

Relates to the early days of Manitoba and the North-West territories.

Niagara historical society. Catalogue of articles in Memorial Hall, the historical building of the Niagara historical society. Toronto, Canada. 54 p. [3393

Notes sur le fort Jacques-Cartier. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Oct.) 289–297. [3394

Notes sur les seigneuries du district de Rimouski. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Aug.–Dec.) 237–246, 257–267, 312–320, 331–338, 353–368. [3395

Signed J. W. M.

Odoric, *Fr.* Étude historique et critique sur les actes du Frère Didace Pelletier, Récollet. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Feb.–July) 54–63, 87–95, 119–128, 140–152, 170–192, 203–209. [3396

Also published separately. Québec. 62 p. ports., facsims.

Ontario. Bureau of archives. Fifth report of the Bureau of archives for the Province of Ontario. By Alexander Fraser, provincial archivist. Toronto, Printed and published by L. K. Cameron, 1909. xxxii, 505 p. [3397

CONTAINS.—"Sendake Ehen"; or, Old Huronia, by the archivist of St. Mary's college, Montreal, Arthur Edward Jones. p. 14–xxxii, [1]–505.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Apr. 1912) 638–640; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 77–81.

Ontario. Bureau of archives. Sixth report of the Bureau of archives for the Province of Ontario. By Alexander Fraser, provincial archivist. Toronto, Printed and published by L. K. Cameron. xi, [5], 494, [1] p. [3398

CONTENTS.—The journals of the Legislative assembly of Upper Canada for the years 1792, 1793, 1794 (partly), 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804. Index.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 81–82.

Ontario. Bureau of archives. Seventh report of the Bureau of archives for the Province of Ontario. By Alexander Fraser, provincial archivist. Toronto, Printed and published by L. K. Cameron. xxv, [5], 514 p. [3398a

CONTENTS.—The journals of the Legislative council of Upper Canada for the years 1792, 1793, 1794, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1814, 1819. Index.

Pacifique, *Rév. père.* Une tribu privilégiée; souvenirs du IIIe centenaire des Micmacs. Ste-Anne de Restigouche. 20 p. [3399

A study of the Micmac Indians.

Papiers de Ludger Duvernay. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., VIII (Jan.–Apr.) 21–48, 76–96. [3400

Continued from v. VII, 1910.
A series of letters received by Duvernay, proprietor of the "Minerve," an insurrectionist French paper showing the doings of some of the participants in the Canadian rebellion of 1837.

Petitot, Émile. Dates importantes pour l'histoire de la découverte géographique de la Puissance du Canada. BUL. SOC. NEUCHÂT. DE GÉOG., XX, 442–452; and SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 2 (Mar.) 90–105. [3401

List of the principal dates relating to geographical discovery in Canada, 1496–1907.

Porritt, Edward. French Canada in Dominion politics. INDEP., LXXI (Sept. 21) 624–628. [3402

Porritt, Edward. The reciprocity agreement and British colonial policy. No. AM. REV., CXCIII (Apr.) 515–522. [3403

Review of the foreign trade relations of Canada as showing the fiscal freedom enjoyed by the dominion from 1846 to 1911, especially of the reciprocity negotiations with the United States. The aim being to show the absolute freedom that Canada and the oversea dominions have enjoyed since 1846 as to making tariffs without regard to Great Britain.

Porritt, Edward. The revolt in Canada against the new feudalism; tariff history from the revision of 1907 to the uprising of the West in 1910. London, Pub. for the Cobden club, by Cassell and co. x, 235 p. [3404

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 141–142.

Prêtres nés a Saint-Jacques de l'Achigan. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (Sept.) 286–288. [3405

Chronological list, 1847–1911.

Prud'homme, L. A. La Baie d'Hudson. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. I, 17–40. [3406

Notes on the history of the Hudson Bay country—the fur trade, military and governmental affairs, etc.

Digitized by Google

Prud'homme, L. A. Les compagnies de la Baie d'Hudson et du Nord-Ouest; leurs luttes pour la conquête des fourrures et la suprématie de l'Ouest, Lord Selkirk et la colonie de la Rivière Rouge, 1774–1821. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (Jan., Mar., May) 26–32, 126–130, 229–233. [3407

Prud'homme, L. A. Le nom de Manitoba; origine du nom donné à la province de Manitoba. REV. CANAD., n. s. VIII (July) 23–26. [3408

Quebec (City) Comité du "livre-souvenir" des fêtes jubilaires. Les fêtes du troisième centenaire de Québec, 1608–1908; pub. par le Comité du "livre-souvenir" des fêtes jubilaires. Québec, Laflamme et Proulx. 630 p. plates, ports. [3409

Written by Camille Roy.
"Liste des familles de la province de Québec dont les descendants occupent (en 1908) le terre ancestrale depuis deux cents ans ou plus": p. 517–611.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVIII (Apr. 1913) 637, Hist. pub. Canad., XVII (1913) 95–96.

Raymond, W. O. Nova Scotia under English rule; from the capture of Port Royal to the conquest of Canada, A. D., 1710–1760. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. II, 55–84. [3410

Read, Eva G. History of the county of Carleton. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., IV, 5–9. [3411

Read, Eva G. Quebec tercentenary, 1908. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., IV, 48–54. [3412

Read, Eva G. Sketch of Philipsburg. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. OTTAWA TRANS., IV, 21–24. [3413

Riddell, W. R. The constitutional history of Canada. Toronto, Privately published. [3414

Noted in: The Canadian annual review of public affairs, 1911, p. 14.

Robinson, Chalfant. History of the reciprocity treaty of 1854 with Canada. Washington, Gov. print. off. 42½p. fold. chart, diagrs. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 17) [3415

Rogers, J. D. A historical geography of the British colonies. v. V: Canada—Part III. Geographical. Oxford, Clarendon press. v, [3], 302 p. maps. [3416

v. V, pt. III of the series of volumes on "The historical geography of the British colonies," commenced by Sir Charles Lucas.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 108–109.

Rogers, J. D. A historical geography of the British colonies. v. V—part IV: Newfoundland. Oxford, Clarendon press. xii, 274 p. maps. [3417

v. V, pt. IV of the series of volumes on "The historical geography of the British colonies," commenced by Sir Charles Lucas.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 60–62.

Ross, *Sir* George W. Senate reform according to the Constitution. CANAD. MAG., XXXVII (July) 231–235. [3418

Rouillard, Eugène. Chicoutimi et lac St.-Jean. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 3 (May) 157–184. [3419

Contains historical notes.

Rouillard, Eugène. L'ingenieur Duberger et le plan de Québec. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 2 (Mar.) 131–133. [3420

Refers to a relief plan of the city of Quebec, upon which Duberger labored from 1795 to 1809.

Rouillard, Eugène. Noms sauvages; etymologie et traduction. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 6 (Nov.) 410–422. [3421

A collection of geographical names of the Province of Quebec and the Maritime provinces, supplementary to the author's "Noms géographiques," published in 1906.

Roy, Camille. Tableau de l'histoire de la littérature canadienne-française. Québec. 89 p. [3422

Roy, Joseph Edmond. Rapport sur les archives de France relatives à l'histoire du Canada. Ottawa, Imprimé par C. H. Parmelee. iv, 1093 p. (Publications des Archives du Canada—no. 6) [3423

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 170–171; Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 195–197.

Roy, Joseph Edmond. Les archives du Canada à venir à 1872. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. I, 57–123. [3424

Sailly, Pierre. Les origines de la race franco-canadienne. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (Apr.-May) 180–184, 217–224. [3425

Sapir, Edward. An anthropological survey of Canada. SCIENCE, n. s. XXXIV (Dec. 8) 789–793. [3426

Digitized by Google

Savaète, Arthur. Les écoles du Nord-Ouest Canadien. Paris, Arthur Savaète, éditeur. 516 p. (Voix Canadiennes: Vers l'abîme, t. VII) [3427
Reprinted from La Revue du monde.

Savaète, Arthur. La question scolaire dans le Nord-Ouest Canadien. REV. MONDE, 9e s., V (Jan.–Mar.) 61–94, 497–533; VI (Apr.–June) 138–156, 304–314, 516–528; VII (July–Sept.) 113–143, 315–344, 507–543; VIII (Oct.–Nov.) 3–31, 351–361. [3428

Scholefield, E. O. S. The Yale-Cariboo wagon road. BRITISH COLUMBIA MAGAZINE, (Jan. and Feb.) 30 p. [3429
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 98–99.

Scott, H. A. La bourgade Saint-Joseph de Sillery après 1670. NOUV.-FRANCE, X (Sept.) 404–409. [3430
Some hitherto unpublished documentary details regarding the mission at Sillery from 1670–1685.

Sellers, Harry. The early history of the handling and transportation of grain in the district of Thunder Bay. THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., 1909–1910, 21–25. [3431

The settlement of the Maine border dispute. AMERICANA, VI (Jan.) 27–31. [3432
Boundary between Maine and New Brunswick.

Sherk, A. B. The Pennsylvania Germans of Waterloo county, Ontario, Canada. PA.-GERMAN, XII (May) 280–287. [3433

Siebert, Wilbur H., and **Florence E. Gilliam.** The Loyalists in Prince Edward Island. Ottawa, Printed for the Royal society of Canada. 109–117 p. [3434
At head of title: From the Transactions of the Royal society of Canada. Third series—1910, volume IV, section II.

Simcoe, *Mrs.* **Elizabeth (Gwillim)** The diary of Mrs. John Graves Simcoe, wife of the first lieutenant-governor of the province of Upper Canada, 1792–6; with notes and a biography by J. Ross Robertson. Toronto, William Briggs. xxix, 440 p. illus., ports, plates, maps. [3435
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 75–76.

Smith, Edward T. Le commerce du bois carré. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 5 (Oct.) 335–347. [3436
Historical account, starting with the French régime.

Smith, Elizabeth Wager-. Historic attempts to annex Canada to the United States. JOUR. AM. HIST., V, no. II, 215–230. [3437
A study of the "Patriot war" of 1838, on the Canadian borders, particularly in its relation to the United States and the part played by Americans in the revolt.

Société Saint-Jean-Baptiste de Québec. Champlain - France - Canada - Brouage - Québec. Publié par la Société Saint-Jean-Baptiste de Québec. Québec. 76 p. plates, ports. [3438

Souvenir d'une IIIe centenaire au pays Micmac—1610–1910. 88 p. plates, ports. [3439

Strang, Herbert, *ed.* The romance of Canada, stories from the history of her discovery, exploration, conquest, and settlement. London, Frowde and Hodder and Stoughton, [1911?] xi, 640 p. plates, maps. [3440
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XV (1911) 18–21.

Sulte, Benjamin. Les Attikamègues et les Têtes-de-Boule. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 2 (Mar.) 121–130. [3441
Indian tribe in Canada in the 17th century.

Sulte, Benjamin. Le bas Saint-Maurice. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., V, no. 1 (Jan.) 37–39. [3442
Identification of the river from the description of the early explorers.

Sulte, Benjamin. Les Bretons en Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. I, 45–56. [3443

Sulte, Benjamin. L'esclavage en Canada. REV. CANAD., n. s. VIII (Oct.) 315–334. [3444

Sulte, Benjamin. Histoire du sucre d'erable. REV. CANAD., n. s. VII (Apr.) 303–313. [3445
Traces the growth of the maple sugar industry.

Sulte, Benjamin. Officiers de Carignan. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XVII (July) 193–197. [3446

Digitized by Google

Sulte, Benjamin. Un Niagara disparu. Soc. géog. Québec bul., V, no. 3 (May) 205–211. [3447

Gives a description of water-falls on the Saint-Maurice as found in a narrative by Father Buteux, 1651, with an account of an earthquake in 1663 which destroyed the falls.

Têtu, Henri. David Têtu et les raiders de St-Alban. Bul. recherches hist., XVII (Aug.) 225–233. [3447a

Thompson, Charles M. Monetary system of Nouvelle France. Ill. hist. soc. jour., IV (July) 145–156. [3448

Thomson, C. Linklater. A short history of Canada. London, Horace Marshall and son. 213 p. [3449

Tilby, A. Wyatt. British North America, 1763–1867. London, Constable. vii, 441, [1] p. (*His* The English people overseas, v. III) [3450

Contents.—The split of empire: 1763–1801. The call of the west: 1587–1860. The birth of the Canadian nation: 1497–1867.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 39–41.

Toronto. Provincial museum and art gallery. Annual archæological report, 1911, including 1908–9–10. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education, Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 103 p. plates, port. [3451

Tout, Charles Hill. Report on the ethnology of the Okanák·ēn of British Columbia, an interior division of the Salish stock. Royal anthrop. inst. jour., XLI (Jan.–June) 130–161. [3452

Townshend, Charles J. Life of Honorable Alexander Stewart. Nova Scotia hist. soc. coll., XV, 1–114. [3453

[Trudelle, Théophile Alfred] Le premier Trudelle en Canada et ses descendants. Quebec, Brousseau et Desrochers. 158, iii p. plates, ports., coat of arms. [3454

At head of title: 1645.
Preface signed: T. Alf. Trudelle.

Tyrrell, J. B. David Thompson, a great geographer. Geog. jour., XXXVII (Jan.) 49–58. [3455

Thompson was employed by the Hudson's Bay company and the North West company from 1812 to 1816. In 1816 he was appointed Surveyor to determine the boundary line between the United States and British North America.

Valiquet, A. N. Biographie du Révérend père Flavien Durocher, O. M. I., premier curé de Saint-Sauveur de Québec. Québec. 80 p. [3456

Verchères de Boucherville, René Thomas. Extracts from the Journal of [!] de M. Thomas Verchères de Boucherville, a paper read before the Niagara historical society, by Miss [Janet] Carnochan. Niagara hist. soc. pub., XX, 43–55. [3457

Contains a translation of parts relating to Niagara and vicinity.

Wallace, W. S. Brigadier-General Montgomery at Quebec. Canad. mag., XXXVI (Apr.) 590–593. [3458

Wallace, W. S. The mythical town of Brest. Canad. mag., XXXVII (Sept.) 395–398. [3459

The legend of the town of Brest, in Labrador, which flourished in the 16th and 17th centuries.

Walther, P. Kanada und seine Beziehungen zu England und den Vereinigten Staaten. Deutsche Rundschau, CXLVII (Apr.) 80–106. [3460

A brief survey of Canadian history from 1763, and a study of the characteristics of the people, with special consideration of the constitutional development.

Weaver, Emily P. Fredericton and its literary associations. Canad. mag., XXXVII (Oct.) 517–525. [3461

Weaver, Emily P. Mrs. Simcoe and her diary; a review. Canad. mag., XXXVII (Aug.) 346–356. [3462

A review of: The diary of Mrs. John Graves Simcoe. Edited by John Ross Robertson. Toronto, William Briggs, 1911. See no. 3435.

Weaver, S. Roy. The first negotiations for reciprocity in North America. Jour. pol. econ., XIX (May) 411–415. [3463

Regarding negotiations which were entered into in 1647, at the instigation of John Winthrop, governor of Massachusetts, for the purpose of forming a trade agreement between New France and New England.

Wickett, S. Morley. Canada and the preference; Canadian trade with Great Britain and the United States. London, P. S. King and son. 38 p. [3464

"Reviews the history of Canadian trade relations with both Great Britain and the United States." Rev. hist. pub. Canad., XVI (1912) 150.

Digitized by Google

Willson, Beckles *i. e.* **Henry Beckles.** Nova Scotia: the province that has been passed by. London, Constable. xii, 256 p. plates, fold. map. [3465

Winter, C. F. The surrender of Poundmaker. CANAD. MAG., XXXVI (Mar.) 411–419. [3466

Chief of the Cree Indians in the rebellion of 1885.

Wood, William. Laurenciana. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., IV, sec. II, 25–54. [3467

Historical and descriptive account of the St. Lawrence river.

Wood, William R. Past years in Pickering; sketches of the history of the community. Toronto, William Briggs. 326 p. [3468

Wood, William R. Souvenir history of the Pickering centennial. Toronto, William Briggs. [3469

Wrong, George M., and H. H. Langton, eds. Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XV. Publications of the year 1910. Toronto, University press. xi, 220 p. (Univ. of Toronto stud.) [3470

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 209.

Digitized by Google

LATIN AMERICA.

General.

Anderson, Charles Loftus Grant. Old Panama and Castilla del Oro; a narrative history of the discovery, conquest, and settlement by the Spaniards of Panama, Darien, Veragua, Santo Domingo, Santa Marta, Cartagena, Nicaragua, and Peru. Washington, Press of the Sudwarth co. xv, 559 p. plates, ports., maps. [3471

Includes "the four voyages of Columbus to America, the discovery of the Pacific Ocean by Vasco Nuñez de Balboa, a description of the aborigines of the isthmus, accounts of the search for a strait through the New world and early efforts for a canal, the daring raids of Sir Francis Drake, the buccaneers in the Caribbean and south seas, the sack of the city of old Panama by Henry Morgan, and the story of the Scots colony on Caledonia Bay."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 863–864.

Ballesteros, Pio. Las conferencias panamericanas. España mod., CCLXVI (Feb.) 5–22. [3472

Barrett, John. The Pan American union: peace, friendship, commerce. Washington, D. C. [Pan American union] 253, [1] p. illus., plates. [3473

The beginnings of Pan Americanism. Pan Am. union bul., XXXIII (Sept.) 541–547. [3474

Blanco-Fombona, Rufino. La evolución política y social de Hispano-América. Madrid, B. Rodriguez. xxiv, 156 p. [3475

Currier, Charles Warren. Spanish-American literature. Cath. univ. bul., XVII (May) 411–417. [3476

La France et les républiques de l'Amérique latine en 1830 (Un document inédit) France-Amérique, III (July) 33–35. [3477

Report of M. Molé, minister of foreign affairs, to Louis Phillipe, favoring the recognition of the Spanish American republics.

Gestoso y Pérez, J. Algunos datos relativos á la historia de América. Archivo investigaciones hist., II (Oct.) 315–361. [3478

Brief biographical sketches of discoverers, pilots, and cosmographers, with facsimiles of autographs.

Lowell, Mass. City library. Mexico, Central and South America; a list of books relating to Mexico, Central and South America in the Lowell City library. Lowell, Mass., The City library. 29 p. [3479

Marvaud, Angel. L'Amérique latine en face du Panaméricanisme. Rev. pol. et parl., LXIX (Sept. 10) 437–458. [3480

Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino. Historia de la poesía hispano-americana. Tomo I. Madrid, Suárez. 417 p. [3481

Moses, Bernard. Papers on the southern Spanish colonies of America. Berkeley, The University press. 153 p. [3482

"A collection of papers that had already appeared in the University of California chronicle, . . . valuable to the student of South American history."—Bulletin of the Pan American union, XXXII: 1044.

Reinsch, Paul S. The fourth Pan-American conference. Ann. Am. Acad. Pol. sci., XXXVII (May) 594–601. [3483

Rousseau, François. L'ambassade du Marquis de Talaru en Espagne juillet 1823–août 1824. Rev. quest. hist., XC (July) 86–116. [3484

Includes the period of the loss of the Spanish possessions in South America to which there are some references by the Ambassador.

Sánchez, José Rogerio. Autores epañoles é hispano americanos (estudio crítico de sus obras principales). Madrid, Perlado, Páez y comp. 913 p. [3485

Serrano y Sanz, M. Biografía de D. Diego Ladrón de Guevara, obispo de Panamá, Guamango y Quito, virrey del Perú. Revista de archivos, XV (May) 445–458. [3486

Digitized by Google

Sux, Alejandro. La juventud intelectual de la América Hispana. Prólogo de Rubén Darío. Barcelona, P. Hermanos. 152 p. port. (Biblioteca científico-literaria) [3486a

Tardieu, André. La doctrine de Monroe et le pan-américanisme. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, II (June) 363–382. [3487

Thompson, Edward H. A kindlier light on early Spanish rule in America. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XXI, no. 2, 277–283. [3488

Vivot, Alfredo N. La doctrina Drago. Buenos Aires, Conihermanos. 395 p. [3488a

Weber, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Charakteristik der älteren Geschichtsschreiber über Spanisch-Amerika, eine biographisch-bibliographische Skizze. Leipzig, R. Voigtländer. xi, [1], 338 p. (Beiträge zur Kultur- und Universal-geschichte; hrsg. von K. Lamprecht. 14. Hft.) [3489

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Oct.) 189–190.

White, Henry. The fourth International conference of the American states. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVII (May) 585–593. [3490

Mexico.

Blanchot, Charles i. e. Auguste Charles Philippe. Mémoires; l'intervention française au Mexique. Préface par M. le comte de Mouy. Paris, É. Nourry. 3 v. plates, fold. plan, ports., facsim. [3491

Blichfeldt, E. H. Mexico and the Mexicans. CHAUTAUQUAN, LXIII (Aug.) 251–272. [3492

Gives a brief summary of the history of Mexico.

The Chamizal arbitration between the United States and Mexico. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (July) 782–833. [3493

Creelman, James. Diaz, master of Mexico. N. Y. and London, Appleton. vii, [3], 441, [1] p. plates, ports. [3494

Dennis, William Cullen. Correspondence relating to the inspection of documents printed or relied on in the Mexican case and countercase. [Washington?] 23 p. [3495

Correspondence between the two agents in the Chamizal case; W. C. Dennis and Señor Pereyra.

Dollero, Adolfo. México al día (impresiones y notas de viaje). Paris [etc.] V^da^ de C. Bouret. 972 p. illus. [3496

Foster, John W. Maximilian and his Mexican empire. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XIV, 184–204. [3497

Harris, Norman Dwight. Federal control in Mexico. YALE LAW JOUR., XX (Jan.) 202–209. [3498

A study of the growth in power of the federal government in Mexico.

Herrero, Manuel. La independencia de Méjico; correspondencia inédita con el P. José Muñoz Capilla. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año IX (Dec. 15) 523–527. [3498a

Consists of two letters, written Dec. 1, 1810, and Dec. 30, 1810.

International boundary commission (United States and Mexico) Chamizal arbitration. United States and Mexico. Minutes of the meetings of the International boundary commission June 10 and 15, 1911, containing the award in the Chamizal case. Dissenting opinions of the American and Mexican commissioners, and the protest of the agent of the United States. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 57 p. [3499

International boundary commission (United States and Mexico) Memoria documentada del juicio de arbitraje del Chamizal celebrado en virtud de la convención de junio 24 de 1910. México, D. F., Talleres de artes graficas, Granja experimental de Zoquipa. 3 v. maps, plans. [3499a

Introduction signed: Fernando Beltrán y Puga.
CONTENTS.—I. Alegatos impresos preliminares, audiencias y laudo. II-III. Apéndice. Documentos y planos anexos a la Alegatos.

Kemper, J. Maximilian in Mexico, tr. from the German of J. Kemper, by George P. Upton. Chicago, McClurg. ix, 11–133 p. pl., ports. (Life stories for young people) [3500

Digitized by Google

Megraw, Herbert A. Some historical notes on the Guanajuato district. MINING AND ENGINEER. WORLD, XXXV (Sept. 16) 521–524. [3501

Mexico. Argument submitted by the government of the United Mexican States to the honorable Arbitral tribunal and to the agent of the government of the United States of America, under the provisions of article v of the Arbitration convention for the "El Chamizal" case, dated June 24, 1910. México, E. Gómez de la Puente. 98, lvi p. [3502

Signed: Joaquín D. Casasús.

Mexico. Brief presented by the government of the United States of Mexico to the agent of the government of the United States of America in accordance with art. v of the Arbitration convention in regard to the Chamizal case, dated June the 24th, 1910. Mexico, Bouligny and Schmidt. [2], 53, lxxxiii, xix, xvi, xxxiv, viii, xii, x, cx p. fold. maps. [3503

Signed: Joaquín D. Casasús.

Mexico. Reply which the government of the United Mexican States submits to the agent of the government of the United States of America making use of the right granted under article v of the Arbitration convention in regard to the "El Chamizal" case, dated 24th. of June, 1910. Mexico, E. Gómez de la Puente. 52, xxxvi p. [3504

Signed: Joaquín D. Casasús.

Miguélez, Manuel F. La independencia de México en sus relaciones con España. Madrid, La Ciudad de Dios [etc.] [4], 104, [1] p. (Biblioteca de "La Ciudad de Dios") [3505

Oberhummer, E. L'œuvre géographique d'Alexandre de Humboldt au Mexique. ANN. GÉOG., XX^e^ année (Jan. 15) 65–69. [3506

Pan American union. Mexico; a general sketch, comp. by the Pan American union, John Barrett, director general, Francisco J. Yánes, assistant director. Washington, D. C. [Press of B. S. Adams] 389, xvii p. illus., port., plates, maps. [3507

Pérez Verdía, Luis. Compendio de la historia de México; para uso de los colegios de instrucción superior de la república. [Fifth edition, revised and illustrated] Paris and Mexico, Bouret. 558 p. [3508

Périgny, *Comte* **Maurice de.** Le Mexique et son développement économique. *In* Paris. École libre des sciences politiques. Société des anciens élèves et élèves. Les questions actuelles de politique étrangère dans l'Amérique du Nord; conférences organisées par la Société . . . Paris, F. Alcan. p. [107]–141. [3509

Also pub. in: France-Amérique, II (May) 274–289.

Progreso del Estado de Durango. PAN.-AM. MAG., sección española, XIII (Nov.) 1–20. [3510

A condensed history of the state of Durango, Mexico.

Reyes, J. A. Nociones elementales de historia patria . . . Primer año: México colonial. Segundo año: México independiente. Barcelona, Imp. de Henrich y comp. 2 v. 125, 254 p. [3511

Serrano de Wilson, Emilia, *baronesa de Wilson.* México y sus gobernantes de 1519 a 1910; biografías, retratos y autografos (iconografia completa). Con una reseña histórica anterior al descubrimiento y conquista. Barcelona, Tip. Maucci [1910] 2 v. ports. [3512

Thalheimer, A. Mexiko und die Vereinigten Staaten. NEUE ZEIT, XXIX (Mar. 24) 860–867. [3513

Brief survey of the relations of the United States and Mexico from 1821, and the participation of the United States in the affairs of Mexico.

United States. Chamizal arbitration. Appendix to the Case of the United States . . . Washington, Gov. print off. 2 v. [3514

Paged continuously.

CONTENTS.—v. I. Terms of submission. Proceedings in Chamizal case no. 4. Diplomatic correspondence. v. II. Diplomatic correspondence. Miscellaneous correspondence, documents, etc.

United States. Chamizal arbitration. Argument of the United States of America before the International boundary commission, United States-Mexico, Hon. Eugene Lafleur presiding under the provisions of the convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico, concluded June 24, 1910. Washington [Gov. print off.] 117 p. [3515

Signed: W. C. Dennis, agent; W. B. Grant, counsel; R. F. Burgess, associate counsel.

Digitized by Google

United States. Chamizal arbitration. The case of the United States of America before the International boundary commission, United States-Mexico, Hon. Eugene Lafleur presiding under the provisions of the convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico, concluded June 24, 1910. Washington, Gov. print. off. 45 p. fold. maps (in pocket). [3516

Signed: William Cullen Dennis, agent.

United States. Chamizal arbitration. The countercase of the United States of America before the International boundary commission, United States-Mexico, Hon. Eugene Lafleur presiding under the provisions of the convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico, concluded June 24, 1910. Washington, Gov. print. off. 31, viii, 243 p. fold. maps (in pocket). [3517

Signed: W. C. Dennis, agent; W. B. Grant, counsel; R. F. Burgess, associate counsel.

Van Antwerp, A. L. The Parian. RECORDS OF PAST, X (July) 198–201. [3518

The name Parian was given to the collection of buildings near the center of what is now the Plaza de la Constitución in the city of Mexico.

Wright, Marie Robinson. Mexico; a history of its progress and development in one hundred years. Phila., George Barrie and sons. 511 p. illus., plates, port. [3519

Central America.

Elliott, Lilian Elwyn. Pirates and the Mosquito Coast. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XII (June) 60–67. [3520

Gómez Carrillo, Agustín. Elementos de la historia de Centro-América. Séptima edición. Madrid, Sucesores de Hernando. 176 p. [3521

Périgny, *Comte* Maurice de. L'Amérique centrale. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XXXI (Mar. 1-Apr. 1) 297–307, 355–363, 407–413. [3522

I. Costa Rica. II. Nicaragua, Honduras, Guatemala. III. Salvador.

Périgny, *Comte* Maurice de. Les cinq républiques de l'Amérique centrale. Paris, Pierre Roger. 261 p. illus., plates, map. [3523

A study of Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Salvador.

Costa Rica.

Porras, Belisario. Límites entre Panama y Costa Rica, jurisdicción y poderes del árbitro; primera exposición presentada al Honorable the Chief Justice de los Estados Unidos de América, en calidad de árbitro. Washington, D. C. [Press of B. S. Adams] 129 p. [3524

Provost, Fielding. The history of Costa Rica. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XII (May) 346–355. [3525

Guatemala.

Tisdel, Edine Frances. Indians of Guatemala. So. WORKM., XL (Dec.) 676–690. [3526

Honduras.

MacClintock, Samuel. Refunding the foreign debt of Honduras. JOUR. POL. ECON., XIX (Mar.) 216–228. [3527

Sketches the history of the foreign debt of Honduras.

Nicaragua.

Provost, Fielding. The great waterway of the American continent; Spanish conquistadores sought this route—the first explorers of lake and river. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XII (June) 28–43. [3528

A study of the Nicaraguan route from the earliest times.

Rasor, W. W. Walker's expedition; the story of an extraordinary interlude in Central American affairs. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XII (June) 68–75. [3529

Digitized by Google

Panama.

Anderson, Charles Loftus Grant. Old Panama and Castilla del Oro; a narrative history of the discovery, conquest, and settlement by the Spaniards of Panama, Darien, Veragua, Santo Domingo, Santa Marta, Cartagena, Nicaragua, and Peru: . . . Washington, Press of the Sudwarth co. xv, 559 p. plates, ports., maps. [3530

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 863–864.

Boyd, J. E. La République de Panama et le droit international. Saint-Dizier, impr. J. Thévenot; Paris, libr. A. Pédone. 15 p. [3531

"Extrait de la 'Revue générale de droit international public,'" XVII (Nov. 1910) 614–634.

Porras, Belisario. Límites entre Panama y Costa Rica, jurisdicción y poderes del árbitro; primera exposición presentada al Honorable the Chief Justice de los Estados Unidos de América, en calidad de árbitro. Washington, D. C. [Press of B. S. Adams] 129 p. [3532

Waldo, Fullerton L. The true romance of Panama; a brief account of the earliest explorations and the first surveys for an interoceanic waterway. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., IX (July-Oct.) 124–139, 188–201. [3533

Panama Canal.

Adams, Charles Francis. To the Canal zone and back. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLIV, 610–646. [3534

Contains an extract from a "Relation of the ports, harbors, forts and cities in the West Indies, which have been surveied, . . . Written by Baptista Antonio, surveyour in those parts for the said King. Anno 1587." It was printed in Hakluyt's *Principall Navigations*, III: 554, and in the edition of 1904, in X:148.

Arias, Harmodio. The Panama canal, a study in international law and diplomacy. London, P. S. King and son. xiv, 192 p. maps. (Studies in economics and political science. Ed. by ... W. P. Reeves ... no. 25 in the series of monographs by writers connected with the London school of economics and political science) [3535

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—pt. I. The United States and the interoceanic canal. pt. II. The juridical position of the Panama canal. Appendix: I. Treaty between the United States and New Granada. Dec. 12, 1846. II. Convention between the United States and Great Britain (Clayton-Bulwer) April 19, 1850. III. Convention respecting the free navigation of the Suez maritime canal. Oct. 29, 1888. IV. Treaty between Great Britain and the United States (Hay-Pauncefote treaty) Nov. 18, 1901. V. Convention between the United States and the Republic of Panama for the construction of a ship canal. Nov. 18, 1903. Index.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (Jan. 1912) 416–417; Am. jour. internat. law, VI (Jan. 1912) 243–244.

[Bullard, Arthur] Our canal; our predecessors on the job. By Albert Edwards [*pseud.*] OUTLOOK, XCVII (July 22) 647–657. [3536

Second article in a series on the Panama canal.

[Bullard, Arthur] Panama; the canal, the country, and the people. By Albert Edwards [*pseud.*] N. Y., Macmillan. x, 585 p. plates, ports., maps. [3537

Partly reprinted from various periodicals.

Contains chapters on The coming of the white man, The first colonists, The conquest of Peru, Las Casas, The days of the great trade, Privateers and pirates, The buccaneers, The decline of the Spanish empire, The wars of independence, Early Isthmian transit, The Panama railroad, and The fifty-three revolutions in fifty-seven years.

Fiegel, Max D. Der Panamakanal; die Bedeutung des Kanalbaues, seine Technik und Wirtschaft. Berlin, D. Reimer. vii, 183 p. plates, maps. [3538

Peddie, H. J. Canal projects in the Isthmus of Panama and adjacent regions. SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., XXVII (Jan.) 13–18. [3539

Brief study of the different canal projects which have been advocated at various dates from the sixteenth century on.

Rousiers, Paul de. Le canal de Panama. *In* Paris. École libre des sciences politiques. Société des anciens élèves et élèves. Les questions actuelles de politique étrangère dans l'Amérique du Nord; conférences organisées par la Société . . . Paris, F. Alcan. p. [63]–95. [3540

U. S. Dept. of state. History of amendments proposed to the Clayton-Bulwer treaty. Washington, Gov. print. off. 31 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 746) [3541

A brief history of the amendments proposed and considered relative to the Clayton-Bulwer treaty with Great Britain, resulting in the treaty submitted December 14, 1901. Prepared in the Department of state, and sent by Mr. Hay to the Committee on foreign relations.

Digitized by Google

Salvador.

Celebration in San Salvador of first effort for independence in Central America. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIII (Dec.) 1055–1068. [3542

The **centenary** of El Salvador; commemorating the patriotic revolution of 1811. PAN-AMERICAN MAG., XIII (Dec.) 79–88. [3543

Martin, Percy Falcke. Salvador of the twentieth century. N. Y., Longmans; London, E. Arnold. xvi, 328 p. plates, ports., maps. [3544

West Indies.

Austin, Henry. In the wake of the buccaneers; visiting the haunts of West Indian gentry who were not unknown to New England commerce. NEW ENG. MAG., n. s. XLV (Oct.) 173–183. [3545

Barbour, Violet. Privateers and pirates of the West Indies. AM. HIST. REV., XVI (Apr.) 529–566. [3546

Calkins, Carlos Gilman. The repression of piracy in the West Indies, 1814–1825. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXVII (Dec.) 1197–1238. [3547

Froidevaux, Henri. Une série d'anciennes vues de côtes des Antilles. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (July) 41–43. [3548

Describes an atlas preserved in the Bibliothèque nationale, composed of 23 plates which correspond to the different stages of the itinerary of Drake upon his last voyage in 1595–96.

British West Indies.

Jones, Samuel B. The British West Indian negro. So. WORKM., XL (Apr., June, Oct.) 201–205, 330–335, 580–589. [3549

I. Historical survey. II. Reconstruction. III. Customs, manners, and superstitions.

Josa, F. P. Luiga. English church history of the West Indian province. Georgetown, The Argosy co., 1910. 147, vi p. [3550

Rev. in: United Empire, n. s. II (Jan.) 60–61. "A useful book of reference, containing ... much information about the progress of the Church of England in the West Indies."

A **list** of West Indian deeds on the Close rolls [1778–1800] CARIBBEANA, II (Jan.) 25–32. [3551

Monumental inscriptions in England relating to West Indians. CARIBBEANA, II (Jan.-Oct.) 15–22, 78–85, 137–142, 182–190. [3552

Remonstrance of Antiguans. CARIBBEANA, II (July) 108–114. [3553

"The Remonstrance of the Comanders, officers, deputies & other the inhabitants of the Iland of Antigua declaring the grounds & reasons that enforced them to treat & articulate" with Antoine le Febure de la Barre, Lt. General for the King of France, in the West Indies, 1666.

Bindley, Thomas Herbert. Annals of Codrington college, Barbados. 1710–1910. London, The West India committee. 66 p. port., plates. [3554

Sinckler, Edward Goulburn. Births, deaths, and marriages from the "Barbados Mercury" and "Bridgetown Gazette," 1805 to 1818. CARIBBEANA, II (Jan.-Oct.) 41–44, 86–90, 132–137, 152–156. [3555

Gymballs and Cherry Garden estates in the parish of St. Dorothy, Jamaica, 1783. CARIBBEANA, II (July) 126–132. [3556

Jamaica; list of wills relating to this island proved in the P. C. C. from 1655 to 1810. CARIBBEANA, II (Apr., Oct.) 53–59, 174–177. [3557

List of all testators whose wills are on record in the office of the Island secretary, Jamaica, from 1731 to 1750 (inclusive). CARIBBEANA, II (July-Oct.) 114–123, 157–164. [3558

Add. MS. 21,931, British Museum.

Nembhard, Mabel. Brooks of St. Elizabeth, Jamaica. CARIBBEANA, II (Apr.) 49–53. [3559

Genealogical notes.

Oliver, Vere Langford. Herring of Jamaica. CARIBBEANA, II (Jan.) 11–13. [3560

Genealogical notes.

Digitized by Google

Sir Thomas Lynch, governor of Jamaica. CARIBBEANA, II (July-Oct.) 99–108, 145–151. [3561

Butler of Nevis. CARIBBEANA, II (Apr.) 59–68. [3562
Genealogical notes.

Parish register of St. John's, Fig Tree, Nevis. CARIBBEANA, II (Oct.) 165–168. [3563
Baptisms, 1767–1787.

St. Paul's, Nevis. CARIBBEANA, II (Oct.) 168–174. [3564
Monumental inscriptions from the churchyard of St. Paul's, Nevis, with notes by the editor.

The **settlement** of Nevis. CARIBBEANA, II (Jan.) 2–7. [3565
Records of two Chancery suits, from the Public record office, which give "valuable information about the early planters of this island."

Stoney Hill estate, Nevis. CARIBBEANA, II (Jan.) 22–24. [3566
"A schedule of the title deeds relating to Stoney Hill estate in the Island of Nevis belonging to George Webbe the younger, esq., in mortgage to Andrew Ross, esq."

Inhabitants of St. Kitts in 1678. CARIBBEANA, II (Apr.) 68–77. [3567
A list of the inhabitants of St. Kitts, sent home by Sir William Stapleton, governor of the Leeward Islands, in 1678.

Notices of births, marriages, and deaths from the "St. Christopher gazette and Caribbean courier," and the "St. Christopher advertiser and Weekly intelligencer," Basseterre. CARIBBEANA, II (Oct.) 178–182. [3568
1839–1840.

Rev. John Featley of St. Kitts. CARIBBEANA, II (Jan.) 7–11. [3569
Genealogical notes.

Paine, Ralph D. The pirates' hoard of Trinidad. METROPOL., XXXIV (June) 337–346. (The romances of buried treasure—V) [3570

Cuba.

Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie. Cuba and her people of to-day; an account of the history and progress of the island previous to its independence; a description of its physical features; a study of its people; and, in particular, an examination of its present political conditions, its industries, natural resources, and prospects; together with information and suggestions designed to aid the prospective investor or settler. Boston, L. C. Page. xii, 329 p. plates, fold. map, fold. plan. [3571
Bibliography: p. 319–323.

Funston, Frederick. Memories of two wars; Cuban and Philippine experiences. N. Y., Scribner. xv, 451 p. port., plates. [3572
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 856–857; Dial, LII (Feb. 16, 1912) 126–128.

Weyler y Nicolau, Valeriano, *marqués de Tenerife (General)* Mi mando en Cuba (10 febrero 1896 á 31 octubre 1897), historia militar y política de la última guerra separatista durante dicho mando. Tomo IV. Madrid, F. González Rojas. 590 p. maps. [3573
At head of title: Felipe González Rojas, editor.
v. I–III: 1910.

Haiti.

The **flag** and coat of arms of Haiti. PAN AMERICAN UNION BUL., XXXII (Jan.) 108–109. [3574

Justin, Joseph. De l'organisation judiciaire en Haïti. Havre, Imp. Duval et Davoult, 1910. 264 p. [3575
With an appendix containing the text of laws relating to reform of the civil procedure.

Marcelin, Frédéric. Finances d'Haiti. Paris, Kugelmann. 282 p. [3576

The **national** holidays of Haiti. PAN AMERICAN UNION BUL., XXXII (Jan.) 110–112. [3577

Porto Rico.

Brumbaugh, Martin G. The beginnings of education under civil law in Porto Rico (1900–02). *In the* Report of the twenty-ninth annual Lake Mohonk conference of friends of the Indian and other dependent peoples. Pub. by the Lake Mohonk conference of friends of the Indian and other dependent peoples. p. 174–179. [3578

Digitized by Google

Pierce, Palmer E. A short history of the military occupation and government of Porto Rico by the United States. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIX (July-Sept.) 74–89, 232–247. [3579

Santo Domingo.

La Rosa, Antonio de. Les finances de Saint-Domingue et le contrôle américain. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XVIII (July-Sept.) 401–449, 499–583. [3580

CONTENTS.—Première partie—Situation politique et économique de l'État dominicain avant l'établissement du contrôle américain. Deuxième partie—Causes qui ont provoqué l'établissement du contrôle américain.

South America.

General.

Bingham, Hiram. Across South America; an account of a journey from Buenos Aires to Lima by way of Potosí, with notes on Brazil, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, and Peru. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xvi, 405, [1] p. plates, maps, plans. [3581

Partly reprinted from various periodicals.

Herrera, Luis Alberto de. La revolución francesa y Sud América. Paris [Imp. P. Dupont] 1910. 396 p. [3582

The Bibliografía española gives—Valencia, F. Sempere y comp., edit., 1911. 287 p.

Le Conte, R. Les Italiens dans l'Amérique du Sud. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (Aug.) 80–99. [3583

Moses, Bernard. The removal of the Jesuits from Rio de la Plata and Chile. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XIII (Jan.) 1–24. [3584

Mozans, H. J., *pseud.* Following the conquistadores. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, ... with an introduction by Colonel Theodore Roosevelt. N. Y. and London, Appleton. xx, 542 p. plates, map. [3585

Rev. in: Nation, XCIII (Nov. 23) 492–493.

Porter, Robert Percival. The ten republics, an introduction to the South American series in Porter's progress of nations. London, Routledge and sons. x, 292 p. maps. (Porter's progress of nations) [3586

"Except in the chapter entitled 'Early history,' which treats of Latin America as a whole, the present volume deals exclusively with South America."

Standing, Percy Cross. Bolivar and South America's independence; a centenary. CHAMB. JOUR., 7th ser., I (Aug.) 526–528. [3587

Trevelyan, George M. Garibaldi in South America: a new document. CORNHILL MAG., n. s. XXX (Mar.) 391–396. [3588

A memorandum for the British foreign office written by Sir William Gore Ouseley, an English diplomat on a special mission to Montevideo, at the time of Garibaldi's career in South America.

Van Dyke, Harry Weston. A reading journey through South America. CHAUTAUQUAN, LXIV (Sept.–Oct.) 50–71, 193–215. [3589

CONTENTS.—Discovery and conquest; Colonial period and war of independence.

Villanueva, Carlos A. La monarquía en America; Bolivar y el General San Martin. Paris, Paul Ollendorff. 287 p. [3590

Wagner, L. D. Massacre de Jules Crevaux d'après les dires d'un chef Toba. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. VII, 1910, 121–122. [3591

Brief account obtained in 1886, from a Toba chief of the killing of the French explorer Dr. J. Crevaux.

Argentine Republic.

Beyl, Z. S. De economische toestand van Argentinië na 100 jaren onafhankelijkheid. ECONOMIST, LX (Jan.) 22–41. [3592

Escobar y Ramírez, Alfredo, *marqués de Valdeiglesias.* Las fiestas del centenario de la Argentina; viaje de S. A. R. la Infanta D.ª Isabel á Buenos Aires, mayo de 1910. [Madrid, Fortanet] [2], iii, 671 p. illus., pl. [3593

Huret, Jules. En Argentine; de Buenos-Aires au Grand Chaco. Paris, Libr.-Impr. réunies; libr. E. Fasquelle. 533 p. [3594

Digitized by Google

Martínez, Alberto B., and Maurice Lewandowski. The Argentine in the twentieth century. With a preface by M. Émile Levasseur and an introduction by the late Ch. Pellegrini, tr. by Bernard Miall, from the French of the 3d ed., rev. and brought up to date. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. liii, 55–376 p. fold. map. [3595

Quesada, Ernesto. The social evolution of the Argentine Republic. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVII (May) 707–730. [3596-7

Van Dyke, Harry Weston. Argentina. CHAUT., LXV (Dec.) 49–77. [3598

Winter, Nevin Otto. Argentina and her people of to-day; an account of the customs, characteristics, amusements, history and advancement of the Argentinians, and the development and resources of their country. Boston, L. C. Page. xiv, 421 p. plates, fold. map. [3599

Bolivia.

Bayo, Ciro. El peregrino en Indias (en el corazón de la América del Sur). Madrid, Librería de los sucesores de Hernando. 443 p. fold. map. [3600

Hauthal, Rudolf. Reisen in Bolivien und Peru, ausgeführt 1908. Leipzig, Duncker und Humblot. x, 247 p. illus., plates, maps. [3601

Rev. in: Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland, 1912, no. 4, 121–122.

Vacano, Max Josef von, and Hans Mattis. Bolivien in Wort und Bild, aus seiner Vergangenheit, Gegenwart und Zukunft. Berlin, D. Reimer (E. Vohsen). 225, [3] p. illus., fold. map. [3602

Brazil.

Anthouard, Albert François Ildefonse d', *baron*. Étude sociale, économique et financière. Le progrès brésilien, la participation de la France. Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie. [4], xi, [1], 420 p. tables. [3603

Denis, Pierre. Brazil. Tr. and with a historical chapter, by Bernard Miall, and a supplementary chapter by Dawson A. Vindin. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. 388 p. pl., fold. maps. (The South American series) [3604

Eude, Émile. Anciennes capitanies de l'Amazone; étude de géographie historique. Paris, Impr. nationale. 35 p. [3605

"Extrait du 'Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive,' nos. 1–2, 1910."

Guénin, Eugène. Premiers essais de colonisation; les Français au Brésil et en Floride (1530–1568) Paris, E. Bigot, 1910. 100 p. [3606

Jacques, Norbert. Heisse Städte, eine Reise nach Brasilien. Berlin, S. Fischer. 228, [2] p. [3607

Kerbey, Joseph Orton. An American consul in Amazonia. N. Y., W. E. Rudge. 7 p. l., [3]–370 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsim. [3608

Largely an account of the writer's experiences as U. S. consul at Para, Brazil, 1890–91, with added sketches of a late visit in 1909.

Krause, Fritz. In den wildnissen Brasiliens; Bericht und Ergebnisse der Leipziger Araguaya-Expedition, 1908. Leipzig, Voigtländer. viii, 512 p. illus., plates, fold. maps. [3609

"Wörterverzeichnisse: A. Karajá; B. Šavajé; C. Kayapó; D. Tapirapéworte": p. 415–469.
The field of operations of this ethnographic expedition was the middle Araguaya, between south latitude 15 and 9, occupied by the Indian races, Karajá, Šavajé, Tapirapé, and Kayapó.

Oliveira Lima, Manuel de. Formation historique de la nationalité brésilienne. Série de conférences faites en Sorbonne, par Oliveira-Lima; avec une préface de M. E. Martinenche, et un avant-propos de M. José Verissimo. Paris, libr. Garnier frères. xxiii, 251 p. [3610

Wätjen, Hermann. Holland und Brasilien im 17 Jahrh. HANSISCHE GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, Jahrg. 1911, 2 Heft. [3611

Chile.

Award pronounced by His Majesty King George V as "amiable compositeur" between the United States of America and the republic of Chile in the matter of the Alsop claim. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Oct.) 1079–1107. (Judicial decisions involving questions of international law) [3612

Digitized by Google

Bernardo O'Higgins: liberator of Chile. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., X, 323–324. [3613

From the New York Sun.

Chisholm, A. Stuart M. The independence of Chile. Boston, Sherman, French and co. 330 p. map. [3614

Denis, Pierre. Quelques livres nouveaux sur le Chili. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, III (July) 19–24. [3615

Errazuriz, Rafael. Il Chile e il centenario della sua indipendénza. NUOVA ANTOLOGIA, 5 s. CLIV (Aug. 16) 671–679. [3616

Fernández Pradel, Jorge. Le Chili—après cent ans d'indépendance (1810–1910). ÉTUDES, CXXVI (Jan. 5, Mar. 5) 50–69, 653–673. [3617

Moses, Bernard. The serfs of Chile and their emancipation. CAL. UNIV. CHRON., XIII (July) 262–288. [3618

Reynoso, Angel Morales. República de Chile; ideas generales sobre la República Chilena; su ejercito y armada; literatura; artes; industria y comercio. "La araucana," poema de Alonso de Ercilla y Zúñiga. Madrid, Talleres del Depósito de la guerra. 232 p. [3619

Subercaseaux, Guillermo. The monetary system of Chile. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXVII (May) 683–706. [3620

History of the paper money system.

Colombia.

Prudhomme, Henri. Projet d'un canal l'Atlantique et le Pacifique—Le canal de l'Atrato. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT. PUBLIC, XVIII (July) 449–455. [3621

Regarding a project for a canal submitted to the Congress of Colombia with a view to its construction by the government of Colombia, preceded by a brief survey of earlier projects.

Guiana.

De Villiers, J. A. J. The foundation and development of British Guiana. GEOG. JOUR., XXXVIII (July) 8–26. [3622

Storm van's Gravesande, Laurens. Storm van's Gravesande; the rise of British Guiana, comp. from his despatches by C. A. Harris and J. A. J. de Villiers. London, Printed for the Hakluyt society. 2 v. plates, maps, fold. plan, facsims. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . Second series, no. XXVI–XXVII) [3623

"Extract from the despatches written [1738–1772] . . . to the directors of the Zeeland chamber of the West India company," by Storm as secretary and director-general in Essequibo and Demerara. Translated into English.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVI (July) 838–840.

Paraguay.

The celebration of the centennial of independence in Paraguay. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIII (Sept.) 523–528. [3624

Grubb, W. Barbrooke. An unknown people in an unknown land; an account of the life and customs of the Lengua Indians of the Paraguayan Chaco, with adventures and experiences met with during twenty years' pioneering and exploration amongst them. Phila., Lippincott. 330 p. illus., maps. [3625

Posada, Adolfo. La Republica del Paraguay, impresiones y comentarios. Madrid, V. Suárez. [8], 274, [2] p. illus., fold. map. [3626

Peru.

Clément, P. L'armée péruvienne en 1896. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, II (Mar.) 154–159. [3627

Clément, P. La mission militaire française au Pérou (1896–1911). FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, II (Feb.–Mar.) 74–78, 154–159; III (July, Sept., Nov.) 1–4, 137–143, 276–279. [3628

Digitized by Google

Graham, R. B. Cunninghame. Incas of Peru. SATURDAY REV., CXI (Mar. 4) 266-267. [3629

A review of "The Incas of Peru," by Sir Clements Markham. London, 1910.

Hauthal, Rudolf. Reisen in Bolivien und Peru, ausgefuhrt 1908. Leipzig, Duncker und Humblot. x, 247 p. illus., plates, maps. [3630

Rev. in: Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland, 1912, no. 4, 121-122.

Helps, *Sir* Arthur. The life of Pizarro, with some account of his associates in the conquest of Peru. London, G. Bell and sons. xv, 320 p. [Bohn's standard library] [3631

"First published 1868."

Martin, Percy Falcke. Peru of the twentieth century. London, E. Arnold. xx, 348 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [3632

Monasterio, I. Glorias del Episcopado peruano. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., XXX (Apr. 1, June 15) 44–52, 528–541; XXXI (July 15, Aug. 15) 159–166, 342–362; XXXII (Oct. 1, Nov. 15) 41–46, 348–354. [3633

Biographical sketches of the Augustinian bishops of Peru.

Palma, Ricardo *i. e.* Manuel Ricardo. Apéndice á Mis ultimas tradiciones peruanas. Barcelona, Maucci [1910?]. 538 p. illus., port. [3634

Perrier, Georges. Les Académiciens au Pérou (1735–1744). Paris, Société astronomique de France. 34 p. plates, map. [3635

Reprinted from the Bulletin de la Société astronomique de France, March, 1911.
An account of the scientific mission of Godin, Bouguer, and La Condamin in Peru, from 1735 to 1744, with a technical analysis of the results of the mission.

Rubio, D. Influencia de los Augustinos en la cultura del Perú. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., XXIX (Feb. 1) 217–226. [3636

Uruguay.

Koebel, W. H. Uruguay. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. 350 p. pl., fold. map. (The South American series) [3637

Rev. in: Nation, XCIII (Nov. 2) 417–419.

Posada, Adolfo. La república del Uruguay; impresiones y comentarios. Madrid, Suárez. 274 p. [3638

Venezuela.

Dennis, William Cullen. The Orinoco steamship case before the Hague tribunal. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, V (Jan.) 35–64. [3639

Scelle, Georges. Une instance en révision devant la Cour de la Haye—L'affaire de la Orinoco steamship company. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XVIII (Mar.) 164–202. [3640

Venezuela's centenary celebration. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIII (Sept.) 493–519. [3641

Digitized by Google

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Hawaiian Islands.

Alexander, W. D. The story of the trans-Pacific cable. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XVIII, 50–71. [3642

Brigham, William T. Ka hana kapa; the making of bark-cloth in Hawaii. Honolulu, H. I., Bishop museum press. iv, 273, iii p. illus., plates. (Memoirs of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum of Polynesian ethnology and natural history, v. III) [3643

Hallock, Leavitt H. Hawaii under King Kalakaua from personal experiences. Portland, Me., Smith and Sale. vii, [1], 71, [1] p. plates. [3644

Smith, S. Percy. An early Polynesian settlement on the Hawaiian Islands. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XVIII, 10–21. [3645

Thrum, Thomas G. History of the Hudson's Bay company's agency in Honolulu. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XVIII, 35–49. [3646

Westervelt, W. D. Legendary places in Honolulu. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XVIII, 24–28. [3647

Yzendoorn, Reginald. The introduction of the algaroba. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XVIII, 29–34. [3648

The introduction of the algaroba tree into the Hawaiian Islands.

Philippine Islands.

Artigas y Cuerva, Manuel. La primera imprenta en Filipinas. Reseña histórica biobibliográfica con trés apéndices: uno bibliográfico de las obras citadas en el texto, otro con la biografía del P. Blancas, y el último con una reseña de los actos llevados á cabo para celebrar por primera vez el centenario de la Imprenta en Filipinas. Manila, Juan Fajardo. [3649

Blake, Frank R. Philippine literature. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XIII (July) 449–457. [3650

Champlin, John Denison. The discoverer of the Philippines. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLIII (Aug.) 587–597. [3651

Relates to the voyage of Magellan, 1519–1521.

Funston, Frederick. Memories of two wars; Cuban and Philippine experiences. N. Y., Scribner. xv, 451 p. port., plates. [3652

Originally published in Scribner's magazine.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XVII (July 1912) 856–857; Dial, LII (Feb. 16, 1912) 126–128.

Maus, Louis Mervin. An army officer on leave in Japan; including a sketch of Manila and environment, Philippine insurrection of 1896–7, Dewey's battle of Manila Bay and a description of Formosa. Chicago, McClurg. xxi, 412, [1] p. plates. [3653

Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio. Orígenes de la imprenta filipina; investigaciones históricas, bibliográficas y tipográficas. Obra premiada en certamen internacional celebrado en Manila, en 1910. Madrid, V. Suárez. 204 p. facsims. [3654

Woolley, Monroe. Manila's oldest fortress. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LVIII (Dec.) 511–516. [3655

Fort Santiago.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Abbe family, 2054.
Abbey, E. A., 3129–3132.
Abbott, A. H., 3012.
——, C. B., 778.
——, Edith, 2598.
——, Lyman, 1663.
——, Samuel, 3149.
Abercrombie, J. S., 138.
Abolitionists of Lancaster co., Pa., 864.
Aboriginal America, 138–364.
Aborigines, of Panama, 366. *See also* Aboriginal America.
Academies, New England, 3029.
Acadia, 3388; ancient missionaries in, 3261.
Acadians, 744; at Madawaska, 3300; in Pennsylvania, 599.
Accomac co., Va., 627.
Accounting system of the U. S., 2692.
Ackerman, D. D., 1374a.
Acuña, J. G., 1049.
Adams, Brooks, 2362.
——, C. F., 637, 697–699, 794, 865–866, 1962, 2322, 2363, 3193, 3534.
——, E. H., 2662.
——, F. W., 3177.
——, H. C., *jr.*, 932.
——, Henry, 3204.
——, Herbert, 3150.
——, J. C., 1109.
——, J. Q., 418.
——, John, 2323, 2490.
——, R. C., 867.
——, W. F., 2115, 2121, 2196.
——, W. I. L., 1379a.
Adams co., Ohio, 1478.
Adcock, A. S., 3184.
Addams, Jane, 2695.
Addison, A. C., 537.
Ade, John, 1175.
Adolphustown, Ont., 3283, 3287.
Agassiz, Alexander, 1634–1635.
Agriculture, 2590–2597.
Agricultural colleges, 3011.
Aguayo expedition, 634, 1553.
Ahearn, M. H., 3244.
Akers, C. N., 3040.
Alabama, child labor reform in, 2697; 11th regiment in the Civil war, 919; local history, 1081–1083.
Alabama claims, 2386.
Alamo, siege of, *1836*, 1559, 1562, 1569.
Alaska, Indians of, 216.
Albanel, Charles, 2926.
Albany, N. Y., 1434, 2906.
Albemarle section, N. C., 1448.
Alberta, Can., 3389.
Albree, John, 3238.
Alcazaba, S. de, expedition of, 388.
Alcott, L. M., 2750.
Aldborough, Ont., 3314.
Alden, C. S., 2326.
——, H. M., 3180.
Alderman, E. A., 3104.
Alderson, J. C., 1580.
Alexander, E. P., 868.
——, W. D., 2633, 3642.
Alexander family, 2053a.
Alexandria, Va., 929.
Algaroba tree, 3648.
Algonquian Indians, language of, 209; pioneer priests among, 2926.
Allaben, Frank, 365, 2090.
Allaire, J. B. A., 3245.
Allan, John, 638, 744.
Allatoona, Ga., battle of, 894.
Allbee, B. H., 93.
Alleghany Roughs, 1040.
Allen, A. V. G., 2927–2928.
——, Benjamin, 1636.
——, C. F., 1690.
——, J. L., 3171.
——, O. P., 2074.
——, W. G., 869.
"Alliance," log of the, 703.
Allin, C. D., 2364, 3246.
Alliot, Paul, 1229.
Allison, W. T., 3247–3248.
Allouez, Claude, 2926.
Alsop claim, 2368.
Alston family, 2055.
Altham, Emmanuel, 539.
Alvarez, A., 2431–2432.
Alvord, C. W., 70, 700.
Amazon company, 511.
Amazon river, 3585, 3608.
"Amazons," South American, 305a.
Ambler, H. L., 1459.
Ameghino, Florentino, 294, 312, 346, 349–350, 355.
Amelia co., Va., 2231.
"America," the name, 365, 386.
American anthropological association, 244.
American economic association, 2717.
American fisheries society, 2601.
American folk-lore society, 244.
American historical association, 71, 94, 114, 2717, 2733.

Digitized by Google

Americana, 40, 42.
Ames, E. W., 95, 468, 2561, 3158.
——, H. V., 85.
——, J. J., 1110.
Amherst, *Gen.* Jeffrey, 520.
Amherst college, 3041.
Amis family, 2047.
Amish, of Lancaster co., Pa., 1500.
Amlund, Nils, 2929.
Ammunition, in the Revolution, 693.
Anderson, C. L. G., 366, 3471, 3530.
——, C. P., 2420.
——, D. R., 1581, 2440.
——, David, 1342.
——, E. H., 2933.
——, G. A., 2012.
——, Galusha, 2746.
——, J. H., 139, 295.
——, Robert, 833.
——, *Maj.* Robert, 943.
Andersonville prison, 892, 1002.
Andover, Mass., 2232.
André, Alexandre, 2366.
——, *Maj.* John, 731.
Andrews, A. D., 2357.
——, A. I., 96.
——, C. M., 85.
——, C. T., 3013.
——, E. G., 2930.
——, F. D., 1375–1376.
——, J. B., 2580, 2703a.
——, L. F., 1671.
Annapolis, Md., 612.
"Annual library index," 2.
"Annual magazine subject-index," 3.
Ansa, J. B. de, 1104.
Anstice, Henry, 2912.
Antarctic exploration, 418.
Anthouard, A. F. I. d', *baron*, 3603.
Anthropology, 244, 325; of Canada, 3426; of Peru, 321. *See also* Indians and Man, prehistoric.
Antietam, battle of, 931, 963. *See also* Sharpsburg, battle of.
Antigua, Island of, 3553.
Antimasonic party, 2469.
Antiquities, 138–204, 294–364.
Anti-slavery movement. *See* Slavery.
Apache Indians, 219, 1555.
Appel, J. H., 2599.
Applegate, J. S., 1376a.
Appomattox, Lee's surrender at, 946.
Apprenticeship, 2696. *See also* Indented servants.
Arapaho Indians, 216.
Araucanian Indians, 314.
Arbitration, 2378, 2381, 2407; Chamizal, 2378, 2388; North Atlantic fisheries, 2370, 2376, 2384, 2391–2392, 2395, 2407, 2420; treaties, 2390.
Arbitration treaty of 1897, 2366.
Archaeology of Canada, 3451; relation to history, 108. *See also* Antiquities.
Archdale, John, 628.
Archer family, 2046.
Architecture, American, Greek revival in, 3127; in New England, 1080; in the South, 3128; of American colleges, 3126. *See also* Fine Arts, and New England dwelling house.
Archives, foreign, 85; of Canada, 9, 64, 3270–3273, 3424; of Delaware, 1132; of Ontario, 3397–3398.
Archives and manuscript collections, 70–92.
Archives building, national, 78.
"Arctic," voyage of the, 412.
Arctic exploration, 392, 412–417, 419.
Argentine Republic, 3581, 3592–3599; antiquities of, 349–350; prehistoric man in, 294, 346, 355, 358.
"Argo," schooner, 415.
"Arias," Harmodio, 2367, 3535.
Ariel, log of the, 703.
Arizona, antiquities of, 145, 158; government of, 2545; local history, 1084.
Arkansas, antiquities of, 168; constitution of 1836, 2547; local history, 1085–1095; Methodist church in, 2898; suffrage in, 2546.
Arlington, Va., 1586.
Armies, of the Revolution, 649. *See also* Continental army.
Arms, in the Revolution, 693.
Armstrong, John, 675.
——, Joseph, 2875.
——, S. C., 3100.
Army, Confederate, 953–954, 1016; of the American revolution, 678, 683, 737, 752; U. S., 1054, 2327–2328, 2360; government publications relating to, 54; in the Civil war, 923, 961. *See also* Artillery, Cavalry, Military history, Regimental histories, and Signal corps.
Army of northern Virginia, 896, 988, 1714.
Army of the James, 1014.
Army of the Potomac, 911, 931.
Arnold, Benedict, 1608.
——, J. N., 639, 2302.
Arnot, R. H., 1388, 2663.
Art in Canada, 3391.
Art. *See* Fine arts.
Art club, Boston, 2721.
Artigas y Cuerva, Manuel, 3649.
Artigues, Denans d', 1944.
Artillery, Confederate, 968; in the battle of the Crater, 993; in the Civil war, 961.
Asbury, Francis, 2931.
Ash, John, 628.
Ash Hollow, Neb., 1344, 1346.
Ashburton treaty, 2401.
Ashe, S. A., 1445, 1627.
——, Thomas, 628.
Ashland co., O., 1475.
Ashley, Chester, 1637.
——, R. L., 2441.
Ashmead, H. G., 1505.
Ashworth, W. D., 1817.
Asiatic squadrons, 2349.
Associations, in the Revolution, 708.
Associators, in the Revolution, 708.

Digitized by Google

Astor, J. J., 809, 1070, 1343.
Astoria colony, 809; a hero of, 1484.
Astorian expedition, *1810*, 1343.
Astronomy, in ancient Mexico, 326.
Athapascan Indians, 209.
Athens, Pa., 1538a.
Atkins family, 2056.
Atkinson, C. R., 2509.
——, E. S., 1144.
——, G. W., 2510.
Atlantic states, in the Civil war, 936.
Atlas, historical, 449.
Atlee, B. C., 838.
Atrato canal, Colombia, 3621.
Attikamegs, 280.
Auclair, E. J., 3249.
Auditing, 2692.
Audubon, J. J., 1638.
Augustines, in Peru, 3636.
Augustinian bishops of Peru, 3633.
Aulneau, John, 2926.
Aurner, C. R., 1190.
Austen, J. T., 3118.
Austin, Henry, 3545.
——, S. F., 1639–1640.
Austria, commercial negotiations with, 784.
Authors, of Maryland, 3168; Spanish American, 3485. *See also* Literary biography.
Autry, Micajah, 1641.
Avery, Rufus, 747.
Avon, N. Y., 1396.
Ayer, H. B., 63.
——, S. N. C., 1642.
Aymé, L. H., 296.
Aztecs, 232, 348; religious rites of, 345.

Babcoc, K. C., 2764.
Baber, George, 1789, 2014.
Bachiler, Stephen, 2932.
Bacon, E. M., 569, 2828.
——, Thomas, 616.
Bacon family, 2036.
Baconian club of Iowa City, 1191.
Badin, S. T., 2849.
Baensch, Emil, 2816.
Bahamas, the, 448.
Bailey, L. J., 1176.
Baillairgé, G. F., 3250.
——, J. F. X., 3250.
Baker, E. D., 964.
——, E. W., 1268.
——, G. F., 2684.
——, H. M., 492.
——, M. E., 4.
Baker family, 2204.
Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, 366.
Balch, F. V., 1643.
——, T. W., 2369–2370, 3251–3252.
Baldwin, B. J., 2697.
——, C. J., 1608.
——, E. B., 2309.
——, S. E., 543.
——, T. W., 2257, 2267, 2274, 2308.
Ball, F. K., 457.
——, W. T. W., 1244.
Ball family, 2027, 2052.
Ballagh, J. C., 661.
Ballantyne, Richard, 2933.
Ballard family, 2057–2058.
Ballesteros, Pio, 2371, 3472.
Balloon ascension, *1783*, 1521.
Ballot, the short, 28; Wilson, 2462.
Ballot laws, 2477.
Balls Bluff, battle of, 964.
Baltimore, Md., 969, 1242, 2847, 2850, 2859.
Baltimore co., Md., 1239.
Bancroft, Frederic, 870.
——, George, 3172.
Bancroft family, 2052.
Bandelier, A. F. A., 205, 297.
Bandemer, Susanna von, 3173.
Bangs, G. E., 2096.
Bank of the United States, first and second, 2668.
Banking, 2686, 2693; before the Civil war, 2678; in Oregon, 1487, 2675. *See also* Banks and Finance.
Banking system, national, 2672.
Banks, C. E., 1245.
——, E. M., 871.
Banks, Canadian, 3275; colonial, Massachusetts, 550; Rochester savings bank, 2663. *See also* Banking, and Postal savings banks.
Bannan, Theresa, 1389, 2765.
Bannard, O. T., 3089.
Banta, S. E., 212.
Baptist church, of Bow, N. H., 1373.
Baptists, 2842–2847.
Bar, American, 2508; of Iowa, 1203; of Madison co., N. Y., 1438a. *See also* Bench and bar.
Barba, P. A., 422.
Barbados, 3554–3555.
Barbagelata, H. D., 2372.
Barbelin, F. J., 2934.
Barber, E. A., 319.
Barbour, Violet, 3546.
Barbour family, 2059.
Barclay, C. B., 2060.
Barclay family, 2060.
Barger, W. D., 872.
Barker, E. C., 72, 1551.
Barlow, J. W., 702.
Barnekow, H., *freiherr* von, 423.
Barnes, A. T., 2026.
——, J. S., 703.
——, M. S., 3116.
Barnes family, 2026.
Barnett, Anna, 298.
Barney, Joshua, 1644.
Barney family, 2121.
Barnstable co., Mass., 2233.
Barnum, P. T., 1613.
——, W. H., 2474.
Baronies, of South Carolina, 1546.
Barratt, N. S., 1131, 2894.
Barratt's chapel, 1131.
Barrett, John, 2373, 3473, 3507.
——, S. A., 206.
Barroll, L. W., 3042.
Barrows, H. D., 1096–1097, 3014.

Digitized by Google

Barry, J. N., 424, 1482.
——, John, 1645.
——, W. E., 1230.
——, W. T., 1646.
Barry family, 2062.
Bartholdt, Richard, 1939.
Bartlett, E. S., 3176.
——, Henry, 425.
——, J. G., 2082.
——, J. H., 2952.
——, W. C., 873.
Bascom, John, 3101.
Base ball, 2758.
Bassett, J. S., 1794, 1908.
Batcheller, O. A., 874.
Bates, W. C., 1647.
Bates family, 2032.
Battles, of the Civil war, 961; of the Revolution, 711.
Baudot, Victor, 206a.
Bausman, L. M., 839.
Baxter family, 2063.
Bay of Quinte, Ont., 3284–3285.
Bayles, W. H., 493, 2634.
Bayo, Ciro, 3600.
Beadon, R. H., 1822.
Beall, J. Y., 955.
——, Ninian, 1648.
Beaman, D. C., 1192.
——, M. G., 2491.
Bear, J. L., 2935.
Beard, C. A., 2509.
——, Reed, 808.
Beaton, K. G., 3248.
Beauchamp, W. M., 140.
Beck, C. A., 1501.
——, J. M., 960.
Beckner, Lewis, 617.
Beckwith, Thomas, 207.
Bedard, J. A., 573.
Bedford, A. M., 967.
Bedford co., Pa., 2234, 2499.
Beebe, A. N., 1145.
Beecham, R. K., 875.
Beecher family, 1620.
Beer, William, 1227.
Belcher, H. *t. e.* R. H., 678.
——, Jonathan, 570.
Belford, S. W., 1838.
Bellington, battle of, *1861*, 906.
Belisle, Alexandre, 2766, 2817.
Bell, A. G., 2651.
Bell family, 2053.
Bellemare, J. E., 3253–3254.
Bellevue, Neb., 1343, 1350.
Bellingham, Richard, 1649.
Bells, 2620; of Harvard college, 3078.
Beltrán y Puga, F., 2387a.
Bemis, E. W., 1801.
Bench and bar, of Clearfield co., Pa., 1523; of Delaware co., Pa., 1505; of Madison co., N. Y., 1438a.
Benedict, H. Y., 1733.
——, T. E., 574, 1682.
Benjamin, Marcus, 2713.
——, R. M., 2064.
Benjamin family, 2064.
Bennington, Vt., 1572.
Bent, A. H., 5.
Bentley, William, 1246.
Benton, J. H., 1061.
Bergen, N. J., 1380.
Bergen co., N. J., 1378a.
Bering, J. A., 1650.
Berkeley co., S. C., 2235.
Berks co., Pa., 2236.
Bernard family, 2034.
Bernier, J. E., 412, 3255.
Berryhill, V. J., 1693.
Bettinger, M. C., 1098, 3015.
Betts, C. W., 2065.
Betty, G. M., 1740.
Beuchat, Henri, 299.
Beyer, Hermann, 300–301.
Beyl, Z. S., 3592.
Beymer, W. G., 1958.
Bible reading in public schools, 2837.
Bibliography, 1–62.
Bicker, Henry, 640.
Bickmore, A. S., 3102.
Bicknell, T. W., 1987, 3043.
Biddle, James, 2350.
Bidwell, D. D., 1050.
Bierbower, Austin, 1502.
Bigelow, John, 876, 1651.
——, John, *jr.*, 1012.
Biggar, E. B., 2375, 3256.
——, H. P., 367, 3257, 3371.
Billerica, Mass., 1277.
Billings, J. S., 2704.
Bills of credit, 550.
Bindley, T. H., 3554.
Bingham, Hiram, 3581.
——, W. H., 1327.
Biographical history, bibliography of, 48.
Biography, 1607–2014; Canadian, 3307a; fine arts, 3129–3157; historical, 478; literary, 3170–3238; naval, 2341; of Muscatine co., Ia., 1208; of Ontario co., N. Y., 1420; religious, 2926–3002.
Birdsall, Ralph, 1390.
Births. *See* Vital records.
Bishop, E. C., 3030.
——, J. T., 1652.
——, R. R., 1652.
——, W. W., 2705.
"Bishop's bank," 2687.
Bixby, G. F., 1391, 2600.
Black Hawk, 274.
"Black Watch," at Ticonderoga, 525.
Blackburn's Ford, engagement at, *1861*, 972.
Blackfoot Indians, 284, 291.
Blackiston, A. H., 302.
Blackleach, John, 1653.
Blaine, J. G., 2474.
Blair, E. H., 208.
——, *Rev.* John, 628.
Blaisdell, A. F., 457.
——, E. W., 3174.
Blake, C. R., 2829.
——, F. R., 3650.
——, H. N., 3044.

Digitized by Google

Blake, W. B., 1963, 3045.
Blakely, W. A., 2492, 2829.
Blakewell, Gordon, 1638.
Blakiston, Mary, 1503.
——, Nathaniel, 620.
Blanchard, R., 303.
Blanchot, C. *t. e.* A. C. P., 3491.
Blanco-Fombona, Rufino, 3475.
Bland, H. M., 3208.
——, H. W., 97.
Blankets, Indian, 256.
Blenck, J. G., 592.
Blessing, C. W., 98, 469.
Blethen, A. J., 2066.
Blethen family, 2066.
Blichfeldt, E. H., 3492.
Bliss, A. A., 1654.
——, Theodore, 1654.
——, W. D. P., 2703a.
——, W. F., 470.
Blockade, Civil war, 989.
Blodget, Samuel, 515.
Blodgett, J. T., 538.
Bloomsbury, N. C., 1455.
Blossom, R. H., 1483.
Blue Mountains, 442, 1519.
Board of trade, 496.
Boarman, M. S., 3046.
Boas, Franz, 209, 2798.
Bodega Bay, Cal., 1117.
Bogardus family, 591.
Bogart, E. L., 1460, 2664.
Bogart family, 590.
Boger, Cyrus, 1504, 3016.
Bogert family, 590.
Bolivia, 3581, 3600–3602; antiquities of, 341–342; Indians of, 336–337.
Bolivar, Simon, 3587, 3590.
Bolton, C. K., 1954, 2706–2707.
——, H. E., 210, 432, 1103, 1552.
Bond, B. W., *jr.*, 3159.
Bonham, M. L., *jr.*, 877.
Bonham family, 2050.
Bonsal, Stephen, 1748.
Books, American law, 2508; children's, 2822; early printed, 2825; in Virginia, first school book, 2820.
Boone's Lick road, 1328, 1339.
Boonville, Mo., 2919.
Booth, Henry, 1401.
Boots and shoes. *See* Shoe manufacture.
Borchard, E. M., 2376.
Border disputes in the middle West, 1073.
Borgia, *Cardinal,* 331.
Bornmann, Heinrich, 1146–1147, 2767.
Bosse, G. von, 99, 2768.
Bosset, A. M., 1312.
Boston, Mass., 544a, 546, 550, 554, 641, 646, 671, 686, 718, 1244, 1247–1248, 1278, 1296, 1303–1304, 1307a, 1308, 1655, 2237, 2639, 2875, 3049; Catholic church in, 2854; City council, 1782; Roxbury latin school, 3063; siege of, 671, 722; social libraries in, 2707.
Boston art club, 2721.
"Boston news-letter," 2828.
Boston public library, 544, 1261, 2716.
Boston university, 3047.
Bostwick, Frederick, 2249.
Botany. *See* Horticulture.
Bott, E. C., 1928.
Boucher, W. J., 2659.
Bouchette, Errol, 3258.
Boudin, L. B., 2442.
Bouffard, Jean, 3259.
Boulenc, C., 3260.
Boundaries, in international law, 2372.
Boundaries, state, in the middle west, 1073; Iowa-Missouri, 1213; Kansas-Nebraska, 1217; Michigan, 1318; Nebraska and Minnesota, 1321; of Texas, 1558; Texas and New Mexico, 1567–1568. United States, disputes with Canada concerning, 2395; northeastern, 2411; Oregon, 829. *See also* Chamizal case, and Oregon question.
Bourbon co., Ga., 1141.
Bourgeois, P. F., 3261.
Bow, N. H., 1373.
Bowditch, H. P., 3103.
Bowdoin college, 3126.
Bowen family, 2047.
Bower, W. T., 2601.
Bowman, G. E., 2000, 2063, 2102, 2108.
Bowmansville, Pa., 1537.
Boxer outbreak, 1531.
Boycotts, in labor disputes, 25.
Boyd, D. F., 1932.
——, J. E., 3531.
——, J. N., 878.
——, W. K., 1452.
Boyle, J. R., 1839.
Boylston, Zabdiel, 1655.
Boylston, Mass., 2317.
Bradford, E. S., 2575–2576.
——, Gamaliel, *jr.*, 879, 1610–1611, 1823–1827.
——, R. A., 3140.
——, William, 468.
Bradley, A. G., 494, 3262.
——, A. M., 1656.
——, Hannah, 1656.
——, I. S., 7.
——, V. S., 2462.
Bradwell, I. G., 880.
Brady, Samuel, 1657.
Bragg, A. C., 1358.
Braly, W. C., 3048.
Branch family, 2067.
Brandywine, battle of, 713.
Brann, H. A., 2851.
Brant, Joseph, 1435.
Brazil, 3581, 3603–3611; Indians of, 324.
Breckinridge, S. P., 2598.
Breed, W. M., 1249.
Brent family, 2068.
Brest, mythical town of, 3459.
Bretons, in Canada, 3443.
Brett, Cornelius, 2922a.
Bretz, J. P., 2635.
Brewer, A. T., 1033.
——, L. A., 1193.

Digitized by Google

Brewster, Mass., 2238–2239.
Brickell, John, 1446.
Bridge, John, 539.
Bridges, Robert, 1623.
Bridgewater, Mass., 2318.
Bridgman, H. L., 413.
Briggs, E. P., 2602.
Brigham, C. S., 495, 642.
——, Johnson, 1194–1196.
——, W. T., 3643.
Brindley, J. E., 1197, 2665.
Brinkerhoff, Roeliff, 1658.
Brinson, S. M., 1447.
Brinton, Christian, 3136.
——, Selwyn, 3121.
British America, 3244–3470; early explorers of, 372–373. *See also* New France.
British Columbia, 3329, 3452.
British debts case, 2506.
British Guiana, 3622–3623.
British occupation of Newport, R. I., 1542.
Broad Bay, Me., 1233.
Broadway, N. Y., 1413, 1415.
Brockenbrough, John, 2666.
Brockett, L. P., 881.
Brockton, Mass., 2240.
Broderick, D. C., 1659–1660.
Broglie, C. V. M., *prince* de, 2760.
Bromberg, F. G., 1081.
Bromer, E. S., 3207.
Bromley, V. A., 2069.
Bromley family, 2069.
Bronck, Jonas, 1661.
Bronk, W. R., 1661.
Brooke, St.G. T., 2070.
Brooke family, 2070.
Brooklyn, N. Y., 1432, 2913, 2920–2921; All Souls church, 882.
Brooks, E. C., 2603.
——, J. N., 653.
——, *Gov.* John, 1269, 1662.
——, Phillips, 2936.
——, R. P., 1140, 2769.
Brooks family, 2051, 3559.
Broomall, W. B., 1505.
Broun, T. L., 2027, 2122.
Broun family, 2027.
Brown, A. S., 2667.
——, B. G., 831.
——, C. E., 100, 211, 1596.
——, E. A., *jr.*, 3017.
——, Enoch, 1535.
——, F. H., 527.
——, F. W., 2152, 2165.
——, H. A., 704.
——, H. B., 2493, 3003.
——, John, 1663–1667.
——, *Mrs.* William, 1177.
Brown family, 2071.
Brown homestead, Rye, N. Y., 1441.
Browne, G. W., 528, 2636.
——, W. B., 2188.
——, W. H., 611.
Brown university, 3126.
Browning, C. H., 2028, 3120.
Brownlow, W. P., 1668.
Brubaker, M. G., 840.
Bruce, H. A., 3049.
——, P. A., 1828, 2770, 3212.
——, W. S., 414.
Brüschweiler-Wilhelm, J., 1724.
Brumbaugh, *Mrs.* G. M., 1506.
——, M. G., 3578.
Brummer, S. D., 1392, 2562.
Bruncken, Ernest, 426, 883.
Brunoy, Paul, 2511.
Bryan, G. M., 1639.
——, G. W., 1099.
Bryant, H. G., 415.
——, T. J., 1218.
——, W. C., 3175.
——, William, 1218.
Bryant Station, Ky., 1218.
Bryce, George, 3263, 3269.
——, James, 459.
Buccaneers, 366, 400, 3537, 3545.
Buchanan, James, 813, 817, 851, 2463.
——, John, 3310.
Buchanan administration, 945.
Buck, H. R., 1128.
——, S. J., 1062.
Buckelew, F. M., 212.
Buckley, E. C., 634, 1227a, 1553.
Budget, in Oregon, 2694.
Buehman, E. M., 1084.
Buehrle, R. K., 814.
Buffalo, N. Y., 1416, 1433, 2905.
Bulkeley family, 2032.
Bull Run, battle of, 884, 926, 998.
Bull Run campaign, 908.
Bullard, Arthur, 3536–3537.
Bulloch, J. G. B., 2029.
Bulloch family, 2029.
Bullock, C. J., 2818.
Bunker Hill, battle of, 637, 646, 699, 731a, 742.
Bunnell, A. O., 1393.
Bureau of education. *See* U. S. bureau of education.
Burgess, R. F., 2417, 2419.
Burgis, William, 3059.
Burial, Indian, 245. *See also* Funerals.
Burkholder, J. C., 416.
Burlington, Pa., 1522a.
Burlington co., Pa., 1519a.
Burnett, E. C., 704a, 784, 792.
Burnham family, 2035.
Burns, Anthony, 830; trial of, 860.
Burnyeat, John, 503.
Burpee, L. J., 8, 64, 3264.
Burr, Aaron, 1608, 1669–1670.
——, G. L., 529.
Burr conspiracy, 2344.
Burrill, E. M., 1250.
Burritt, Alice, 2072.
Burritt family, 2072.
Burroughs, W. G., 841, 1461.
Burrows, C. W., 705.
Burton, Anna, 1134.
——, E. B., 2937.
——, J. F., 2937.
——, M. L., 3081.

Digitized by Google

Bushnell, Horace, 2938.
Buteux, Jacques, 3447.
——, James, 2926.
Butler, Anthony, 72.
——, B. F., 1014.
——, H. A., 815.
——, Jacob, 1631.
——, N. M., 3164.
——, W. A., 815.
Butler family, 3562.
Busbey, Hamilton, 885.
Busby family, 2073.
Bushnell, D. I., 213.
Buttrick, Wallace, 1808.
Byers, James, 418.
——, S. H. M., 886.

Cabell, J. B., 2067.
Cabinet, U. S., 2524, 2528–2529.
Cable, G. W., 3171.
Cable, trans-Pacific, 2633.
Cabot, John, 392.
Cadman, S. P., 1795.
Cady family, 2074.
Caffall, James, 2939.
Cahokia, Ill., 785.
Cahuenga Valley, 1105.
Calabash tree, 316.
Calaveras skull, 163.
Calchaqui Indians, 325.
Caledonia, N. Y., 2593.
Caledonia Bay, 366.
Calendar, Mexican, 301, 331; of the Quichés, 327.
Calhoun, J. C., 1614, 2464, 2483.
California, description and travel, 430; early days in, 1659; Indians of, 238; life and manners, 1768; local history, 1096–1121; public education in, 3039.
California, University of, 3050.
Calkins, C. G., 2323–2324, 3547.
——, M. H., 1671.
Callister, Henry, 616.
Calumet, 286.
Cambridge, Mass., 1262a, 1283, 2639.
Cameron, *Mrs.* W. C., 1312.
——, W. J., 1840.
Camp Ford prison, Tex., 1650.
Campbell, C. T., 3265.
——, J. W. S., 760.
——, James, 1672.
——, John, 2914.
——, T. J., 368, 575–576, 2852, 2926, 3266–3267.
——, Wilfred, 3268–3269.
Campbell family, 2047.
"Campbell news" letters, 2828.
Campe, J. H., 369–371.
Canaan, Conn., 1126.
Canada, annexation of, 2364, 2412; anthropological survey of, 263; geographic board of, 3274; historical publications relating to, 18, 62; history, index and dictionary of, 64; "Patriot war" of 1838, 2412; rebellion of 1837, 3314, 3400; reciprocity treaty of 1854 with, 2629; reciprocity with, 24; War of 1812 in, 3304. *See also* British America, and New France.
Canadian nation, birth of, 691.
Canadian Pacific railway, 3275.
Canadians and the Revolution, 643.
Canals, 986; Cape Cod canal, 2646; in Indiana, 1178, 2640; in Pennsylvania, 1507, 2637; Sault Ste. Marie canal, 3387; Welland canal, 3363. *See also* Interoceanic waterways, and Panama canal.
Canavan, M. J., 544–544a.
Candide, F., 3276.
Candler, M. A., 843, 1141–1142, 2880.
Cane Hill college, Ark., 3048.
Cannon, J. Q., 1818.
——, Le Grand B., 887.
Cano, J. S. del, 388.
Cantonwine, Alexander, 1481.
Cantwell, H. J., 214.
Cape Breton, N. S., 3258.
Cape Cod canal, 2646.
Cape Henry, Va., 620.
Cape May, N. J., 2241.
Capital, masters of, 2684–2685.
Capital, national, 1041. *See also* Washington, D. C.
Capitan, Louis, 303a–304a.
Caraja Indians, 3609.
Carbon co., Pa., 442.
Carhart, L. A. M., 2150.
Caribbean sea, 2343.
Carignan regiment, 3446.
Carillon, battle of, 3291, 3367.
Carleton co., Ont., 3411.
Carlile, Christopher, 511.
Carlin, Thomas, 1160.
Carlisle, Pa., 218; Indian industrial school, 3055.
Carlton, F. T., 2698.
Carmel, Cal., 1101.
Carmel, N. Y., 2242.
Carnegie institution of Washington, 101, 2719.
Carney, Frank, 1462.
——, J. L., 1878.
Carnochan, Janet, 3277–3280, 3323, 3457.
Carolina, early, 628; travels in, 448.
Caroline co., Va., 617.
Carothers family, 2047.
Carpenter, E. J., 1251.
——, G. S., 1858.
——, R. V., 1148.
Carpio, Manuel, 429.
Carr, C. F., 215.
Carrel, Frank, 3281.
Carriel, M. T., 3117.
Carroll, *Archbishop*, 2940–2941.
——, John, 644.
Carson, H. L., 1880.
Carter, C. E., 650, 1067.
——, Franklin, 3100.
——, J. C., 1673.
——, W. H., 2325.
Carter family, 2075.

Digitized by Google

Cartier, Jacques, 391, 402; voyages of, 3371.
Cartography. *See* Atlas historical, Charts, and Maps.
Cartwright, George, 3282.
Carver, Jonathan, 435.
——, T. N., 2590.
Carver family, 2044.
Carver, Mass., 2243.
Cary, Edward, 3150.
——, S. C., 2076.
Cary family, 2052, 2076.
Casas, B. de las, 3537.
Casasus, J. D., 2398–2400.
Casey, T. W., 372–373, 3283–3290.
Cassin, John, 1674.
Castilla del Oro, 366, 3471.
Castine, Me., 2744.
Castor, H. A. J., 2077.
Castor family, 2077.
Caswell, Harriet, 2942.
Catholic church, in Canada, 3331, 3366; in Ellicott City, Md., 1238; in Lower Canada, *1791*, 3358; in Oregon, 1493; mission work, in Missouri, 1335; missionaries in Iowa, 1201. *See also* Catholics.
"Catholic herald," 2823.
Catholic Indians, 638.
Catholic schools, in New York, 3022–3027.
Catholic university of America, 2965.
"Catholic who's who," 1607.
Catholics, 2849–2873; and the American revolution, 684, 689, 701, 707; in colonial Virginia, 618; in Philadelphia, Pa., 1528; in Spanish Louisiana, 634a; in the U. S. navy, 1615; of the Illinois country, *1763–1774*, 728.
Catskill, N. Y., 595.
Catterall, R. C. H., 2668.
Cattle barons of California, 1107.
Cauffman, Joseph, 1675.
Cavalry, Confederate, 1017; in the Civil war, 961, 994, 2330, 2347; in the Revolution, 698–699.
Cavanagh, C. F., 1054.
Cave, R. C., 888.
Cave dwellings, 144, 194.
Cayapa Indians, 3609.
Cayuse Indians, 216.
Cedar Mountain, battle of, *1862*, 998.
Census, of Louisiana, early, 1227; U. S., 1054, 2814.
Central America, 3520–3544; aboriginal history, 294–364; Indian languages of, 359; list of books relating to, 21.
Central Park, N. Y., 1408.
Ceulemans, J. B., 2831.
Chadwick, F. E., 889, 1051, 2377.
Chaillé-Long, C., 708.
Chalkley, Lyman, 2443.
Chamberlain, A. F., 305–306, 1439.
——, G. W., 761.
——, J. F., 1100.
——, P. M., 2228.
Chamberlayne, L. P., 890.
Chambers, John, 1218.
——, Julius, 2433.
Chambersburg, Pa., 2885a.
Chamisal case, 2378, 2382, 2387a–2388, 2398–2400, 2417–2419.
Champlain, Samuel de, 372, 1423, 3284–3285, 3438; voyages of, 3371.
Champlain tercentenary celebrations, Quebec, 3409.
Champlain Valley, 172, 1423.
Champlin, J. D., 545, 3651.
Chancellorsville, battle of, 900, 904, 1015; campaign, 1012.
Chandler, Abiel, 645.
——, E. W., 427.
Chandler family, 2041a.
Changos, 310.
Channing, Edward, 680, 2604.
——, W. E., 2925.
Chapais, Thomas, 516, 3291–3292.
Chapman, C. E., 1102.
——, F. B., 891.
Chappaqua historical society, 3185.
Chappell, P. E., 1063.
Charencey, *comte* de, 306a.
Charles, Edwin, 1507, 2637.
Charleston, S. C., 2244; siege of, *1863*, 936.
Charleston, W. Va., 1593.
Charlton, W. H., 1894.
Chartier, Émile, 3293.
Chartres, L. de, 3276.
Charts, Nodal, 388; portolan, 387, 401.
Chase, Arthur, 1252.
——, L. A., 102, 1311, 2638.
——, S. P., 2476.
——, Samuel, 1239.
"Chase," the, 364.
Chateaubriand, F. A. R., *vicomte* de, 1433.
Chateauguay, battle of, 802.
Chater, A. B., 392.
Chatham, earl of. *See* Pitt, William.
Chatham, Mass., 2245–2246.
Chattanooga campaign, 914.
Chautauqua co., N. Y., 1421.
Checkley, Samuel, 546.
Chenoweth family massacre, 1220.
Cherokee Indians, 1143.
Cherry, P. P., 1463.
"Chesapeake," frigate, 805.
Chesapeake and Delaware canal, [illegible], 986.
Cheshire, J. B., 629.
——, J. G., *jr.*, 2565.
Chester, Alden, 2563.
Chester, Mass., 2247.
Chester co., Pa., 2248.
Chesterfield township, N. J., 5[illegible]98.
Cheves, Langdon, 1676.
Cheyenne Indians, 216, 262.
Cheyney, E. P., 1819.
Chicago, Ill., 1144, 1158–115[illegible]9: biography, 1609; Hyde Park Presbyte[illegible]rian church, 2904; stockyards, 2598.
Chicago public library, 10.
Chichén-Itzá, 313, 332.
Chickamauga, battle of, 869, 893, 92[illegible]1

Digitized by Google

Chicoutimi, Que., 3419.
Chidlaw, B. W., 1464.
Chignecto, Isthmus of, N. S., 3388.
Chilan Balam, books of, 334.
Child, F. S., 1124.
Child labor, 2695; in Alabama, 2697: reform, 2702.
Children's literature, 2822.
Chile, 3581, 3612–3620; anthropology of, 340; removal of Jesuits from, 3584.
Chiles family, 2078.
Chilton, F. B., 1038.
——, W. B., 2068.
China, trade with, 2393.
Chinese, in Seattle, Wash., 1591.
Chinook language, 209.
Chinookan tribes, 216.
Chipman, N. P., 892.
Chippewa Indians, 206, 235, 828.
Chiriquian antiquities, 329.
Chisholm, A. S. M., 3614.
Choate, J. H., 1673, 1677, 1718, 1925, 2465, 2720, 2936, 3051, 3146.
——, Rufus, 1677.
Choctaw Indians, 214.
Choquette, C. P., 3294–3295.
Chouteau, Auguste, 1322a.
Christian, G. L., 1951.
Christian church, 2874–2875a.
Christiana riot, 822–826, 2344.
Christmas, 2749.
Christy, Miller, 1636.
Church, Benjamin, 646.
——, *Mrs.* Henry, 1312.
Church of England, in Massachusetts, 554; in the West Indies, 3550.
Church organization, in New England, 2836.
Church records. *See* Regional genealogy, Vital records, etc.
Churches, colonial, 508; German, 2832; of Massachusetts, historic, 1309; of New Hampshire, historic, 1374; of Virginia, historic, 1584. *See also* Meeting houses, and Religious history, particular denominations.
Cilley, *Gen.* Joseph, 750.
Cincinnati, O., 112, 1467, 1469–1470, 2577, 3052.
Citizenship, 459–460, 2501.
City government. *See* Municipal government.
Civil government, 2441, 2515, 2516, 2534. *See also* National government and administration, and State and local government.
Civil war, 39, 461, 815, 830, 865–1040, 1767, 1810, 1884, 1993, 2322; cavalry in, 2347; Harvard men in, 3044, 3067, 3080; Indianapolis and the, 1186; infantry in, 2355; Iowa soldiers in, 1200; New York state politics during, 2562; Ohio politics during, 2571; political history of New York state during, 1392; regimental histories, 1019–1040; regular army in, 2360; relations with England during, 2363; treason societies in, 2344; Union men of North Carolina, 1450; Virginia in, 1580; Wisconsin women in, 1600.
Civil war income tax, 2689.
Civilization, U. S., 459–461.
Claiborne, W. C. C., 1618.
Claims, Civil war, of Indians, 867; French spoliation, 2426; Revolutionary war, 754a; war, 2356.
Clark, A. C., 1711.
——, A. J., 3296.
——, G. R., 435, 734, 1316, 1678, 2326.
——, G. S., 1540.
——, J. B., 2580, 2942.
——, J. C. L., 3232.
——, John, 2943.
——, M. B., 844, 1508.
——, O. B., 1041.
——, Walter, 102a, 1780a, 2444, 2493a.
Clarke, H. A., 3167.
——, Hannah, 2003.
——, J. M., 1395, 1423, 3297.
——, M. P., 496.
Clavus, Claudius, 378.
Clay, A. B., 893.
——, A. S., 1679.
——, G. S., 1701.
——, Henry, 2476, 2669.
Clay, primitive work in, 183.
Claybaugh, A. M., 894.
Clayson, Edward, 1590.
Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 2367, 2427.
Clearfield co., Pa., 1523.
Cleaveland, E. H. J., 3176.
——, W. N., 1680.
Clemens, S. L., 3164, 3177–3179.
Clement, E. H., 2249.
Clément, P., 3627–3628.
Clements family, 2079.
Clergy, Catholic, in Baltimore, 2859; in New York, 2858; early, 2838; French Canadian, 3245; in colonial New England, 532; in the Revolution, 735.
Clericalism in Canada, 3384.
Cleveland, Grover, 1681, 2474.
Cleveland, O., 1459, 1801–1803, 2904a.
Cleveland's administrations, 1047.
Cliff-dwellings, 194.
Clifford, J. H., 459.
Clinton, De Witt, 1682, 3019.
——, George, 66, 1683.
——, J. W., 1149, 3174.
Clinton family, 2080.
Clock making, 2004.
Closed shop, 2703.
Closter, N. J., 1374a.
Clough, J. E., 2944.
Clous, J. W., 2327.
Clutz, J. A., 2893.
Coal industry, 2622.
Coal mines and mining, Kentucky, 1226a.
Coburn, F. W., 2639.
Cockburn, *Sir* George, 795.
Cocke, William, 1618, 1684.
Codex Troano, 304a.

Digitized by Google

Coddington, William, 1685.
Codices, Mexican, 299.
Codrington college, Barbados, 3554.
Coe family, 2082.
Coffee family, 2038.
Coffin, Paul, 2945.
Cohn, Gustav, 2670.
Coinage, "Bee-hive," 1570.
Coins, gold, 2662.
Colcord, W. A., 2492.
Cole, B. H., 1323.
——, B. J., 1686.
Coleman, A. P., 3298.
——, C. B., 2540.
——, R. B., 895.
Colenbrander, H. T., 409, 2771.
Coles, Edward, 1687.
Colgrove, K. W., 1064.
Colleges, southern, 3126. *See also* Educational institutions.
Collier, L. T., 1324.
Collins, Arthur, 2062.
——, C. W., 2445.
——, J. S., 428.
——, V. L., 647.
Colman, John, 550.
Colombia, 3621.
Colonial dames of the state of New York, 31.
Colonial families, 2031, 2037, 2042.
Colonial government, English, in America, 501; in New England, 531. *See also* Government.
Colonial history, English colonization, 136; French and Indian war, 515–526; general, 461, 477, 492–514; income tax in the colonies, 2689; law cases in, 2490; legal conditions in, 2508; Pennsylvania, 1517; regional, 527–636.
Colonial period, women of, 2761.
Colonial wars, 477.
Colonization, of America, 477–479; British companies for, 511; French, 633; of the West, 650.
Colorado, antiquities of, 143; Indian war in, *1864*, 2357a; local history, 1122–1123.
Colorado state normal school, 103.
Colston, F. M., 896.
Columbia, S. C., 951.
Columbia river, 1485.
Columbia university, 3076. *See also* King's college.
Columbus, Christopher, 369, 374–375, 396, 406, 408; voyages of, 366.
Colvin, Patrick, 738.
Comer, W. R., 1253.
Commerce, colonial, 492, 506; during the Revolution, 680, 2604; in the Kentucky Mountains, 1226a; of Canada, 3387; of France, 506; of the prairies, 435; on the Great Lakes, 2657; power of Congress to regulate, 2446. *See also* Reciprocity, and Trade relations.
Commerce and industry, 2598–2632. *See also* Fur trade, and Reciprocity.
Commercial conditions, *1783–1786*, 784; in the West, 1065.
Commercial diplomacy, 2414.
Commercial treaties, *1776–1786*, 784.
Commission government, 2575–2576, 2579.
Commons, J. R., 2580.
Communication and transportation, 2633–2661; old Indian trail, in Illinois, 1154. *See also* Canals, and Santa Fé trail.
Communism, 1468.
Compromise, in arbitration, 2381.
Compton, Margaret, 2171.
Comptroller of the Treasury, 2525.
Comstock, Anthony, 1697.
——, H. P., 1178, 2640.
Comstock family, 2081.
Concord, Mass., 1308, 3056.
Concord, N. H., 2636.
Confederate states of America, 909–910; army of, 893, 896, 953–954, 968, 988, 1016; formation of, 990; government of, 879, 974; income tax in, 2689; navy, 1005; official publications of, 56; officials of, 1016; recognition of, by Great Britain, 865; the British consuls in, 877. *See also* Secession, and South, in the Civil war.
Confederate memorial literary society, 56.
Confederate prisoners, 958, 966.
Confederate soldier, the, 967.
Confederation, Canadian, 3378.
Conger family, 2053a.
Congregational church, 2876–2879; in Cambridge, Mass., 1283.
Congress, U. S., 1055, 1064, 2530; control of commerce, 2446; parliamentary law in, 2512; session of 1790, 2514.
Congressmen from Missouri, 2557.
Conkling, Roscoe, 2474.
Connecticut, colonial history, 571–572; genealogical history of, 2249; local history, 1124–1130; militia, in the Spanish-American war, 1050; soldiers in the Revolution, 776.
Connecticut historical society, 11.
Connecticut Valley, 456, 1079.
Connolly, C. P., 1841.
Connor, H. B., 2565.
——, R. D. W., 712, 1612.
——, Selden, 897.
Conquistadores, 3585.
Consanguinity, 2581.
Conscription acts, Civil war, 970.
Constitution, U. S., 461, 2444–2445, 2451, 2453–2454, 2459, 2676. *See also* Constitutional history.
Constitutional convention, *1787*, 788, 2452, 2461.
Constitutional conventions, North Carolina, 2566; Ohio, 2568.
Constitutional history and discussion, 2440–2461.
Constitutional history of Canada, 3270, 3414.

Digitized by Google

Constitutions, state, 2540–2542, 2544; Arkansas, of 1836, 2547; Indiana, 2553; North Carolina, 2565.
Continental army, 668, 678, 752, 770–771, 780a.
Centraband of war, 2403.
Conveyancing, 2497a.
Conway, J. J., 2946.
Conway family, 2027.
Conwell, Henry, 2855–2856.
Cook, H. D., 1376b.
——, Joel, 1688.
Cook co., Ill., 1158.
Cooke, David, 1136.
——, F. H., 2446.
——, M. S., 2699.
Cooley, T. M., 2492.
Cooper, F. T., 3206.
——, J. F., 1390, 2466, 3164.
——, Peter, 468.
Cooperstown, N. Y., 1390.
Copan, Honduras, 333.
Copeland, C. F., 2083.
Copeland family, 2083.
Copp, E. J., 898.
Copper age, 150.
Copper workings, ancient, 146.
Copping, A. E., 3299.
Cora Indians, 343.
Corbet, Michael, 2490.
Corby, William, 2947.
Cordier, Henri, 375.
Corey, D. P., 1689.
Cornell, John, 2084.
Cornell family, 2084.
Cornell university, 3126.
Cornish, J. J., 2899.
——, L. C., 547, 1863.
——, L. S., 1554.
Cornman, O. P., 471.
Coronado's march, 397.
Corporations, public service, 2577a; United States steel corporation, 2614.
Corrigan, M. A., 2858.
Cortes, Hernando, 371.
Cortissoz, Royal, 3142.
Corwin, E. S., 845, 2494–2495.
Costa Rica, 3522–3525.
Costanso, Miguel, 429.
Cotter, J. S., 1226.
Cottman, G. S., 104, 1179.
——, V. T., 1180.
Cotton gin, invention of, 2613.
Cotton industry, 2603.
Cotton states, 2603.
Couët, Thomas, 3300.
County government, in Iowa, 2554; in North Carolina, 630.
Court of claims, U. S., 1054.
Courts, of Bedford co., Pa., 2499; of Bergen co., N. J., 1378a; of Monmouth co., N. J., 1376a; Supreme court of Illinois, 1151, 1163; U. S., 2510, 2532. *See also* Judiciary, and Supreme court.
Cowdrey family, 2085.
Cox, H. C., 1842.
Cox, I. J., 490, 1065.
——, Richard, 760.
——, Ross, 435.
Cox family, 2086.
Coyne family, 3314.
Craddock, C. E., 3171.
Crafts, W. F., 2584.
Craick, W. A., 2379, 3301–3302.
Craig, Austin, 2948.
Crampton, A. D., 1362.
Craniology, 310.
Cranor, H. D., 2170.
Crater, battle of the, 993.
Craufurd, *Gen.* Robert, 2322.
Craven co., N. C., 1447.
Crawford, S. J., 1214.
Crawford co., Ia., 1202.
Credit, bills of, 550; mercantile instruments of, 2680.
Cree Indians, 270, 3466.
Creek Indians, 275.
Creelman, James, 3494.
Crespel, Antoine, 2087.
Crespieul, F. de, 2926.
Crevaux, Jules, 3591.
Cridlin, W. B., 2078.
Criley, W. W., 2893.
Criminal statistics, 2586.
Crittenden, J. J., 2467.
Croatans, 2794.
Crockett, David, 1690.
Cronau, Rudolf, 2772.
Cronyn, Benjamin, 3303.
——, Verschoyle, 3303.
Crook, W. H., 1041a.
Crosby, E. F. (D.), 2030.
——, Enoch, 1691.
——, J. O., 2554.
——, *Mrs.* W. S., 2097a.
Croscup, G. E., 472.
Crosley, G. W., 899.
Crossette, D. S., 1312.
Crossland, Edward, 1020.
Crow Indians, 242, 252.
Crowell, T. I., 1379a.
Crown Point, expedition against, *1759*, 520; expedition against, proposed, *1745*, 571.
Crown Point, N. Y., 589.
Crowninshield, Frederic, 3133.
Crozier, W. A., 2031.
Cruikshank, E. A., 796, 3304.
Cruzat, J. W., 1876a.
Cuba, 3571–3573; public documents relating to, 55; relations of U. S. with, 2396; war in, *1897*, 2380.
Culbertson, W. S., 1757.
Cullom, S. M., 1042.
Culpeper, *Lord*, 622.
Culver, F. B., 714.
Cumberland, Barlow, 3305.
Cumberland co., Va., 2250.
Cummins, A. G., 2916.
——, G. W., 1377.
"Cumulative book index," 12.
Cunningham, H. W., 546.

Digitized by Google

Cunningham, J. O., 1150, 1989, 2641.
——, Stanley, 1692.
Curran, W. R., 1151, 2496.
Currency, colonial, 550; national, 2672; national bank, 2686. *See also* Money.
Currey, E. H., 376.
——, J. S., 1152.
Currie, *Mrs.* J. G., 3306.
Currier, A. N., 1693.
——, C. W., 3476.
Curry, E. S., 236.
——, J. L. M., 3104.
Curtis, E. F., 216.
——, Edward, 2512.
——, G. P., 1607.
Curtiss family, 2026.
Cushing, A. B., 1254.
——, William, 1694.
Custer, Milo, 141, 1153, 2116.
Cutler, H. G., 1312.
Cutter, A. S., 104a.
——, V. M., 307.
——, W. R., 2249.
Cutts, L. B., 1873.
Cuyler family, 2088.

Dabney, C. W., 1964.
Daeneil, E. R., 497.
Dagnaud, P. M., 3307.
Dakota Indians, 209, 247.
Dalbiac, P. H., 900.
Dalmas, Anthony, 2926.
Dame family, 2089.
Dampier, William, 399.
Dana, ——, 1396.
——, J. D., 3095.
——, R. H., *jr.*, 830.
Dances, Indian, 240, 250, 259a, 266–267.
Dandridge, D. (B.), 715.
Danforth, Thomas, 564.
Daniel, E. M., 217, 716, 901–903, 1066, 1796, 1798.
——, J. W., 217, 716, 901–903, 1066, 1695, 1698, 1796, 1798, 1829, 1869, 1965, 2380, 2434, 2671, 3113.
Daniels, W. M., 846.
Danvers, Mass., 3057.
Danville and Fort Clark road, 2641.
Danville prison, 985.
Dardis, James, 1618.
Dare, Virginia, 629.
Darien, 366.
Darling, S. B., 2491.
Darlington, G. E., 1505.
Dartmoor massacre, 797.
Dartmouth college, 109, 3052a–3053.
Daughters of the American revolution, 116, 762, 778–780, 1255, 1444, 1930.
Davenport, Thomas, 1695a.
Davey, R. C., 1696.
David, L. O., 3307a.
Davidson, Jo, 3134.
Davis, A. McF., 548–550, 783, 1597, 2642, 2672, 2748.
——, A. W., 1397, 1613, 2747.
——, D. W., 2786.
Davis, Horace, 1745.
——, Jefferson, 925, 958, 967, 979, 1610, 1614, 1697–1698.
——, N. D., 717.
——, T. F., 1137.
——, W. Z., 1995.
Davis family, 2030.
Davison, F. E., 1573.
——, W. B., 2519.
Davol, Ralph, 1256, 2721.
Davray, H. D., 3165.
Dawson, Edgar, 105, 2468.
——, T. F., 2009.
Day, D. A., 2893.
Dayton, O., 1465.
Dayton, Or., 1490.
Deacon, Edward, 2032, 2962.
De Armond, D. A., 1699.
Deaths. *See* Vital records.
De Berdt, Dennis, 648.
De Boer, L. P., 2015.
Debt, public, of Virginia, 1588.
Décary family, 3385.
Declaration of independence, 712, 733, 749, 757, 2451.
De Costa, J., 718.
Deeds, Plymouth colony, 541–542.
Deep Bottom, battle of, *1864*, 982.
Deerfield, Mass., 565a, 1298.
Deering, J. A., 719.
Deerpark, N. Y., 2251.
De Faria, Francisco, 1700.
Defoe, Daniel, 628.
De Jarnette papers, 625.
Dejordy, G. A., 3308.
Delafield, J. L., 2134.
Deland, Margaret, 3180.
De Laney, A. F., 2194.
Delaney, J. B., 2949.
Delany, G. C., 2949.
Delaware, local history, 1131–1133; Public archives commission, 1132.
Delaware, O., 1472.
Delaware co., Pa., 1505.
Delaware nation, 251.
Delaware river, 442, 606–607.
Delaware Valley, 198.
De Lisle, ——, 649.
Demarest, A. J., 704.
Democratic party, 1452.
Democrats, of Virginia, 2482.
Denis, Pierre, 3604, 3615.
Dennis, A. W., 40, 106.
——, Charles, 847.
——, W. C., 2381–2383, 2417–2419, 3495, 3639.
Dennis, Mass., 1277a, 2252.
Denny, Harmar, 2469.
De Normandie, James, 2013, 3002.
Dentistry, in Cleveland, O., 1459.
Denver, Col., 2577a.
De Peyster family, 2090.
Derby, O. A., 377.
De Renne, W. J., 58.
Derry, Charles, 2950.
Descary family, 3385.

Digitized by Google

Deschanel, Paul, 2435.
Description and travel, 422–456; across the plains in 1853, 1099.
Deseret, Utah, 1570–1571.
Des Moines, Ia., 1194–1195.
Desrosiers, A. *i. e.* L. J. A., 3309.
Detroit, Mich., 734, 1313, 1316.
Deuss, Edmund, 1774.
Deutsch-Amerikanische National-Bund, 2723.
Develin, D. H., 780.
Devereux, A. L., 1447a.
De Villiers, J. A. J., 3622–3623.
Devitt, E. I., 2859.
Dewey, L. M., 1257–1258.
De Witt, Charles, 1406.
Dexter, F. B., 2951, 3054.
——, Morton, 540, 2951.
Dialect, Pennsylvania German, 1536.
Diaz, Porfirio, 3494.
Dickens, Charles, 447, 455.
Dickey, T. L., 1145.
Dickson, M. S., 473.
Didier, L., 13.
Diebel, J. H., 474.
Dieserud, Juul, 2773.
Diguet, Léon, 308–309.
Dillard, Richard, 1448.
Dillingham, E. L., 3090.
——, J. H., 2952.
Dillingham family, 2090a.
Dillon, J. F., 1701.
Dinwiddie, Oscar, 1181.
Dionne, N. E., 1313.
Diplomacy, American commercial, 2414.
Diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2362–2439; bibliography of, 48.
"Diprothomo platensis," 346, 349–350, 355, 358.
Discovery and exploration, 365–421, 479; in Canada, *1496–1907*, 3401; of South America, 3589; of the Missouri river, 1063; voyages of Cartier, Champlain, etc., 3371.
District of Columbia, freemasons in, 2722, 2726; local history, 1134–1136.
Dixon, Frederick, 2956.
——, J. W., 818.
——, R. B., 209.
Doan, J. H., 2112.
Dodd, A. F., 2673.
——, W. E., 819, 1614.
Dodge, G. M., 3056a.
——, Henry, 1702.
——, *Gov.* Henry, 828.
Dolbeare, John, 565.
Dollars, Mexican, 2666.
Dollero, Adolfo, 3496.
Dolliver, J. P., 1703.
Donald, E. W., 2953.
——, W. J., 2643.
Donaldson family, 2091.
Donehoo, G. P., 218, 3055.
Dongan, Thomas, 1704.
Doniphan, A. W., 1705.
Donner expedition, 437.
Doolittle, J. R., 1706.
Dorchester, Mass., 1259.
Dorchester historical society, 1259.
Dorion, Pierre, 424.
Dorr rebellion, 2344.
Doty, L. R., 1398.
Doubleday, Abner, 903.
Dougall, M. Y., 1570.
Dougherty, J. H., 2564.
Doughty, A. G., 64, 3264, 3270–3271, 3364.
Douglas, James, 3311.
——, W. B., 1864.
Douglas-Lithgow, R. A., 1260–1261, 3213–3214.
Douglass, T. O., 2876.
Dove, D. J., 1707.
Dover, N. H., 3038.
Dow, C. M., 1800.
——, G. F., 552, 1262–1262a.
Downer, Silas, 1545.
Downes, W. E. D., 2092.
——, W. H., 3137.
Downes family, 2092.
Doyle, J. B., 1938.
Drach, George, 2885.
Drago, L. M., 2384.
Drago doctrine, 2428a, 3488a.
Drake, *Sir* Francis, 366, 380, 398, 3548.
Dramatist, the American, 3162.
Draper, A. S., 3116.
Dred Scott decision, 845.
Druillettes, Gabriel, 2926.
Drum, R. C., 1344.
Drummond, R. R., 3239–3240.
Dubbs, J. H., 2749.
Duberger, J. B., 3420.
Du Bois family, 2051.
Du Bose, H. M., 2993.
DuBuque, *Seigneur* Julien, 421.
Dudley, Dean, 2090a.
——, Joseph, 531.
——, W. R., 1708.
Dueling, 831, 1241.
Duffield family, 2044.
Duke, B. W., 905, 1678, 1886.
Dulany, Daniel, 652.
Dulles, J. H., 1709.
Dumont, Henry, 1101.
Dunagan mound, 152.
Dunbar, John, 1345.
Duncan, D. M., 3312.
——, H. C., 1710.
Duncanson, W. M., 1711.
Dunham, E. K., 3108.
Dunkerque, France, 736.
Dunn, J. M., 1399.
——, J. P., 1182–1183, 2553.
——, W. E., 219, 1555.
Dunstable, Mass., 2253.
Duran, Narciso, 430, 1102.
Durand, E. D., 2774.
Durango, Mex., 3510.
Duras, V. H., 1758.
Durham, J. H., 906.
Durocher, Flavien, 3456.
Du Roi, A. W., 651.
Durrell, J. M., 498.

Digitized by Google

Dustin, Hannah, 1712.
Dutch, in America, 43, 2771; in Iowa, 1211; in the U. S., 2805.
Dutch discovery in America, 409–410.
Dutchess co., N. Y., 2254.
Duvernay, Ludger, 3400.
Duxbury, Mass., 2255.
Dye, E. E., 1484.
Dyer, A. M., 1466.
——, E. A., 2092a.
Dyer family, 2092a.
Dynes, S. A., 107.

Eager, M. M., 1572.
Eagleson, A. S., 2905.
Early, *Gen.* J. A., 880, 902.
——, J. C., 907.
——, J. W., 1510.
East India squadron, 2350.
Eastern shore, Va., 627.
Easthampton, Mass., 3087.
Eastman, C. A., 220–221.
——, C. R., 2184.
Easton, Pa., 1518.
Eaton, E. B., 1843.
——, William, 2339.
——, *Gen.* William, 1713, 2352.
Eaton family, 2093.
Eccleston, J. H., 2954.
Economic history, 2580–2828. *See also* Political economy.
Eddowes, Ralph, 431.
Eddy, M. B., 2875a, 2955–2959.
Edenton, N. C., 1458.
Edes, H. H., 1934, 3056.
Edgerton, D. M., 1858.
Edison, T. A., 2651.
Edler, Friedrich, 681.
Edmonds, J. E., 908.
Edmonston, Gabriel, 2100.
Edmunds, G. F., 2605–2606.
Edson, O., 1400.
Education, biography, 3100–3120; during the Revolutionary period, 685; general, 3003–3011; in Canada, 3330, 3427–3428; in Groton, Mass., 1293; in Missouri, 1333; in Ontario, 3348; in Porto Rico, 3578; particular institutions, 3040–3099; regional, 3012–3039. *See also* History, teaching of, School lands, and Schools.
Edwards, Albert, 3536–3537.
——, F. *i. e.* J. F., 1714.
——, Jonathan, 1608.
Edwards family, 2052.
Ege, T. P., 2093a.
Ege family, 2093a.
Egerton, H. E., 499, 3313.
Eichhorn, J. G., 3172.
Elbert, Samuel, 1715.
Elder, W. H., 2960.
Eldredge family, 2094.
Eldridge, S. E., 1378.
Election, contested, of a congressman from Oregon, 1494; of a U. S. senator, 1196; of senators, popular, 2443.
Election laws, 2477.
Elections, presidential, of 1860, 832; since 1860, 2473. *See also* Politics, and Presidential campaigns.
Electric light, 2651.
Elgin co., Ont., 3314.
Eliot, C. W., 3045.
——, Nathan, 1264.
——, S. A., 1614a, 1863.
Elizabeth, N. J., 3034a.
Elizabeth City parish, Va., 1582a.
Ellicott City, Md., 1238.
Elliott, L. E., 3520.
——, L. P., 1548.
——, *Mrs.* M. A., 909.
——, M. H., 1783.
——, S. H., 992.
——, T. C., 1491.
——, T. S., 1485.
Ellis, E. S., 458.
——, W. A., 3056a.
Ellis co., Kan., 1215.
Ellwanger, E. H., 1219, 3230.
Elmer, Ebenezer, 653.
Elmore, A. E., 1598.
Elouis, Henry, 1988.
Elson, H. W., 475–476.
Elwell, L. H., 2307.
Ely, R. T., 2575, 2580.
Emancipation proclamation, 947.
Embert, J. H. R., 956.
Embree, E. R., 3094.
Embroidery, Indian, 276.
Embury, Aymar, 3122–3123.
Emerson, B. A. C., 910.
——, C. F., 3052a.
——, E. W., 1778, 3181.
——, F. V., 848.
——, Joseph, 500, 551.
——, R. W., 830, 3164, 3181–3182.
Emery, L. A., 1716.
——, Rufus, 1068.
"Emma Sophia," ship, 1056.
Emmet, T. A., 720, 1717.
Emmons, G. T., 222, 417.
Employer's liability, 26.
Endicott, C. M., 2095.
——, W. C., 3057.
Endicott family, 2095.
England, John, 2961.
England. *See* Great Britain.
English colonies in America, 461.
English colonization, 136, 505.
English discovery of North America, 392.
Enjart, Carel, 590.
Eno, C. B., 1085.
——, J. N., 2133.
Enos, Z. A., 1154, 2644.
Ensign, C. S., 1647.
Epitaphs, Hopewell, N. J., 1376.
Epping, C. S. J., 651.
Ercilla y Zúñiga, A. de, 3619.
Erik the Red, 389.
Erlich, Jacob, 3186.
Ernst, H. C., 3103.
Errazuriz, Rafael, 3616.
Escobar, C. C., 2460.

Digitized by Google

Escobar y Ramírez, Alfredo, 3593.
Eshleman, H. F., 1512–1513.
Eskimos, 240; language of, 209.
Espionage, military, 731.
Essex co., Mass., 552–553, 561.
Estherville, Ia., 1210.
Estill Springs, Ky., 1219.
Esty family, 2096.
Eude, Émile, 3605.
Evans, E. S., 1582.
——, M. O., 1464.
——, N. W., 1966.
——, R. B., 1156.
Evans family, 2097.
Everett, Edward, 1259.
Everett family, 2030, 2097a.
Ewart, J. S., 3315.
Ewing, George, 654.
Excommunication, 508.
Executive, the, 2511.
Expansion. *See* Territorial expansion.
Explorations, bibliography, 51; in Northern Canada and Hudson Bay, 3274; of the Columbia river, 1485; of the Mississippi river, 1074; of the U. S. navy, 2350; western, 433, 435, 443a, 445. *See also* Discovery and exploration.
Explorers, first, in Canada, 3286; in Canadian Northwest, 3372; western, 1069.
Ex-presidents, U. S., 1625.

Factory legislation, 2701. *See also* Labor.
Fages, Pedro, 432, 1103.
Fairchild, H. P., 2775.
Fairfax co., Va., 620.
Fairfield, Conn., 1124.
Fairhaven, Conn., 2283.
Falconer, W. A., 1086.
Fall River, Mass., 1265, 1272.
Family histories. *See* Genealogies.
Faris, J. T., 1486.
Farlow, C. F., 2058.
Farman, E. E., 2033.
Farming, 2593. *See also* Agriculture.
Farmington, Conn., 1129.
Farnham, T. J., 435.
Farnsworth, E. C., 2957.
Farragut, D. G., 1718.
Farrand, Max, 788, 2461.
Farrar, S. C., 1031.
Farthing, Chester, 3058.
——, Paul, 3058.
Fassett, E. C. B., 223.
Fastnacht, A. G., 2972.
Faulkner family, 2046, 2098.
Faxon, F. W., 3.
Fay, F. B., 911.
Featley, John, 3569.
Federal control in Mexico, 3498.
Federal control of commerce, 2446.
Federal convention of 1787. *See* Constitutional convention.
Federal government, 499.
Federal statutes, 2491.
Fell, Jesse, 2622.
Fellows, F. P., 2513.
Felton, R. L., 1719.
Fenian raid, 3305, 3356, 3362.
Fennell, Charles, 2497.
Fenneman, N. M., 1467.
Fenner, H. M., 1265.
Ferguson, A. B., 2098a.
Ferguson family, 2098a.
Fernández Pradel, Jorge, 3617.
Fernow, B. E., 2591.
Ferree, Barr, 1903.
Ferrill, London, 1226.
Ferris, O. B., 2558.
Fess, S. D., 2567.
Few, William, 2514.
Fewkes, J. W., 143–145.
Fiction, of the South, 3169.
Fiegel, M. D., 3538.
Field, A. P., 1720.
Fields, Annie, 3202.
Filibusters, 2344.
Filkin, Francis, 1401.
Fillmore, Millard, 1721.
Finance, 2662–2694; federal expenditures, 2513; greenback movement of 1875–1884, 1605; Massachusetts, colonial period, 550; public documents relating to, 50; Who's who in, 1632. *See also* Currency, and Money.
Finances of Haiti, 3576; of Santo Domingo, 3580.
Finch, F. M., 1184.
Fine arts, biography, 3129–3157; general, 3121–3128. *See also* Art.
Fink, Albert, 2447.
Finkelnburg, G. A., 1326.
Fischer, Joseph, 377.
Fish, C. R., 73, 85, 108.
Fisher, E. J., 597, 2559.
——, H. N., 913.
——, John, 655.
——, S. G., 1990.
——, Samuel, 2962.
——, Winifred, 690.
Fisher family, 2051.
Fisheries, New England, 2615.
Fisheries arbitration, North Atlantic, 2370, 2376, 2384, 2391–2392, 2395, 2407, 2420.
Fitch, C. E., 1402, 1416.
——, Jabez, *jr.*, 518.
——, M. H., 914.
Fite, E. D., 820, 2470.
Fitz, R. H., 1655.
Fitzgerald, Desmond, 2099.
——, *Lord* Edward, 1433.
——, James, 2776.
——, W. T. A., 2497a.
Fitzgerald family, 2099.
Fitz Patrick, Benedict, 1967.
Fitzpatrick, Benedict, 2160.
——, E. A., 3019.
——, T. J., 3217.
Fitzroy, *Sir* A. W., 74, 502.
Fitzroy township, Ont., 3360.
Five civilized tribes, 285.
Flag, American. *See* Stars and stripes.
Flagg, C. A., 14–15, 2275.

Digitized by Google

Fleming, David, 2328.
——, M. B., 3141.
Fletcher, A. C., 224.
——, W. I., 2.
Flint, Timothy, 1072.
Flodder, J. J., 590.
Florida, educational unification in, 3027a; local history, 1137–1139; Seminoles of, 288; travels in, *1783–1784*, 448.
Flower, B. O., 2958.
Flowers, sacred, 348.
Flute ceremony, 248.
Folger, E. C. G., 1266.
Folker, H. O., 2101.
Follin family, 2100.
Folwell, W. W., 2531.
Fonck, Francisco, 310.
Fonerden, C. A., 1040.
Font, Pedro, 1104.
Fontaine, W. S., 2034.
——, W. W., 2034.
Foote, H. W., 554.
Forbes, J. M., 2656.
——, W. E., 3181.
Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A., 3571.
Forced marches, 2322.
Ford, *Gov.* Thomas, 1160.
——, W. C., 665, 721, 915, 1980–1981.
Forde family, 2049.
Foreign relations, during the Revolution, 681; with Germany during the Civil war, 950; with Great Britain, during the Civil war, 865; with Great Britain, in 1815, 793; with the republic of Texas, 1556, 1561. *See also* Diplomatic history, Oregon question, Trade relations, and Treaties.
Forestry, 2590–2597.
Forests, the pioneer and, 1077.
Forman, S. E., 2515–2516.
Forman family, 2033.
Forney family, 2101.
Forrest, E. R., 225.
Forsyth, Thomas, 208.
Fort, an ancient Indian, 252.
Fort Ancient, O., 164.
Fort Augusta, Pa., 1515, 1539a.
Fort Belle Fontaine, 1166.
Fort Defiance, Ia., 1210.
Fort Griswold, battle of, 732; capture of, 747.
Fort Jacques-Cartier, 524, 3394.
Fort Kearny, Neb., 1355, 2358.
Fort Lafayette, N. Y., 916.
Fort Mississagua, 3277.
Fort Phil Kearney, 2329.
Fort Pulaski, Ga., 966.
Fort St. Frederick, N. Y., 589.
Fort. St. Louis, 1167.
Fort. St. Vrain, Col., 1122.
Fort Santiago, Manila, 3655.
Fort Sumter, S. C., 943–944, 997.
Fort Walla Walla, Ore., 1491.
Fortier, Alcée, 1228a.
Forts, along the Ohio, 2340; Spanish, 1336.
Fortunate Isles, 392.
"Forum," the, 2821.
Fosdick, H. E., 1379a.
——, L. J., 2777.
Foss, E. N., 1722.
Foster, D. J., 2421.
——, H. D., 109.
——, I. L., 2218.
——, J. W., 3497.
——, Joseph, 1997.
——, S. C., 1538a.
——, Thomas, 226.
——, W. W., 2218.
Foulkrod, W. W., 1723.
Fournet, P. A., 3309.
Fournier, V. C., 3317.
Fourteenth amendment, 2445.
Fourth of July celebrations. *See* Independence day.
Fowler, C. H., 2963.
Fox, F. T., 1759.
——, G. R., 146.
——, W. P., 1468.
Fox Indians, 233a.
Foxborough, Mass., 1267, 2256.
Framingham, Mass., 2257, 2274.
France, and Latin America in 1830, 3477; policy of, in regard to annexation of Texas, 2413; relations of the U. S. with, *1794–1800*, 2362.
Franciscan sisters of the perpetual adoration, La Crosse, Wis., 477.
Frank, L. F., 1314, 1599.
Frank family, 1314.
Frankfort, Ky., 1221.
Franklin, Benjamin, 1608, 1724–1727, 3164.
——, L. Y., 1322.
——, William, 1725, 1728.
Franz, M. W., 762.
Fraser, Alexander, 3397–3398a.
Frederick co., Md., 769.
Frederick co., Va., 620.
Fredericksburg, Pa., 1516.
Fredericton, N. B., 3461.
Freeman, Mylo, 550.
Freeman family, 2102.
"Freemason," brig, 2426.
Freemasons, in Castine, Me., 2744; in Lancaster, Pa., 2727, 2745; in New York city, 2739; in Northumberland and Snyder counties, Pa., 2725; in Pennsylvania, 2731; in Richmond, Va., 2735a; in Saugerties, N. Y., 2742; in Terre Haute, Ind., 2724; in the District of Columbia, 2722, 2726.
Freese, L. J., 1157.
Frémont, J. C., 435, 450.
Frémont's expedition in Nevada, 1361.
French, A. C., 1160.
——, Allen, 722.
——, J. C., 1365.
——, Marcellus, 917.
French, in America, 2777; in Brazil, 633, 3603, 3606; in Florida, *1530–1568*, 633; in the American revolution, 688, 690, 709–710, 754; intervention in Mexico, 3491.

Digitized by Google

French and Indian war, 515–526, 1132, 2340.
French Broad river, 792.
French Canada, 3402. *See also* Acadia.
French Canadian literature, 3422.
French Canadians, 3309, 3317, 3325, 3425; in the U. S., 2766.
French colonies in America, 506.
French dominion in America, 573; in Louisiana, 1229.
French opinion of American civil war, 995.
French press in the U. S., 2817.
French spoliation claims, 2426.
Freund, Ernst, 2448.
Friedenwald, Herbert, 2365.
Friedman, L. M., 1700.
Friel, M. A., 3319.
Friends, 17, 2880–2884; in the Civil war, 970. *See also* Quakers.
Fries' rebellion, 2344.
Frisbie family, 2033.
Fritsch, W. A., 918, 1185, 2723.
Froidevaux, Henri, 379–380, 3548.
Fronsac, *Viscount* de, 3320–3321.
Frontier, Louisiana-Texas, 490; Texas, defense of, 1565.
Frontier life. *See* Pioneer life.
Frost, J. C., 2242, 2254.
Fugitive slaves, 822, 830, 850, 860. *See also* Dred Scott decision.
Fuld, L. F., 3060.
Fuller, H. B., 1055.
——, M. W., 1729–1730.
——, Matthew, 2103.
Fullerton, E. B., 1731.
——, Thomas, 2104.
Fullerton family, 2104.
Fulton, Robert, 2651.
Funeral, a Winnebago, 239. *See also* Burial, Indian.
Funk, H. D., 3061.
——, Joseph, 1732.
Funston, Frederick, 3572, 3652.
Fur trade, 8, 809, 1075, 1343; Hudson Bay, 3406–3407.
Furey, John, 1615.
Furness, M. B., 1469, 2577.

Gage, Thomas, 519.
Gagnon, Philéas, 3322.
Gagnon family, 3322.
Galbreath, C. B., 798, 2568.
Galena, Neb., 428.
Galesburg, Ill., 3036.
Galt, John, 3247.
Gann, T. W., 311.
Gannon, F. A., 2607.
Gans, Eduard, 2797.
Garbutt, I. R., 1470.
Gardner, C. O., 2550.
——, F. A., 723–726, 764–766, 3198.
——, L. M., 2035.
——, *Col.* T., 766.
Garesché, M. L., 2946.
Garfield, J. A., 1628.
——, J. R., 2474.
Garibaldi, Giuseppe, 3588.
Garner, J. W., 2517–2520.
Garnett, J. M., 1881.
——, Porter, 1118.
——, Richard, 2708.
——, T. S., 1945.
Garrett, J. C., 3323.
Garrison, G. P., 1556, 1733–1734.
——, W. L., 830, 1735.
Garth, Charles, 673.
Garver, F. B., 2551.
——, F. H., 1198.
Gary, Ind., 1176.
Gaskins family, 2027.
Gaspé Bay, Que., 3297.
Gaston, William, 1736–1737.
Gates, S. Y., 2017, 2900.
Gay, Julius, 1653.
——, L. F., *jr.*, 3062.
Geary, R. W., 3324.
Gebhard, E. L., 1126.
Geisler, Emil, 1738.
Genealogies, in the Connecticut historical society, 11; in the Maine genealogical society, 23.
Genealogy, collected, 2026–2053; general, 2015–2025; individual families, 2054–2229; of Greenwich, Conn., 1127; of Ontario co., N. Y., 1420; of Ritchie co., W. Va., 1594; of Royalton, Vt., 1576; of the Pilgrims, 6; regional, 2230–2321.
Genesee, N. Y., 587.
Genesee river, 799a.
Geneva arbitration tribunal, *1872*, 2386.
Gentry, E. B., 1328, 2645.
Geographic influences, affecting early Cincinnati, 1467; in slavery, 848; in the development of Canada, 3333; of Ohio, 1462; of California, 1100; of Illinois, 1170; of New York state, 1443.
Geographical names, in Canada, 3274; of Quebec, 3421.
Geography, early ideas of, 384; historical, 462.
Geology, of the Champlain valley, 1423.
George, Henry, 1020, 2476.
Georgia, bibliography of, 58; local history, 1140–1143; men of mark in, 1624; politics of, 1719; slavery in, 843.
Gerenval, Louis, 3325.
Gerhard, E. S., 2019, 2778.
German American historical research, 122.
German American newspapers, 1522.
German churches in America, 2832.
German Jews, 2797.
German music, 3239–3240.
Germans, in America, 1057; in American history, 110–111; in colonial New England, 535; in Dayton, O., 1465; in Indiana, 918; in Indiana politics, 1185; in Kansas, 1215; in Maine, 1233; in Michigan, 1314; in North Carolina, 1454, 2793; in Pennsylvania, 1502, 1532, 1536, 2749, 2778, 2782, 2784, 2789–2790; in Quincy, Ill., 1146–1147, 2767; in the Civil war, 883, 937; in the U. S., 2723,

Digitized by Google

2732, 2768, 2772, 2783, 2791, 3004; in Wisconsin, 1599; Pennsylvania, of Waterloo co., Ont., 3433.
Germantown, O., 1471.
Germantown, Pa., 1811.
Germany, relations with U. S. in the Civil war, 950.
Gerould, K. F., 2750.
Gerrish, *Col.* S., 765.
Gerry, Elbridge, 656.
Gerrymander, 2472.
Gerson, Oscar, 471.
Gerstäcker, Friedrich, 3326.
Gestoso y Pérez, J., 380a, 3478.
Getty, R. P., 2646.
Gettysburg, battle of, 875–876, 900–901, 904, 907, 948, 1018.
Ghost dance, 250.
Gibbes family, 2105.
Gibbon, J. M., 3327.
Gibbons, James, *cardinal*, 2960, 2964–2967.
Gibney, R. A., 3095.
Gibson, J. B., 1739.
Gilbert, Edward, 2724.
——, *Sir* Humphrey, 381, 511.
——, J. H., 1487, 2675.
——, William, 2020.
Gilbert family, 2044.
Gilder, R. F., 147–148.
——, R. W., 3183.
Giles, L. B., 1037.
——, W. B., 1581, 1740.
Gilfry, H. H., 2520a.
Gill, Peter, 1741.
Gillespie, E. T., 1404.
Gillespy family, 2106.
Gilliam, F. E., 3434.
Gilmore, E. A., 2580.
——, S. L., 1742.
Gilstrap, W. H., 1751.
Girard, Stephen, 1743.
Girty brothers, 751.
Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V., 312.
Glacial epoch, 203–204.
Gleason, D. H. L., 1844.
Gloucester, Ont., 3365.
Glynn, James, 2350.
Godcharles, F. A., 2725.
Goddard, Benjamin, 1268.
——, P. E., 209.
Gods, of the Aztecs, 344. *See also* Idols.
Goebel, Julius, 110–111, 1449, 2833.
Goesbriand, L. de, 2861.
Goessmann, C. A., 1744.
Gold, age of, 295.
Goldenweiser, A. A., 227.
Golden Ball tavern, 1307a.
Goldsborough, E. R., 149.
Gómez Carillo, A., 3521.
Gonder family, 2107.
Gooch, C. W., 2471.
Good, J. I., 727, 2922.
Goodnow, F. J., 2449.
Goodrich, C. D., 1405.
——, William, 1684.
Goodspeed, W. A., 1158.
Goodwin, Daniel, 1542–1543, 2709.
——, F. P., 112.
——, M. W., 1872.
Goodwin family, 2047.
Gordon, A. C., 3104.
——, D. S., 2329.
——, G. B., 313.
——, Harry, 433.
——, J. C., 530.
Gorham family, 2108.
Gorman, A. P., 2474.
Gosling, W. G., 381, 3328.
Gosnell, R. E., 3329.
Goss, W. L., 1747.
Gosselin, A. E., 3330.
——, A. H., 3331.
Gott, Benjamin, 1745.
Gottlieb, F. W., 150.
Gould, J. N., 2829.
Gourgues, Dominique de, 396a.
Gouverneur, M. C., 2751.
Government, American system of, 459–460; in colonial North Carolina, 630; municipal, 2575–2579; national, 2441, 2447, 2509–2539; of colonial Maryland, 615; of colonial New Jersey, 597; of the Confederate states, 974; of New Netherland, 580–581, 593; state and local, 2540–2574; state and local, New York state officials, 1402; study and teaching of, 469, 474. *See also* Colonial government.
Government bureaus, 1054.
Governments de facto, 2537.
Gracie, Archibald, 919–920.
Grafton, C. C., 2915.
Gragg, I. P., 1021.
Graham, A. W., 3314.
——, R. B. C., 3629.
——, W. A., 921, 1450.
Grain industry, in Canada, 3431.
Grande Ronde block house, 1490.
Granger, Walter, 151.
Grant, Edith, 1746.
——, P. S., 3063.
——, S. H., 1746.
——, U. S., 958, 1014, 1608, 1619, 1628, 1747–1750, 1810, 2474.
——, W. B., 2419.
——, W. L., 501, 3332–3334, 3371.
Grant family, 2047.
Graves, A. R., 2968.
Gravestone inscriptions. *See* Genealogy, regional.
Gray, Alonzo, 2330.
——, J. A., 922.
——, Robert, 1751.
——, Thomas, 1752.
Great Barrington, Mass., 1270.
Great Britain, American relations with, in 1815, 793; and Catholics of the Illinois country, 728; attitude of American people toward, in 1808, 790; Board of trade, 496; colonial policy in New England, 531; consuls of, in the Confederate states, 877; Parliament, attitude regard-

Digitized by Google

ing the Stamp act, 673; policy of, in reference to the annexation of Texas, 2413; Privy council of, 74, 502; relations with, during the Civil war, 865; in 1823, 2387; in 1841, 821; royal proclamations relating to America, 642; treaties with, 2367, 2427, 2429. *See also* British North America.
Great Lakes, 439, 2429; Indians of, 208; navigation of, 2657.
Greeley, Horace, 1616, 3184–3190.
Greely, A. W., 923, 2079.
Green, C. O., 924.
——, C. R., 2036, 2059.
——, Horace, 1858.
——, S. A., 500, 551, 1056.
——, T. H., 3105.
Greenbacks, 1605, 2691.
Greenbrier co., Va., 626.
Greene, E. B., 1160, 2552.
——, F. V., 683, 2331.
——, Nathanael, 657.
——, R. H., 2283.
Greenkill mills, 1406.
Greeks in the U. S., 2775.
Greenland, N. H., 2258.
Greeno, C. L., 925.
Greenough, W. W., 434, 821.
Greenwich, Conn., 1127.
Greenwood, John, 1977.
Grenfell, W. T., 3282.
Greusel, Joseph, 2005.
Grey, A. H. G. G., *earl*, 3364.
——, F. W., 729, 3335.
Greylock Park reservation, 1286.
Grierson, B. H., 1753.
Griffin, G. G., 16.
——, H. F., 2472, 3134.
——, M. I. J., 618, 684, 1736, 2779, 2862–2863.
——, W. L., 152.
Griffis, W. E., 1721.
Griffith, W. L., 3336.
Griffith family, 2052.
Griggs, E. E., 1714.
——, J. M., 1754.
Grimes, J. B., 1446.
Grimké, A. H., 1947.
——, J. F., 658.
Grimm, Franz, 1755.
Groat, G. G., 2700.
Groton, Conn., 732.
Groton, Mass., 1292–1293.
Groton Heights, battle of, 702, 747.
Groveland, Mass., 1290.
Grover, F. R., 1315.
Grubb, W. B., 3625.
Grubb family, 2109–2110.
Grumbine, E., 1516.
Guanajuato district, Mex., 3501.
Guatemala, 3522–3523; antiquities of, 318, 330, 363; Indians of, 3526.
Guénin, Eugène, 633, 3606.
Guernsey, R. S., 799, 1407, 2385.
Guerra, Angel, 3233.
Guess, W. C., 630.
Guevara, Tomás, 314.
Guiana, British, 3622–3623; colonization of, 511.
Guild, Curtis, *jr.*, 1782.
Guilford, Conn., 1125.
Guillet, D. U., 3373.
Guinn, J. M., 1105–1108.
Guitteau, W. B., 2521.
Gulf of Mexico, 2343.
Gummere, A. M., 504.
Gundy, Lydia, 1156.
Guthrie, A. L., 35.
Gwillim, J. C., 3337.

Habberton, John, 458.
Hackett, C. W., 228.
——, F. W., 2386.
Haddon, A. C., 229.
Hadfield, Thomas, 1241.
Hadley, E. D., 730.
——, S. P., 1271.
Haffards, G. M., and co., 2608.
Hagar, Stansbury, 315.
Haida Indians, 209.
Hains, P. C., 926.
Haiti, 3574–3577.
Hale, Benjamin, 3106.
——, J. R., 2331–2332.
——, Nathan, 1756.
——, W. B., 1812, 2008, 2647.
Halifax, Mass., 2259.
Halifax, N. S., 804, 3347.
Hall, C. W., 2609–2610.
——, *Col.* David, regiment of, 1132.
——, E. H., 1408, 1411, 1800, 3194.
——, G. D., 927.
——, H. M., 1969.
——, Jennie, 1159.
——, John, 2905a.
——, W. E., 3099.
——, W. P., 1332.
Halleck, H. W., 731.
——, R. P., 3160.
Halley family, 2043, 2111.
Hallock, L. H., 1488, 3644.
Hallowell, A. D., 1889.
Halsey, R. T. H., 3124.
——, R. V., 2822.
Hamelin, Caroline, 3338.
Hamelin family, 3338.
Hamilton, Alexander, 1608, 1757–1761, 2505.
——, Andrew, 2507.
——, G. P., 2780.
——, J. G. de R., 1770, 2012.
——, P. J., 1082.
Hamilton college, 3126.
Hammell, G. M., 2569.
Hammer, V. P., 2522.
Hammond, G. T., 2659.
Hampton, N. H., 2879.
Hampton, Va., 1582a.
Hampton family, 2112.
Hampton normal and agricultural institute, 3100.
Hampton Roads, battle of, *1862*, 2332.

Digitized by Google

Hancock, *Gen.* W. S., 904.
Hancock, N. H., 2260.
Hanford, Franklin, 799a, 1409.
Hankin, G. T., 3339.
Hanna, C. A., 1517.
Hannay, David, 2756.
Hannon, W. B., 1451, 1737, 1764, 2007, 2974.
Hanotaux, Gabriel, 383.
Hansard, A. C., 2334.
Hansell family, 2049.
Hanson, Mass., 2261.
Häpke, Rudolph, 382, 3340.
Harcourt, Helen, 1135, 2752–2753.
Harder, William, 1617.
Hardy, C. A., 3005.
——, C. C., 1366, 2754.
——, S. P., 2037.
Hardy family, 2113–2114.
Hare, W. H., 2969–2970.
Harlan, J. M., 1762–1763.
——, James, 1196.
Harlem Heights, battle of, 720.
Harmar, *Gen.* J., 810.
Harned family, 2040.
Harnett, Cornelius, 1764.
Harold, W. V., 2857.
Harper, I. H., 2450.
——, K. N., 2726.
Harpster, J. H., 2893.
Harriman, E. H., 1765–1766.
Harris, C. A., 3623.
——, E. D., 2153.
——, Frank, 3152.
——, J. C., 2038, 3164, 3171.
——, Martin, 2971.
——, N. D., 3498.
Harris family, 2038, 2053a, 2204.
Harrison, Benjamin, 808, 1628.
——, Birge, 3135.
——, C. C., 1767.
——, J. L., 2710.
——, W. H., 796, 808.
Harrodsburg, Ky., 1222, 3037.
Hart, A. B., 731a, 2781.
——, C. H., 1725, 1728, 1988.
——, O. S., 2648.
——, Samuel, 2249.
——, W. O., 1228.
Harte, Bret, 3191.
Hartford, Conn., 1128.
Hartman, C. V., 316.
Hartogensis, B. H., 2581.
Hart's Location, N. H., 1364.
Hartshorn, E. F., 1768.
Hartwell, M. A., 49.
Harvard, John, 549.
Harvard doctors of medicine, 3074.
Harvard university, 1294, 1791, 3044–3045, 3051, 3056, 3059, 3064–3067, 3070–3071, 3073, 3078, 3080, 3082; library of, 2715.
Harvey, C. M., 809.
——, George, 2473.
——, Robert, 1346.
Harwich, Mass., 2238–2239, 2262–2264, 2288.
Harwood, W. F., 2114a.
Harwood family, 2114a.
Hasbrouck, Alfred, 928.
——, Solomon, 3107.
Haskin, F. J., 2523.
Haskins, C. H., 94, 449.
Haskins family, 2036.
Haslet, *Col.* John, regiment of, 1132.
Hastings, Hugh, 520.
——, S. C., 1631.
Hasty Pudding club, 3051.
Hatheway, W. F., 3341.
Hatton, A. R., 2676.
Hauer, D. J., 2972.
Hauser, E. J., 1802.
Hauthal, Rudolf, 3601, 3630.
Haverhill, Mass., 2265.
Hawaiian Islands, 3642–3648.
Hawes, Edmond, 1769.
——, J. W., 1769, 2056, 2073, 2094, 2159, 2181.
Hawke, E. G., 3342.
Hawkins, G. K., 800.
——, *Capt.* John, 577.
Hawks, John, 520.
Hawley, E. C., 2190.
——, J. M., 2755.
——, John, 2973.
Hawley family, 2043.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 3192.
Hay, L. D., 2541.
——, T. A., 2139.
Hay-Pauncefote treaty, 2367, 2427.
Hayden, Harry, 153.
Hayes, J. W., 154.
——, R. B., 1628.
Haynes, G. H., 1948.
——, H. W., 2953.
Hays, John, 1739.
Hayward, James, 2115.
Hayward family, 2115.
Haywood, M. D., 3147.
——, W. H., 2611.
Hazelton, G. W., 1991.
——, *Capt.* Powers, 881.
Hazen, A. W., 2735.
Health regulations, in Iowa, 1209.
Healy, D. D., 1158.
Heard, A. A., 1410.
Hearn, S. B., 956.
Hearne, Samuel, 427, 3343.
Heathcote, C. W., 2885a.
Hebard, G. R., 1069.
Hedgepeth, V. W. B., 3006.
Hedrick, B. S., 1770.
Heffelfinger, Jacob, 1582a.
Heger, Franz, 317.
Heinz, G. G. H., 2387.
Helffenstein, A. E., 2098.
Heller, Otto, 436.
——, W. J., 1518.
Helper, H. R., 856.
Helps, *Sir* Arthur, 3631.
Hemenway, H. B., 155.
Hempstead, Stephen, 747.
Henderson, T. J., 1771.

Digitized by Google

Henderson, W. A., 1618.
Hendrick, B. J., 2572.
Hendricks, M. L., 1515.
Hendrix, E. R., 2930.
Henkel, Ambrosius, 2820.
Henkels, S. V., 17.
Henning, D. C., 1519.
Henrietta Island, colonization of, 511.
Henry, *Prince*, of Prussia, 786.
Henry, Alexander, 435.
——, Alexander, the younger, 435.
——, Granville, 2782.
——, J. B., 813.
——, Patrick, 2506.
Hensel, W. U., 813, 822–823, 850–851, 1676.
Henshaw, L. S., 2649.
Henshaw family, 2116.
Hentz, J. P., 1471.
Hepburn, L. F. J., 2491.
Heraldry, Dutch, 2015; in Canada, 3320–3321.
Herbert, Arthur, 929.
Heriot, F. G., 3344.
——, J. C. A., 3344.
Herkimer, Nicholas, 746.
Hermann, Isaac, 930.
Herrera, L. A. de, 3582.
Herrero, Manuel, 3498a.
Herring family, 3560.
Herrington, W. S., 3345.
Herrman, Augustine, 444, 1772.
Hershey, A. H., 2727, 2745.
Herter, C. A., 3108.
Herttell, Thomas, 747.
Hertzog, J. B., 1773.
Hesing, A. C., 1774.
Hessians in the Revolution, 647, 727.
Heverly, C. F., 1519a.
Hewes, Joseph, 712.
Hewett, E. L., 318.
Hewitt, A. S., 2474.
Hexamer, C. J., 1940–1941.
——, E. E. J. F., 1775.
Hibshman, Jacob, 1776.
Hicks, L. W., 3088.
Higbee, Harry, 2498.
Higginson, T. W., 3193–3200.
High schools, 3005, 3020.
Highland, Ill., 1155.
Highland co., Va., 1585a.
Hilgard, T. E., 3201.
Hill, A. J., 247.
——, Carolina, 3346.
——, D. B., 1777, 2474.
——, E. A., 2071.
——, F. T., 1619.
——, G. W., 3347.
——, H. W., 1423.
——, J. J., 2684.
——, J. L., 1199, 2987.
——, Richard, 1514.
Hill family, 2032, 2053a.
Hillis, N. D., 1620.
——, *Mrs.* N. D., 2582.
Hillmann, M. V., 3192.
Hills, Alice, 1472.
Hilton, William, 628.
Himes, C. F., 1739.
Hingham, Mass., 547, 1255.
Hinsdale, M. L., 2524.
Hinshaw, William, 2116.
Hinshaw family, 2116.
Hispanic society of America, 319.
Historians, American, 119.
Historical research. *See* Historiography.
Historical societies, American historical association, 2717, 2733; Historical society of Pennsylvania, 3151; Middlesex county historical society, 2735; New Hampshire historical society, 2713; Rhode Island historical society, 2736; State historical society of Iowa, 2730.
Historical writers on Spanish America, 3489.
Historiography, 93–137.
Historiometry, 137.
History, economic interpretation of, 2583; Methodology, study and teaching, 93–137. *See also* Text books, outlines, etc.
Hittell, T. H., 1109.
Hoagland, H. E., 2650.
Hoar, E. R., 1778.
Hobart, J. H., 2917.
Hobart college, 3126.
Hodder, F. H., 809a, 1329.
Hodgdon, J. R., 478.
Hodge, F. W., 216.
Hodges, A. D., 1779.
——, L. M., 2599.
——, T. E., 3108a.
Hodges family, 2051.
Hodgin, C. W., 484.
Hodgins, J. G., 3348.
Hoeber, Arthur, 3130, 3135, 3138, 3148, 3157.
Hoffman, F. L., 2677.
——, J. T., 1780.
"Hogan schism," 2856.
Hogden family, 2040.
Hogeboom family, 590.
Hogun, James, 1780a.
Hoke, G. W., 1473.
Holand, H. R., 156.
Holden, J. A., 66, 521.
——, W. W., 1452.
Holdsworth, J. T., 2678.
Holland, R. S., 2592, 2612–2613, 2651.
Holland and Brazil, 17th century, 3611.
Hollanders, in Iowa, 1211.
Hollenbach family, 2117.
Holley, Horace, 1226.
Holliday, J. H., 1186.
Hillinshead family, 2118.
Holloway, J. B., 2356.
Holman, F. V., 1070, 1489.
——, L. A., 3131.
——, M. C., 732.
Holmes, H. S., 2105.
——, J. A., 1273.
Holworthy, *Lady*, 3073.
——, *Sir* Matthew, 3073.

Digitized by Google

"Holy Name society," 2865.
Holyoke, E. A., 1262a.
——, *Rev.* Edward, 1262a.
——, John, 1262a.
——, M. V., 1262a.
——, Margaret, 1262a.
Holyoke diaries, 1262a.
Home, Beatrice, 3349.
Homer, Winslow, 3136–3139.
Honduras, 3522–3523; antiquities of, 311; foreign debt of, 3527.
Honeyman, A. V., 1877.
Honolulu, H. I., 3646–3647.
Hood's Canal, Wash., 1590.
Hood's Texas brigade, 1038.
Hood's Texas brigade association, 1038.
Hooks family, 2038.
Hooper, J. H., 1274.
"Hoosier," the word, 1183.
Hoover, T. N., 113.
Hope family, 2047.
Hopewell, N. J., 1376.
Hopi Indians, 225.
Hopkins, Esek, 1545.
——, J. C., 3275.
——, Samuel, 555.
Hopkins family, 2119.
Hopkinton, Mass., 2266.
Hopkinton, N. H., 1372.
Hoppin, C. A., 2182.
Horack, F. E., 2555–2556.
Horne, Robert, 628.
Horseshoe Prairie, Ind., 1184.
Horticulture, aboriginal, 316. *See also* Flowers.
Horton, Alexander, 1557.
——, B. B., 2120.
——, Edith, 419.
Horton family, 2120.
Hosmer, Harriet, 3140.
——, J. K., 1275, 1790.
Hosmer family, 2121.
Hospital service, Civil war, 999.
Hospitals, in the Civil war, 961; Long Island throat and eye infirmary, 1432.
Hotchkiss, H. P., 3098.
——, W. E., 2525.
Houghton, E. P. D., 437.
Housatonic Indians, 555.
House, New England dwelling, development of, 1080.
Houses, historic, 1125; in Massachusetts, 1253–1255, 1258, 1260, 1277a, 1290–1291, 1294, 1298, 1302; in New York city, 1427–1428; in New York state, 1434; in Philadelphia, 1530; in Raleigh, N. C., 1447a; in Rhode Island, 1544.
Houston, Samuel, 1781.
Houtte, H. van, 784.
Hovey, Carl, 1888.
——, E. O., 3102.
Howard, *Lord*, 622.
——, A. F., 1367.
——, E. G., 2893.
——, L. C., 1277.
——, T. E., 2451.
Howay, F. W., 420.
Howe, E. P., 3089.
——, Elias, 2612.
——, Elizabeth, 563.
——, G. A., *Lord viscount*, 521, 526.
——, G. P., 320.
——, J. W., 1629, 1782–1783.
——, John, 790.
——, M. A. D., 2969–2970.
——, R. H., *Lord*, 637, 721.
——, S. G., 1629.
——, *Sir* William, 637, 657, 721.
Howells, W. D., 1664.
Howes, T. P., 1277a.
Howland, E. T., 1784.
Howson, Roger, 36.
Hoyt, D. W., 2114.
——, H. M., 1043.
——, M. W., 3237.
Hrdlička, A. *i. e.* A. F., 321.
Hubbard, *Colonel*, 1295.
——, G. S., 1785.
Huch, C. F., 438, 1057, 1520, 1755, 1773, 1775, 1814, 1874, 1890, 1927, 2010, 2783–2784, 3241.
Hudson, M. F., 1110.
——, W. C., 2474.
——, W. H., 3205.
Hudson Bay, 2369, 3251, 3369, 3406; expeditions to, *1576–1910*, 3274.
Hudson river, 1404.
Hudson Valley, 2285.
Hudson-Fulton celebration commission, 1411.
Hudson's Bay company, 8, 3369, 3407, 3646.
Hühner, Leon, 1583, 1835, 2785.
Huger family, 2122.
Hughan, J. W., 2583.
Hughes, *Bishop*, 836.
——, A. L., 733.
——, C. J., *jr.*, 1786.
——, Katherine, 3350.
——, S. P., 231.
Hugolin, *Rév. père*, 3351–3354.
Huguenots in the U. S., 2777.
Hulbert, A. B., 1071.
Hull, Isaac, 2339.
——, W. I., 85.
Hull family, 2123.
Hull, Mass., 2267.
Humberger school association, 1504.
Humboldt, Alexander, 3506.
Humor, American, 3164.
Humphreys, M. G., 445.
Hunnewell, J. F., 1787–1788.
Hunsicker, H. A., 2124.
——, H. M., 2124.
Hunsicker family, 2124.
Hunt, D. H., 1412.
——, F. A., 1341, 2729.
——, Gaillard, 2452–2453, 2526.
——, Marguerite, 2335.
——, Marjorie, 690.
——, R. D., 1111–1112.
Hunter, A. F., 3355.
——, Humphrey, 2974.

Digitized by Google

Huntington, Ellsworth, 157.
Huret, Jules, 3594.
Hurn, E. A., 1600.
Huron Indians, 276–277, 3397.
Huron treaty belts, 189.
Huston, J. B., 1789.
Hutchinson, Anne, 545.
——, J. R., 2021.
——, *Gov.* Thomas, 559, 1275.
Hutchinson's Destruction of the tea, 468.
Huxtun, A. A., 2025.
Hyatt, Alpheus, 1792.
Hyde, H. N., 3092.

Ice age, 204.
Icelandic Lutheran church, 2886.
Idaho, Indians in, 255; politics and government, 2549.
Idols, Mexican, 338. *See also* Gods.
Illinois, antiquities, 188; archives of, 70; campaign of 1860 in, 819; child labor legislation in, 2695; Danville and Fort Clark road, 2641; early religious beginnings in, 2839; government of, 2517; governors' letter-books, 1160; Indian trail in, 2644; local history, 1144–1174; Lutheran church in, 2891; politics and government, 2552; politics in, 1065, 1720; public schools, 2837; public schools of Galesburg, 3036; referendum in, 2550; Supreme court of, 1151, 1163, 2496, 2500; tax legislation in, 2551; volunteer infantry, Civil war, 934.
Illinois country, 728, 1167.
Illinois state bar association, 69.
Illinois state historical library, 75, 1885.
Immigration, 2809; early, 2799–2800; German, 535, 2791; German, into colonial New England, 2808; Greek, 2775; influence of, 461; to Arkansas, 1087. *See also* Population and race elements.
Implements, prehistoric, 155, 171.
Incas of Peru, 3629.
Income tax, 2670, 2689.
Indented servants, 631, 1952.
"Independence," warship, 2335.
Independence co., Ark., 1089.
Independence day, in Oakham, Mass., 1310.
Indexes to serial publications, 63–69.
Indian affairs, *1750–1758,* 517.
Indian deed, 541.
Indian massacre, in Franklin co., Pa., *1764,* 1535; in Illinois, *1814,* 1168.
Indian place-names, 1439.
Indian relics, of Pennsylvania, 162. *See also* Antiquities.
Indian village sites, in Wisconsin, 158.
Indian wars, 34, 571, 1884; in 1790, 810; in Nebraska, *1855,* 1344, 1346; Iowa soldiers in, 1200; of *1790–1795,* 751; of *1864,* 2357a.
Indiana, antiquities of, 150, 179; at Antietam, 931; at Vicksburg, 932; campaign of 1860 in, 819; canals in, 2640; constitution of, 2553; Germans in, 918; government of, 2519; history of, 67, 484; local history, 1175–1189.
Indianapolis, Ind., 1179, 2877–2878.
Indians, 205–293; along the Missouri river, 1063; Araucanian, 314; Catholic, 638; Civil war claims of, 867; Cora, 343; council with, in 1837, 828; during the Revolution, 744, 750; education of, 3013; experiences with, in 1772, 427; in Georgia, 1143; in Iowa, treaty with, *1842,* 1212; in Kansas, 1384; in Nebraska, 1351; in New York state, 1435; in Pennsylvania, 1519; in Texas, 1552, 1555; in Virginia, 620; in West Virginia, 1594; in Wisconsin, 1602; in Wyoming, 1606; legends of, 306a; Lengua, 3625; missionary labors among, 2849; mystery packs of, 169; of Bolivia, 336–337; of Catskill, N. Y., 595; of Guatemala, 327, 3526; of North Carolina, 1446, 2794; of South America, 3609; of western Canada, 3350; of western Massachusetts, 555; relations with pioneers of the West, 1064; woman's place among, 1800. *See also* Aboriginal America—Mexico, etc., Man, prehistoric, and under tribal names.
Industrial school, in Morgan co., Ill., 3040. *See also* Carlisle college.
Industrial society, American, 2580.
Industry, 2598–2632; in New York city, 2803; iron ore, 1391; negroes in, 2786; of Fall River, Mass., 1272; of Lynn, Mass., 1249. *See also* Clock making, Commerce and Industry, Lumber rafting, and Manufacturing.
Infancy, Mexican ritual of, 315.
Infantry, 2355; in the Civil war, 2360. *See also* Regimental histories.
Ingersoll, R. G., 1793.
Inglis, A. J., 3020.
Ingraham, *Captain,* 2338.
Initiative, in Oregon, 2572.
Initiative and referendum, 2456.
Injunctions in labor disputes, 25.
Inquisition, 338a, 398.
Insurance, life, 2677, 2688, 2690; public documents relating to, 50.
Insurance companies, in Canada, 3275.
Interest, rates of, *1890–1909,* 2683.
Interior, secretaryship of, 2528.
Internal improvements, land grants for, 2643. *See also* Public works.
Internal revenue service, 1054.
International congress of Americanists, 317, 322, 328.
International law, 2369, 2372, 2389.
International reform bureau, 2584.
International typographical union of North America, 3188.
Interoceanic canals, in Colombia, 3621.
Interoceanic waterway, Nicaragua, 3528; Panama, 3533, 3539. *See also* Panama canal.
Inventions, historic, 2651.

Digitized by Google

Iowa, adjutant general's office, 1200; archives of, 89; campaign of 1860 in, 819; Catholic missionaries in, 2864; cavalry in the Civil war, 971; Congregationalism in, 2876; county judge system in, 2554; educational unification in, 3027a; government of, 2555; history of, 2987; infantry in the Civil war, 886; local history, 1190–1213; militia in the Civil war, 1019; prominent men of early, 1631; State historical society of, 2730; State university of, 3083; the law in, 1893; 34th General assembly of, 2556.
Iowa City, Ia., 1191.
Iowa Indians, 226.
Iowa law, 2504.
Irish, immigrants to Pennsylvania, 2779; in Maine, 2795; in North Carolina, 1451, 1453; in the U. S., 2776, 2788, 2796, 2802; of Onondaga, N. Y., 1389, 2765.
Irish regiment at the battle of Ticonderoga, *1758*, 3291, 3367.
Iron industry, 1381, 2618; on Lake Champlain, 1391.
Iron ore industry, 2600.
Irons, H. S., 3095.
Iroquois Indians, 257–258.
Irrigation, 2596.
Irvine, A. G., 3392.
Irvine family, 2029.
Irving, Washington, 3164.
Irvington, Ind., 1180.
Irwin, John, 659.
Irwin family, 2040.
Isle Royal, Mich., 146.
Isles of Shoals, 1068.
Italians, in South America, 3583.
Iverson, S. G., 1319, 3021.
Ivins, A. W., 232.
Ivy Mills, Pa., 1539.

Jackman, W. J., 459–460.
Jackson, Andrew, 1794.
——, G. B., 2786.
——, Joseph, 1521, 1707.
——, Sheldon, 2909.
——, "Stonewall," 1611, 1795–1797.
—— T. F., 670.
Jacksonville, Fla., 1137.
Jacobs, H. E., 2886.
——, J. S., 1122.
——, Lucy, 3069.
Jacobson, H. A., 600.
Jacques, Norbert, 3607.
Jaffa, Nathan, 2560.
Jamaica, Island of, 3556–3561.
James, G. W., 3178, 3203, 3209, 3219.
——, J. A., 115, 734, 1316, 2527.
——, M. S., 933.
——, R. C., 2906.
——, William, 3109–3111.
James family, 2051.
Jameson, J. F., 73, 84, 101, 116, 539, 628.
Jamestown colony, 540.
Jamison, Isabel, 1161, 2336.
——, M. H., 934.
Japan, opening of, *1851–1854*, 2350.
Jay, John, 2505.
Jay treaty, 2403.
Jeançon, J. A., 159.
Jefferson, Thomas, 491a, 1614, 1798–1799, 2787, 3164.
Jefferson City, Mo., 2279.
Jefferson's ordinance of *1784*, 787.
Jemison, Mary, 1800.
Jenkins, C. F., 1811.
——, Robert, 859a, 1508.
——, Stephen, 743, 1413.
Jenks, John, 660.
Jersey City, N. J., 1380, 2922a.
Jervey, T. D., 631.
Jesse, R. H., 1998.
Jesuit explorers, 1063.
Jesuits, and Laval university, 3361; in South America, removal of, 3584.
Jetté, Julius, 233.
Jewett, S. O., 3202.
Jewett family, 2125.
Jews, in America, 2797; early settlement of, 514; in Pennsylvania, 1043; in the American revolution, 739; in the U. S., 2787; in the West Indies, 514; of Virginia, 1583, 2785.
Jeyes, S. H., 2756.
Jogues, Isaac, 576.
Johnson, Amandus, 85, 606–607.
——, C. F., 935.
——, Clifton, 439.
——, F. C., 2975.
——, Jacob, 2975.
——, Rossiter, 459–460.
——, T. L., 1801–1803.
——, W. E., 1547.
——, W. M., 1378a.
——, *Sir* William, 517.
Johnson co., Ia., 1190.
Johnston, *Sir* H. H., 3359.
——, Lucian, 2964.
——, *Mrs.* S. L., 1584.
——, Samuel, 1458.
Joliffe, M. E., 3360.
Joline, A. H., 1780.
Jolly, E. R., 2788.
Jones, *S. J.*, 3361.
——, A. E., 3397.
——, C. C., *jr.*, 1715.
——, E. F., 1022.
——, G. M., 2364, 3246.
——, John Paul, 703.
——, L. E., 1162.
——, L. H., 2039.
——, M. B., 1574.
——, R. M., 504, 2883.
——, S. B., 3549.
——, Samuel, 936.
——, William, 209, 233a.
Jones family, 2039, 2126.
Joosten, Jan, 590.
Jordan, D. S., 1708.
——, J. H., 2499.
——, J. W., 582, 640, 2292, 2295.
Josa, F. P. L., 3550.

Digitized by Google

Joy, C. R., 3070.
Judicial history, of New York state, 2563.
Judicial review, 2495.
Judicial system, of New Jersey, 2558; of the U. S., 2532.
Judiciary, in Haiti, 3575; Iowa, 2554; of Illinois, Supreme court, 1151, 1163; of the U. S., 2442, 2447, 2493, 2508, 2547. *See also* Bench and bar, Courts, and Supreme court.
Juergens, C. H., 1414, 2679.
Juet's Discovery of the Hudson, 468.
Julio, E. B. D. F., 3141.
Jumano Indians, 210, 1552.
Jumel mansion, N. Y., 1428–1429.
Junor, David, 3362.
Justin, Joseph, 3573.

Kado, the, 266.
Kahn, O. H., 1765.
Kanawha co., W. Va., 1593.
Kane, T. L., 2901.
Kankakee river, Ind., 1181.
Kansas, antiquities of, 175; Indian war in, *1864*, 2357a; Indians in, 1384; local history, 1214–1217; regiments, in the Civil war, 1214; slavery in, 859.
Kanukusy, *Captain* New-Castle, 287.
Kaskaskia, Ill., 1174.
Kasson, J. A., 1195.
Kate, H. ten, 234, 323.
Katsbaan, N. Y., 2268, 2981.
Kaufmann, Wilhelm, 883, 937.
Kean, John, 1804.
Kearny, S. W., 1115.
Keefer, T. C., 3363.
Keeler, Charles, 3203.
Keen, G. B., 607.
Keep, A. B., 2711.
Keifer, J. W., 938.
Keim, *Mrs.* D. R., 685.
Keith, A. L., 2040.
Keith family, 2040.
Kellen, W. V., 1787.
Kellogg, C. B., 1312.
Kelsey, F. W., 160.
Kelso, T. M., 161.
Kemper, J., 3500.
——, G. W. H., 1187.
Kempker, J. F., 1201, 2864.
Kendal, O., 1468.
Kendall co., Ill., 1145.
Kendall family, 2127.
Kennebunk, Me., 1232.
Kennedy, Joseph, 3109.
——, M. S., 2186.
Kennerly, W. C., 1330.
Kennon, B., 2337.
——, John, 1805.
Kenrick, *Bishop*, 2687.
Kensington rune stone, 156, 173, 197.
Kent, C. W., 3171.
——, F. R., 1234.
Kent co., Del., 1131.
Kent Fort manor, 1240.
Kentucky, antiquities of, 152; education in, 3037; great lawyers of, 2502; local history, 1218–1226a; part of, in the War of 1812, 807; place names of, 454; regiments in the Civil war, 1020; troops in the Mexican war, 834.
"Kentucky brigade," 1020.
Kentucky state historical society, 1220–1221, 1223.
Kerbey, J. O., 3608.
Kerfoot, J. B., 1415.
Kerler family, 1314.
Kern, A. J. W., 583.
——, D. N., 162.
Kerr, A. C., 505.
——, George, 3314.
——, P. H., 505.
Key, F. S., 1806.
Kildahl, J. N., 2788a.
Killingsworth family, 2053a.
Kilty, John, 1235.
Kimball, Everett, 531.
King, C. L., 2577a.
——, Charles, 939.
——, H. C., 940.
King family, 2053a, 2128–2129.
King George's war, 1132.
Kingman, L. W., 2041.
Kingman family, 2041.
King's college, 2711.
King's college alumni, 3060.
Kings co., N. Y., 76.
King's Mountain, battle of, *1780*, 716.
Kingsbridge, N. Y., 2914.
Kingsbury, S. M., 2701.
Kingston, Mass., 2269.
Kingston, N. Y., 1403, 1417, 1422, 1444.
Kinnaman, J. O., 191, 235.
——, M. M., 236.
Kinnear, George, 1591.
Kinsinger, S. C., 2893.
Kiowa Indians, 249, 266.
Kirkpatrick, J. E., 1072.
Kirksville, battle of, *1862*, 1007.
Kirkton, E. B., 3047.
Kirwan, Mary, 3365.
——, Thomas, 1023.
Kitchen-middens, 138.
Kittredge, H. E., 1793.
Kittson, Henry, 3366.
Kleeberg, G. S. P., 2475.
Klein, J. J., 2680.
Klickitat Indians, 216.
Kline, J. J., 2887.
Knapp, H. W., 1423.
——, J. H., 1807.
——, S. A., 1808.
Knaufft, Ernest, 3132.
Knife, aboriginal use of, 268.
Knight family, 2130.
Knighthood, American orders of, 2729.
Knox, H. B., 1545.
——, Henry, 1942.
Knoxville, Tenn., siege of, 868, 873.
Koch, F. J., 163–165.
Koch-Grünberg, Theodor, 324.

Digitized by Google

Koebel, W. H., 3637.
Kohl, J. G., 384.
Kohler, M. J., 2787.
Kossuth, Louis, 827.
Koszta, Martin, 2338.
Krafft, H. F., 2326.
Kramer, E. C., 1163, 2500.
Krauel, Richard, 786.
Krause, Fritz, 3609.
Kraushaar, C. O., 2887a.
Krey, A. C., 117.
Kroeber, A. L., 236a–238.
Krone, C. A., 1809.
Kuder, C. F., 2885.
Kuegele, F., 2997.
Kuhn, A. K., 2389.
Kuhns, Oscar, 2789.
Kullnick, M. *i. e.* A. M., 1920.
Kune, Julian, 1810.
Kunike, Hugo, 325–326.
Kunz, G. F., 1800.
Kutenai, the, 216.
Kwakiutl language, 209.

Labaw, G. W., 2217.
La Biche, Lake, 3260.
Labor, 2695–2703; disputes, 25; history of, 2580. *See also* Employer's liability.
Labrador, 3282, 3328.
Lacher, J. H. A., 2790.
Lacombe, Albert, 3350.
Ladd family, 2131.
Ladrón de Guevara, Diego, 3486.
La Farge, John, 3142–3145.
Lafayette, *Marquis* de, 1811.
Lafitte, Jean, 400.
Laflamme, J. L. K., 3367.
La Flesche, F., 224
Lafleur, Eugene, 2417–2419.
La Follette, R. M., 1812–1813.
Laidley, W. S., 1593.
Laird rams, 2363.
Lake Champlain, 573, 575, 1391, 1395, 1404, 1410.
Lake Champlain tercentenary, 1423. 1423.
Lake Champlain tercentenary commission,
Lake Chautauqua, 1400.
Lake Erie, battle of, 798, 1224.
Lake George, 1404; battle of, *1755,* 515.
Lamb, F. W., 1369.
Lambert, W. H., 184b.
Lamberton, J. M., 2731.
Lamere, Oliver, 239.
Lammasch, Heinrich, 2390.
Lamon, W. H., 1846–1847.
Lamont, D. S., 2474.
Lamprecht, Karl, 3489.
Lamy, J. B., 1384.
Lancaster, Pa., 2727, 2745.
Lancaster co., Pa., 839, 844, 851, 859a, 864, 1500, 1512–1513.
Lancaster co., Va., 623.
Lancaster county colonization society, 837.
Lancaster county historical society, 824.
Land, 2590–2597; Maryland, 610; public, in Minnesota, 1319; in Ohio, 1466.
Land cessions, Indian, 247.
Land grants, 2348; in Arkansas, 1091; in Medfield, Mass., 560.
Land law, of Tennessee, 1550.
Land office, Maryland, 2594; United States, 1054.
Land titles, South Carolina, 631a–632.
Landis, J. B., 1867.
Landrum, W. W., 735.
Lands, public, 2643.
Lane, W. C., 1791, 3071.
Langdon, W. C., 1575.
——, W. P., 2338.
Langenheim, Wilhelm, 1814.
Langley family, 2132.
Langton, H. H., 18, 62, 3470.
Languages, Indian, 209, 236a–238, 264–265, 305–306, 359; Mexican, 308.
Lanier, H. W., 941–942.
——, R. S., 961.
Lansdale, M. H., 3183.
Lansing, Robert, 2391.
Lansing, Mich., 1317.
Lapalice, O. M. H., 3368.
La Perouse, J. F. de G., 417.
La Potherie, B. de, 208.
Laprade, W. T., 852.
Larned, J. N., 1416, 1849, 1970.
La Rosa, A. de, 3580.
Larrabee, W. H., 3112.
Larue family, 2040.
Las Casas. *See* Casas, B. de las.
Lassiter, F. R., 1815.
Latch, E. B., 1817.
Lathrop, John, 1816.
Latin America, 3471–3641; early history, 3586. *See also* Aboriginal America—Mexico. etc., and Discovery and exploration.
Laure, Peter, 2926.
Laut, A. C., 3369.
Lauvrière, Émile, 3215.
Laux, Nicholas, 1622.
——, Philip, 1622.
Lavagna, L. de, 3276.
Laval university, 3361.
Law, Jonathan, 571.
Law, 2490–2508; in Iowa, 1893; in New Jersey, 1877; land, in Tennessee, 1550; Massachusetts, colonial period, 552; of Iowa, 1207; Virginia, 2574. *See also* Bar, and Bench and bar.
Lawrence, S. B., 1278, 1956.
Laws affecting agricultural colleges, 3011.
Lawson, W. R., 3370.
Lawton, E. A., 833, 943.
Lawyer, George, 1972.
Lawyers, 2508; as patriots, 2505; of Delaware co., Pa., 1505; of Kentucky, 2502; of Monmouth co., N. J., 1376a; of Tennessee, 1618; the old time, 2498.
Lay, G. C., 1073.
Layton, Christopher, 1818.

Digitized by Google

Lea, A. M., 1206.
——, H. C., 1819–1820.
——, J. H., 2021.
Leach, Christiana, 1821.
Lear, Tobias, 1977.
Learnard, O. E., 1666.
Learned, H. B., 1907, 2528–2529.
——, M. D., 85, 651, 2732, 2791.
Leathersich, D., 2593.
Lebanon co., Pa., 1531.
"Lebanon infantry," 1034.
Lebby, Robert, 944.
Le Boutillier, J. G., 2766.
Le Conte, R., 3583.
Leden, Christian, 240.
Lee, Albert, 686.
——, E. F., 2792.
——, G. C., 1887.
——, R. E., 866, 879, 927, 946, 974, 1610–1611, 1619, 1822–1833.
——, R. E., *jr.*, 1978.
——, R. H., 661.
Lees, John, 440.
Le Fevre, Philip, 1834.
Le Gallienne, Richard, 1417.
Legends, of Peru, 3634.
Legislation, child labor, 2695; right of judiciary to annul, 2442; Sunday, 2492; tax, in Illinois, 2551.
Le Grand, Julia, 1008.
——, Pierre, 376.
Lehigh co., Pa., 2270.
Lehigh water gap, 442.
Lehman, Mayer, 958.
Lehmann, Walter, 327.
Leif the Lucky, 389.
Leisler, Jacob, 581, 583, 594, 596.
Le Jeune, Paul, 2926.
Leland, A. P., 3105.
——, W. G., 19, 85, 118.
Lelièvre, Matthieu, 2895.
Le Moine, *Sir* J. M., 3382.
Lengua Indians, 3625.
Lenk, M. K., 441.
Leominster, Mass., 2271.
Leonard, J. W., 1609, 1632.
Le Roy, C. C., 208.
Le Sage family, 3338.
Lescarbot, Marc, 3371.
Les Cheneaux Islands, Mich., 1315.
Leupp, F. E., 1898.
Levasseur, É. *i. e.* P. É., 506, 3595.
Le Vasseur, N., 3372.
Levere, W. C., 3007.
Levy, J. L., 1849.
——, Moses, 1835.
Lewandowski, Maurice, 3595.
Lewis, E. D., 472.
——, H. T., 801, 945.
——, J. G., 1490.
——, Meriwether, 435.
——, T. H., 247.
——, V. A., 59, 133, 2097.
——, W. H., 1782.
——, W. P., 166.
Libby, O. G., 3161.
Libby prison, 985.
Liberty, popular, 498; religious, 545.
Libraries, 2704–2716; American, 2707; Boston public library, 544, 1261; in Rhode Island, early, 1543.
Library of Congress, 2705.
Lieber, Francis, 1836.
Life and manners, 2746–2762; in a New Hampshire town, 1366; in colonial Maryland, 616; in colonial Massachusetts, 548; in New England, 1654; in New England in 1637–1638, 549; in New York state, 1401; in Washington, D. C., 1134; New England country, 1124; of the Germans in Pennsylvania, 1532; of the Indians, 208. *See also* Description and travel, Pioneer life, Plantation life, and Social life.
Life insurance, 2677, 2690.
Life insurance companies, 2688.
Lillibridge family, 2133.
Lima, N. Y., 1393, 1405.
Limbrey, Henry, 565.
Lincoln, Abraham, 468, 885, 952, 955–957, 1013, 1148, 1152, 1216, 1810, 1837–1862, 2505.
——, C. C., 1601.
——, C. H., 2339.
——, F. H., 1863.
Lincoln, Neb., 1352.
Lincoln conspirators, 922.
"Lincoln Galley," warship, 723.
Lincoln's bodyguard, 952.
Lind, Jenny, 1613.
Linderman, G. P., 2976.
Lindsay, C. A. W., 1834.
——, L., 3373.
Linn, G. W., 946.
Linn co., Ia., 1193.
Linsley, E. B., 1312.
Lipan Indians, 212.
Lippincott, Thomas, 1687.
Liquor, legislation regarding, in Arkansas, 1086; selling of, in Iowa, 1192. *See also* Temperance movement.
Lisa, Manuel, 1864.
Liscum, E. H., 1865.
Literature, biographical and critical, 3170–3238; children's, 2822; French Canadian, 3422; general, 3158–3166; in Canada, 3375; in Concord, Mass., 1308; of the Niagara region, 1433; Philippine, 3650; regional, 3167–3169; Spanish-American, 3476, 3485.
Little, C. J., 2963.
——, Charles, 2907.
Little family, 2907.
"Little James," the, 539.
Little Turtle, 293.
Livermore, George, 947.
——, W. R., 947–948.
Livingston co., Mo., 1324.
Livingston co., N. Y., 1398.
Livingston county historical society, 1398.
Livingston family, 2134.
Lloyd, Sampson, 1514.

Digitized by Google

Loaysa, G. J. de, 388.
Loaysa expedition, 388.
Local government, 2527, 2540–2574.
Local history, 1061–1606.
Lodge, G. C., 3204.
——, H. C., 1669, 1760, 1911, 1972, 2454.
——, John, 2062.
Logan, G. E., 1019.
——, J. D., 3375.
——, James, 601.
——, Indian chief, 241.
Lohr, L. L., 1454, 2793.
London, Eng., 1902–1903.
London, Ont., 3265.
Lonergan, T. S., 385.
Long, H. F., 1279–1281, 1621, 2594.
——, J. D., 1830, 3198.
Long Island, N. Y., 1427.
Long Island, battle of, 655, 699.
Long Island throat and eye infirmary, 1432.
Longfellow, H. W., 3164.
Longman, R. A., 2161.
Longmoor, W. W., 1225.
Longstreet, *Gen.* James, 868.
Looscan, A. B., 1641.
Lord, John, 459–460, 464.
Lorenz, Carl, 1803.
Los Angeles, Cal., 1097–1098, 1106, 3014–3015.
Loucks, D. M., 2135.
——, E. A., 1622.
——, Michael, 602.
Loucks family, 2135.
Louisburg, siege of, *1745*, 500, 509, 571; siege of, *1758*, 509.
Louisiana, Aguayo expedition into, *1719–1722*, 634; antiquities of, 168; local history, 1227a–1229; province of, 1325.
Louisiana purchase, 491a, 812, 1229.
Louisiana-Texas frontier, 490.
Louter, J. de, 2392, 3376.
Lovejoy, M. E. W., 1576.
——, O. R., 2702.
Lovering, W. C., 1866.
Low, A. M., 461.
——, W. H., 3144.
Lowe, J. A., 20.
Lowell, A. L., 3045.
——, J. R., 3205.
——, J. S., 2763.
——, M. C., 2041a.
Lowell, Mass., 1297.
Lowell institute, Boston, 3049.
Lower Dublin township, Pa., 1503, 1540.
Lowery, I. E., 853.
Lowie, R. H., 242–243.
Lowndes, A. L., 2917.
——, Rawlins, 663.
Lowther, M. K., 1594.
Loyalists, flight of, to the British Isles, 753; in Prince Edward Island, 3434.
Lucas, *Sir* Charles, 3416–3417.
Luce, S. B., 1052.
Lucey, J. M., 1087.
——, M. H., 3022–3027.
Ludington, A. C., 2477.
Ludwell, Philip, 620.
Ludwell family, 2136.
Lumber rafting, in Wisconsin, 1604.
Lusk, W. T., 949.
Lutheran church, 2885–2893; attitude toward slavery, 863; in Philadelphia, Pa., 1529.
Lutz, Ralph, 950.
"Luzerne regiment," 1035.
Lynch, Jeremiah, 1659–1660.
——, *Sir* Thomas, 3561.
Lynn, Mass., 1623.
Lyon, B., 956.
——, H. B., 1020.

Mabie, H. C., 2944.
Mabinogion of the West, 390.
McAdam family, 2027.
M'Adoo, W. G., 2423.
Macalester college, St. Paul, 3061.
McAndrew, J. W., 2436.
McArthur, D. A., 9.
——, H. C., 951.
MacArthur, R. S., 2842, 2989.
McAuley, Mary, 1867.
MacBean, W. M., 1418.
McBride, R. W., 952.
McCall, G. A., 1875.
——, S. W., 1912–1913, 2530.
McCarthy, C. H., 119, 1761.
McCarver, M. M., 1075.
McCausland family, 2137.
McClellan, G. B., 2578.
——, *Gen.* G. B., 931.
MacClenny, W. E., 2874.
McClenon, W. H., 2491.
MacClintock, Samuel, 3527.
McCook, H. C., 2977.
McCormick, C. H., 2592.
——, Frederick, 2393–2394.
McCubbins, *Mrs.* M. G., 2303.
McCulloch, D. A., 2340.
——, Ruth, 2877.
McCutcheon, G. B., 3206.
Macon, E. C. R., 954.
——, R. C., 954.
McCormac, E. I., 522.
MacCoun, Townsend, 462.
Macoupin co., Ill., 1173.
MacCurdy, G. G., 244, 328–329.
McDonald, Ronald, 1484.
MacDonald, William, 22.
McDonald family, 2138.
McDonald papers, 625.
McDougal, David, 2334.
McDougall, John, 3377.
McDowell, J. A., 2570, 2584.
Mace, W. H., 463, 479.
McElroy, W. N., 1164.
McEnery, S. D., 1868.
MacFall, Haldane, 3153.
McFarland, Raymond, 2615.
McGaffin, Alexander, 2904a.
McGee, G. R., 1549.
McGovney, D. O., 2501.

Digitized by Google

MacGregor, A. F., 3378.
McGroarty, J. S., 1113.
McGuire, E. J., 1683.
McIlhaney, A. K., 442.
McIlvaine, C. M., 1785.
Mackay, C. D., 3222.
——, I. A., 3379.
McKelway, St. Clair, 2474.
McKellar, D., 3380.
McKendree college, 3058.
McKenna, C. H., 2865.
Mackenzie, Alexander, 435.
——, G. N., 2042.
Mackey family, 2053a.
McKim, C. F., 3146.
——, R. H., 953.
Mackinac history, 1315.
McKinlay, Archibald, 1491.
McKinley, William, 1628, 1869–1870, 2896.
McKinnon, J. L., 1138, 1142a.
Mackoy, H. B., 1950.
——, W. H., 2502.
McLachlan, R. W., 3381.
McLaughlin, A. C., 94, 480.
McLaurin, A. J., 1871.
Maclay, E. S., 687, 2341–2342.
McLean, Edith, 3382.
MacLean, G. E., 491, 1343, 3027a.
McLean co., Ill., 141.
McMillan, Hamilton, 2794.
MacMullan, C. E., 475–476.
McNamara, A. K., 2491.
MacNeil, H. B., 3047.
Macphail, Andrew, 2395, 3383.
McPike, E. F., 2023, 2043, 2111.
McSpadden, J. W., 1379a.
MacVeagh, Franklin, 2681.
McVey, F. L., 2682.
Macy, John, 3110.
Madawaska, Ont., 3300.
Madison, D. P. (Dolly), 1872–1873.
——, James, 3008.
Madison, Wis., 158, 1603.
Madison co., Ill., 1169.
Madison co., N. Y., 1438a.
Magee, D. F., 826.
Magellan, Strait of, 388.
Magellan, voyages of, 388, 3651.
Maggiolo, Vesconte de, 387.
Magruder, C. C., *jr.*, 1648.
Mahan, A. T., 2343.
Mahoning, Pa., 2910.
Maiden Lane, N. Y., 1440.
Maidu language, 209.
Mail routes and coaches, 2636.
Maine, Indian burial in, 245; local history, 1230–1233; Revolutionary soldiers of, 761.
"Maine," battleship, 1044.
Maine border dispute, 2411.
Maine genealogical society, 23.
Maiolica, Mexican, 319.
Maisch, J. M., 1874.
Maitra, Herambachandra, 3182.
Maize, in ancient Mexico, 309.
Maler, Teobert, 330.
Malo, Henri, 736.
Malone, W. T., 1875.
Man, prehistoric, 155, 157, 166, 203–204, 236, 294, 309, 312, 346, 349–350, 354, 355, 358. *See also* Aboriginal America, Anthropology, and Indians.
Manassas, battle of, 998. *See also* Bull Run, 2nd battle of.
Manchuria, trade with, 2394.
Mangum, P. H., 1627.
——, W. P., 1627.
——, W. P., *jr.*, 1627.
Manila, P. I., 3653, 3655.
Manila Bay, battle of, 3653.
Manitoba, early days in, 3337, 3392; name of, 3408.
Mann, C. E., 1623, 1689.
——, C. W., 94.
——, M. W., 1282.
——, W. J., 1283.
Mannering, Mitchell, 2396.
Manners and customs. *See* Life and manners.
Mannhardt, H. E., 1876.
Manning, Daniel, 2474.
——, E. C., 1216.
——, J. S., 2566.
Manning family, 1277, 2052.
Manor, Fort Kent, Md., 1240.
Manors, in colonial Maryland, 614.
Manufactures, in Fall River, Mass., 1272, 2608; shoe, 2607. *See also* Commerce and industry.
Manufacturing, in the Mohawk Valley, 1431, 2623.
Manumission society, first, 849.
Manuscripts, 70–92; Maya, 304a; of ancient Mexico, 299, 362.
Maple sugar industry, 3445.
Maps, early, 377; of California in 1776, 1104; of the Connecticut Valley, early, 456; of Virginia and Maryland, 444; relating to Canada, 64. *See also* Atlas, historical, and Charts.
Marblehead, Mass., 1262a, 1289.
Marburg, Theodore, 2437.
Marcelin, Frédéric, 3576.
Marches, forced, 2322.
Marcosson, I. F., 2959.
Maret, Gabriel, 2926.
Marianna, Fla., battle at, 891.
Marietta, O., 1474, 1480.
Marigny, *sieur* de, 1876a.
Maritime provinces, Can., 3421.
Mark, P. G., 1034.
Markens, Isaac, 955–958.
Markham, *Sir* C. R., 388.
——, Edwin, 3207.
Marling, Jacob, 3147.
Marlow, N. H., 1367.
Marmaduke, M. M., 443.
Marmande, R. de, 3384.
Marquette, James, 2926.
Márquez, José, 331.
Marquis, T. G., 802.

Digitized by Google

Marriages, Jewish, 2581. *See also* Vital records.
Marriage law, Rhode Island, 2581.
Marsh, C. A., 1877.
Marshall, A. B., 2908.
——, John, 1878, 2505.
——, Louis, 2397, 2425.
——, T. M., 1558.
——, Thomas, 1623.
——, W. I., 1492.
Marshes, salt, of Massachusetts coast, 1281.
Marshfield, Mass., 2272–2273.
Marston, Morrell, 208.
Martha's Vineyard, Mass., 1245.
Martin, E. E., 443a, 1074.
——, G. C., 245, 2077, 2140.
——, G. W., 1217, 1347–1348.
——, P. F., 3544, 3632.
Martin family, 2052, 2139–2140, 3338.
Martindale, J. C., 2044, 2130, 2216.
Martineau, Harriet, 1433.
Martinenche, M. E., 3610.
Martínez, A. B., 3595.
Marvaud, Angel, 3480.
Marvin, Merze, 2137.
——, W. T. R., 1779.
Maryland, campaign in, *1862*, 998; Catholics of, and the Revolution, 707; Civil war in, 1030; colonial history, 608–616; Council of, 1753 to 1761, 611; description and travel, 448; English Catholics of, 634a; first free school in Queen Anne's co., 3017; Indian burial in, 245; Land office of, 2594; local history, 1234–1243; politics, 2462; a rare map of, 444; representative authors of, 3168; soldiers in the Revolution, 769.
"Maryland gazette," 3159.
"Maryland guard," 969.
Maryland historical society, 611.
Mason, George, 2452.
——, Hugh, 564.
——, S. S., 2141.
——, Thomas, 1879.
Mason family, 2141.
Masons. *See* Freemasons.
Massachusetts, antiquities of, 199, 201; biographical history of, 1614a; colonial history, 531, 537–570, 648; distinguished men of, 137; educational unification in, 3027a; genealogy, 2274–2275; high schools in, 3020; in literature, 14; infantry in the Civil war, 1021–1025; labor laws of, 2701; local history, 1244–1310; public affairs in, *1774*, 660; public records of, 77; salt marshes of, 2594; slavery in, 855; soldiers at Valley Forge, 770–771; soldiers in the Revolution, 764–766.
Massachusetts Bay colony, 543–570.
Massachusetts Bay company, 511.
Massachusetts institute of technology, 3068, 3072, 3077.
Massacre, Indian, at Wood River, Ill., 1168.
Massicotte, E. Z., 3385.
Mast, C. Z., 2142.
Mast family, 2142.
Mather, Cotton, 557–558.
——, F. J., *jr.*, 3145, 3150.
——, I. F., 1165.
Mathew, *Father* Theobald, 2870.
Mathiez, Albert, 453.
Matteson, J. A., 1160.
Matthews, Albert, 559, 648, 1231, 1973, 3073.
Mattis, Hans, 3602.
Mauduit, Israel, 637, 721.
Mauduit pamphlets, 721.
Maury, James, 523.
Maus, L. M., 3653.
Maximilian, emperor of Mexico, 3497, 3500.
Maya arch, 360.
Maya manuscript, 304a.
Mayas. *See* Chilam Balam, books of.
Mayer, A. G., 1634, 1792.
——, H. H., 2143.
Mayer family, 2143.
Mayflower compact, 538.
Mayflower pilgrims, 537. *See also* Plymouth colony and Pilgrims.
Mayhew, Thaddeus, 803.
Mayo family, 2048.
Mead, E. D., 3195, 3198.
——, Ernest, 959.
——, S. P., 1127.
Meade, G. G., 1880.
Meader, J. R, 1143, 2344.
Meany, E. S., 1075.
——, W. B., 1645.
Mears, L. W., 1349.
Meat industry. *See* Chicago stockyards.
Mechanic arts, colleges of, 3011.
Mechlin, Leila, 3156.
Mechling, G. W., 2888.
Medfield, Mass., 560.
Medford, Mass., 1269, 1274, 1276, 1282, 1287, 1291, 1295, 1306–1307.
Medicine, among the Indians, 292; history of, in Indiana, 1187; in colonial New England, 527; practice of, in Topsfield, Mass., 1280. *See also* Physicians.
Medicine dance, 259a.
Medicine pipe, 202.
Meech, S. B., 2195.
——, S. S., 2195.
Meek, Basil, 246, 810.
Meeker, M. F. P., 2046.
Meese, W. A., 1909.
Meeting houses, 1079, 2840.
Megraw, H. A., 3501.
Mehling, M. B. A., 2085.
Meigs, W. M., 2503.
Melville, G. W., 1044, 1880.
Menéndez y Pelayo, M., 3481.
Menominee Indians, 206, 254, 1602.
Menomini Indians, 269, 271.
Menotomy river, Mass., 1273.
Mercer, C. F., 1881.
Merchant marine, 53.
Merchants, 2609–2610.
Meridian, prime, 513.

Digitized by Google

Merritt, Douglas, 2086.
——, E. A., 1419.
——, Hamilton, 3363.
——, Wesley, 1882.
Merryall settlement, Pa., 1506.
Merwin, H. C., 3191.
Mesa Verde national park, 143.
Meserve, F. H., 1851.
Metal, primitive work in, 184.
Metcalf, H. H., 1368.
Meteren, J. G. van, 590.
Methodism, 1131.
Methodist Episcopal church, 2894–2898; in Arkansas, 1095; in Delaware, 1131; in Illinois, 1153, 1164; in Medford, Mass., 1282.
Metzner, H. C. A., 2734.
Mevis, D. S., 1317.
Mexía de Ovando, Don Pedro, 356.
Mexican dollars, 2666.
Mexican war, 833–836; Iowa soldiers in, 1200.
Mexico, 3491–3519; aboriginal history, 294–364; affairs of the American legation at, 72; antiquities of, 158, 304; Indian language of, 359; list of books relating to, 21; relations of the U. S. with, 2404, 2415.
Mexico, City of, 3518.
Meyer, G. v. L., 1005.
——, H. H. B., 24–29.
Meyer family, 2144.
Meyers, F. W., 1202.
Miall, Bernard, 3595, 3604.
Miami Indians, 810.
Michelson, Truman, 209.
Michigan, antiquities of, 167, 176–177; local history, 1311–1318.
"Michigan relics," 142, 160, 191, 195.
Mickles, Alexander, 854.
Micmac Indians, 3399, 3439.
Micom, Anthony, 1883.
Middleborough, Mass., 2276–2277.
Middleburg, Va., battle of, 924.
Middlesex co., Mass., 564.
Middlesex county historical society, 2735.
Middlesex village, Mass., 1271.
Middleton, T. C., 2293, 2823, 3028.
Miege, J. B., 2978.
Miguélez, M. F., 3505.
Miles, D. H., 1045.
——, N. A., 1880, 1884, 2345–2345a.
Miles City, Mont., 1341.
Milford, N. H., 1370.
Military administration of the Civil war, 1004.
Military and naval history, 2322–2361; bibliography of, 48; of Iowa, early, 12. *See also* Armies.
Military espionage, 731.
Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, 1865; New York commandery, 960; Ohio commandery, 938.
Military organizations, colonial, of New York, 591; Iowa soldiers in, 1200; of Sangamon co., Ill., 1161; Revolutionary, of New York, 745; "State guard" of Philadelphia, *1814*, 1538. *See also* Militia, and Regimental histories.
Military policy of the U. S., 683, 2436.
Militia, in the Spanish American war, Connecticut, 1050; Maryland colonial, 608; of Delaware, 1132; New York, 2346. *See also* Military organizations, and Regimental histories.
Miller, Daniel, 1522, 2824.
——, E. W., 1380.
——, Emory, 2979.
——, F. T., 941, 961.
——, G. J., 1318.
——, H. G., 1852.
——, J. L., 2075.
——, James, 1885.
——, Joaquin, 3208–3209.
——, Margaret, 30.
——, R. B., 2145.
——, Samuel, 30.
Miller family, 2145.
Milliken, C. F., 1420.
Mills, B. H., 2146.
——, D. A., 2401, 3386.
——, D. J., 1370.
——, J. C., 3387.
Mills family, 2146.
Milner, W. C., 3388.
Milton, Del., 2278.
Mims, S. L., 736.
Mine, lead, in Wisconsin, 1323.
Miner, W. H., 226, 1058.
Minge family, 2147.
Mining, in Massachusetts, early, 1297.
Minneapolis, Minn., 2908.
Minnesota, aborigines of, 247; local history, 1319–1321; Methodism in, 2896; public lands and school fund of, 3021.
Minnesota historical society, 247.
Minor, J. B., 3113.
Minton, T. M., 2346.
Missionaries, first Canadian, 3266; in Canada, 3276, 3307; in Iowa, Catholic, 1201, 2864; of the Lutheran church, 2893; on Lake Champlain, 575, 2852.
Missions, among the Pawnee Indians, 1345; Catholic, in Missouri, 1335; Indian, 262, 555; of California, 1119; of the Lutheran church, 2893; of the Presbyterian church, 2909.
Mississippi, antiquities of, 168; historic spots of, 1322.
Mississippi land company, 650.
Mississippi river, 443a, 445, 2650; exploration of, 1074.
Mississippi Valley, 130, 192, 208, 282, 1041, 1062, 1072.
Missouri, Baptists in, 2846; boundary line, 1213; education in, 3032; gravestone inscriptions in, 2279; local history, 1322–1339; politics and government, 2557; Protestant Episcopal church in, 2919; slavery in, 859.
Missouri compromise, 809a, 1513.
Missouri river, 1063, 1336.

Digitized by Google

Missouri Valley, 200.
Mitchell, C. E., 1129.
——, J. B., 962.
——, S. C., 488.
——, W. C., 2683.
Mitla, 296.
Mittelberger, Gottlieb, 438.
Mobile, Ala., 1082.
Mobile Bay, battle of, 874.
Moeller, Henry, 2960.
Mohawk Valley, 1431, 2285.
Mohonk Lake, N. Y., 1424.
Moir, S. H., 1421.
Moki Indians, 248.
Molé, M. L., *comte*, 3477.
Molyneux, N. Z. R., 2093.
Moment, J. J., 2922a.
Monasterio, I., 3633.
Monck, C. S., *viscount*, 3319.
Money, 2662–2694; in Chile, 3620; in New France, 636, 3448; in Utah, early, 1570. *See also* Currency, and Greenbacks.
Monmouth co., N. J., 1376a, 1378.
Monnet family, 2148.
Monnette, O. E., 2123, 2148.
Monocacy Valley, 149.
Monod, Eugène, 1853.
Monopoly, railroad, 2652.
Monroe, James, 418.
——, Paul, 3009.
——, W. H., 963.
Monroe co., N. Y., 1409.
Monroe doctrine, 468, 2387, 2431–2439.
Montana, Indians of, 242; local history, 1341.
Montanus, A., 584.
Montcalm, L. J., *marquis* de, 516, 3292.
Montclair, N. J., 1379a.
Montgomery, *Gen.* Richard, 758, 3458.
Montgomery family, 2051.
Montgomery co., Pa., 2280.
Montoliu, C., 3234.
Montreal, Can., 3354, 3368.
Monts, *sieur* de, voyages of, 3371.
Monuments, of the South, 910.
Moody, John, 2617, 2652, 2684–2685.
Moody family, 2149.
Mooney, James, 249–251.
Moore, A. B., 3389.
——, C. B., 168.
——, D. R., 3390, 2402.
——, J. B., 813.
——, J. H., 964, 2455.
——, J. S., 2735a.
——, S. W., 1088, 2653.
Moore family, 2034.
Moores family, 2053a.
Moosmüller, O., 389.
Moral code, 220.
Moral reforms, 2584.
Moran, T. F., 489.
Moravians, 582; in Pennsylvania, 1524–1525; in the Revolution, 666.
"Morey letter," 2479.
Morgan, Forrest, 1713.
——, H. G., *jr.*, 2478.
Morgan, Henry, 366.
——, J. A., 1456, 2654.
——, J. H., 996, 1017, 1886–1887.
——, J. M., 989.
——, J. P., 1888, 2684.
——, M. H., 3074, 3172.
——, W. H., 965.
Morgan co., Ill., 3040.
Morin, Victor, 2825.
Morley, S. G., 332–335.
Mormons, 2899–2903.
Morris, Charles, 481–483.
——, Edmund, 252, 3391–3392.
——, R. H., 2648.
——, Robert, 616.
Morris family, 2150.
Morris co., N. J., 752.
Morris house, N. Y., 1428–1429.
Morris Island, S. C., 966.
Morrison, A. J., 390, 448, 2826.
——, G. A., *jr.*, 2128–2129.
——, R. L., 2659.
——, W. B., 2177.
Morse, J. T., *jr.*, 1010.
——, S. F. B., 2651.
Morton, J. C., 253, 1220–1221.
——, O. F., 1585a.
——, O. P., 1616.
Morton family, 2151.
Mosaics, 192.
Mosby, J. S., 1750, 1831.
Moscrip, George, 1522a.
Moseley family, 2152.
Moseley homestead, 1258.
Moses, Bernard, 2531, 3482, 3584, 3618.
——, E. C., 2834.
——, J. M., 1371.
——, M. J., 2712, 3162, 3169.
——, Mabelle, 2701.
Mosquito Coast, 3520.
Mott, Lucretia, 1889.
——, S. B., 1035.
Mott family, 2153.
Motly, C. L. S., *comte* de, 3491.
Mound-builders, 170, 207.
Mount Holyoke college, 3075.
Mount Misery, N. Y., 1442.
Mousum river, 1230.
Mowry, B. S., 484.
——, Duane, 1706.
——, W. A., 484, 3029.
Moyer, H. P., 1032.
Mozans, H. J., 3585.
Mudge, I. G., 3076.
——, James, 2938.
Müller, Wilhelm, 2835.
Muhlenberg, F. A. C., 1510.
——, H. M., 2890.
——, J. P. G., 664, 1890.
——, W. A., 2980.
Muhlenberg family, 2154–2155.
Muir, John, 1766.
Municipal government, 10, 41, 44, 61, 2575–2579.
Munro, George, 3314.
——, James, 74, 502.

Digitized by Google

Munro, W. H., 2736.
Munroe, J. P., 1919, 3077.
Mural decoration, 3121.
Murder, penalty for, 2493a.
Murdock, Harold, 1788.
Murphy, Timothy, 1891.
Murphy family, 2156.
Murray, J. G., 2954.
——, *Sir* John, 1635.
——, J. O., 966–967.
——, T. H., 1523.
Muscatine co., Ia., 1208.
Music, 3239–3243; of the Eskimos, 240; of the Indians, 240, 275.
Muster rolls, of Delaware soldiers, 1132.
Muzzey, D. S., 485.
Myers, Edward, 507, 1691.
——, J. T., 1422a.
Myrand, E. *t. e.* J. E., 391.
Mystery packs, 169.

Nakcun, ruins of, 339.
Name, of Maine, 1231.
Names, geographical, 454; in Canada, 3274; geographical, of Long Island, 1439; of New York state, 1409, 1424; of the Province of Quebec, 3421; Indian, 281; New England, 213; Oregon county, 1489.
Naming of America, 365, 379, 386.
Nansen, Fridtjof, 392–393.
Nantucket, Mass., 1260, 1266, 1299, 1301.
Napoleon and the War of 1812, 799.
Nash, E. A., 1026.
Nash family, 2045.
Nashville, Tenn., 913, 1548.
Natick, Mass., 1264, 2274.
National academy of sciences, 2718.
National banking system, 2672.
National characteristics, 461. *See also* Description and travel.
National child labor committee, 2702.
National conventions, 2480.
National development, 2589–2590.
National government and administration, 2509–2539.
National road, 2647.
National society of the colonial dames of America, 31, 661, 2281.
Nauset, Mass., 541.
Navaho national monument, 145.
Naval history, Military and, 2322–2361; of the Revolution, 687, 703; War of 1812, 798, 799a, 805. *See also* Navy.
Navigation, early, 388, 401; of the Great Lakes, 2657. *See also* Discovery and exploration.
Navy, Confederate, 1005.
Navy, U. S., 1054, 2323, 2326, 2337, 2349–2350, 2361; government publications relating to, 54; in the Civil war, 889, 961, 1005. *See also* Naval history, Privateers, and War ships, Revolutionary.
Nebraska, antiquities of, 147–148; boundary line, Kansas, 1217; first Catholic bishop in, 2978; Indian war in, *1864*, 2357a; Indians of, 231; local history, 1342–1357.
Nebraska state teachers' association, 3030.
Needham, Mass., 2274.
Neese, G. M., 968.
Negro insurrections, 2344.
Negro plot in Virginia, *1709*, 620.
Negro race question, 2445, 2770; in Georgia, 1140.
Negroes, 2780, 2786, 2792, 2798, 2801, 2804, 2807, 2813; British West Indian, 3549; in Arkansas, 1092; in Florida, 2811; in Florida, before 1865, 1139; in Pennsylvania, 2812; in the American revolution, 740.
Nehf, H. W., 2403.
Neill, Robert, 1089.
Neisser, George, 1524.
Nelson, C. A., 2150.
——, J. H., 2225.
——, T. F., 1136.
——, William, 1381–1382, 2618, 2827.
Nembhard, Mabel, 3559.
Neubauer, G. A., 690.
Neumann, *Bishop*, 2863.
Nevada, Frémont's expedition in, *1843–1844*, 450; local history, 1358–1363; State historical society of, 134.
Neveu, G. de, 254, 1602.
Neville, *Gen.* John, 789.
Nevin, F. T., 659.
Nevis, Island of, 3562–3566.
New Amsterdam, 577–578, 585–586.
New Bern, N. C., 1449.
New Britain, Conn., 1129.
New Brittaine, discovery of, 628.
New Castle co., Del., 2281.
New England, academies of, 3029; bibliography of, 40; church organization in, 2836; colonial history, 527–536; early settlers in, 2282; fisheries of, 2615; in 1850, 830; industries of, 2621; life and manners, 1654, 2750; medicine in, before 1700, 527; of the poets, 3167; place names of, 454; Scottish influence in, 530; Society of Friends in, 2881; warning out in, 1061; witchcraft in, 529; the writing habit in, 106.
New England dwelling house, 1080, 2762.
New England education league, 3031.
"New England historical and genealogical register," 65.
New England history teachers' association, 32, 96.
New England society in the city of New York, 2720.
New England soldiers, 4.
New England town school, 3012.
New France, 367; history of, 3371; monetary system of, 636, 3448; trade agreement with New England, 3463. *See also* British America.
New Hampshire, and the Revolution, 730; life and manners, 2754; local history,

Digitized by Google

1364–1374; relations with Massachusetts, *1732–1749*, 570; the Standing Order meeting house in, 2840.
New Hampshire historical society, 2713.
New Hanover, Pa., 2887.
New Haven, Conn., 776, 2283.
New Jersey, antiquities of, 198, 203; archaeology of, 198; colonial history, 597–598; description and travel, 448; Indian burial in, 245; judicial system of, 2558; law in, 1877; local history, 1375–1382; place names of, 454; politics and government, colonial period, 2559; soldiers of, in the Revolution, 760.
New London, Conn., 732, 747.
New Mexico, 2344; antiquities of, 159; archives of, 90; chronological annals of, 1325 to 1911, 2560; local history, 1383–1387; politics and government, 2560; Pueblo Indians of, 228, 289; Rio Grande Pueblos of, 205.
New Netherland, 43; genealogy, 2015, 2024; government of, 593; pioneers and founders of, 590. *See also* New York (state) colonial history.
New Orleans, La., 1008, 1228–1228a, 1229a, 2579, 3122.
New Orleans, battle of, 794, 803.
New Spain, legendary history of, 306a. *See also* Mexico.
New Sweden, 606–607.
New Windsor, N. Y., 1431a.
New Year receptions, President's, 2753.
New York (City), 743, 1397, 1407–1408, 1413–1415, 1428–1429, 1440, 1613; bibliography of, 36; Catholic church history of, 2851; Catholic schools in, 3022–3027; congestion of population in, 2803; draft riots in, *1863*, 984, 2344; industry in, 2803; prices in, *1825–1863*, 2679; St. George's church, 2912; social life, 2751; vital records, 2284; Who's who in, 1633. *See also* New Amsterdam.
New York Mail and express, 2025.
New York (State) antiquities of, 178; colonial history, 573–596; constitutional history of, 2564; description and travel, 440; early silversmiths in, 3124; education in, 3019; educational unification in, 3027a; genealogy, 2284a–2285; government, 2561; Indian education in; 3013; infantry in the Civil war, 949, 1026; legal and judicial history of, 2563; local history, 1388–1444; militia, 2346; militia, in the Civil war, 1026–1029; place names of, 454; political history, during the Civil war, 2562; politics, 2474; provincial and Revolutionary military organizations of, 745; public records of, 81, 83; Who's who in, 1633. *See also* New Netherland.
New York air brake company, 2619.
New York public library, 2704, 2708, 2712, 2714.
New York state library, 81, 87.
Newark, O., 1477.
Newbery's books, 2822.
Newbury, Mass., 2286.
Newburyport, Mass., 2287.
Newe, Thomas, 628.
Newell, F. H., 2596.
Newfoundland, historical geography of, 3417.
Newhall, J. S., 1284.
Newport, Ind., 1189.
Newport, N. H., 1368.
Newport, R. I., 411, 639, 1542.
Newspapers, German American, 1522, 2824; Massachusetts, of the provincial period, 569; of Philadelphia, 2819, 2823; of the N. Y. state library, 87; pioneer California, 1110. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Newton, C. A., 2157.
——, W. W., 2980.
Newton family, 2157.
Newton, Mass., 2274.
Newton co., Ind., 1175.
Nez Percés Indians, 216, 255.
Niagara, Ont., 3278–3280, 3457.
Niagara Falls, N. Y., 1433.
Niagara frontier, 1433.
Niagara historical society, 3393.
Nicaragua, 3522–3523, 3528–3529; discovery and exploration, 366.
Nichols, A. H., 2620, 3078.
——, W. A., 2158.
Nichols family, 2158.
Nicholson, I. F., 969.
Nickerson, W. B., 170.
Nickerson family, 2159.
Nicolet, Que., 3249.
Nicoll, M. C., 2088.
Niles, G. G., 1286.
Nitzsche, George, 1525.
Noah, M. M., 2797.
Noble, John, 1892.
Nockamixon, Pa., 1533.
Nodal, Gonzalo de, 388.
Nodal, Garcia de, 388.
Nolen, John, 1603.
Nootka Indians, 265.
Norcross, Richard, 562.
Nordamerikanischer Turnerbund, 2734.
Nordenskiöld, E. *i. e.* N. E. H., 336–337.
Norris, W. B., 1974.
Norsemen in America, 394, 407, 411; voyages of, 392–393. *See also* Vikings.
North, the, reconciliation with the South, 1045.
North American gymnastic union, 2734.
North Carolina, biography, 1627; colonial and state records of, 68; colonial history, 629–630; constitution of, 2565; constitutional conventions of, 2566; Germans in, 2793; history, makers of, 1612; history, study of, 102a; local history, 1445–1458; Union men of 1861, 921. *See also* Carolinas.
North Carolina, University of, 1770.
North Dakota, antiquities of, 200.
North Dakota, University of, 3067a.

Digitized by Google

Northampton co., Pa., 442.
Northeastern boundary, 2411.
Northen, W. J., 1624.
Northmen. *See* Norsemen.
Northumberland co., Pa., 2725.
Northumberland co., Va., 748.
Northwest, the, in 1860, 819; Canadian, 3281, 3343, 3350, 3369, 3372, 3392; Old, 1078; Pacific, 1075; Scandinavians in, 2788a.
Northwest boundary of the U. S. *See* Oregon question.
North West company of Canada, 8, 3407.
North-West mounted police, 3392.
Northwest passage, 415.
Northwest Territory, 787, 1066.
Norton, *Mrs.* C. O., 2655.
——, Eliot, 1854.
——, W. T., 1166.
Norvell, G. S., 2347.
Norwich university, 3056a.
Nott, C. C., 971.
Nottingham, Mass., 1298.
Nourse, C. C., 1893, 1203.
Nova Scotia, history of, 3465; under English rule, 3410. *See also* Acadia.
Noyes, A. D., 2686.
——, H. E., 972.
Nugent, C. J., 2897.
Nurses and nursing, 1917.
Nuttall, Zelia, 338, 398.
Nye, M. T., 1474.
Nys, Ernest, 1836.

Oak Hills, battle of, 878.
Oakham, Mass., 1310.
Oakleaf, J. B., 1855.
Oath of Vincennes, 700.
Oberholtzer, E. P., 2456.
Oberhummer, E., 3506.
Oberlin, O., 841, 1461.
O'Brien, M. J., 2156, 2795.
O'Connor, R. C., 1752.
Odd fellows, Independent order of, 2743.
Odoric, *Fr.*, 3396.
Oertel, Hugo, 1900.
Ogg, F. A., 1625, 2404.
Oglethorpe, James, 1894–1895.
O'Gorman family, 2160.
Officer, Morris, 2893.
Officials, Missouri state, 2557.
Ofner, J. B., 2348.
O'Hara, E. V., 1493, 2866.
O'Higgins, Bernardo, 3613.
Ohio, antiquities of, 164; cavalry, in the Civil war, 952; civics of, 2567; civil government of, 2570; Civil war literature of, 39; constitution of 1802, 2569; constitutional conventions of, 2568; Evangelical Lutheran church in, 2888; government of, 2518, 2520, 2534; infantry, in the Civil war, 1030; local history, 1459–1480; national politics in, *1859*, 2488; politics of, during the Civil war, 981, 2571; Revolutionary soldiers of, 762; slavery conflict in, 841.
Ohio river, 1071, 2340, 2649.
Ohio Valley, 128, 1072, 1473, 1517.
Ohmert, A. W., 1359.
Ojibwa Indians, 247.
Okanâk-ên tribe, 3452.
O'Kelly, James, 2874.
Oklahoma, history of, 1481; Indians in, 262, 285.
"Old Tennent" church, 1378.
Oldfather family, 2161.
Oldham family, 2162.
Oldmixon, John, 628.
Olds, N. S., 587.
Oliveira Lima, M. de, 3610.
Oliver, V. L., 3560.
Olson, J. E., 394.
Omaha tribe, 224.
O'Meara, J. B., 2796.
Omnibus bill, 814.
"One hour rule," 2512.
Oneida portage, 1399.
Onéota, the, 292.
Onondaga co., N. Y., 777, 1389.
Ontario, Province of, archives, 3397–3398a; Department of agriculture, 3275; district councils in, 3288; educational system of, 3348; legislative assembly, journals of, 3398; legislative council, journals of, 3398a; members of the House of assembly for, 3268; old-time graveyards of, 3357.
Ontario co., N. Y., 1420.
Oppenheim, Samuel, 2797.
Orators and oratory, 2497.
Order book, of Capt. John Irwin, *1777*, 659; of Capt. Jeremiah Putnam, *1779*, 667; of Ensign Samuel Tallmadge, *1780–1781*, 674; of Gen. Muhlenberg, *1777*, 664; Pennsylvania Continental line, *1778*, 640.
Order of the founders and patriots of America, 2738.
Orders, Revolutionary army, 668.
Ordinance of 1784, 787.
Ordinance of 1787, 2451, 2569.
Ordronaux family, 2041.
O'Rear, Claude, 2925.
Oregon, initiative and referendum in, 2572; local history, 1482–1499.
Oregon country, 1070.
Oregon question, 829, 2409–2410.
"Oregon system," 1499.
Oregon trail, 424, 2655.
Orient, American navy in, 2349–2358; trade relations with, 2393–2394.
Orinoco steamship case, 2383, 2407–2408, 3639–3640.
Oriskany, battle of, 746.
Orleans, Mass., 2289.
Orleans co., Vt., 2290.
Orne, Timothy, 556.
Osage Indians, 267, 285, 1381.
Osborn, H. F., 38.
——, Hartwell, 973.
Osgood family, 2052.
Osman, E. G., 1167.

Digitized by Google

Ostrander, Henry, 2981.
Ottawa, Can., 3319.
Ouseley, *Sir* W. G., 3588.
Overton, S. R., 1896.
Ovington, M. W., 2798.
Owen, T. M., 78, 773.
Owen family, 2047.
Owenites, 1468.

Pachacamac, 361.
Pacific coast, 1116.
Pacific Islands, 3642–3655.
Pacific Northwest, 2661.
Pacific Ocean, 366.
Pacifique, *Rév. père,* 3399.
Paddock, B. B., 1560.
Page, C. N., 2045.
——, John, 620.
——, T. N., 974, 1832, 3171.
——, T. W., 2799–2800.
Page family, 2045.
Paine, A. B., 3179.
——, Josiah, 2197a.
——, R. D., 1906, 3570.
——, Thomas, 757, 1608.
Painters, Canadian, 3391. *See also* Fine arts, biography.
Paintings, ethnographic, 323.
Palatine families, 588.
Palatines, 602, 1622.
Palenque, ruins of, 352.
Palma, Ricardo, *i. e.* M. R., 3634a
Palmer, Edward, 1897.
——, J. C., 3090.
Palmyra, Neb., 1353.
Paltsits, V. H., 83, 120, 589, 1424.
Pan American conference fourth, 3483, 3490.
Pan American conferences, 3472.
Pan American union, 2373, 3473, 3507.
Pan-Americanism, 2371, 2374, 2405, 2430, 2435, 2438–2439, 3474, 3480, 3487.
Panama, 3530–3533; antiquities of, 329; history, 3537.
Panama canal, 2343, 2367, 3471, 3534–3541.
Panama railroad, 3537.
Pancoast, C. L., 256.
Panics, financial, of 1857, 2667; of 1893, 2671, 2681.
Paper currency. *See* Currency.
Paper money of Chile, 3620.
Pará, Brazil, 3608.
Paraguay, 3624–3626.
Paramus, Reformed church of, 1376b.
Parcels post, 27.
Paret, William, 2982.
Park, C. E., 508.
Parker, A. B., 1777.
——, A. C., 257–258, 1800.
——, A. G., 2163.
——, B. S., 1188.
——, D. W., 84, 790.
——, H. A., 532, 2985.
——, L. F., 1204.
——, R. W., 2532.
Parker, Samuel, 435.
Parker, Chief Quanah, 1898.
Parker family, 2163.
Parkman, Francis, 1626.
Parks, G. E., 3093.
——, H. B., 171.
Parliament, acts of, *1700,* 620; attitude regarding the Stamp act, 673; attitude toward the Howes, 721.
Parliamentary law, 2512.
Parmelee, J. H., 2533.
Parochial schools, 2863, 3022–3027.
Parry family, 2043.
Parsons, Eugene, 1123.
——, F. H., 3041.
——, Timothy, 670.
——, W. H., 3090.
Parsons family, 2041a.
Partington, V. H., 1424.
Parton, Mabel, 2701.
Passport question, 2365, 2389, 2397, 2421–2423, 2425, 2428.
Pastor, office of, in New England, 2836.
Pastorius, F. D., 1899.
Paszkowski, Wilhelm, 3164.
Patriotism, 459–460, 1059.
Patriots' war, 2344.
Patterson, L. H., 2622.
——, R. A., 2801.
——, *Col.* Samuel, battalion of, 1132.
Patton, J. H., 459–460, 464.
Patuxent, Md., 1237.
Paullin, C. O., 2349–2350.
Pawnee Indians, 1345, 1351.
Paxson, F. L., 975.
Payne, F. H., 121.
——, G. H., 3170.
——, W. O., 1205.
Peabody institute, Danvers, Mass., 3057.
Pealer, R. R., 1312.
Pearson, H. G., 2656.
Pearsons, D. K., 3114.
Peary Arctic club, 413.
Pease, T. C., 70.
Peck, W. D., 1294.
Peck family, 2036, 2045.
Peckham, James, 1334.
——, S. F., 976, 1114.
Peddie, H. J., 3539.
Pella colony, Ia., 1211.
Pellegrini, C., 3595.
Pelletier, Didace, 3396.
Pelletrau, W. S., 856, 1918.
Pelzer, Louis, 1702.
Pembroke, Mass., 2291.
Pendleton, Edmund, 665.
Penitentiary of Pennsylvania, 1541.
Penn, William, 605, 1900–1903.
Pennell, E. R., 3154.
——, J., 3154.
Pennsylvania, antiquities of, 153; bibliography of, 33–34; canals in, 2637; cavalry, in the Civil war, 1031–1032; citizenship, 2573; colonial and revolutionary families of, 2292; colonial history, 599–605; description and travel, 438,

Digitized by Google

442, 448; early abolitionists of, 864; farmhouses of, 3123; freemasons in, 2731; Fries' rebellion in, 2344; Indian relics of, 162; infantry, in the Civil war, 1033–1036; Irish in, 2779; life and manners, 2759; local history, 1500–1541; Lutheran church in, 2887; Lutheranism in, 2885a; place names of, 454; slavery in, 861–862; slavery in Lancaster co., 837, 839, 844.
Pennsylvania books of 1910, 33.
Pennsylvania Germans, 2749, 2778, 2782, 2784, 2789–2790, 3239–3240; of Waterloo co., Ont., 3433.
Pennsylvania society in the city of New York, 1902–1903.
Pennsylvania society of colonial governors, 603.
Pennypack Creek, Pa., 1540.
Pennypacker, I. R., 977.
——, S. W., 1527.
Penobscot Indians, 278.
Pensioners, Virginia state, *1782*, 1585.
Pepper, William, 1726.
Pepperell, Mass., 551.
Percy, *Earl*, 978.
Perez, Manuel, 1325, 1331.
Pérez Verdía, Luis, 3508.
Périgny, *comte* Maurice de, 339, 3509, 3522–3523.
Periodicals, Massachusetts, *1689–1783*, 2828. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Perkins, D. W., 2164.
——, G. H., 172.
——, George, 1030.
——, J. B., 688, 1904.
——, J. R., 979.
Perkins family, 2164.
Perley, M. V. B., 563.
——, Sidney, 1288–1289.
Perrier, Georges, 3635.
——, Philippe, 3309.
Perrin, A. F., 2046.
——, J. N., 1168.
Perrin family, 2046.
Perrot, Nicholas, 208.
Perry, Bliss, 533.
——, J. R., 1856.
Perry family, 2165–2166.
Persen family, 2167.
Persons, C. E., 2701.
Peru, 3581, 3627–3636; anthropological exploration in, 321; antiquities of, 295, 298, 303a; conquest of, 3537; discovery and exploration, 366.
Peru, Neb., 1349.
Peten, Guatemala, 330.
Peter, *Rev.* Simon, 1164.
Peters, M. C., 739, 2802.
Petersburg, Va., 946; battlefield, 890.
Peterson, Abbot, 2996.
Petitot, Émile, 3401.
Petroglyph from Massachusetts, 199.
Phelan, T. P., 1704.
Phelps, V. V., 2836.
Philadelphia, Pa., 1503, 1511, 1520–1521, 1528–1530, 1538, 2293–2295, 2687, 2728, 2823, 2863, 2867; early German music in 3239; early Irish papers of, 2819.
"Philadelphia," U. S. frigate, 811.
Philanthropy, 2763.
Philippine insurrection, 1531.
Philippine Islands, 3649–3655; archives of, 79.
Philippine wars, Iowa soldiers in, 1200.
Philips, J. F., 1332.
Philipsburg, Que., 3413.
Phillips, C. A., 1333, 3032.
——, D. E., 740, 2198.
——, D. G., 3210–3211.
——, P. L., 444.
——, U. B., 2580.
——, Wendell, 830, 1905.
Philosophy, American, 2831.
Phips, William, 1906.
Photographs of the Civil war, 940–942, 961.
Physicians, of Albemarle, N. C., 1448; of Kentucky, 1222; of Topsfield, Mass., 1280; of Virginia, 1587.
Pickerill, W. N., 931.
Pickering, Ont., 3468–3469.
Pickett, T. E., 3115.
Picture-writings, 230.
Pictures, in history teaching, 95.
Piegan Indians, 216, 283.
Pierce, Franklin, 980.
——, John, 760.
——, P. E., 2351, 3579.
Piernas, Pedro, 1336.
Pierson, A. T., 2983.
——, F. H., 1426.
Pike, Z. M., 435; explorations of, 443a, 445, 1074.
Pike family, 2043.
Pilcher, M. C., 2047.
Pilcher family, 2047.
Pilgrim monument, 1251.
Pilgrims, 6, 537–540, 1251. *See also* Plymouth colony.
Pillsbury, A. E., 1763, 3189.
Pinckney, Charles, 1907.
Pioneer life, in Nevada, 1358, 1362; Michigan, 1317; Western, 451.
Pioneers, of the West, 435, 437, 1064, 1072, 1076–1077. *See also* the West.
Pipestone co., Minn., 1320.
Piracy, 400, 1056; in Panama, 3537; in the West Indies, 2324, 3546–3547, 3570; on the Mosquito Coast, 3520.
Pirtle, Alfred, 1220.
Pise, C. C., 689.
"Pitcher, Molly," 1867.
Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham, 501.
Pittman, T. M., 1627.
Pittsburg, Pa., 34, 1541.
Pittsfield, N. H., 1365.
Pittston, Me., 2296.
Pittsylvania co., Va., 774, 2297–2298.
Pivány, Eugene, 827.
Pizarro, Francisco, 370, 3631.

Digitized by Google

Placeres del Oro, Mex., 357.
Plains Indians, 290.
Plantation, the slave, 846.
Plantation life, 853.
Platt, Samuel, 1360.
Platte Valley, 1342.
Plessis, *Bishop*, 2856.
Plumb, R. G., 2657.
Plymouth, Mass., 855, 1302, 2299–2300.
Plymouth colony, 468, 540, 537–542, 2300–2301.
Plymouth company, 511.
Pocahontas, 217.
Poe, E. A., 3212–3216.
Poems of American history, 3166.
Poetry, American, 3164; Spanish American, 3481.
Poets' New England, 3167.
Poindexter family, 2168.
Polar exploration, 414. *See also* Arctic exploration.
Political affairs, *1806–1831*, 1646; during and preceding the Civil war, 815; in New England, *1637–1638*, 549; Senator Cullom's recollections of, 1042.
Political economy, 52.
Political parties, 2486; American Whig party, 2468; Democratic party, 1452, in Oregon, 1497, 2489; Republican party, 849, 2475, 2480.
Politics, 2462–2489; bibliography of, 48; in 1815, 793; in Georgia, 1719; in Illinois, 1065; in Indiana, Germans and the, 1185; in Maryland, 1234; in Westchester co., N. Y., 1426; Ohio, during the Civil war, 981; of New York state, 1392, 1419, 2562; of North Carolina, 1452; of Ohio, Civil war period, 2571; of the period 1819 to 1828, 2012; textbook on, 2521. *See also* Elections, and Presidential campaigns.
Politics, government and law, 2362–2579.
Polk, J. K., 829, 836, 1908, 2410.
Polk co., Ia., 1194.
Pollock, H. M., 98, 469.
Polo, Ill., 1149.
Pomeroy, A. A., 741.
——, Seth, 741.
Pompey stone, 140.
Pontgibaud, *chevalier* de, 710.
Pool, D. de Sola, 534, 3033.
Poore, Alfred, 1290.
Pope, C. H., 2058.
——, Nathaniel, 1909.
Population and race elements, 2764–2815; of Oregon, 1495.
Porcher family, 2169.
Porras, Belisario, 3524, 3532.
Porritt, Edward, 3402–3404.
Portage path, Ohio, 1463.
Porter, C. E., 340.
——, G. H., 981, 2571.
——, R. P., 3586.
——, V. M.. 1115.
Porto Rico, 3578–3579; archives, 79; occupation and government by the U. S., 2351.
Portola expedition, 429, 1120.
Portolan charts, 387, 401.
Portraits, colonial, 3125.
Portuguese discoveries, 392.
Posada, Adolfo, 3626, 3638.
Posnansky, Arthur, 341–342.
Post, L. F., 2479.
Post office, in early Arkansas, 1095.
Postage stamps, 2648.
Postal savings banks, 50.
Postal service, 1054; extension of, into the West, 2635; in the colonies, 2634.
Postmaster-general, 2529.
Potomac river, 614.
Potter, A. C., 2715.
——, I. R., 742.
——, M. E., 12.
Pottery, ancient, 141, 154, 319; Indian, 190. *See also* Antiquities.
Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 1401, 2916.
"Poundmaker," surrender of, 3466.
Poutrincourt, de, voyages of, 3371.
Powder river, Ore., 1482.
Powell, Ann, 1433.
——, Clifford, 1206–1207, 2504.
——, E. P., 1975.
——, J. L., 982.
Powell family, 2047.
Poweshiek co., Ia., 1204.
Prairie-du-Chien, Wis., 2230.
Pratt, E. E., 2803.
——, L. R., 2804.
——, William, 628.
Preachers' war, 1143.
Presbyterian church, 2904–2911.
Presbyterian historical society, 2977.
Prescott, *Gen.* Richard, 706.
President, U. S., 2511; home life of, 1041a; New Year receptions of, 2753.
Presidential campaign, Garfield's, 2479; of 1843, 2487; of 1860, 819–820; of 1888, 808.
Presidential elections, 2473; of 1860, 832.
Presidents, U. S., 1625, 1628.
Press, foreign, in America, 2816; French, in the U. S., 2817; Massachusetts, colonial period, 569; provincial, 2828. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Prestridge, J. N., 2843.
Preuss, K. T., 259, 343.
"Previous question," 2512.
Price, A. D., 1222.
——, *Gen.* Sterling, 979.
Prices, in New York city, *1825–1863*, 1414; in New York state, 18th century, 1401.
Prichard, K. A., 572.
Prince Henry of Prussia, 786.
Prince Edward Island, 3244, 3434.
"Prince Maurits," voyage of, 579.
"Prince's annals," 536.
Princeton, N. J., 647.
Princeton, battle of, 647.
Printers, New Jersey, 18th century, 1382.

Digitized by Google

Printing and publishing, 2816–2828; in New Jersey, 18th century, 1382; in the Philippines, 3649, 3654.
Prison ships, 759.
Prisoners, Civil war, 962, 985; Confederate, 958, 966; of the Revolution, 715, 742; of the Tripolitan war, 811; of the War of 1812, 797, 806.
Prisons, Civil war, 916, 961, 1011, 1650; Andersonville, 892.
Pritchett family, 2170.
Privateers, of Panama, 3537; of the West Indies, 3546; Revolutionary, 736.
Prizes, of the War of 1812, 804.
Probate records, of Delaware, 1133. *See also* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Proctor, H. A., 796.
Protestant Episcopal church, 2912–2921. *See also* Church of England.
Proudfit family, 2171.
Providence athenaeum, 2710.
"Providence gazette," 639.
Providence Island company, 511.
Provincetown, Mass., 1251.
Provost, Fielding, 344–345, 3525, 3528.
Prudhomme, Henri, 3621.
Prud'homme, L. A., 3406–3407.
Public debt. *See* Debt, public.
Public documents, 48–55.
Public health, 2814.
Public lands, 2643; of Minnesota, 1319, 3021. *See also* Lands.
Public records. *See* Archives.
Public schools, in California, 3039; in Galesburg, Ill., 3036; in Minnesota, 3021. *See also* Education, and Schools.
Public-service corporations, 2577a.
Public works, 2633–2661.
Publishing, 2816–2828.
Pueblo Indians, 205, 228, 289.
Puget Sound, 1590.
Pugh, M. R., 2659.
Pugsley, Marcellus, 446.
Pulaski, *Count* Casimir, 713.
Pulsifer, W. E., 1992.
Pumpelly, J. C., 746, 1427–1429, 1756.
Purdy family, 2046.
Puritan race, 2781.
Puritanism, Massachusetts, 830.
Puritans, Hebrew learning among, 534; textile education among, 2631. *See also* Massachusetts Bay colony.
Putnam, G. H., 983–985.
——, Ruth, 2805.

Quaife, M. M., 857.
Quakeriana, 17.
Quakers, in Boston, colonial period, 544a; in Maryland, 613; in the American colonies, 504; of Wrightsborough, Ga., 1142. *See also* Friends.
"Quarterly journal of economics," 2818.
Quebec (City), history, 3364; plan of, 3420; siege of, *1775*, 758, 3458.
Quebec (Province), genealogy, 3409; geographical names of, 3274, 3421; history, 3409; mining in, 3259; tercentenary, *1908*, 3412.
Quebec act, 701, 729, 3335.
Queen Anne's co., Md., 3017.
Quesada, Ernesto, 3596.
Quichés, 327.
Quincy, Ill., 1146–1147.
Quincy, Mass., 1254.
Quirigua, ruins of, 302, 307, 318.
Quisenberry, A. C., 834, 1223–1224.

Race elements, 2764–2815.
Race question, negro. *See* Negro race question.
Rackemann, C. S., 1643.
Radin, Paul, 174, 239, 259a.
Radisson, P. E., 368, 3267.
Rafinesque Schmaltz, C. S., 3217.
Railroad riots of 1877, 2481.
Railroad survey in Wisconsin, *1857*, 1597.
Railroads, 2642, 2652, 2656, 2659, 2661; in Arkansas, state supervision of, 1088. *See also* Communication and transportation.
Railey, W. E., 2048.
Railey family, 2048.
Raleigh's expeditions, 511.
Raleigh, N. C., 1447a.
Ramezay family, 3316.
Ramseyer, A. A., 1936, 2191–2192.
Rand, A. A., 1816.
Randall, E. O., 787, 1657.
Randolph, Edward, 628.
——, John, 621.
Randolph family, 2048.
"Randolph," ship, 717.
Randolph mansion, Philadelphia, 1530.
Ranlett, S. A., 2918.
Ransom, M. W., 1910.
——, A. R. H., 1833.
Rantoul, R. S., 1892.
Rapelje, Jeronimus, 3314.
Rapelje family, 3314.
Rasle, Sébastien, 1313, 2926.
Rasor, W. W., 3529.
Rath, Christian, 922.
——, M. O., 2889.
Rathbun, Jonathan, 746.
Rather, E. Z., 1561.
Rattermann, H. A., 122, 1727, 1899, 1921, 3173, 3201.
Ravenel, S. W., 2919.
Ravet, Alfred, 395.
Rau, A. G., 1524.
Rawle, W. B., 1530, 1880.
Ray, William, 811.
Raymond, R. R., 986.
——, W. O., 3410.
Read, B. M., 1383.
——, Deborah, 1725.
——, E. G., 3411–3413.
Reagan, A. B., 260.
Reaper, invention of, 2592.
Recall, 2456; of judges, 2447.

Digitized by Google

Reciprocity with Canada, 24, 568, 2364, 2375, 2379, 2406, 2424, 2629, 3403.
Récollets, 3353–3354, 3396.
Reconstruction, 1046; in Alabama, 1081; in North Carolina, 1452.
Red River colony, 3407.
Red River expedition, 3380.
Red River rebellion, 3314.
Reddenhausen, A., 590.
Rederus, S. F., 421.
Redway, G. W., 987.
——, J. W., 486.
Redwood, A. C., 988.
Reed, A. Z., 2542.
——, T. B., 1911–1913.
——, W. H., 911.
Reeves, W. P., 2367.
Reformed church, 2922–2924; in Riegelsville, Pa., 1534.
Referendum, 2456; in Illinois, 2550; in Oregon, 2572.
Reformed church, 2922–2924; of Paramus, 1376b.
Regimental histories, Civil war, 1019–1040; Kansas, in the Civil war, 1214.
Regional genealogy, 2230–2321.
Regional history, 1061–1606.
Reid, E. C., 989.
——, R. W., 2739.
——, W. M., 589.
——, Whitelaw, 2806.
Reilly, A. J., 1914.
——, Paul, 1914.
Reinsch, P. S., 2405, 2534, 2543, 3483.
Reithdorf, F. von, 1920.
Religion, in colonial times, 508; of the Aztecs, 344–345; of the Indians, 208, 259; periodical articles on, 37.
Religious history, biography, 2926–3002; general, 2829–2841; of Canada, 3384; of Illinois, early, 1171–1172; particular denominations, 2842–2925. *See also* Church of England, and Clergy.
Religious liberty, 2834, 2837; in colonial Massachusetts, 545.
Remich, C. E., 1232.
——, Daniel, 1232.
Remsburg, G. J., 175.
Renaud, Stephen, 1384.
Rennick, Susan, 1628.
Rensselaerswyck, 80.
Reporting in law cases, 2490.
Republican government, 2538, 2545.
Republican national conventions, of 1880 and 1884, 2480.
Republican party, 849, 2475; national conventions, 1880 and 1884, 2480.
Research, archaeological, 351; historical, 93, 101, 131.
"Resolute," the, 416.
Retana y Gamboa, W. E., 3654.
Reuss, F. X., 2293.
Reuterdahl, Henry, 3139.
Revere, J. W., 2620.
——, Paul, 2620.
"Review of historical publications relating to Canada," 3470.
Revolution, American, 479; general treatises on, 678–696; national archives relating to, 88; naval warfare of, 2342; societies of, 778–782; soldiers of, 760–777; sources and documents, 637–677; special treatises on, 697–759; staging of the, 461; Virginia's soldiers in, 15.
Reyes, J. A., 3511.
Reynolds, Cuyler, 2285.
——, H. W., 2916.
——, J. B., 36.
——, J. H., 1090–1091.
——, John, 1169, 3218.
Reynoso, A. M., 3619.
Rhode Island, Department of education, 1544–1545; early libraries of, 2709; local history, 1542–1545; marriage law, 2581; public records, 86; vital records of, 2302.
Rhode Island campaign, 667.
Rhode Island historical society, 1544, 2736.
Rhode Island normal school, 3043.
Rhodes, J. F., 1047, 2480–2481.
Rhyme, U. S. history in, 467.
Ricard, *Mgr.*, 396.
Rice, C. E., 2172.
——, Owen, 1915.
——, Silas, 279.
Rice family, 2172.
Rich, J. W., 991–992.
Rich Mountain, battle of, *1861*, 938.
Richard, Gabriel, 1313.
Richards, E. H., 1916.
——, F. B., 525.
——, G. W., 749.
——, H. M. M., 1531.
——, L. E., 1629.
——, Linda, 1917.
Richardson, E. A., 1292–1293, 3034.
——, E. C., 37.
——, Gardner, 2352.
Richeson, W. W., 3115.
Richman, I. B., 1104, 1116, 1208.
Richmond, C. A., 1059.
Richmond, Va., 2735a, 2844; evacuation of, 946.
Richter, August, 1738.
Riddell, W. R., 3326, 3414.
Ridgley, D. C., 1170.
——, M. L., 1132.
Ridpath, J. C., 465–466.
Riegelsville, Pa., 1534, 2923.
Rifle-match, in Illinois, 1863, 1155.
Rigdon, Sidney, 2984.
Riggs, S. M., 123.
Riker, James, 1918.
Riley, F. L., 124.
Rimouski, Que., 3395.
Ringgold battalion, 1031.
Ringwalt, M. C., 447.
Rio de La Plata, removal of Jesuits from, 3584.
Ripley, H. E., 38.
"Rising Empire," brigantine, 724.

Digitized by Google

Ritchie, Thomas, 2471, 2482–2484.
Ritchie co., W. Va., 1594.
Ritter family, 2173.
Rives, G. L., 2714.
River Raisin, massacre of, 796.
Rivet, P., 346.
Roach, Cornelius, 2557.
Road, Danville and Fort Clark, 2641; an early, in Pennsylvania, 1527; the old National road, 2647. *See also* Communication and transportation.
Robarts, J. O. K., 2199.
Robbins, W. A., 2207.
Roberts, B. H., 2902.
——, E. H., 1416.
——, J. B., 2878.
Robertson, J. A., 634a, 1229, 2868.
——, J. J., 1457.
——, J. R., 3435.
Robinson, B. L., 1294.
——, Chalfant, 2406, 3415.
——, Doane, 261.
——, H. E., 1334.
——, J. H., 94.
——, J. T., 2546.
——, L. N., 2586.
——, M. N., 858.
——, W. P., 993.
Robinson family, 2174.
Rochambeau, J. B. D. de V., *comte* de, 787.
Roche, S. S., 2920–2921.
Rochester, N. Y., 1388, 1416.
Rock co., Minn., 1320.
Rockefeller, J. D., 2684.
——, William, 2684.
Rocky Mountains, Canadian, 3298.
Rodenbough, T. F., 994.
Rodney, Daniel, 1133.
Roe, A. S., 1025.
Roemer family, 2175.
Rogers, E. S., 1919.
——, Ezekiel, 2985.
——, J. D., 3416–3417.
——, Lindsay, 995.
Rogers family, 2176.
"Rogue's march," 1295.
Rojas, F. G., 3573.
Rolfe, John, 510.
Rolfe family, 2177.
Roman Catholic church. *See* Catholics.
Rondout, N. Y., 1430.
Rood, Henry, 1041a.
Roorbach, G. B., 1431, 2623.
Roosa, DeWitt, 2179.
Roosa family, 2178–2179.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 216, 464, 1920, 3585.
Roosevelt family, 2051.
Rose, A. P., 1320.
——, R. S., 1120.
——, *Mrs.* S. E. F., 1586.
——, U. M., 1637.
Rosenberger, E. D., 1924.
Rosenvelt, C. M. van, 590.
Roso de Luna, Mario, 347.
Ross, A. R., 1606.
——, *Sir* G. W., 3418.
Ross, J. A., 2879.
——, L. S., 1209.
Ross family, 2053a.
Rossiter, W. S., 1577.
Rothe, Emil, 1921.
Rouillard, Eugene, 3419–3421.
Rousiers, Paul de, 3540.
Rousseau, François, 3484.
Rover, Paul, 1476.
Rowan co., N. C., 2303.
Rowe, A. D., 2893.
Rowland, Dunbar, 78.
——, K. M., 1008.
Roy, Camille, 3409, 3422.
——, J. E., 3423–3424.
Royall house, 1291, 1306.
Royalton, Vt., 1576.
Royce, Josiah, 3111.
Roz, Firmin, 3163.
Rubio, D., 3636.
Rue, G. W., 996.
Ruffin, Edmund, 997.
Rugg, E. R., 2180.
Rugg family, 2180.
Ruggles, W. B., 2353.
Ruggles family, 2053.
Rui, Francisco, 1336.
Ruins, ancient. *See* Antiquities.
Rum trade, 2616.
Runk, L. B., 509.
Rupp, I. D., 1532.
Rural economics, 2590.
Rural life, 2759.
Rush, Benjamin, 1532.
Rush-Bagot treaty, 2429.
Russell, C. M., 3148.
——, *Mrs.* D. R., 1330.
——, J. A., 176.
——, John, 3218.
——, Jonathan, 793.
——, Joseph, 1296.
Russell family, 2047.
Russia, and the American passport, 2397; relations of the U. S. with, 2365, 2389; relations of U. S. with in 1823, 2387; treaty of 1832 with, 2421–2423, 2425, 2428.
Russian occupation of California, 1117.
Russians, in Kansas, 1215.
Rutgers college, 3078a–3079.
Ruth, J. A., 1533.
Rutland, Vt., 1573.
Ruttenber, E. M., 1431a.
Rutter, Frank, 3155.
Ryan, *Archbishop*, 2986.
——, D. J., 39.
——, John, 2857.
Ryder family, 2181.
Rye, N. Y., 1441.
Ryland, C. H., 2845.

Sac and Fox Indians, 1212.
Sac and Fox trail, 635, 2658.
Sackett, H. W., 1411.
Sacramento river, 430, 1102.
Safford, W. E., 348, 1897.

Digitized by Google

Sagamore Creek, N. H., 1371.
Sailly, Pierre, 3425.
Sainsbury, W. N., 625.
Saint-Vallier, *Mgr.* de, 3331.
St. Alban's raid, 3447a.
Saint Andrew's society of the state of New York, 1418.
Saint-Antoine, Que., 3253.
St. Christopher, West Indies, 3567–3569.
Saint-Dié, France, 365, 379.
Saint-Hyacinthe, Que., 3293–3295.
St. John, N. B., 3346.
Saint John, Lake, Que., 3419.
St. Joseph, Mich., 756.
St. Joseph co., Mich., 1312.
St. Kitts, West Indies, 3567–3569.
St. Lawrence river, 3467.
St. Louis, Mo., 1041. 1322a, 1326, 1330, 1337.
St. Mary's college, 3046.
Saint Maurice river, 3442, 3447.
St. Paul, Minn., 3061.
St. Paul's, Nevis, 3564.
Salem, Mass., 556, 563, 1246, 1262a, 1284, 1288.
Salesmanship, 2602.
Salisbury, Pa., 2889.
Salish Indians, 3452.
Salishan Indians, 216.
Salley, A. S., *jr.*, 628, 631a–632a.
Salomon, Haym, 739.
Salt Lake City, Utah, 2304.
Salter, William, 2987.
Salvador, 3522–3523, 3542–3544.
Samaran, C., 396a.
Sampson, F. A., 443.
San Antonio, Tex., 1559.
San Augustine co., Tex., 1557.
Sanborn, F. B., 859, 3198, 3223.
——, V. C., 2932.
San Carlos Principe de Asturias, fort of, 1336.
Sanchez, J. R., 3485.
Sandford, Robert, 628.
Sandham, W. R., 1885.
San Diego herald, 1110.
Sanford, A. H., 125, 2527.
——, C. E., 2182.
——, D. A., 262.
Sanford family, 2182.
San Francisco, Cal., 1121, 2632.
San Francisco Bay, 1103–1104.
San Francisco committee of vigilance, 1118.
Sangamon co., Ill., 1154, 1161, 2644.
San Ildefonso, N. Mex., 190.
San Jacinto campaign, 1564.
San Joaquin river, 430, 1102.
San Martin, José de, 3590.
Santa Fé, N. M., 1384.
Santa Fé trail, 443, 1328.
Santee, S. C., 2305.
Santiago de Cuba, battle of, 2333.
Santo Domingo, 366; finances of, 3580.
San Vicente, strait of, 388.
Sapir, Edward, 263–265, 3426.
Sapir, J. D., 275.
Saratoga, battle of, *1777*, 1228; campaign, *1777*, 705, 719.
Saugerties, N. Y., 2742.
Sault Ste. Marie canal, 3387.
Saulteaux Indians, 270.
Savaète, Arthur, 3427–3428.
Savage, James, 167, 177.
——, John, 1562.
——, William, 1056.
Savage papers, 670–671.
Sawyer, A. P., 1297.
——, J. H., 3087.
Sayavedra, A. de, 388.
Sayre, E. L., 1350.
Scales, J. L., 1298.
——, John, 750, 2089.
Scandinavian exploration. *See* Norsemen.
Scandinavians, in the U. S., 2764, 2773, 2788a.
Scanlon, Thomas, 2688.
Scarborough, Edmond, 613.
Scelle, Georges, 2407–2408, 3640.
Schaad, G. F., 1210.
Schaadt, J. L., 1036.
Schafer, Joseph, 2409.
Schaff, I. J., 1535.
Schantz, Moretz, 2807.
Schenck, A. A., 2183.
——, B. R., 2183.
Schenck family, 2183.
Schermerhorn, Frederick, 1922.
Schiff, J. H., 2684.
Schley, W. S., 1923.
Schmauk, T. E., 1532, 2890.
Schmidt, Ferdinand, 1976.
——, J. H., 1335.
Schoepf, J. D., 448, 1536.
Schoff, W. H., 535, 2808.
Schofield, Henry, 2837.
Scholefield, E. O. S., 3429.
Scholl, George, 2893.
Scholte, H. P., 1211.
Schondelmeier, C. T., 1432.
School book, first, in Virginia, 2820.
School funds, 3010.
School lands, 1091; Minnesota, 1319, 3021.
Schools, 3003, 3005, 3012; high, 3005, 3020; in California, 3039; in Galesburg, Ill., 3036; in Groton, Mass., 3034; in Illinois, 2837; in Lebanon co., Pa., 3016; in Missouri, 3032; in New England, 3029; in Pennsylvania, 1504, 1538a; in Philadelphia, early, 3028; in Queen Anne's co., Md., first, 3017; of the Canadian Northwest, 3427–3428; of Elizabeth, N. J., 3034a; of Los Angeles, Cal., 1097–1098, 3014–3015; of Topsfield, Mass., 1262; of Virginia, in 1786, 3018; parochial, 2863; parochial, in New York, 3022–3027. *See also* Educational institutions.
Schrabisch, Max, 178.
Schützenbund, der Nationale, 2737.
Schützenverein, Philadelphia, 2728.
Schuler, Gabriel, 1924.

Digitized by Google

Schultz, A. P., 2809.
Schurz, Carl, 1925–1926.
Schuyler, Montgomery, 3126–3127.
——, *Maj.-Gen.* P., 1434.
——, R. L., 829, 2410.
Schuyler mansion, Albany, 1434.
Schuykill co., Pa., 1519.
Schwab, J. C., 2155, 3091.
Schwalbe, G., 349–350.
Science, 1058.
Scisco, L. D., 397, 510.
Scollay, A. H. L., 2049.
Scomp, H. A., 751.
Scotch, in Canada, 3269, 3327; in Cape Breton, 3258; in colonial New England, 530; in the U. S., 2806. *See also* Saint Andrew's society of the state of New York.
Scotch-Irish in the U. S., 2806.
Scott, F. W., 87.
——, H. A., 3430.
——, H. L., 266.
——, W. R., 511.
——, William, 1630.
——, Winfield, 2485.
Scoville family, 2184.
Scroggs, W. O., 2579.
Sea captains, of Salem, Mass., 1284.
Sealis, Richard, 2185.
Seals of Virginia, 1582.
Sealsfield, Carl, 422, 436.
Seattle, Wash., 1591.
Seattle public library, 41.
Seaver, W. J., 1857.
Sebbélov, Gerda, 267.
Secession, 871; the ethics of, 866.
"Second dragoons," 2328, 2353.
Secret service, 1054; in the Civil war, 961, 1000, 1958.
Securities, investment, 2683.
Seehuus, K., 2810.
Ségur, L. P., *comte* de, 2760.
Seidensticker, G. F., 1927.
——, Oswald, 122.
Seitz, D. C., 1626.
Selden family, 2186.
Seler, Eduard, 351–353.
Seligman, E. R. A., 2689.
Selkirk, T. D., 5th earl of, 3407.
Sellers, Harry, 3431.
Seminole Indians, 288.
Semmes, Raphael, 1928.
Semmes's Georgia brigade, 1015.
Semple, E. A., 3175.
Senate, U. S., 818, 2520a.
Senators, from Missouri, 2557; popular election of, 2443.
Sepulcher, an ancient, 357.
Sera, G. L., 354.
"Serapis," log of the, 703.
Sergeant, John, 555.
Sergi, G., 355.
Serrano de Wilson, Emilia, 3512.
Serrano y Sanz, M., 356, 3486.
Severance, F. H., 1423, 1433.
Sewall, Jonathan, 672.
Sewall family, 2051.
Seward, W. H., 468.
Sewing-machine, invention of, 2612.
Seyfert, A. G., 1537.
Seyffert, C. A., 268.
Seymour family, 2187.
Seymour, Conn., 2306.
Shaftsbury, Vt., 2307.
Shahan, T. J., 2965.
Shambaugh, B. F., 1076, 1702.
Shamokin, Pa., 1510.
"Shannon," frigate, 805.
Shapleigh, Alexander, 1929.
Sharp, Benjamin, 1299.
Sharpless, Isaac, 504.
Sharpsburg, Md., battle of, 872, 998.
Shays' rebellion, 783.
Sheffield scientific school, 3097–3099.
Sheil, G. K., 1494.
Shelby, Isaac, 1225, 1930.
Shelby co., Ind., 150.
Shelby co., Mo., 1327.
Sheldon, E. A., 3116.
——, J. M. A., 565a.
——, J. O., 1160.
——, John, 565a.
Shenandoah Valley, Va., 1030.
Shenandoah Valley campaign, 977–978.
Shepard, James, 1129.
——, Thomas, 548.
Shepherd, A. R., 1931.
——, H. E., 3168.
——, W. R., 85, 126, 449.
Sheppard, E. W., 998.
Sherborn, Mass., 2308.
Sherk, A. B., 2107, 3433.
Sherman, A. M., 752.
——, S. A., 1604.
——, W. T., 1932–1933.
Sherman family, 2188.
Sherman anti-trust law, 2605–2606.
Sherman's Atlanta campaign, 973.
Sherman's march to the sea, 886.
Sherwin, J. C., 2505.
Sherwood select school, 3069.
Shields, *Col.* James, 2189.
Shiloh, battle of, 991–992.
Shilts, J. H., 179.
Shimek, Bohumil, 1077.
Shimmell, L. S., 2573.
Shine, M. A., 2978.
Shinn, G. W., 2988.
Shipley, Jack, 180.
Shippee, L. B., 1494–1495.
Shipping, on the Great Lakes, 2657; San Francisco, 2632.
Shirley, William, 1934.
Shoe manufacture, 2607.
Short-story, American, 3164.
Shortt, Adam, 3270.
Siebert, W. H., 753, 3434.
Sifferd, C. W., 2891.
Sigma alpha epsilon fraternity, 3007.
Signal corps, U. S., 923, 1006.
Sigogne, *père*, 3307.
Sillery, Que., 3430.

Digitized by Google

Silva, Nuño de, 398.
Silversmithing, Iroquois, 257.
Silversmiths, 3124.
Simcoe, E. G., "Mrs. J. G. Simcoe," 3435, 3462.
Simmerlee, M. M., 467.
Simmons, J. B., 2989.
Simmons college, Abilene, Tex., 2989.
Simons, A. M., 2587.
Sims family, 2053a.
Sinckler, E. G., 3555.
Sinnett, C. N., 2166.
Sinnott, M. E., 2025.
Sioussat, A. L., 614.
Sioux Indians, 209, 1351.
Sisters of Notre Dame, Namur, 2869.
Sitting Bull, 261.
Skidmore family, 2190.
Skinner, Alanson, 269–271.
Slade, D. R., 2003.
Slattery, C. L., 2927.
Slave trade, 510.
Slavery, 461, 817, 837–864, 1770, 2812; anti-slavery movement, 815; in Canada, 3444; in colonial Pennsylvania, 604; Oberlin's part in the conflict, 1461. *See also* Christiana riot, Fugitive slaves, and Omnibus bill.
Slipper, J. H., 2091, 2212.
Sloane, W. M., 3150.
Sloo, Thomas, *jr.*, 1065.
Sloo letters, 1065.
Smalley, G. W., 830.
Smallpox epidemic in 1721, 1655.
Smith, A. H., 2990.
——, A. L., 1505.
——, A. W., 999.
——, Benjamin, 1935.
——, C. A., 3164.
——, C. H., 512.
——, E. D., 3034a.
——, E. L., 2050.
——, E. R. S., 1936.
——, E. T., 3436.
——, E. W., 2412, 3437.
——, F. M., 2051–2052.
——, F. S. K., 1806.
——, Goldwin, 915.
——, H. A. M., 1546.
——, H. B., 1000.
——, H. C., 1705, 2903, 2939, 2984, 3001.
——, H. H., 2971.
——, H. I., 181–186.
——, Hyrum, 2991.
——, Inez, 2998.
——, J. H., 1563, 2413.
——, J. P., 1797.
——, J. U., 450, 1361.
——, Jonathan, 1630.
——, L. D., 1550, 2597.
——, M. H., 1937.
——, S. P., 3645.
——, T. A., 2594.
——, V. E., 2990.
——, William, 2616.
Smith family, 2050–2051.
Smith college, 3081.
"Smith's True relation," 468.
Smithtown, Long Island, 2309.
Smucker, Isaac, 1477.
Smythe, A. T., 2740.
Snake dance, 225.
Snead, T. L., 1334.
Sneed, W. H., 1618.
Snow, A. H., 2457.
——, Lorenzo, 2992.
Snow family, 2191–2192.
Snow shoe scouts, 528.
Snow shoes, 187.
Snowden, C. A., 1592.
Snyder, J. F., 188, 274.
Snyder co., Pa., 2725.
Social and economic history, 129, 2580–2828; in North Carolina in 1783, 1445; of the Mississippi Valley, 1062.
Social forces in American history, 2585, 2587–2588.
Social life, of the Blackfoot Indians, 291. *See also* Life and manners.
Social problems, 2584.
Social reform, 2449.
Socialism, in America, 2583.
Societies and institutions, 2717–2745; historical, 118, 120; Revolutionary, 778–782.
Society, American, 2751, 2760. *See also* Life and manners.
Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, 507.
Society of colonial wars, in the state of New York, 520; Michigan, 440.
Society of Mayflower descendants in the state of Illinois, 2741.
Society of the Cincinnati, 760, 780a, 782.
Soldier, the Confederate, 967; volunteer, of 1861, 939.
Soldier life, Civil war, 961.
Soldiers, Hessian, in the Revolution, 727; of Iowa, in various organizations, 1200; of New England, 4; of the Revolution, 760–777; of Virginia in the Revolution, 15. *See also* Military organizations, and Muster rolls.
Solley, G. W., 2193.
Solley family, 2193.
Somers Islands company, 511.
Songs. *See* Music.
Soniat, C. T., 1229a.
Sonoran migration, 1108.
Sons of the American revolution, 776–777.
Sons of the Revolution, 88, 754, 781.
Soper, D. E., 167.
Souhegan river, N. H., 1370.
Soule, Joshua, 2993.
South, the, 2792; antiquities of, 170; architecture in, 3128; Christian church in, 2874; colonial families of, 2037; commission government in, 2579; genealogy, 2031; in the Civil war, 888–889, 903; in fiction, 3169; life and manners, 2755; non-slaveholders of, in the election of 1860, 832; reconstruction in, 1046;

Digitized by Google

statesmen of, 1614; reconciliation with the North, 1045. *See also* Confederate states of America.
South America, 3581–3641; aboriginal history, 294–364; discovery and conquest of, 404; independence of, 3587, 3589; list of books relating to, 21.
South Carolina, and the Revolution, 754a; colonial history, 628, 631–632a; Court of ordinary of the province of, 632a; in the Revolution, 663; the baronies of, 1546. *See also* Carolinas.
South Dakota, history of, 1547.
Southeast Grove, Ind., 1177.
Southern Baptist theological seminary, 2845.
Southern California, 1114.
Southern California, University of, 3062.
Southern education board, 3035.
Southern Presbyterian leaders, 2911.
Southwest, the, 194.
Spain, relations of the U. S. with, 1051, 2377; relations with Mexico, 3505.
Spalding, A. G., 2758.
Spanish America, authors of, 3485; historical writing concerning, 57; political and social history, 3475. *See also* Latin America.
Spanish American literature, 3476, 3486a.
Spanish American poetry, 3481.
Spanish American war, 461, 1049–1053, 1531, 1884; Iowa soldiers in, 1200.
Spanish colonies of America, 3482.
Spanish colonization in North America, 497.
Spanish discovery in America, 366.
Spanish forts, 1336.
Spanish rule, in America, 403, 3488; in Louisiana, 1229.
Spanish voyages to the Strait of Magellan, 388.
Spaulding, H. G., 1949.
Speakership, 2509.
Spears, J. R., 399–400.
Speck, F. G., 189, 275–278.
Spelman family, 2194.
Spencer, Joab, 2943.
——, R. H., 1953.
Spicer family, 2195.
Spies. *See* Espionage, and Secret service.
Spillane, E. P., 279.
Spinden, H. J., 190, 357.
Spindler, A. B., 859a.
Splaine, Henry, 1023.
Spooner family, 2053.
Spotswood, *Gov.* A., 620.
Spotswood family, 2034.
Sprague, H. B., 2988.
Springfield, Mass., 543, 1300.
Squire, B. *i. e.* V. B., 2458.
Squire, E. G., 1626.
Stackhouse, A. M., 2118.
Stafford, W. P., 1905.
Stage, dramatic, 2747.
Stage-coaches, 2636.
Stamp act, 648, 673.
Stamps, postage, 2648.
Stanard, W. G., 2314.
Standard oil company, 2617.
Standing, P. C., 3587.
Standing Order meeting house, 2840.
Stangeland, C. E., 2486.
Stanton, E. B., 1670.
——, E. M., 1938.
Staples family, 2196.
Stapley, M., 1799.
Starbuck, Alexander, 1301.
Starr, Frederick, 191.
Stars and Stripes, 705, 1060, 2359.
Starved Rock, Ill., 1167.
State and local government, 2540–2574.
State department, U. S., 2526.
State history, 124.
State house, Arkansas, 1093.
State income taxes, 2689.
State law, 2503.
State rights, 1581, 2440, 2455, 2457.
Statistical work of U. S. government, 2533.
Statutes, federal, 2491.
Steamboats, invention of, 2651; on the Ohio river, 2649.
Stearns, E. S., 2173, 2249, 2253.
——, G. S., 1274.
Steel industry, 2614.
Steele, W. L., 3036.
Steiner, B. C., 615, 1240.
Stempfel, Theodore, 2734.
Stephenson, Martha, 3037.
Sterrett, David, 1241.
Stetson, A. E., 2875a.
——, William, 564.
Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm von, 1939–1942.
Stevens, F. E., 1720, 1960.
——, H. N., 515.
——, J. A., 1999.
——, J. B., 3038.
——, L. A., 2006.
——, T. W., 1078.
——, Thaddeus, 814, 838.
——, W. B., 831, 1337.
——, W. O., 2326.
Stevenson, E. L., 387, 401.
——, Faber, 2692.
——, S. C., 1943.
Steward, J. F., 635, 2658.
Sewart, A. T., 1944.
——, Alexander, 3453.
——, C. W., 1005.
——, R. L., 2909–2910.
——, W. H., 1001.
——, W. R., 2763.
Stibbs, J. H., 1002.
Stiles, C. C., 89, 1212.
——, E. H., 1631.
Stillman, James, 2684.
Stimpson, M. S., 782.
Stobo family, 2029.
Stockbridge, Henry, 1242.
Stockton, F. T., 2703.
——, T. C., 2197.
Stockton family, 2197.
Stockyards, Chicago, 2598.

Digitized by Google

Stoddard, C. W., 3219.
——, F. R., *jr.*, 1302.
Stolyhwo, K., 358.
Stone, Alvan, 1171.
Stone family, 2197a–2198.
Stone, aboriginal use of, 182.
Stone age, 150.
Storey, Moorfield, 1778.
Storm van's Gravesande, Laurens, 3623.
Story co., Ia., 1205.
Stoudt, J. B., 2889.
Stoughton, J. A., 1130.
Stout, A. B., 192–193.
Stow, Mass., 2310.
Stowe, C. E., 1003, 3224–3227.
——, H. B., 3220–3228.
——, L. B., 3225–3227.
Strahorn, C. A., 441.
Straits of Fuca, 420.
Strang, Herbert, 3440.
Straus, O. S., 2414, 2425.
Street, C. M., 1859.
Stronach, George, 805.
Strother family, 2051.
Stuart, *Gen.* J. E. B., 988, 1945.
Stumpstown, Pa., 1516.
Sturtevant, R. O., 1039.
Subercaseaux, Guillermo, 3620.
Sudbury, Mass., 2274.
Suez canal, 2367.
Suffrage, in Arkansas, 2546; woman, 2450, 2458.
Sullivan, James, 94.
——, *Gen.* John, 714.
Sulte, Benjamin, 280, 402, 3253 3441–3447.
Sulzberger, Mayer, 2423, 2425.
Summerbell, Martyn, 2948.
Summerhayes, Martha, 1946.
Summit co., O., 762.
Sumner, Charles, 830, 1616, 1947–1949.
——, H. L., 2580, 2703a.
——, Katherine, 194.
Sumter, Confederate cruiser, 989.
Sun dance, 266.
Sunbury, Pa., 1515, 1539a.
Sunday legislation, 2492.
Super, C. W., 2759.
Suplee family, 2199.
Supreme court, 817, 1054, 2535–2536.
Susquehanna Islands, Pa., 1502.
Sussex co., N. J., 196.
Sussex co., Va., 2311.
Sutton family, 2049.
Sux, Alejandro, 3486a.
Swan, Caleb, 1662.
——, H. S., 2545.
Swanton, J. R., 209, 281–282, 359.
Swearingen, W. C., 1564.
Swedes, in Philadelphia, 1529; settlements of, on the Delaware, 606–607.
Swett, John, 3039.
Swift, Eben, 1882.
——, F. H., 3010.
——, John, 2994.
——, Lindsay, 1692, 1735.
Sylvie, Anthony, 2926.
Symonds, A. G., 1372.
Syracuse university, 3126.

Taft, W. H., 739, 1228a, 1628, 1950, 2801.
Taft family, 2200.
Tahltan Indians, 222.
Talaru, *Marquis* de, 3484.
Talbot, H. P., 1916.
——, *Col.* Thomas, 3302.
Talcott, M. K., 2249.
Taliaferro family, 2047.
Talkington, H. L., 2549.
Tallmadge, Samuel, 674.
Tallman, S., 594.
Talmage, J. E., 191, 195.
"Tammany," origin of name, 2478.
Taney, R. B., 1951.
Tarbell, I. M., 1850, 2624.
Tardieu, André, 2438–2439, 3487.
Tarhe, Indian chief, 246.
Tariff, Canadian, 3403–3404; U. S., 2624, 2626–2628, 2681; of 1816, 121; Walker act of 1846, 2611.
"Tartar," warship, 725.
Taunton, Mass., 1256.
Taverns, in Missouri, 1339.
Tax, income, 2670, 2689.
Tax legislation in Illinois, 2551.
Taxation, 2682; in Iowa, 1197; in the colonies, 652. *See also* Stamp act.
Tay, Ont., 3355.
Taylor, E. G., 3092.
——, E. W. B., 1712.
——, F. H., 755.
——, Hannis, 2459, 2535.
——, J. M., 2106.
——, James, 1952.
——, W. D., 2659.
——, W. Z., 1351.
——, Zachary, 834–835, 2466.
"Teacher," in New England, 2836.
Tecumseh, 808.
Teggart, F. J., 429, 756.
Teich, E. L., 12.
Teillard, D. L., 1847, 1860.
Telegraph corps in the Civil war, 1013.
Telephone, invention of, 2651.
Temperance, 1375, 2870, 3351.
Templeton, J. W., 1771.
Ten'a Indians, 239.
Ten Broeck, Wessel, 2201.
Tennessee, antiquities of, 168; battles in, during the Civil war, 959; lawyers of, 1618; local history, 1548–1550; place names of, 454.
Terre Haute, Ind., 2724.
Terrell, A. W., 1640.
——, M. C., 3228.
Territorial expansion, 490–491a.
Territorial possessions of the U. S., 2537.
Territories, of the U. S., archives relating to, 84.
Têtru, David, 3447a.
Terry's Texas rangers, 1037.
Terwilliger family, 2202.

Digitized by Google

Test act, 666.
Têtes-de-Boule, 280.
Têtru, David, 3447a.
Texas, Aguayo expedition into, 634; antiquities of, 180; Apache Indians in, 219; archives of, 91; cavalry, in the Civil war, 1037; frontier life, 212; infantry, in the Civil war, 1038; Jumano Indians in, 210; local history, 1551–1569; republic of, 1556, 1561, 1566.
Texas Library and historical commission, 135.
Texas rangers, 1565.
Textbooks, outlines, etc., 468–489.
Textile education, 2631.
Thalbitzer, William, 209.
Thalheimer, A., 2415, 3513.
Thanksgiving, 1433.
Thatcher family, 2203.
Thayer, A. J., 1494.
——, John, 2871–2872, 2995.
——, Nathaniel, 2996.
Thetford, Vt., 1575.
Thomas, A. C., 1901.
——, Cyrus, 359.
——, D. Y., 832, 1139, 2811.
——, J. M., 127.
——, Nicholas, 1953.
——, R. F., 3243.
——, Theodore, 3243.
Thompson, A. P., 1020.
——, C. F., 2552.
——, C. M., 636, 1160, 3448.
——, David, 1485, 3455.
——, E. H., 403, 3488.
——, G. W., 1233.
——, J. B., 595, 2175.
——, W. B., 2204.
——, W. M., 1304.
——, William, 675.
Thompson family, 2204.
Thomson, C. L., 3449.
Thorstenberg, Edward, 3235.
Thorpe, F. N., 487.
——, Walter, 1578.
Thousand Islands, Ont., 3274.
Thrapp, R. F., 1172, 2839.
Threlkeld, H. L., 2355.
Thrum, T. G., 3646.
Thunder Bay, district of, Can., 3431.
Thurston, R. C. B., 2162.
Tiahuanaco, Bolivia, antiquities, 297, 341–342.
Ticonderoga, N. Y., 1436–1437; in the French and Indian war, 525.
Ticonderoga, battle of, *1758*, 3291, 3367.
Ticonderoga-Crown Point campaign, 520.
Ticonderoga historical society, 1436–1437.
Tikal, Guatemala, 363.
Tilby, A. W., 512a, 691, 3450.
Tiller family, 2032.
Tillinghast, C. B., 1954.
Tilson, M. V., 2205.
Tilson family, 2205.
Tilton, A. C., 79.
Tindall, William, 1931.
Tippecanoe, battle of, 808.
Tirrell, C. Q., 1955.
Tisdel, E. F., 3526.
Titicaca, Lake, 342.
Titus, Anson, 1438.
Tlingit language, 209.
Tlingit tribe, 417.
Tobacco, manufacture and trade, 1130; use of, by Indians, 286.
Tocqueville, A. de, 2460.
Todd, M. L., 361.
Todd family, 2034.
Tomlinson, Roswell, 3314.
Tompkins, B. F., 1438a.
Tooker, P. S., 196.
——, W. W., 1439.
Toombs, R. A., 1196.
Topsfield, Mass., 1262–1263, 1279–1280, 1285, 1305.
Tornado of 1821, 1369.
Torrence papers, 1065.
Totem poles, 186.
Totemism, 227, 243.
Totten, J. R., 2203.
Toulmin, H. A., *jr.*, 3171.
Tout, C. H., 3452.
Tower, W. S., 2625.
Tower family, 2206.
Town meetings, 2757.
Townsend, C. W., 3282.
——, J. W., 1226.
Townshend, C. J., 3453.
Tozzer, A. M., 362–363.
Tracey, C. S., 36.
Trade, San Francisco's ocean, 1121; with China, 2393; with Manchuria, 2394. *See also* Commerce, and Industry.
Trade agreements. *See* Reciprocity.
Trade relations, Canada and U. S., 3464. *See also* Reciprocity.
Trade-unions, 2698–2700, 2703.
Trails, Indian, in Illinois, 1154; the old Oregon, 2655; Sac and Fox trail, 2658.
Transcendentalism, 3164, 3192.
Transportation, 2633–2661; bibliography, 53; in Michigan, 1311; in North Carolina, 1456; in the Kentucky mountains, 1750 to 1911, 1226a; on Lake Champlain, 1410.
Transylvania, justices for, *1775*, 620.
Traubel, Horace, 3236.
Travel, in the Champlain Valley, early, 1423; in the Niagara region, 1433. *See also* Description and travel.
Treadwell family, 2207.
Treasury administration, in Oregon, 2694.
Treasury, Comptroller of, 2525.
Treaties, 2403, 2366–2367, 2427, 2429; arbitration, 2381, 2390; commercial, *1776–1786*, 784; reciprocity, 2364, 2375, 2379, 2406, 2424, 2629; with Great Britain, 2395, 3341. *See also* Ashburton treaty, Diplomatic history and foreign relations.
Treaty of 1832, with Russia, 2421–2423, 2425, 2428.
Treaty with Indians in Iowa, *1842*, 1212.

Digitized by Google

Treaty belts, 189.
Tree, Lambert, 1858.
Trent, W. P., 3165.
Trenton, N. J., 44, 203, 1381, 2905a.
Trenton, battle of, 647.
Trevelyan, G. M., 3588.
Trieber, Jacob, 1092.
Trinidad, Island of, 3570.
Trinity college, 3126.
Tripolitan war, 811, 2339, 2352.
Troano, codex, 304a.
Troy, R. P., 2001.
Truckee Meadows, Nev., 1363.
Trudelle, T. A., 3454.
Trudelle family, 3454.
Trueworthy family, 2208.
Trumbull, John, 3149.
Truro, Mass., 2312.
Turn-Verein, German American, 2782.
Turner, C. H. B., 1132.
——, E. R., 604, 861–862, 2812.
——, F. J., 45, 128–130, 2588.
——, G. K., 2617, 2652, 2684–2685.
——, Ira, 2846.
——, J. B., 3117.
——, J. P., 2986.
——, J. W., 1004.
——, Jesse, 2547.
Trusts, industrial. *See* Sherman anti-trust law.
Tsimshian language, 209.
Tubman, Harriet, 847.
Tuck, Edward, 1956.
Tucker, G. F., 1649.
Tucker family, 2051.
Tuckerman, Frederick, 1744.
Tucson, Arix., 1084.
Tuloom, ruins of, 320.
Tupper, E. S., 1119.
Turpin, E. H. L., 488.
Tuttle, A. H., 2520.
——, R. W., 3092, 3096.
Twain, Mark. *See* Clemens, S. L.
Tweed ring, 2465.
Twitchell, R. E., 1385.
Tyler, *Pres.* John, 976, 2467, 2487.
——, L. G., 692, 1587.
——, M. C., 3118.
Tyler family, 2209.
Tyngsborough, Mass., 2253.
Tyrrell, J. B., 3343, 3455.

Uhlenbeck, C. C., 283–284.
Ulmann, Albert, 1440.
Ulster co., N. Y., 582, 584.
"Uncle Tom's Cabin," 1182, 3158.
Underground railroad, 840, 847, 1189.
Underwood, J. C., 2176.
Union university, 3126.
Unitarianism, 2925.
United daughters of the Confederacy, 2740.
United States, *1763–1783*, 637–782; *1783–1789*, 783–788; *1789–1829*, 789–812; *1829–1861*, 813–864; *1861–1865*, 865–1040; *1865–1911*, 1041–1053; agriculture, forestry, and land, 2590–2597; biography, 1607–2014; Civil war, 865–1040; colonial history, 492–636; commerce and industry, 2598–2632; communication, transportation, and public works, 2633–2661; comprehensive, 457–467; constitutional history and discussion, 2440–2461; description and travel, 422–456; diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2362–2439; educational history, 3003–3120; financial history, 2662–2694; fine arts and literature, 3121–3238; genealogy, 2015–2321; labor in, 2695–2703; law, 2490–2508; libraries, societies, and institutions, 2704–2745; life and manners, 2746–2762; military and naval history, 2322–2361; miscellaneous, 1054–1060; municipal government, 2575–2579; national government and administration, 2509–2539; noncontiguous territory of, 55; philanthropy, 2763; politics, 2462–2489; politics, government and law, 2362–2579; population and race elements, 2764–2815; printing and publishing, 2816–2828; regional (local) history, 1061–1606; religious history, 2829–3002; slavery in, 837–864; social and economic history, 2580–2828; state and local government, 2540–2574; territorial expansion, 490–491a; text-books, outlines, etc., 468–489; War of 1812, 794–807.
U. S. Bureau of education, 46.
U. S. Court of claims, 2510.
U. S. Military academy, 2357.
U. S. Patent office, 47, 1054.
U. S. steel corporation, 2614.
United States veteran signal corps association, 1006.
Upham, Warren, 197, 204.
Upper Canada, 3326; legislative assembly, journals of, 3398–3398a. *See also* Ontario.
"Upper Canada guardian," 3296.
Upton, G. P., 369–371, 389, 1900, 1976, 3500.
——, G. R., 1724.
Urdaneta, Andres de, 388.
Uriarte, M. de, 388.
Uruguay, 3637–3638.
Usher, E. B., 1605, 2691, 2945.
Utah, local history, 1570–1571.
Utica, N. Y., 1416.
Uxmal, Mex., 335.

Vacano, M. J. von, 3601.
Valdeiglesias, *marqués* de, 3593.
Valiquet, A. N., 3456.
Valleau family, 2098.
Valley Forge, Pa., 640; Continental army at, 770; in the Revolution, 755; Revolutionary army at, 704.
Van Aelsteyn, J. M., 590.
Van Alstyne, W. B., 590.
Van Antwerp, A. L., 3518.
Van Buren, De Witt, 2742.
——, Martin, 980.
Van Bylaer family, 80.

Digitized by Google

Vanderlyn, John, 1433.
Van der Weyde, W. M., 757.
Van der Zee, Jacob, 1211.
Van Dorn, Earl, 1957.
Van Dyke, H. W., 404, 3589, 3598.
——, J. C., 1858.
Vangsnes, O. P., 2929.
Van Horn family, 2210.
Van Lew, Elizabeth, 1958.
Van Rensselaer Bowler, manuscripts, 80.
Van Rensselaer family, 80.
Van Tyne, C. H., 480.
Van Vorst, B. M., "*Mrs.* John Van Vorst," 2760.
Van Wely family, 80.
Vaquieux, Pierre de, 396a.
Vaughan, J. H., 90.
——, M. M., 1093.
Venable, W. H., 1479.
Venezuela, 3639–3641.
Venn, Florence, 67.
Veragua, Colombia, 366.
Verchères de Boucherville, R. T., 3457.
Vergara Flores, Luis, 310.
Verhoeff, Mary, 1226a, 2660.
Verissimo, José, 3610.
Vermilion co., Ill., 1162.
Vermont, infantry, in the Civil war, 1039; local history, 1572–1579.
Verrazzano, G. da, 402.
Versteeg, Dingman, 2202.
Vespucci, Amerigo, 405.
Veto, 2466–2467.
Vicksburg, siege of, 932.
Vicksburg national military park commission, 932.
Viele family, 2211.
Vigilance committees, 1659, 2344.
Vignaud, H. *t. e.* J. H., 405–408.
Viking, J. O., 3190.
Vikings, 395.
Vila, Vicente, 1120.
Viles, Jonas, 1338.
Villanueva, C. A., 3590.
Vincennes, oath of, 700.
Vincent, J. M., 131.
Vindin, D. A., 3604.
Vineland, N. J., 1375.
Viollette, E. M., 1007.
Virginia, artillery, in the Civil war, 1040; bibliography of, 59; campaign in *1862*, 998; Civil war in, 1030; colonial history, 617–627; Council, minutes of, *1622–1624*, 624; Council journals, *1686–1688*, 622; democratic party in, *1840*, 2482; description and travel, 448; distinguished men of, 137; enrolled bills of the General assembly, 1776 to 1910, 2574; frontiers, defence of, *1756*, 523; genealogy, 2313–2315; General court, commission of, *1685*, 622; General court, minutes, *1622–1624*, 624; grammar schools, *1786*, 3018; House of burgesses, 619; in fiction, 3169; in the Revolution, 692; infantry in the Civil war, 954; local history, 1580–1589; militia officers, *1775*, 774; national politics in, *1835*, 2471; place names of, 454; political position of, *1848*, 2464; Quakers in, *1663*, 613; a rare map of, 444; Revolutionary proceedings in, 748; soldiers of, in the Revolution, 15.
Virginia company of London, 511.
Virginia copyright entries, *1790–1844*, 60.
"Virginia literary and evangelical magazine," 2826.
Virginia state library, 56, 625.
Vital records, 2230–2321; of Delaware, 1133.
Vital statistics, 2814.
Vivot, A. N., 2428a, 3488a.
Volk, Ernest, 198.
Volney, C. F. C., *comte* de, 453.
Voltigeurs, Canadian, 3374.
Volunteers, in the Civil war, 984. *See also* Regimental histories.
Voorhees, S. K. van, 590.
Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, *1595–1596*, 3548.
Voyages, early Spanish, 388. *See also* Discovery and exploration.
Vries, D. P. de, 409.

Wachita conference, 1094.
Wade, B. F., 2488.
Wade family, 2053a.
Wadlin, H. G., 2011, 2716.
Wadsworth, Julius, 1160.
Wätjen, H., 410, 3611.
Wakeling, Arthur, 2506.
Wagner, E. R., 364.
——, L. D., 3591.
——, W. H., 1959.
Wait, F. A., 1307.
Waitsfield, Vt., 1574.
Waitz, J. E. (L.), 1008.
Wake, Charles, 1352.
——, Richard, 1353.
Wake Court House, N. C., 1455.
Wakeling, Arthur, 596, 2506–2507.
Wakeman family, 2032.
Walcott, C. D., 1730.
Waldo, A. G., 693.
——, F. L., 3533.
Waldrip, W. D., 1189.
Waldron family, 2212.
Walker, A. H., 2605.
——, C. A., 1173.
——, J. B., 2840.
——, Richard, 1623.
——, Thomas, 626.
——, W. H., 2743.
——, William, 3529.
Walker family, 2213–2214.
Walker tariff act, *1846*, 2611.
"Walking purchase," 600.
Walkley, Stephen, 2215.
Walkley family, 2215.
Wall street, 2685.
Wallace, D. D., 491a, 812.
——, F. J. A., 2054.
——, W. S., 758, 3458–3459.

Digitized by Google

Wallawalla Indians, 216.
Waller, Elbert, 1174.
Wallingford, Vt., 1578.
Wallington, N. U., 3166.
Walther, C. F. W., 2997.
——, P., 3460.
Walton family, 2216.
Walton co., Fla., 1138.
Walton co., Ga., 1142a.
Wanamaker stores, 2599.
Wandell, C. W., 2998.
Wanerus, T. A., 3083.
Wanger, G. F. P., 2109–2110.
Wapello co., Ia., 1192.
War of 1812, 494, 794–807, 1225; Canadian "Voltigeurs" in, 3374.
War ships, Revolutionary, 723–726.
Ward, E. S. P., 3229.
——, J. Q. A., 3150.
——, S. H., 1262a.
Ware, E. F., 2357a.
——, H. E., 513, 566–567.
Ware, Mass., 1252.
Warne family, 2217.
"Warning out," in New England, 1061.
Warren, Charles, 2508.
——, H. W., 2931.
——, Hooper, 1960.
Warren family, 2218.
Warren co., N. J., 1377.
Washburn, A. L., 1128.
——, M. T. R., 1861, 2200.
Washington, B T., 1961, 2813.
Washington, George, 657, 676–677, 699, 752, 1216, 1403, 1608, 1962–1986; main army under, 668.
——, W. D., 2589.
——, W. H., 2219.
Washington family, 1986, 2219–2220.
Washington (State), local history, 1590–1592.
Washington, D. C., 1011, 1041a, 1054, 1134–1136, 2752–2753; in the War of 1812, 795; social life, 2751.
Washington and Jefferson college, 3084.
Washington college, Chestertown, Md., 3042.
Washington's headquarters, N. Y. city, 1428–1429.
Washoe co., Nev., 1359.
Waterbury, Conn., 572.
Waterhouse, Benjamin, 806.
Waterloo co., Ont., 3433.
Waters, W. O., 15.
——, Wilson, 1480.
Watertown, Mass., 562.
Watervliet, N. Y., 1422a.
Waterways, inland, 53, 3528, 3533. *See also* Canals, and Communication and transportation.
Watkins, Albert, 1321, 1343, 1354–1357, 2358.
——, W. K., 1307a.
Watson, R. E., 2359.
Watts, T. H., 958.
Watterson, Henry, 1667, 3230.
Wattles, G. W., 1343.
Waukegan, Ill., 1152.
Waultrin, René, 2429.
Wawarsing, N. Y., 574.
Wayne, Anthony, 1987–1988; campaign under, *1777*, 659.
Wayne co., Ill., 1156.
Weaver, E. A., 1915.
——, E. P., 3461–3462.
——, S. R., 568, 3463.
Webb, A. S., 904.
——, P. C., 514.
Webber, M. L., 2235, 2244.
——, T. R., 1989.
Weber, Friedrich, 57, 3489.
——, J. P., 75.
Webster, D. W., 2744.
——, Daniel, 830, 1990–1993, 2505.
——, H. S., 2296.
——, J. L., 132, 1343.
——, Pelatiah, 2453.
Wedderburn, Alexander, 559.
Weeden, W. B., 1685.
Weeks, L. H., 569, 1441–1442, 2563, 2828.
——, S. B., 68, 1627.
Weems, M. L., 1994.
"Weems's Life of Washington," 1962, 1974.
Wegelin, Oscar, 58.
Weik, J. W., 1858, 1862.
Welch, S. G., 1009.
Welchans, G. R., 2745.
Welfley, W. H., 2234.
Welland canal, 3363.
Weller, M. I., 1644.
Welles, Edward, 2117.
——, Gideon, 870, 1010.
——, R. M., 1538a.
Wellfleet, Mass., 2316.
Wells, C. L., 2928.
——, E. H., 2715.
——, W. S., 776.
Welsh, in Ohio, 1464.
Welsh discovery, 390.
Wendel, H. C. M., 863, 2892.
Wendell, Barrett, 570.
——, H. A., 2221.
Wendell family, 2051, 2221.
Wesley, John, 2895.
West, Benjamin, 3151.
——, C. E., 759.
——, C. W., 3000.
——, G. A., 286.
——, G. H., 2222.
——, J. A., 2222.
——W. H., 1995.
West family, 2222.
West, the, 691, 1066–1067, 1069–1078, 1517; description and travel, 433–435, 437, 443a, 445–446, 450–452; early commercial conditions in, 1065; 18th century colonization, 650; the history of, bibliography, 45; in early days, 428; middle, 2676; opening up of, 491; pioneers of, 1064; postal service in, 2635; transfer of the national capital to, 1041; vigilance committees in, 2344; winning of, 2909. *See also* Mississippi Valley, Northwest, Ohio Valley, and Pacific Northwest.
West Boylston, Mass., 2317.

Digitized by Google

West Indies, 3549–3570; aboriginal history, 294–364; Jews in, 514; piracy in, 2324.
West Point. *See* U. S. military academy.
West Virginia, bibliography of, 59; educational unification in, 3027a; local history, 1593–1595.
West Virginia, University of, 3108a.
Westcamp, N. Y., 588.
Westchester co., N. Y., 1412, 1426.
Westervelt, W. D., 3647.
Westfield, Mass., 1257–1258.
Weyburn, S. F., 2223.
Weyburn family, 2223.
Weyler y Nicolau, *Gen.* V., 3573.
Whaley, W. P., 1094, 2898.
Wharton, Edith, 3231.
Wheat, C. R., 1996.
Wheat market, a colonial, 1501.
Wheeler, E. P., 2537.
——, G. A., 2744.
——, Giles, 1373.
Wheeler family, 2204.
Whelan, Charles, 2873.
Whig party, 2468.
Whipple, Wayne, 1983–1984.
——, William, 1997.
Whiskey insurrection, 789.
Whistler, J. McN., 3152–3155.
Whitbeck, R. H., 454, 1443.
Whitcomb, Chapman, 3232.
White, *Father*, 609.
——, A. D., 3106.
——, E. D., 1998.
——, H. A., 2911.
——, Henry, 1999, 2430, 3490.
——, Horace, 2693.
——, J. C., 2360.
——, James, 3274.
——, Peregrine, 2000.
——, S. M., 2001.
White Breast boundary line, 1212.
White House, 1041a, 1054, 1135, 2752.
White Mountains, 5.
White Plains, N. Y., 1442.
Whitehaven, Conn., 2283.
Whitehead, R. F., 3128.
Whitehill, James, 1508.
——, John, 859a, 1508.
——, Robert, 1508.
——, W. P., 1716, 2002.
Whitfield house, Guilford, Conn., 1125.
Whiting, Lilian, 1308.
——, W. H., *jr.*, 1060.
Whitman, Marcus, 1492.
——, Walt, 3164, 3233–3236.
Whitney, Eli, 2613.
Whitpain township, Pa., 1501.
Whitson, Thomas, 864.
Whittier, J. G., 3237–3238.
Whitty, J. H., 60, 3216.
"Who's who in finance," 1632.
"Who's who in New York," 1633.
Wick, B. L., 411, 1193.
Wickersham, G. W., 2538, 2544.
Wickes, F. B., 526.
Wickett, S. M., 3464.
Wickham, J. A., 1309.
——, J. P., 2169.
Widstoe, O. J. P., 2991.
Wier, J. E., 134, 1362, 2081.
Wight, C. A., 1079.
Wightman, J. W., 3084.
Wilbur, C. L., 2814.
Wilcox, O. N., 2224.
Wilcox family, 2224.
Wilder, H. H., 199.
Wilkes, Charles, 1496.
Wilkesbarre, Pa., 2975.
Wilkin, R. H., 69.
Wilkins, W. G., 455.
Wilkinson, *Gen.* James, 1221.
——, W. C., 1993.
Will, A. S., 2966–2967.
——, G. F., 200.
Willard, J. W., 2004.
——, Josiah, 2003.
——, Simon, 2004.
Willcox, Joseph, 1539.
——, L. C., 3169.
——, W. F., 2815.
Willcox family, 1539.
William and Mary college, 3018, 3085–3086.
Williams, A. S., 2005.
——, C. S., 1804, 2210.
——, E. F., 3114.
——, F. B., 3156.
——, F. G., 3001.
——, F. M., 2138.
——, Henry, 2361.
——, J. W., 2574.
——, John, 2006.
——, N. B., 1095.
——, Samuel, 3314.
——, Walter, 1339.
Williams family, 3314.
Williams college, 20.
Williamson, Hugh, 2007.
——, J. J., 1011.
——, M. L. (H.), 1985.
Willis, F. M., 1363.
Williston, C. H., 287, 1539a.
——, E. G., 3087.
——, Samuel, 3087, 3119.
Williston seminary, 3087.
Willits, I. P., 1540.
——, S. C., 1540.
Willmott, John, 1243.
——, Robert, 1243.
Willoughby, C. C., 201.
Wills, J. E., 2847.
Willson, Beckles *i. e.* H. B., 3465.
——, M. M., 288.
Wilmington Institute free library, 61.
Wilmot, William, 714.
Wilson, F. C., 289.
——, Isaac, 3120.
——, J. G., 1986.
——, J. H., 1012.
——, J. T., 1478.
——, S. M., 807.
——, Samuel, 628.
——, W. B., 1013, 2841.
——, Woodrow, 2008, 2473, 2539.
Wilson family, 2225–2226.
Wilson ballot, 2462.

Digitized by Google

Wilsons Creek, battle of, 878.
Winchell, N. H., 247.
Wineland the Good, 392.
Winfield, Kan., 1216.
Winkler, E. W., 91, 135, 1566.
Winnebago archæology, 174.
Winnebago Indians, 211, 239, 259a.
Winslow, *Gen.* John, 1302.
Winter, C. F., 3466.
——, Calvin, 3211, 3231.
——, N. O., 3599.
Winthrop, John, 586.
"Winthrop," sloop, 726.
Winthrop's voyage to New England, 566–567.
Wirz, Henry, 892, 1002, 1011.
Wisconsin, antiquities of, 211; in the Civil war, 7; Indians of, 215, 254; local history, 1596–1606; participation of, in the Chattanooga campaign, 914; prehistoric earthworks in, 193.
Wisconsin archaeological society, 1596.
Wisconsin Indians, 286.
Wisconsin river, 1601, 1604.
Wise, J. C., 627.
Wissler, Clark, 202, 290–291.
Witchcraft, in New England, 529; in Salem, Mass., 563.
Withington, Lothrop, 92, 2282, 2315.
Wolcott, E. O., 2009.
Wolf, L. B., 2893.
Wolfson, A. M., 136.
——, G. M., 1014.
Wolsieffer, P. M., 2010.
Woman, in America, 2458; place of, among the Indians, 1800.
Woman suffrage, 2450, 2458.
Woman's union missionary society, 2829.
Women, in industry, 2598, 2703a; in the U. S., successes of, 2582; of the Civil war, 960; of the colonial period, 2761; Wisconsin, in the Civil war, 1600.
Wood, H. M., 1374.
——, W. B., 908.
——, W. C. H., 3364.
——, W. R., 3468–3469.
——, William, 3467.
Wood River massacre, 1168.
Woodbridge, *Col.* R., 764.
Woodburn, J. A., 489, 1710.
Woodbury, C. H., 3157.
——, C. J. H., 2227, 2631.
Woodbury family, 2227.
Woodbury co., Ia., 1198.
Woodford co., Ill., 1157.
Woodford county historical society, 1157.
Woods, F. A., 137, 1579.
——, H. E., 77.
——, Henry, 2905.
——, J. L. G., 1015.
Woodward, Henry, 628.
——, W. C., 1497, 2489.
Woodward family, 2228.
Wool, bibliography of, 29.
Woolley, M. E., 1782.
——, Monroe, 3655.
Woolston, H. B., 36.
Worcester, S. A., 2053.
Workmen's compensation, 26.
Wormely, Ralph, 620.
Worth, H. B., 1080, 2762.
Worthington, Thomas, 1476.
Worthington, Mass., 2319.
Wright, A. M., 2053a.
——, B. C., 1121, 2632.
——, C. D., 2011.
——, E. S., 1541.
——, G. F., 203–204.
——, H. A., 456.
——, H. P., 1310.
——, M. J., 1016.
——, M. R., 3519.
Wrightsborough, Ga., 1142, 2880.
Writing, development of, 362.
Wrong, G. M., 62, 3470.
Wroth, L. C., 616, 1994.
Wyer, J. I., *jr.*, 2229.
Wyer family, 2229.
Wyeth, J. A., 1017.
Wyman, Bruce, 3119.
"Wyoming," battleship, 2334.
Wyoming, Indian life in, 1606; Indian war in, *1864*, 2357a.
Wyoming Valley, Pa., 2975.

Ximenez, Francisco, 327.
Xochinacaztli, 348.

Yager, W. E., 292.
Yakima Indians, 216.
Yale-Cariboo wagon road, 3429.
Yale university, 3054, 3088–3099; class of 1853, 830.
Yancey, Bartlett, 2012.
Yánes, F. J., 3507.
Yankee, the New England, 40.
Yarmouth, Mass., 1277a, 2320.
"Yarmouth," ship, 717.
Yeardley, Francis, 628.
Yellow fever, 1511.
York, Me., 63.
York, Pa., 2321.
York co., Me., 761.
Yorktown, siege of, *1862*, 928.
Young, Calvin, 293.
——, E. J., 2013, 3002.
——, F. G., 1498–1499, 2661, 2694.
——, J. W., 1933.
——, Lucien, 2014.
——, S. B. M., 1880.
Young men's Christian association of Philadelphia, 2841.
Youngblood, William, 1018.
"Youth's companion," 694–696.
Yucatan, antiquities of, 320.
Yuchi Indians, 275.
Yzendoorn, Reginald, 3648.

Zaborowsky, A., 590.
Zavala, A. de, 1569.
Zenger, J. P., 2507.
Zetagathian society, 3083.
Zia Pueblo, N. Mex., 260.
Zumarrago, *Bishop*, 338.
Zunz, Leopold, 2797.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

APR 14 1933

MAR 2 1934

DUE DEC 9 '36

DUE JAN 26 '37

DUE DEC 3 '48

CANCELLED

DUE MAR '71 H

Digitized by Google

Widener Library
3 2044 090 117 581

Digitized by Google